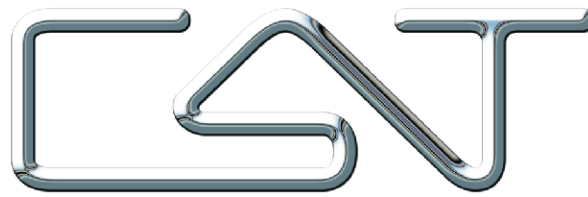


April 2019  
33 year edition



Cl/Sfb		(43Y+44)	Hh
--------	--	----------	----

[www.thecatweb.com](http://www.thecatweb.com)



# THE COMPREHENSIVE CAT

THE SPECIALIST FLOORING ACCESSORY MANUFACTURER

Est. 1986



## Introduction

### Dear Customer,

Contained in this 2019 edition of the Comprehensive C.A.T. Catalogue, are hundreds of transition and edging profiles for numerous flooring situations.

We trust you will find a suitable profile for your project and look forward to being of assistance in supplying you with "in flooring terms", the final detail.

We recognise the choice available could be time consuming to scan through all pages and we are more than happy to suggest suitable profiles upon request of a customer enquiry.

Since 1986, we maintain our objective to produce the finest quality flooring profiles and accessories.

### Drawings & Illustrations

The profiles depicted in this catalogue are shown approximately 75% scale with every effort having been made to ensure accuracy of illustration and dimensions given. However, we recommend that samples be requested where critical sizing is required.

Similarly, where infilling colours and metal finishes are shown, these are representative only. Please request a sample for true colour/metal finish referencing.

C.A.T. reserves the right to alter or change, within reasonable limits, the published dimensions of its profiles, having regard to the nature of the product and its intended use.

### C.A.T. Logos, Brands and Products

Please contact our marketing department should you wish to include C.A.T. logos, brands or products in your own marketing material or on your website.

### C.A.T. and BIM (Building Information Modelling)

To assist designers and architects, C.A.T. are currently working towards producing product data sheets compatible with BIM Level 2 requirements. Please contact our office if you require these data-sheets for any of our profiles you wish to incorporate in your specification. 3D images will also be provided upon request.

### Important Information

Orders for brass profiles are always supplied as 'Polished Brass' unless a special finish is specified at the time of ordering.

When selecting brass profiles, please consider that all brass will tarnish in the atmosphere over a period of time dependent upon the environment in which it has been installed.

The contact with fluids, including water and cleaning chemicals, will accelerate the tarnishing process causing staining which will be difficult to remove.

Antique Brass and Antique Bronze finishes are a chemically applied process and are hand finished with a variance from batch to batch. They are not foot-traffic resistant and are designed to create an aged, unpolished effect.

For maintenance instructions, please visit [www.thecatweb.com](http://www.thecatweb.com) or call our sales office for further assistance.

### Recycling

Recyclability is one property which helps to establish the 'green credentials' of a material, that is how 'environmentally friendly' it is.

Brass consists of alloys predominantly copper with small amounts of zinc, lead, aluminium and manganese to provide improved properties.

The brass industry throughout the world depends on the recycling of brass scrap. Making brass from copper and zinc would be uneconomical and wasteful of raw materials so, since new brass products are made from recycled scrap, brass is said to be sustainable.

In the UK, brass manufacturers use almost 100% brass scrap.

Interesting Fact: Copper is naturally present in the Earth's crust and is the oldest metal used by man. The first copper coins date back to 8700BC.



This symbol appears throughout this price list to denote that certain products or supply variations are available 'TO SPECIAL ORDER'

Please check with the sales office for availability details prior to ordering.





C.A.T. Brands

Designer Home Collection™

Stick Fix™

Feline™

Fab™

Timberline™

Tag Trim™

Mainline™

Kliks™

Kliks Slim™

Kliks Spectrum Zip™

Catwalk™

Reflex™

Vertex™

Olympic™

The Akeman Collection™



## Contents

	Page
Lead Times	6
Stick Fix - for fixing free installations	7
Fabrication & Special Services	8
Case Study	9
3D Printing	10 - 11
Submitting Plans & Drawings	12
Bespoke Profile Extrusion	13
Flooring Profile Curving	14 - 15
Powder Coating	16
Stair Nosing Fabrication	17 - 22
Stair Nosings & Edgings	23
Technical Information & Installation	24
Infill Types, Colours, SRV & LRV	25 - 26
Special Finishes	27 - 28
Stair Nosing Quick Reference Guide	29 - 56
Aluminium Stair Edge Profiles	57
Aluminium Stair Nosings	58 - 133
PVC Stair Nosings	134
PVC Stair Edge Profiles	135
Brass Stair Edge Profiles	137
Brass Stair Nosings	138 - 176
Brass Staircase Stringer Trims	177
Aluminium Staircase Stringer Trims	178
PVC Staircase Stringer Trims	179
Stair Edge Profiles	180 - 181
Insert Plates	182 - 183
Stair Tread Insert Discs	184
Carborundum Stair Tread Inserts	185
Stair Tread Inserts	186 - 190
Flooring Profiles	191
Special Finishes	192
The Designer Home Collection - Designer Inspired Finishes	193 - 198
Twin Profiles	199
Single Leg Profiles	200 - 203
T Profiles	204
Fab Twin Profiles	205
Fab Single Leg Profiles	206 - 207
Single Naplock Profiles	208
Single Square Edge Profiles	209





Contents	Page
Cover Plate Profiles	201 - 224
Ramp Profiles - For Floors With Height Variants	225 - 239
Timberline Profiles - For Timber Floors	240 - 243
Perimeter Detail Trims	244 - 253
Angles & Tag Trim Curvable Angles	254 - 285
Feature Angles	286 - 287
Clip In Flooring Profiles Systems	288 - 306
Capping Profiles	307 - 308
Reflex Movement Joints - For Tiled Floors	309 - 313
Skirting Profiles	314 - 315
Door Thresholds	316
Vertex Corner Protection	317 - 319
Matwell Frames	320 - 323
Brass Studs	324
Stair Rods & Eyes	325 - 334
Product Weights	335 - 341
Index	342 - 345
Terms & Conditions	346 - 347



## Lead Times Guide

<b>Stock Items</b>	Despatch next day from receipt of order - <b>subject to availability</b>
--------------------	--

<b>TSO To Special Order Profiles</b>	Up to 14 working days from receipt of order - <b>subject to availability</b>
--------------------------------------	--

<b>Fabrication:</b> Flooring Profiles - Curves Flooring Profiles - Curves With Special Finishes Stair Nosings - Curves Stair Nosings - Curves With Special Finishes Stair Rods - Curving (in addition to stair rod lead times)	Up to 14 working days Up to 21 working days Up to 14 working days Up to 21 working days 3 working days
---	--

Note: For large fabrication orders, please contact C.A.T. sales for lead times.

<b>Powder Coating</b>	Contact C.A.T. sales
-----------------------	----------------------

<b>Matwell Frames</b>	7 working days
-----------------------	----------------

<b>Stair Nosings &amp; Edgings Up To 100 Metres:</b> Brass Stair Nosings With PVC & Brass Infills Polished & Satin Finishes Antique Brass & Antique Bronze Finishes Aluminium Stair Nosings With PVC & Aluminium Infills Mill Finish Polished & Satin Finishes Aluminium Stair Nosings With Olympic Grip Infill Mill Finish Aluminium Stair Nosings With Carborundum Infill Mill Finish Stainless Steel Stair Nosings With PVC Infills Bright & Brushed Finishes	7 working days 14 working days 3 working days 5 working days 3 working days 14 working days 10 working days
--	---

Note: For larger orders, please contact C.A.T. sales for lead times.

<b>Stringer Angles Up To 100 Units:</b> Aluminium - stock subject to availability Brass - Polished & Satin Finishes Antique Brass & Antique Bronze Finishes	3 working days 14 working days 21 working days
--	--

Note: For larger orders, please contact C.A.T. sales for lead times.

<b>Stair Rods &amp; Eyes</b> Polished Brass Antique Brass & Antique Bronze Finishes Chrome & Nickel Finishes	5 working days 14 working days 14 working days
---	--

Note: For larger orders, please contact C.A.T. sales for lead times.





Stick Fix

look for the Stick-Fix™ logo



#### Key Benefits



No drilling or mechanical fixing required



No risk to underfloor heating pipes



No risk to underfloor cables



Rapid install time

#### General

A solvent free, rubber resin bonding medium based on hot melt adhesive which is factory affixed to a selection of C.A.T. flooring and wall protection profiles to facilitate adhesive-only site fixing.

#### Key Properties

- Solvent free
- Very aggressive, pressure sensitive adhesion
- Non-hardening, permanently flexible bond
- Forms strong, waterproof bond
- Instant fix - no curing time required
- Service temperature 0°C to 40°C

#### Technical Properties

Description	Units	Nominal Value
Specific Gravity	g/cm <sup>2</sup>	0.98
180° Peel Adhesion (23°C)	N/cm	25
Softening Point (Ring and Ball)	°C	85
Cohesion	Kgs/cm <sup>2</sup>	6
Initial Tack (Rolling Ball)	mm	30

#### Floor Preparation

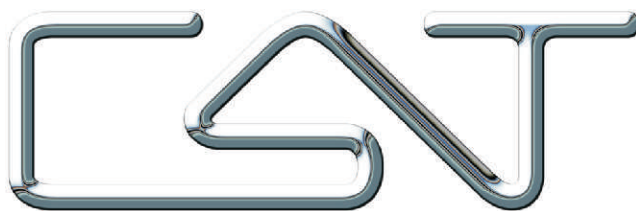
The floor/step surface to receive the adhesive only fixing must be completely free of dust, grease, paint or other contaminants likely to prevent or compromise the effective bonding of the profile to the substrate material.

#### Additional Information

Stick-Fix should not be used where good chemical or UV resistance is required.

The specifier/installer should determine the suitability of adhesive-only fixing having taken into account the nature of the application and the type and condition of the substrate.

In determining that adhesive-only is appropriate, the specifier/installer shall assume all risk and liability connected therewith, including correct site preparation.



# Fabrication & Special Services



Perimeter Detail:  
Kliks End Stop curved to radius of balcony doors.  
Powder coated to facade RAL colour.  
Seamlessly allowing expansion.

Client: Berkeley Homes  
Project: The Corniche



## Fabrication And Special Services

### Flooring Profile Curving

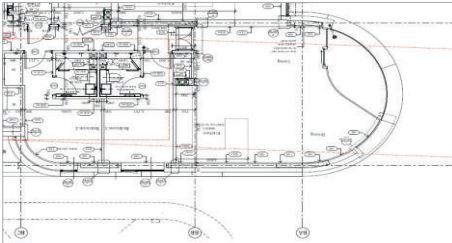
#### FABRICATION CASE STUDY

Project:	Luxury apartment development, London
C.A.T. profile specified:	Kliks End Stop with KB2 Base
Application:	Wall perimeter expansion trim detail
Special finish:	Powder coat to RAL 7037 30% Gloss

#### LOCATION



#### PLAN OF CURVE



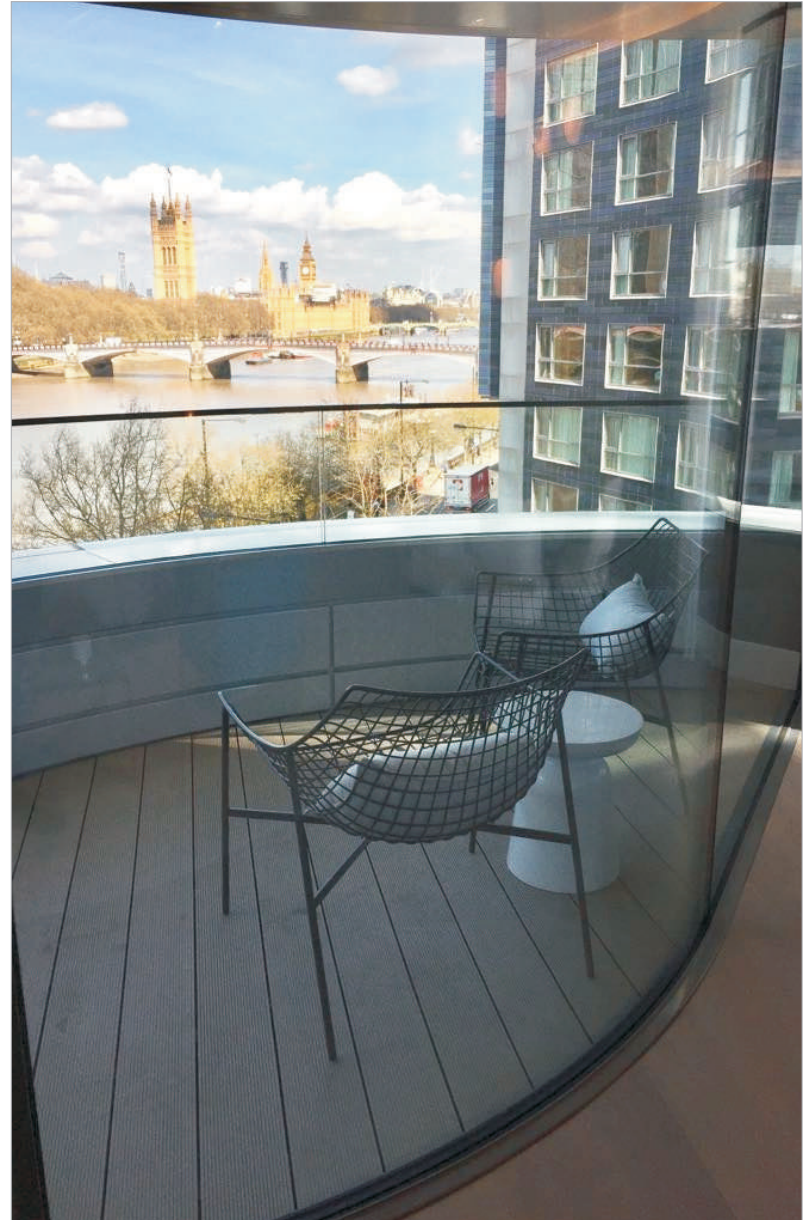
#### PROFILES BEING FORMED TO SHAPE



#### CURVED PROFILE AGAINST PLAN TEMPLATE



#### PROFILES ARE POWDER COATED



When selecting powder coat finishes on floor trims, please consider the project and where products are to be installed. In this case study, the profile was used as a perimeter detail.

Important Note: we would not advise powder coating on floor profiles where high footfall is anticipated and consider low footfall environments are most suitable for this finish.



## 3D Printing

The benefits of having a 3D print include:

- Have a bespoke sample of a proposed solution modelled and made that can be put to the test physically and aesthetically as being fit for purpose.
- 3D print items up to 22.3cm x 22.3cm x 20.5cm using industry standard 3D printer.
- Create high-resolution 3D prints down to layer resolutions of 50 microns using Fused Deposition Modelling.
- Print strong parts with new Tough PLA from Ultimaker.
- Choose from a standard range of material types and colours. Rigid and flexible prints are possible with many more materials/colours able to be utilised upon request.

### The Process

The 3D printing process exists for the purpose of making three dimensional solid objects from digital files. It is often referred to as 'additive manufacturing' because the object is created by laying down successive layers of material until the required three-dimensional shape is created. The time needed and the necessary initial investment required to produce a prototype part compared to traditional methods is dramatically reduced by this method.

The ability to rapidly prototype a design lends itself very well to the 'bottom-up' approach to solution creation. The designer can trial and error a design quickly in the real world to decide upon its efficacy before either making more tweaks or committing to the final form with confidence.

### Required Information

We would be able to produce finished models from a sketch with a few key dimensions, a 2D CAD file of concept, or a 3D Model of the design. Common file types accepted are DWG, DXF, STL, STEP, IGES, OBJ.

Flexible or rigid filament can be specified, along with material type and colour.

If a specified level of detail is required, the layer thickness can also be specified (microns).

### Lead Times

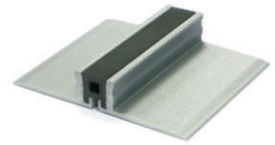
Lead times will always depend upon complexity, size and quality. We will always endeavour to supply our 3D printed samples within 7 days of a request.

### The Cost

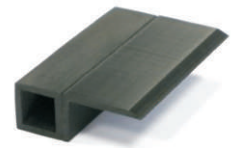
Due to the bespoke nature of 3D printing, the variety of complexity and build times is great. Therefore we can only provide a quote based on your eventual STL file. To get a quote, please send a file or drawing to us, stating what quality, material and colour you require and how many samples you need printing.



## 3D Printing In Our R & D Department In Cornwall



Reflex Movement Joint  
3D model



PVC Expansion Profile  
3D model

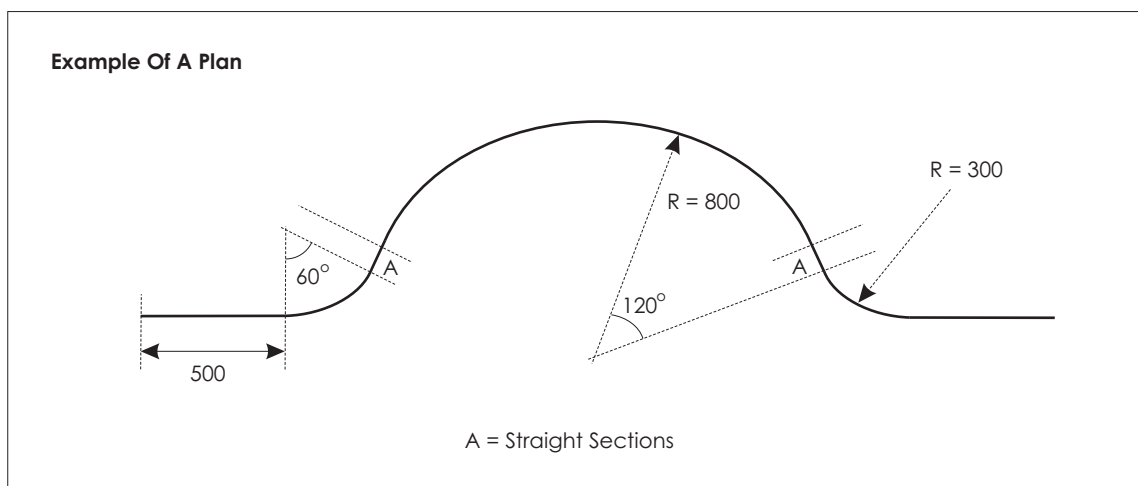




## Fabrication And Special Services

### Submitting Plans & Drawings

Where it is impractical to supply a template of the required curve, a copy of the project drawing should be submitted. This must indicate radius, overall length (arc and any adjoining straight) and all other information necessary to effect an accurate supply. It is the responsibility of the customer to scale from architect's drawings.



The length of this straight varies dependent upon the radius dimensions. An allowance should always be made when ordering formed profiles, particularly with this type of curve.

Plan drawings must include all relevant information such as whether the curve is to be concave or convex, the overall length of the arc and of any straight sections.

Where a concave curve is to adjoin a convex curve, they must be separated by a short straight section.



**Whatever the fabrication or modification, please check with the C.A.T. sales department or technical representative to determine that the chosen profile is suitable for the purpose.**



## Fabrication And Special Services

### Bespoke Profile Extrusion

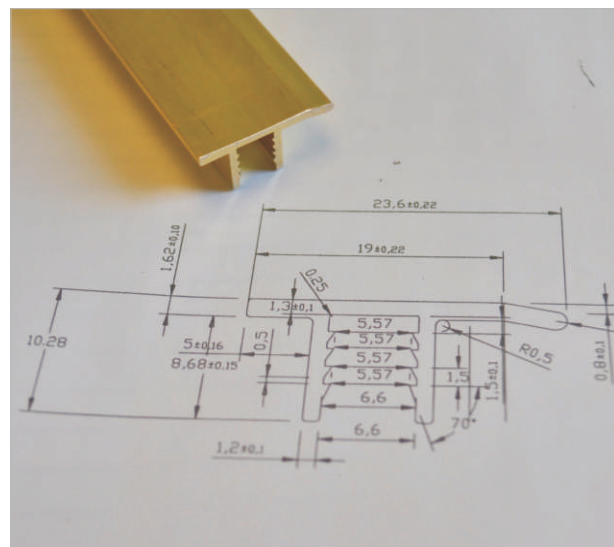
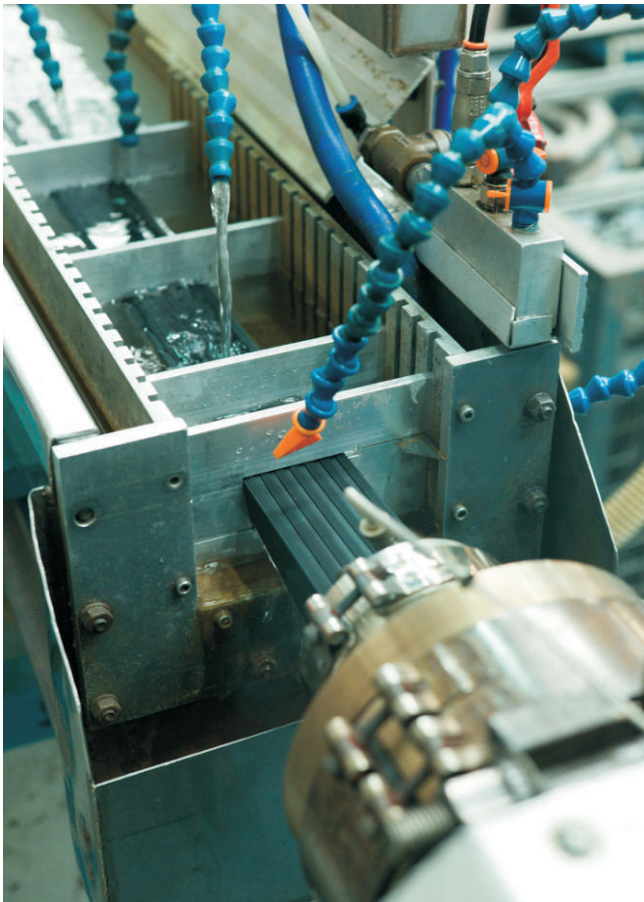
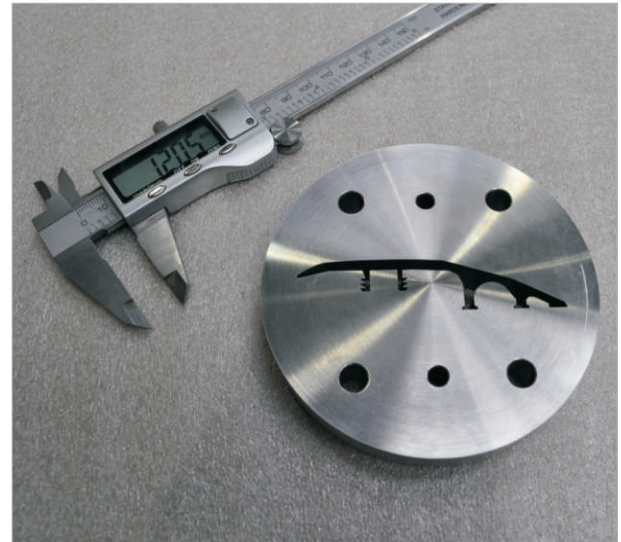
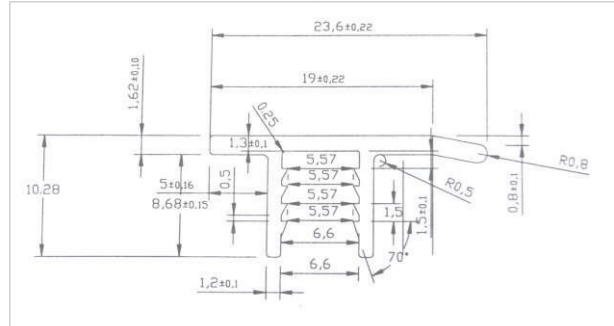
At C.A.T. we work closely with specifiers and flooring contractors to provide profiles specifically for their project floor transition needs.

This close association has resulted in C.A.T. producing and stocking a truly comprehensive range of floor edgings and trims with new products being designed continually.

We are happy to initially work from a sketch of the desired section and give advice on manufacturing processes and lead times in brass, aluminium, stainless steel and PVC.

Following discussions, final drawings can be produced for client approval and from information supplied provide costings and production lead times.

It should be noted that the production and viability of bespoke sections is largely dependent upon anticipated volumes. C.A.T. are always happy to assist customers in producing profiles in the most cost effective way.





## Fabrication And Special Services

### Flooring Profile Curving

The curving of flooring profiles is an area of fabrication that we have pioneered in the flooring industry, as we recognised that specification of floor areas with curved designs were becoming in vogue.



Each year our fabrication department form thousands of profiles for one off residential installations and commercial projects requiring hundreds of curves.

From our extensive range of joining and transition profiles we have a solution for all types of installations where a curved trim detail is required.

From customer templates and plan drawings (where possible) we form in aluminium and brass metals and a number of stainless steel sections.

Lead times for individual curves are typically 14 working days with additional 7 working days if special finishes are to be applied. For multiple curve orders please contact our sales office for current production lead times.

Our sales office and technical sales representatives are happy to assist customers with most suitable product selection having considered effect required, installation environment and manufacturing possibilities.





## Fabrication And Special Services

### Flooring Profile Curving







## Fabrication And Special Services

### Powder Coating

Increasing our range of special finishes on offer, we can now provide aluminium trim profiles and stair nosings in powder coat finish.

The facility is subject to minimum order quantities dependent upon colour specification.

When considering powder coat finishes, please consider the project and where the products are to be installed. We would not advise powder coating on floor profiles where high footfall is anticipated and consider low footfall environments are most suitable for this finish.

Powder coat is a type of coating that is applied as a free-flowing, dry powder. The coating is typically applied electrostatically and is cured under heat to allow it to flow and form a 'skin' which is a hard finish that is tougher than conventional paint.



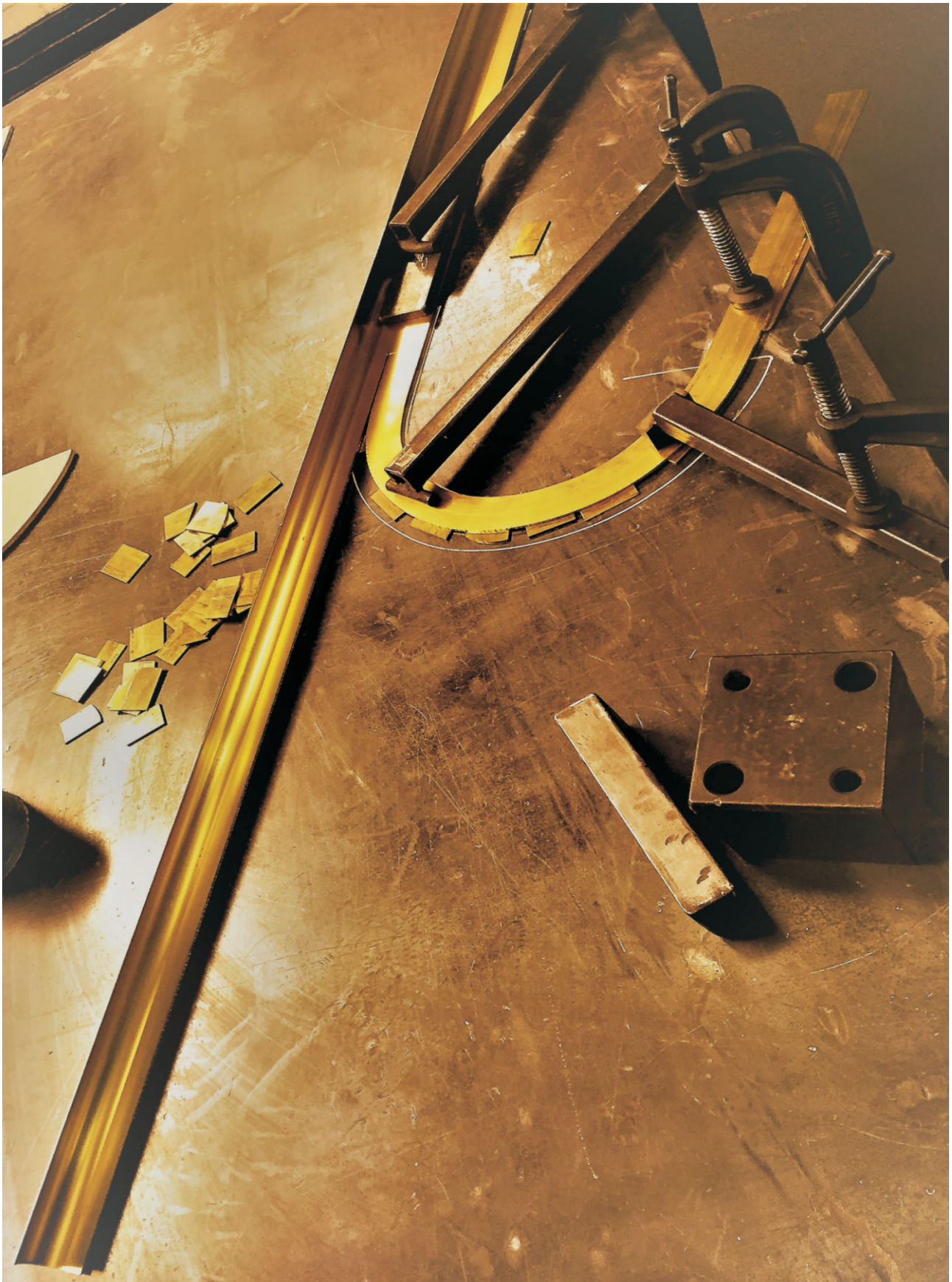
**Whatever the fabrication or modification, please check with the C.A.T. sales department or technical representative to determine that the chosen profile is suitable for the purpose.**





## Fabrication And Special Services

### Stair Nosing Fabrication



Work In Progress - BN8 stair nosing curving





## Fabrication And Special Services

### Stair Nosing Fabrication

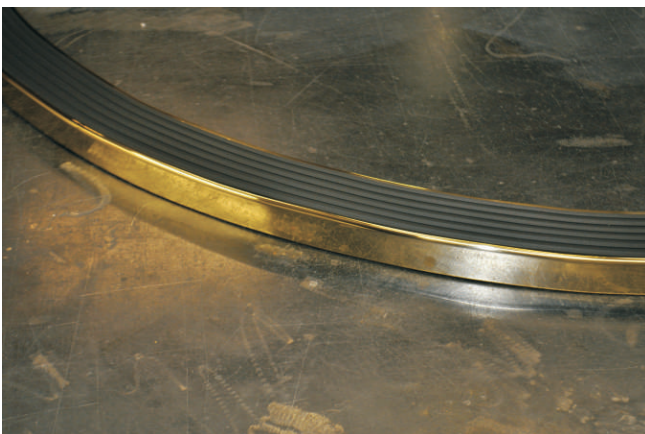
#### Curving

Whilst modern buildings staircase design generally does not have curved steps, historical buildings frequently have staircases with curved treads.

A staircase may have one or several curved feature steps at the ground floor or continuous shaped treads on all floors.

Shapes can vary from very gradual curves to treads with a radius at one end (a 'hockey stick'), our fabrication team regularly form all shapes and all sizes to customer templates.

Always seek advice on profile suitability from our sales team.



Gradually curved stair nosing



Stair nosing with formed radius end (a 'hockey stick')

## Fabrication And Special Services

### Stair Nosing Fabrication

#### Curving, Capped Ends, Mitred & Welded Returns, Cut Mitres Unwelded

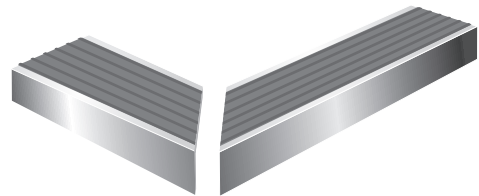


##### Curving



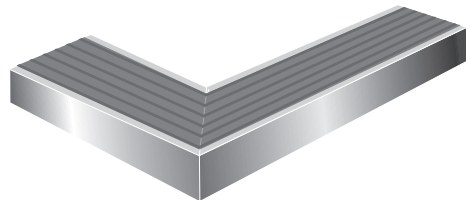
Curved stair nosing formed to template.

##### Cut Mitres Unwelded



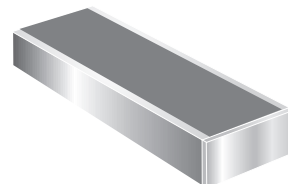
Unwelded mitres for cutting in on site where welded mitres are not suitable.

##### Mitred & Welded Returns



Mitred and welded returns are often used on treads in historical buildings where there are treads of differing size, including theatres and public buildings.

##### Capped Ends



Capped ends can be produced on the end of stair nosings where there is an open string for aesthetic reasons.



Please note; all fabricated stair nosings are supplied oversize for trimming on site.





## Aluminium Stair Nosing With Capped Ends



## Fabrication And Special Services

### Stair Nosing Fabrication

We provide a fabrication service for the forming and shaping of stair nosings in brass and aluminium. In addition to the curving of stair nosings we can also produce nosings with welded capped ends and mitred and welded returns. Please contact the sales office for advice on suitability and availability of profiles for curving dependent upon the shape of the step.

#### Lead Times

Production lead times for curves are typically 14 working days, 21 working days for nosings with special finishes.

For larger orders in excess of five curves, please contact the sales office for advice and lead times.

#### Fabrication Charges

When pricing for curved stair nosings, an allowance for wastage of 25% must be made in the manufacturing process.

For quantities, we are happy to provide costs upon receipt of instruction and template.



#### How To Take A Template

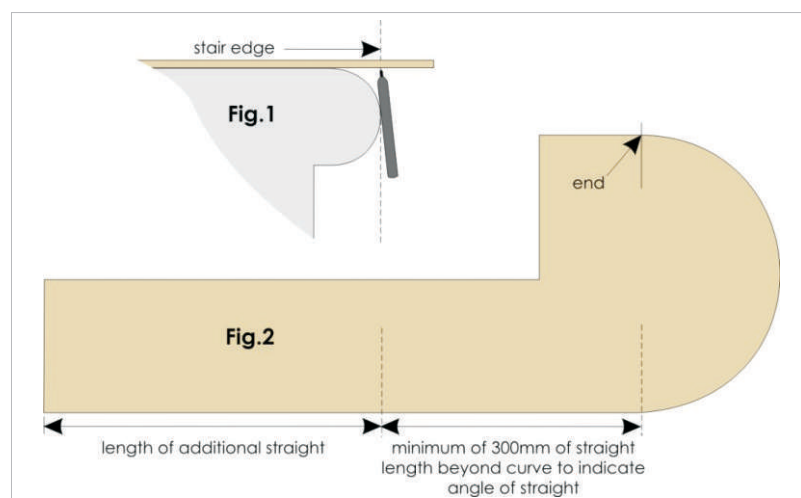
All fabrication requires customer templates on hardboard or similar rigid material. If the template has been taken using a paper material, it should then be transferred to hardboard or similar rigid material. The step edge should be free from existing floor coverings and where required made good with repairs before the template is taken.

Offer template material on top of stair tread and, with a marker pen, draw around the curve on the underside of the template at the stair edge (Fig.1).

Ensure the drawn line is uniform, cut along the mark, then offer the shaped template to the step and make adjustment as required.

#### Information Required On Template (Fig.2)

- Nosing profile and finish
- Customer name and job reference
- Order number
- Top side of template
- Front edge of template
- Insert colour if PVC infill
- Special drilling instructions
- Allowance (if any) for new floor covering
- Date job required



Please note; all fabricated stair nosings are supplied oversize for trimming on site.





## Fabrication And Special Services

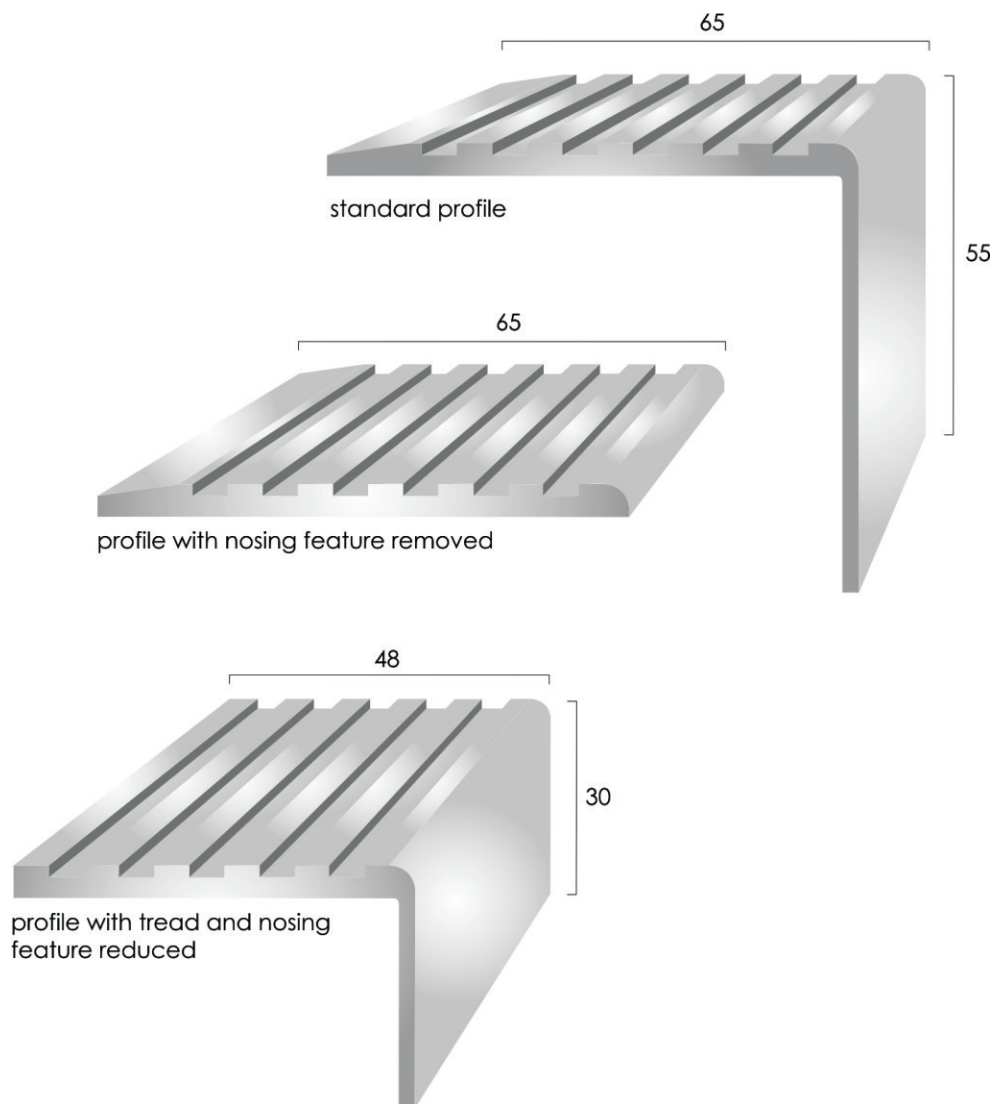
### Modifying A Standard Stair Nosing Profile

From our extensive range of stair nosings it is often possible to modify an existing standard section to better suit the customers ideal profile.

This modification of a profile can be a cost effective and speedier alternative to the production of a specialist extrusion die and minimum quantity order levels.

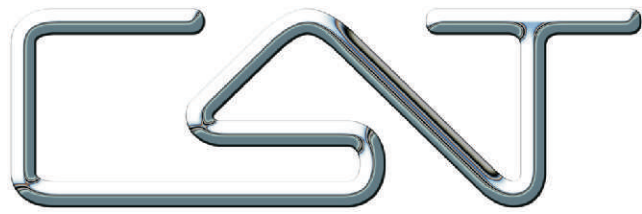
The modification of a stair nosing profile means machining of a portion of the standard section to dimensions supplied by the customer.

Typical examples of modifications to a standard extrusion (profile shown is AN6):

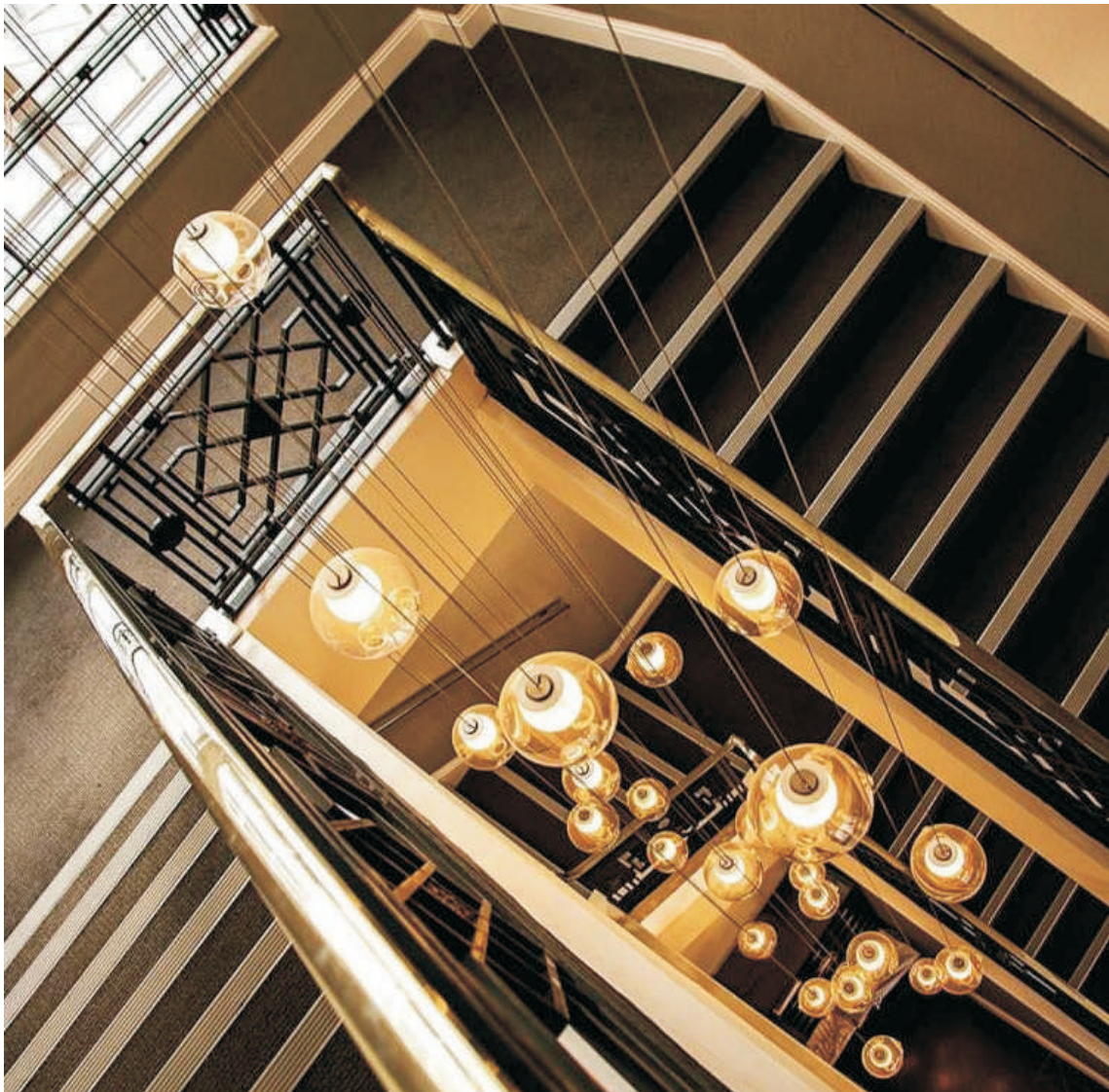


All modifications to the profile are made to customer agreed dimensional drawings. Upon enquiry, C.A.T. will produce a 'Proposal For Supply' drawing to illustrate what is understood to be the customer's requirement. Once confirmed as correct by receipt of an official order, the illustration is issued to our fabrication shop for the manufacturing process to begin.

**Whatever the fabrication or modification, please check with the C.A.T. sales department or technical representative to determine that the chosen profile is suitable for the purpose.**



# Stair Nosings & Edgings





## Stair Nosings - Technical Information & Installation

### General

C.A.T. stair nosings are manufactured to the highest specification in brass and aluminium. A selection of nosings have ribbed treads, others have castellated treads and there are those with PVC infills which are available in a range of colours. BTI49.5, ATI49.5 and ATI37.25 tread inserts are also available to provide for an all-metal installation with concealed fixings

### Selection

Choose from nosings in various gauges and shapes to accommodate different step edges and floorings. A number of nosings are designed with a diminished edge for retro installation on hard floorings, including vinyl, terrazzo, wood, etc.

### Finishes

Brass: Polished Brass • Satin Brass • Antique Brass • Antique Bronze.

Aluminium: Polished • Satin • Mill, plus DHC finishes on stair edge profiles AN20/3 and AN21/3.

Please note that we are constantly developing new finishes. Please contact the C.A.T. sales office for the latest developments.

### Data

Brass alloy to BS 2874 : 1986

Aluminium alloy to BS 1474 : 1987

PVC to BS 6746 : 1990

### Measuring Steps

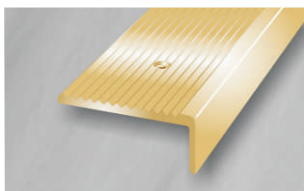
When measuring stair nosings steps should be numbered from top to bottom, indicating floor levels, flights and landings for the cutting and installation plan.

Staircases with open strings should be measured oversize by 50mm for cutting on site.

A measuring/ordering sheet can be found in this catalogue or call the C.A.T. sales office for advice.

### Installation

It is highly advisable when installing stair nosings to use screw fixings and a suitable adhesive after ensuring that treads and risers are in good order. C.A.T. recommend the use of STYCCO FLEX from F. Ball & Co Ltd for this purpose.



#### Stair Nosings With Ribbed And Castellated Treads

Can be pre-drilled for screw and adhesive fixing, alternatively nosings can be supplied undrilled for adhesive fixing only if suitable and requested.



#### Stair Nosings With PVC Infills & ATI/BTI Infills - Retro Fit

Retro fit option when installing stair nosings with PVC, ATI and BTI infills. Specify retro fit for a neat, concealed fixing finish.

Retro fit nosings are supplied cut to size with pre-drilled channel for countersunk screw fixings. On site, having secured nosings to treads with screws and adhesive, peel away protective cover from adhesive carrier tape, insert infill into channel applying pressure ideally with a roller to ensure a good bond along the entire length of the tread.

Infills should be fitted at normal room temperature, not in cold environments, to avoid the possibility of contraction. Infills supplied oversize for cutting in.



#### Stair Nosings With PVC Infills With Concealing Plugs

Stair nosings are supplied pre-drilled and affixed with screws and adhesive.

A small 'dab' of adhesive is applied to screw heads and concealing plugs gently tapped level with the infill.



#### Installation Using Adhesive Only

Whilst C.A.T. recommends that all nosing profiles are fixed with screws and adhesive, it recognises that in some instances an adhesive fixing only is preferred. In these instances we recommend the use of Stycco Flex rapid curing flexible adhesive from F. Ball & Co.

Please contact the sales office for details.

When adhesive only is used, ensure adequate cure time is allowed before allowing pedestrian access to the step(s).



## Stair Nosings - Infill Types & SRVs

### Slip Resistance and C.A.T. Stair Nosings

C.A.T. stair nosing infills and treads have been independently tested for slip resistance values (SRV).

For use in dry conditions, all our stair nosings and infill test results show a low risk of slip, contributing to the overall safety aspect of interior staircase installations.

We also manufacture a range of purpose designed stair nosings for use in external or wet area, which also show low risk of slip in wet conditions. The values published are for the normal direction of travel when installed on stairs, i.e., ascending and descending.

It must be noted that many factors will contribute to safety of stairs, not solely the floor covering or the stair nosing fitted. Type of footwear worn, poor maintenance, obstructions, surface contaminants, hurrying, distraction and the influence of alcohol and drugs all have a significant impact on stair safety.

End users and facilities managers should consider regular inspection of stair installations and to act to minimise the risks within their control.

Please contact our sales office for more information and advice.



Normal direction of travel - ascending and descending

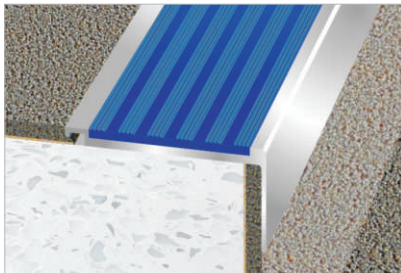
### Test Method

The independent test method used is the Pendulum 4S in conjunction with the guidelines recommended by the UK Slip Resistance Group. UK Slip Resistance Group classified the degree of slip resistance as shown in the table opposite:

Classification	*PTV
High Slip Potential	0 - 24
Moderate Slip Potential	25 - 35
Low Slip Potential	36 +

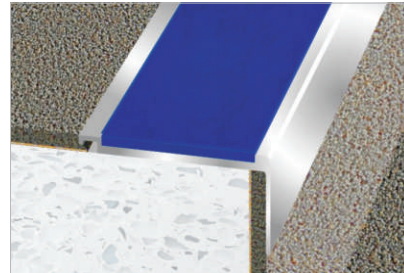
\*Pendulum Test Value

### Castellated PVC Infill - Standard Supply



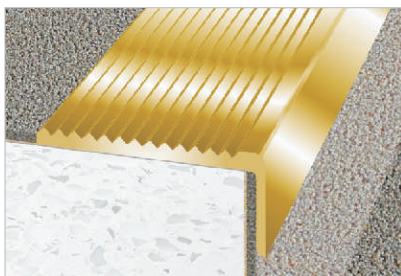
SRV
PTV Dry 85
PTV Wet 76

### Smooth Textured PVC Infill



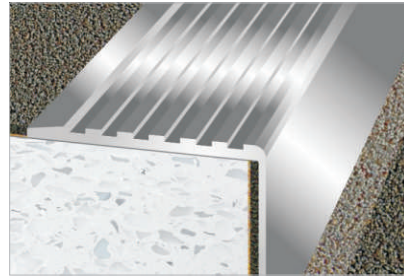
SRV
PTV Dry 65
PTV Wet 56

### Ribbed Treads - Brass & Aluminium



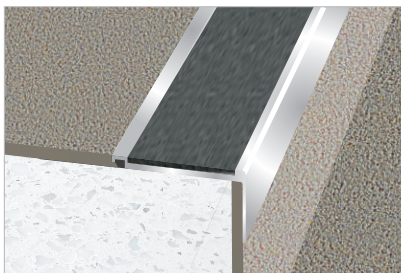
SRV
PTV Dry 73
PTV Wet 45

### Castellated Treads - Aluminium



SRV
PTV Dry 82
PTV Wet 54

### Olympic Carborundum



SRV
PTV Dry 92
PTV Wet 86

### BTI 49.5 Brass & ATI 49.5 Aluminium



SRV
PTV Dry 82
PTV Wet 54



Colours shown for guidance only. Please request sample for accurate referencing.

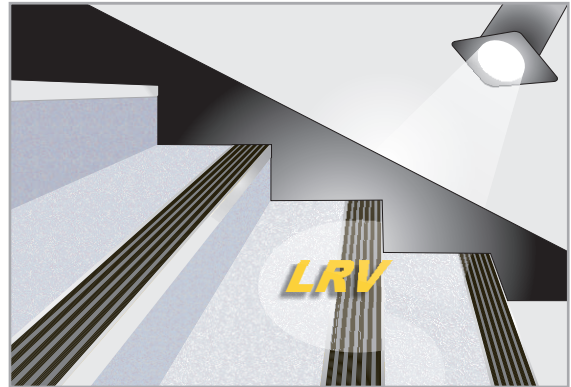


## Stair Nosings - Infill, Colour Options & LRVs

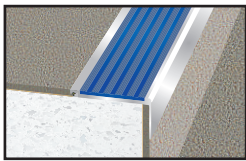
### Light Reflectance Values (LRV)

LRV is a measurement which expresses the percentage of light that is reflected from a surface with lighter finishes at the upper end of the scale and darker finishes at the lower. Designers of buildings need to comply with the building regulations applicable to the structure under consideration. Since 2004 guidance has existed on access to and use of buildings. The guidance is particularly concerned with provisions to assist the disabled, including those who are visually impaired.

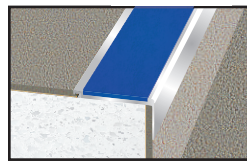
The guidance highlights the need for certain surfaces and features to "contrast visually" with their surroundings. This is relevant to a wide range of non-residential buildings including, hospitals, schools, hotels, theatres, etc.



### PVC Infills



Castellated



Textured

The current guidance in the regulations ad in the relevant codes of practice BS8300:2009 is that adequate visual contrast is provided if the Light Reflectance Value (LRV) of the contrasting areas exceeds 30 points, "i.e., the contrast between the stair edging and the floor covering". The testing equipment used to assess the LRV of C.A.T. product finishes is an integrated sphere spectrophotometer.

Black  
Castellated: LRV 4.25  
Textured: LRV 4.47



White  
Castellated: LRV 84.22  
Textured: LRV 88.85



Light Grey  
Castellated: LRV 12.33  
Textured: LRV 12.74



Flint  
Castellated: LRV 11.27  
Textured: LRV 11.66



Granite  
Castellated: LRV 7.02  
Textured: LRV 7.14



Regency  
Castellated: LRV 5.16  
Textured: LRV 5.37



Mid Blue  
Castellated: LRV 6.53  
Textured: LRV 6.71



Nimbus  
Castellated: LRV 4.77  
Textured: LRV 4.95



Peat  
Castellated: LRV 5.88  
Textured: LRV 6.04



Rustic  
Castellated: LRV 5.52  
Textured: LRV 5.79



Fawn  
Castellated: LRV 11.27  
Textured: LRV 11.53



Ivory  
Castellated: LRV 37.42  
Textured: LRV 37.65



Spruce  
Castellated: LRV 6.38  
Textured: LRV 6.59



Jade  
Castellated: LRV 7.33  
Textured: LRV 7.52



Yellow  
Castellated: LRV 54.91  
Textured: LRV 55.11



Poppy  
Castellated: LRV 10.01  
Textured: LRV 10.24



Claret  
Castellated: LRV 5.83  
Textured: LRV 6.09



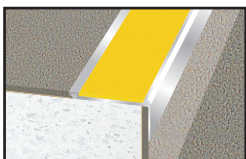
Porth Stone  
Castellated: LRV 52.91  
Textured: LRV 53.11



Polar Grey  
Castellated: LRV 42.53  
Textured: LRV 42.73



### Olympic Carborundum Infill



Black  
LRV 4.76



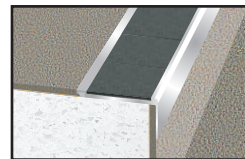
Yellow  
LRV 47.07



White  
LRV 58.45



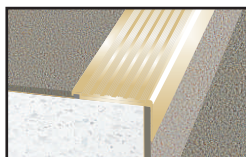
### Olympic Grip Tape



Black  
LRV 4.85



### Metal Infills



BTI 49.5  
LRV's as shown  
in table below



Brass

ATI 49.5  
LRV's as shown  
in table below



Aluminium

ACP 49.5  
LRV's as shown  
in table below



Aluminium  
Chequer Plate



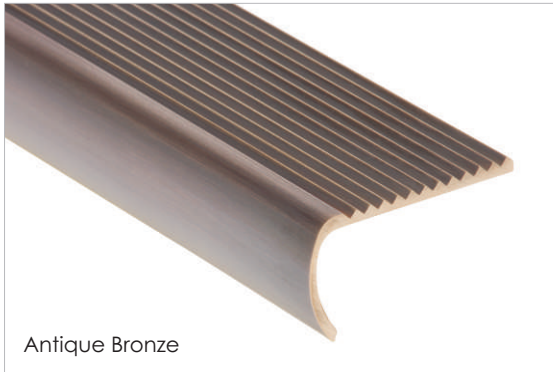
### Metal Finishes

Finish	Av.LRV	Finish	Av.LRV	Finish	Av.LRV	Finish	Av.LRV
Mill Aluminium	71.65	Satin Brass	59.55	Brushed Stainless Steel DHC	41.45	Bright Stainless Steel	62.00
Polished Aluminium	75.55	Antique Bronze	9.15	Onyx DHC	5.20	Brushed Stainless Steel	53.70
Satin Aluminium	65.40	Chrome	63.60	Piano Black DHC	4.90	Silver Anodised	48.00
Antique Brass	29.55	Satin Chrome	44.85	Pewter	10.75		
Matt Brass	60.55	Bronze DHC	10.10	Satin Bright DHC	81.95		
Polished Brass	71.45	Light Bronze DHC	27.25	Nisheen	33.70		

Colours shown for guidance only. Please request sample for accurate referencing.

## Special Finishes On Stair Nosings

### Examples



Antique Bronze



Antique Brass

A selection of C.A.T. stair nosing products are available with special finishes.

For information on the availability of these or any a finish on a particular product please refer to the relevant product page in this catalogue. Should you require further assistance, please contact the C.A.T. sales office.

Finishes depicted in this catalogue are representative only and are subject to print interpretation. For accurate referencing, please request a sample from the C.A.T. sales office.

### Brass Finishes - Stair Nosings & BTI49.5 Infill

Antique Brass and Antique Bronze finishes are a chemically applied process to Brass products and are hand finished with a variance from batch to batch. Antique finishes are not foot traffic resistant and are designed to create an aged, unpolished effect.



Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze

### Aluminium Finishes - Stair Nosings & ATI49.5 Infill



Mill



Polished



Satin


Black Anodised\*  
\*AN4 & ATI49.5 only


DESIGNER  
HOME COLLECTION

finishes available on AN20/3 and AN21/3



Light Bronze



Bronze



Satin Bright



Onyx



Brushed Stainless

### Stainless Steel Finishes - Stair Nosings



Bright



Brushed

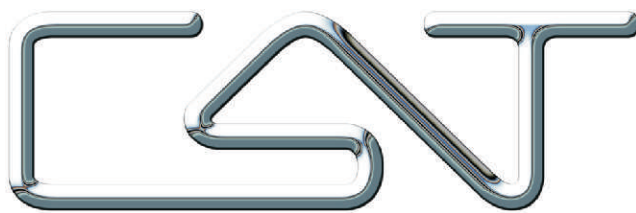






## Special Finishes On Stair Nosings



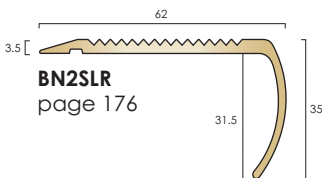
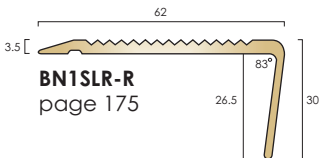
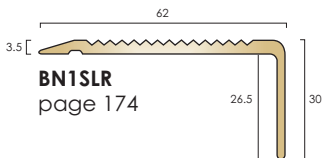
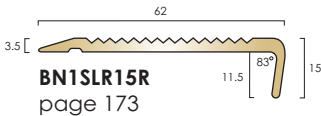
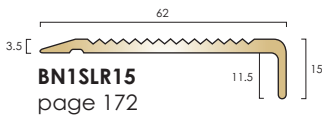
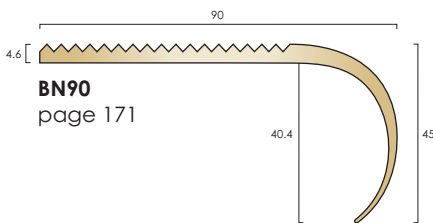
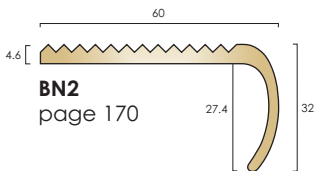
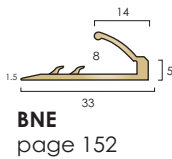
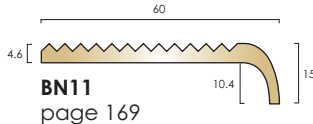
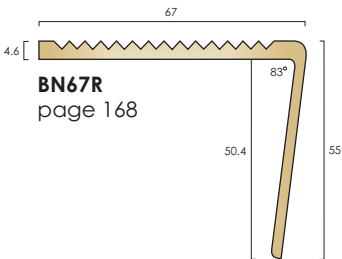
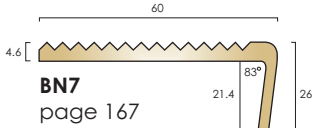
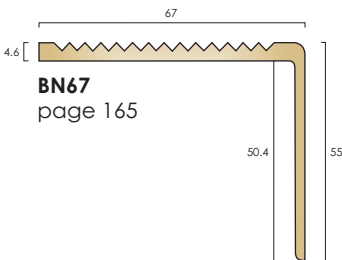
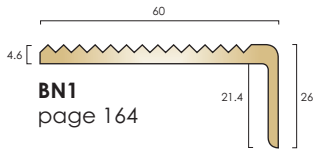
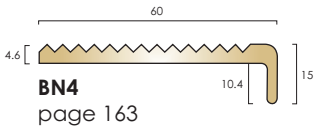
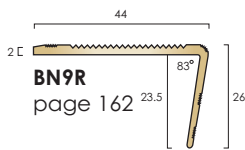
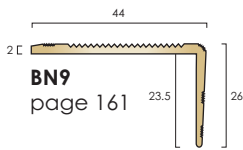


# Stair Nosings Quick Reference Guide





Solid brass stair nosings with a ribbed tread.  
2mm gauge - typically used with resilient  
floor coverings, such as Bolon.



Finishes Available:



Ribbed Tread  
SRV: PTV Dry 73  
PTV Wet 45

		LRV:
Polished		71.45
Satin		59.55
Antique Brass		29.55
Antique Bronze		9.15

4.6mm gauge - most commonly used  
with carpet or resilient flooring such as  
Amtico/Karndean.  
For Broadloom installations, our  
BNE Nap Detail is recommended.

Ramp back profiles - also used with  
resilient flooring and where the stairs  
have no surface floor covering.

Profiles shown approximately 1:2 scale. Finishes shown for representation only.



## Stair Nosings

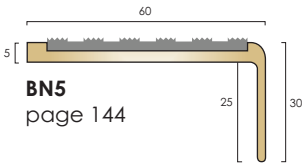


BN1SLR Antique Brass, Kimpton Fitzroy Hotel.

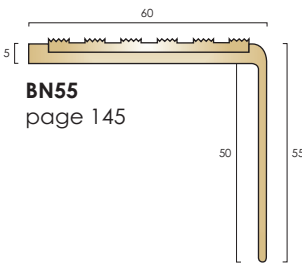


BRASS STAIR NOSINGS

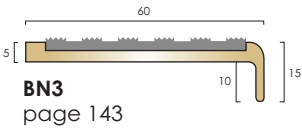
Solid brass stair nosings with insert.  
5mm gauge nosings, most commonly used with carpet or resilient flooring.  
For Broadloom installations, such as Brinton's, our BNE Nap Detail is recommended



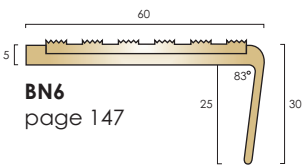
**BN5**  
page 144



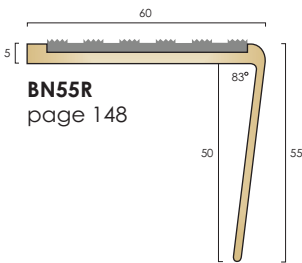
**BN55**  
page 145



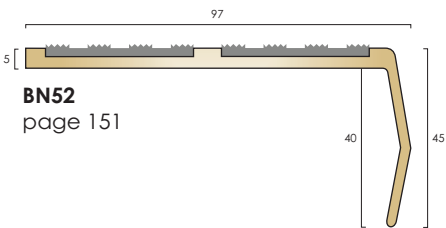
**BN3**  
page 143



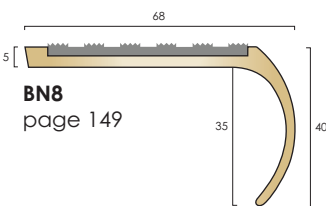
**BN6**  
page 147



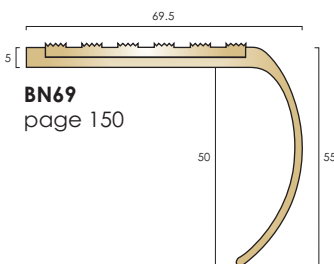
**BN55R**  
page 148



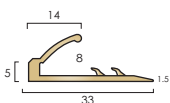
**BN52**  
page 151



**BN8**  
page 149



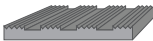
**BN69**  
page 150



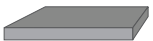
**BNE NAP DETAIL**  
page 152

Infill Options:

For Interior Applications:



Castellated PVC  
SRV: PTV Dry 85  
PTV Wet 76



Smooth Textured PVC  
SRV: PTV Dry 65  
PTV WET 56

	LRV:	LRV:
Black	4.25	4.47
Granite	7.02	7.14
Peat	5.88	6.04
Spruce	6.38	6.59
Claret	5.83	6.09
White	84.22	88.85
Regency	5.16	5.37
Rustic	5.52	5.79
Jade	7.33	7.52
Porth Stone	52.91	53.11
Light Grey	12.33	12.74
Mid Blue	6.53	6.71
Fawn	11.27	11.53
Yellow	54.91	55.11
Polar Grey	42.53	42.73
Flint	11.27	11.66
Nimbus	4.77	4.95
Ivory	37.42	37.65
Poppy	10.01	10.24



Castellated Brass Tread Insert  
SRV: PTV Dry 82  
PTV Wet 54

	LRV:
Polished	71.45
Satin	59.55
Antique Brass	29.55
Antique Bronze	9.15

For Interior & Exterior Applications:



Olympic Grip  
SRV: Dry 102 TRL  
Wet 71 TRL

	LRV:
Black	4.85



Carborundum  
SRV: PTV Dry 92  
PTV Wet 96

	LRV:
Black	4.76
Yellow	47.07
White	58.45

Profiles shown approximately 1:2 scale. Infill colours and finishes are for representation only.





## Brass Stair Nosings







BRASS STAIR NOSINGS

Solid brass stair nosings with insert.  
2mm, 2.5mm and Ramp Back profiles.  
Typically installed where the stairs have no surface floor covering or with resilient floor coverings such as Bolon.  
Also popular with Amtico/Karndean and rubber floor coverings from Nora.

Infill Options:

For Interior Applications:



Castellated PVC  
SRV: PTV Dry 85  
PTV Wet 76



Smooth Textured PVC  
SRV: PTV Dry 65  
PTV WET 56

	LRV:	LRV:
Black	4.25	4.47
Granite	7.02	7.14
Peat	5.88	6.04
Spruce	6.38	6.59
Claret	5.83	6.09
White	84.22	88.85
Regency	5.16	5.37
Rustic	5.52	5.79
Jade	7.33	7.52
Porth Stone	52.91	53.11
Light Grey	12.33	12.74
Mid Blue	6.53	6.71
Fawn	11.27	11.53
Yellow	54.91	55.11
Polar Grey	42.53	42.73
Flint	11.27	11.66
Nimbus	4.77	4.95
Ivory	37.42	37.65
Poppy	10.01	10.24



Castellated Brass Tread Insert  
SRV: PTV Dry 82  
PTV Wet 54

	LRV:
Polished	71.45
Satin	59.55
Antique Brass	29.55
Antique Bronze	9.15

For Interior & Exterior Applications:



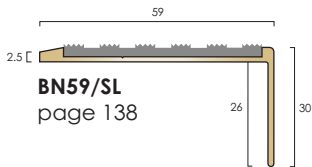
Olympic Grip  
SRV: Dry 102 TRL  
Wet 71 TRL

	LRV:
Black	4.85

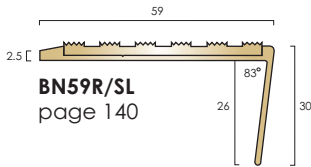


Carborundum  
SRV: PTV Dry 92  
PTV Wet 96

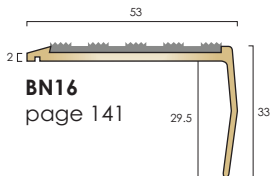
	LRV:
Black	4.76
Yellow	47.07
White	58.45



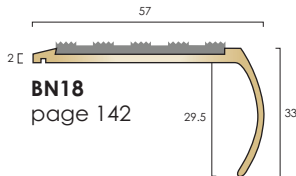
**BN59/SL**  
page 138



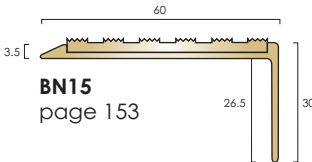
**BN59R/SL**  
page 140



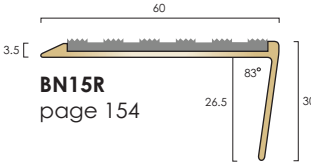
**BN16**  
page 141



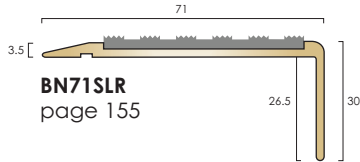
**BN18**  
page 142



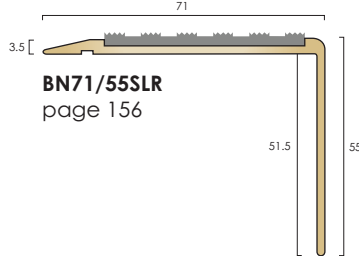
**BN15**  
page 153



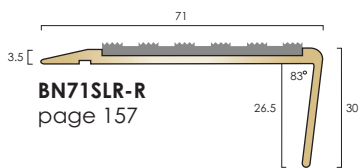
**BN15R**  
page 154



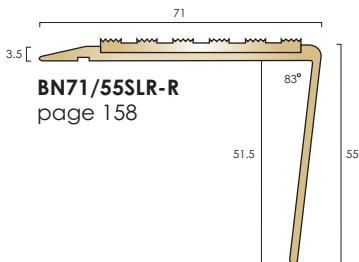
**BN71SLR**  
page 155



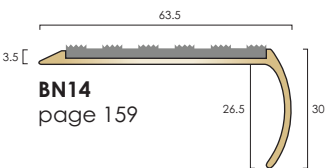
**BN71/55SLR**  
page 156



**BN71SLR-R**  
page 157



**BN71/55SLR-R**  
page 158



**BN14**  
page 159

Profiles shown approximately 1:2 scale. Infill colours and finishes are for representation only.



## Brass Stair Nosings With Ribbed Treads



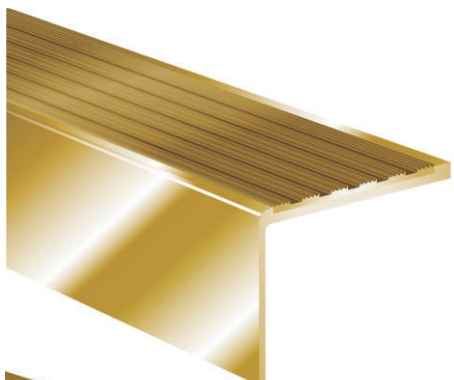
BN1SLR, antique brass. The Ivy Restaurant, Tower Bridge, London.



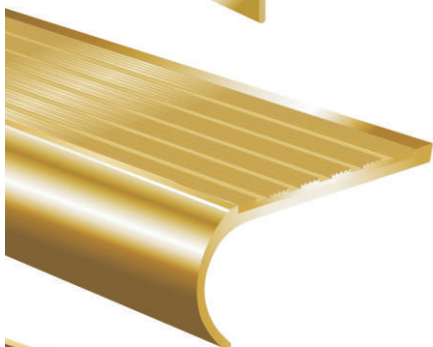


### EXAMPLES COMBINATIONS OF BRASS STAIR NOSINGS WITH BTI49.5 TREAD INSERT

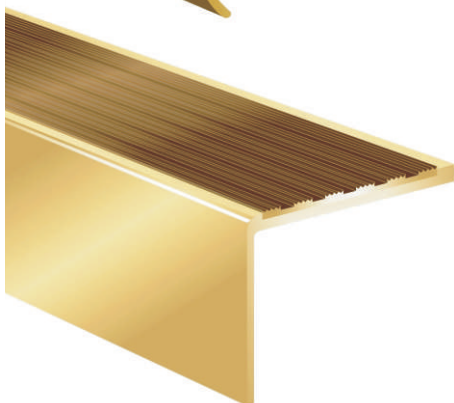
BTI49.5 tread inserts increase the freedom of design when specifying contrasting finishes to the main nosing profile and are compatible with C.A.T. brass stair nosings that have a 50mm tread infill pocket



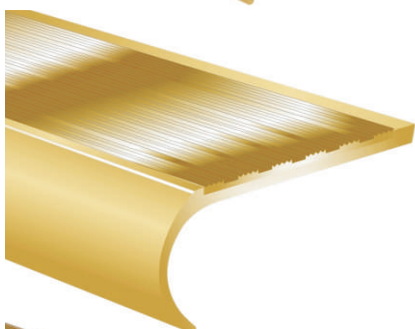
Stair Nosing Profile BN55 - Polished Brass  
Tread Infill BTI 49.5 - Antique Brass



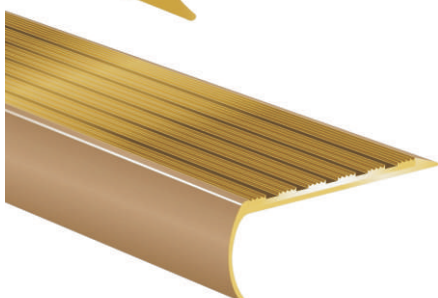
Stair Nosing Profile BN8 - Polished Brass  
Tread Infill BTI 49.5 - Satin Brass



Stair Nosing Profile BN55 - Satin Brass  
Tread Infill BTI 49.5 - Antique Bronze



Stair Nosing Profile BN8 - Satin Brass  
Tread Infill BTI 49.5 - Polished Brass



Stair Nosing Profile BN14 - Antique Bronze  
Tread Infill BTI 49.5 - Antique Brass

Profiles shown approximately 1:2 scale. Illustrations and finishes shown for representation only.

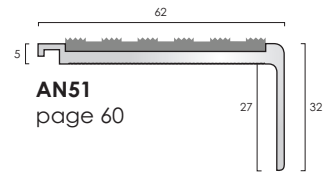


## Brass Stair Nosings With BTI49.5 Tread Inserts

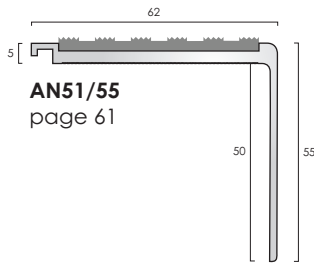


BN55 in satin brass with BTI49.5 tread insert in antique bronze. Entrance staircase, Selfridges

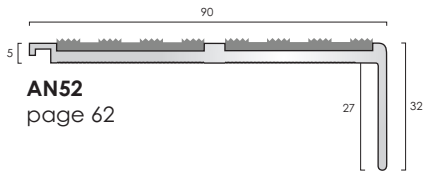




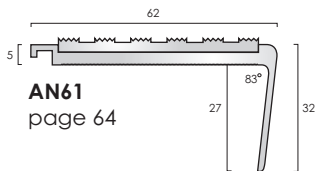
**AN51**  
page 60



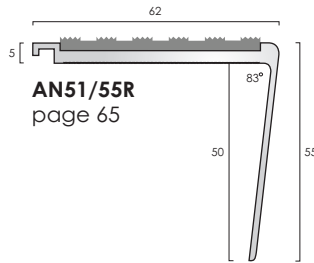
**AN51/55**  
page 61



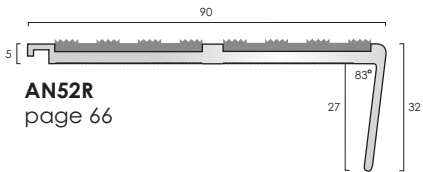
**AN52**  
page 62



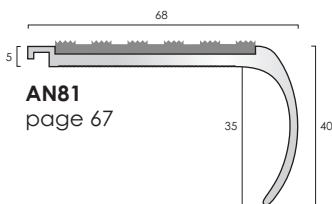
**AN61**  
page 64



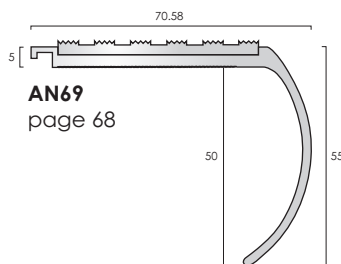
**AN51/55R**  
page 65



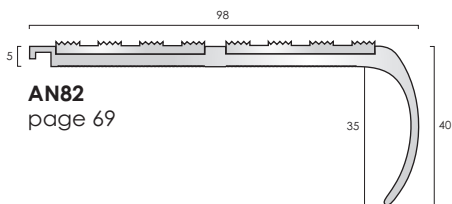
**AN52R**  
page 66



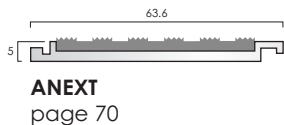
**AN81**  
page 67



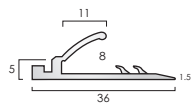
**AN69**  
page 68



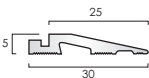
**AN82**  
page 69



**ANEXT**  
page 70



**ANE NAP DETAIL**  
page 71



**ANRE25 RAMP DETAIL**  
page 71

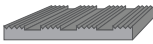
**Aluminium stair nosings with insert.**

5mm gauge profiles are commonly used with carpet, carpet tiles and resilient floor coverings. For Broadloom installations, we recommend our ANE Nap Detail.

The ANRE25 Ramp Detail can change any of these nosings for use with resilient floor coverings.

**Infill Options:**

For Interior Applications:

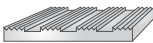


Castellated PVC  
SRV: PTV Dry 85  
PTV Wet 76



Smooth Textured PVC  
SRV: PTV Dry 65  
PTV WET 56

	LRV:	LRV:
Black	4.25	4.47
Granite	7.02	7.14
Peat	5.88	6.04
Spruce	6.38	6.59
Claret	5.83	6.09
White	84.22	88.85
Regency	5.16	5.37
Rustic	5.52	5.79
Jade	7.33	7.52
Porth Stone	52.91	53.11
Light Grey	12.33	12.74
Mid Blue	6.53	6.71
Fawn	11.27	11.53
Yellow	54.91	55.11
Polar Grey	42.53	42.73
Flint	11.27	11.66
Nimbus	4.77	4.95
Ivory	37.42	37.65
Poppy	10.01	10.24



Castellated Aluminium Tread Insert  
SRV: PTV Dry 82  
PTV Wet 54

	LRV:
Mill	71.65
Satin	65.40
Polished	75.55
Black Anodised*	5.20

\*ATI49.5 only

**For Interior & Exterior Applications:**



Olympic Grip  
SRV: Dry 102 TRL  
Wet 71 TRL

	LRV:
Black	4.85



Carborundum  
SRV: PTV Dry 92  
PTV Wet 96

	LRV:
Black	4.76
Yellow	47.07
White	58.45

Profiles shown approximately 1:2 scale. Infill colours and finishes are for representation only.

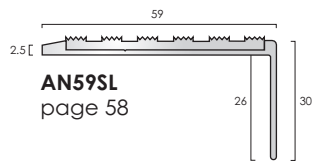


## Aluminium Stair Nosings With PVC Infills

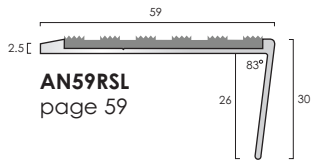


Top and bottom steps defined by contrasting colours.

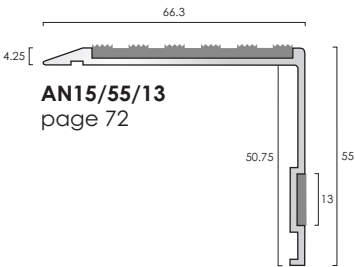




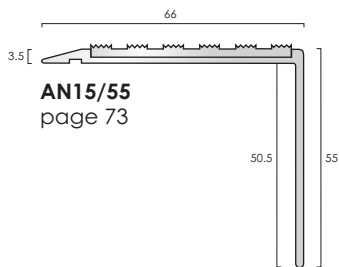
**AN59SL**  
page 58



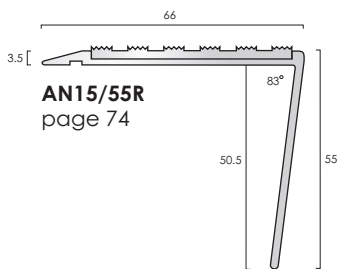
**AN59RSL**  
page 59



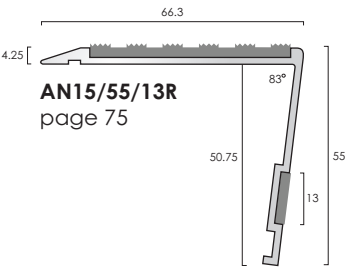
**AN15/55/13**  
page 72



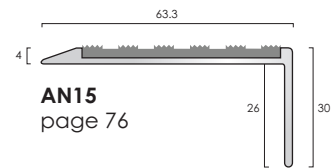
**AN15/55**  
page 73



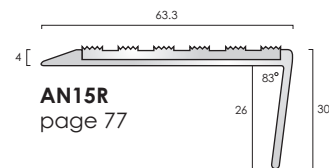
**AN15/55R**  
page 74



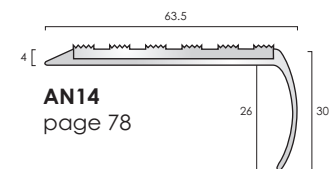
**AN15/55/13R**  
page 75



**AN15**  
page 76



**AN15R**  
page 77



**AN14**  
page 78

Aluminium stair nosings with insert.

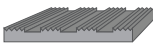
2.5mm and Ramp Back profiles.

Typically installed where the stairs have no surface floor covering or with resilient floor coverings such as Bolon.

Also popular with Amtico/Karndean and rubber floor coverings from Nora.

**Infill Options:**

For Interior Applications:

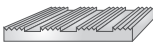


Castellated PVC  
SRV: PTV Dry 85  
PTV Wet 76



Smooth Textured PVC  
SRV: PTV Dry 65  
PTV WET 56

	LRV:	LRV:
Black	4.25	4.47
Granite	7.02	7.14
Peat	5.88	6.04
Spruce	6.38	6.59
Claret	5.83	6.09
White	84.22	88.85
Regency	5.16	5.37
Rustic	5.52	5.79
Jade	7.33	7.52
Porth Stone	52.91	53.11
Light Grey	12.33	12.74
Mid Blue	6.53	6.71
Fawn	11.27	11.53
Yellow	54.91	55.11
Polar Grey	42.53	42.73
Flint	11.27	11.66
Nimbus	4.77	4.95
Ivory	37.42	37.65
Poppy	10.01	10.24



Castellated Aluminium Tread Insert  
SRV: PTV Dry 82  
PTV Wet 54

	LRV:
Mill	71.65
Satin	65.40
Polished	75.55
Black Anodised*	5.20

\*ATI49.5 only

For Interior & Exterior Applications:



Olympic Grip  
SRV: Dry 102 TRL  
Wet 71 TRL

	LRV:
Black	4.85



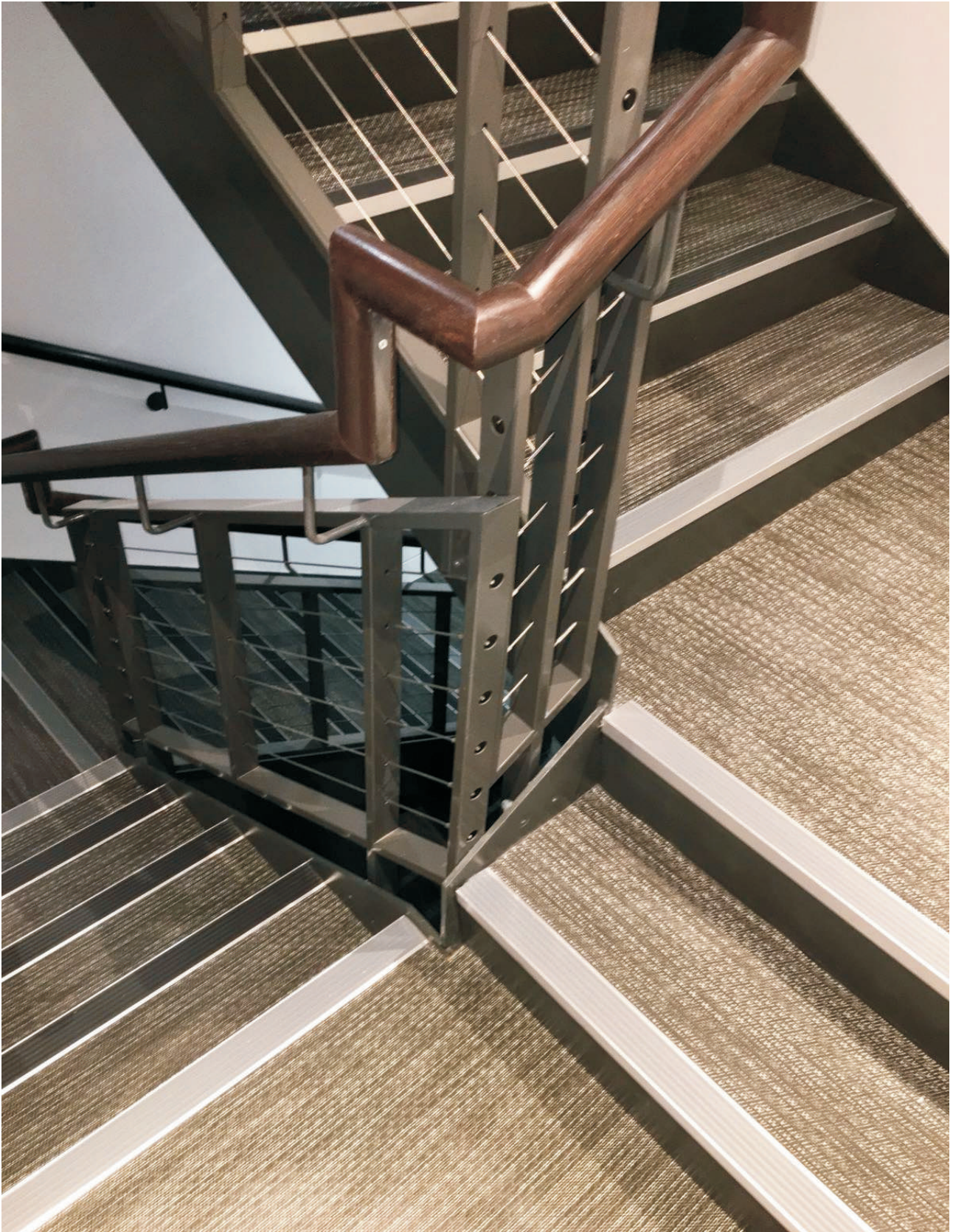
Carborundum  
SRV: PTV Dry 92  
PTV Wet 96

	LRV:
Black	4.76
Yellow	47.07
White	58.45

Profiles shown approximately 1:2 scale. Infill colours and finishes are for representation only.



## Aluminium Stair Nosings With PVC Infills



AN59/SL with Bolon.





### EXAMPLES COMBINATIONS OF ALUMINIUM STAIR NOSINGS WITH ATI49.5 TREAD INSERT

ATI49.5 tread inserts increase the freedom of design when specifying contrasting finishes to the main nosing profile and are compatible with C.A.T. aluminium stair nosings that have a 50mm tread infill pocket



Stair Nosing Profile AN15 - Satin Aluminium  
Tread Infill ATI 49.5 - Polished Aluminium



Stair Nosing Profile AN81 - Polished Aluminium  
Tread Infill ATI 49.5 - Black Anodised



Stair Nosing Profile AN51 - Polished Aluminium  
Tread Infill ATI 49.5 - Satin Aluminium



Stair Nosing Profile AN51 - Satin Aluminium  
Tread Infill ATI 49.5 - Satin Aluminium



Stair Nosing Profile AN14 - Satin Aluminium  
Tread Infill ATI 49.5 - Black Anodised

Profiles shown approximately 1:2 scale. Illustrations and finishes shown for representation only.



## Aluminium Stair Nosings With ATI49.5 Tread Inserts







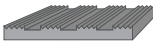
ALUMINIUM STAIR NOSINGS  
& ALUMINIUM STAIR NOSINGS  
WITH STAINLESS STEEL COVERS

Aluminium stair nosings with different infill options.

Castellated PVC, Aluminium Tread Insert for all-aluminium hidden fixing installation.

Infill Options:

For Interior Applications:

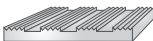


Castellated PVC  
SRV: PTV Dry 85  
PTV Wet 76



Smooth Textured PVC  
SRV: PTV Dry 65  
PTV WET 56

		LRV:	LRV:
Black		4.25	4.47
Granite		7.02	7.14
Peat		5.88	6.04
Spruce		6.38	6.59
Claret		5.83	6.09
White		84.22	88.85
Regency		5.16	5.37
Rustic		5.52	5.79
Jade		7.33	7.52
Porth Stone		52.91	53.11
Light Grey		12.33	12.74
Mid Blue		6.53	6.71
Fawn		11.27	11.53
Yellow		54.91	55.11
Polar Grey		42.53	42.73
Flint		11.27	11.66
Nimbus		4.77	4.95
Ivory		37.42	37.65
Poppy		10.01	10.24



Castellated Aluminium Tread Insert  
(not available in profiles with stainless steel covers)  
SRV: PTV Dry 82  
PTV Wet 54

		LRV:
Mill		71.65
Satin		65.40
Polished		75.55
Black Anodised*		5.20

\*ATI49.5 only

For Interior & Exterior Applications:



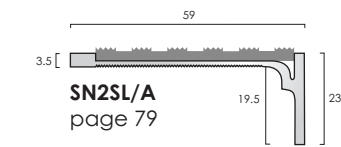
Olympic Grip  
SRV: Dry 102 TRL  
Wet 71 TRL

		LRV:
Black		4.85

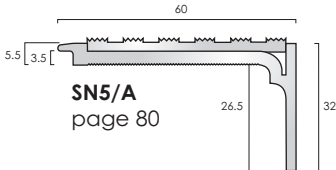


Carborundum  
SRV: PTV Dry 92  
PTV Wet 96

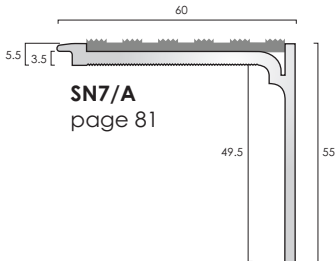
		LRV:
Black		4.76
Yellow		47.07
White		58.45



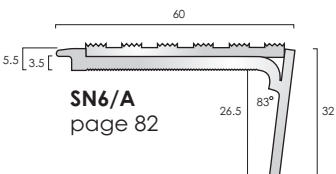
SN2SL/A  
page 79



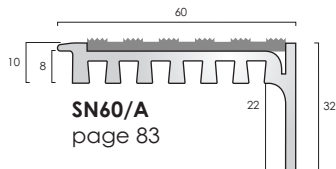
SN5/A  
page 80



SN7/A  
page 81

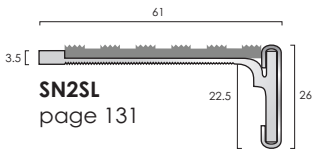


SN6/A  
page 82

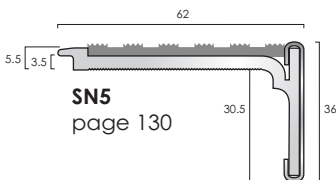


SN60/A  
page 83

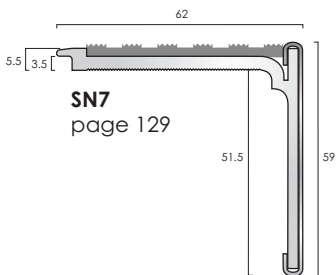
Profiles With Stainless Steel Covers - for a stainless steel finish



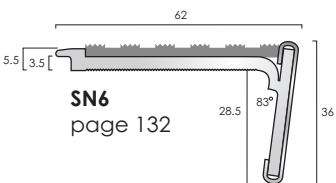
SN2SL  
page 131



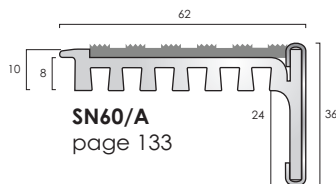
SN5  
page 130



SN7  
page 129



SN6  
page 132



SN60/A  
page 133

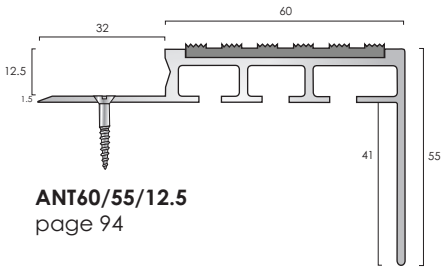
Profiles shown approximately 1:2 scale. Infill colours and finishes are for representation only.

## Aluminium Stair Nosings With PVC Infills

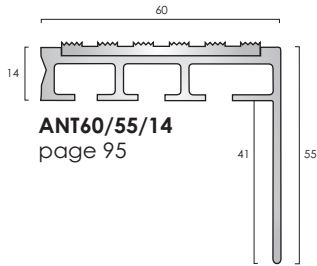


AN51, mirror polished with Porth Stone castellated PVC infill.

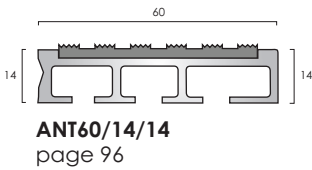




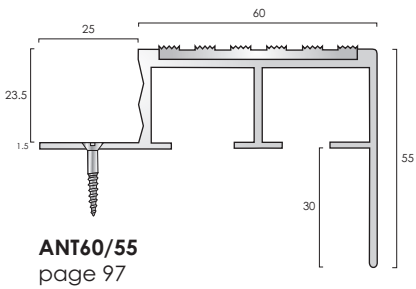
**ANT60/55/12.5**  
page 94



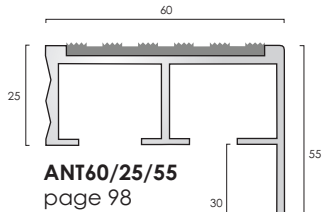
**ANT60/55/14**  
page 95



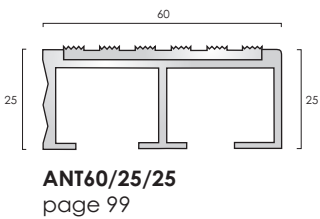
**ANT60/14/14**  
page 96



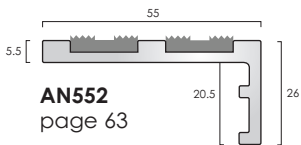
**ANT60/55**  
page 97



**ANT60/25/55**  
page 98



**ANT60/25/25**  
page 99

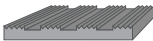


**AN552**  
page 63

Aluminium stair nosings with insert for Ceramics.  
Typically installed with tiles, ceramics and  
timber or any other heavy duty floor covering.

**Infill Options:**

For Interior Applications:

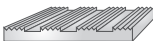


Castellated PVC  
SRV: PTV Dry 85  
PTV Wet 76



Smooth Textured PVC  
SRV: PTV Dry 65  
PTV WET 56

	LRV:	LRV:
Black	4.25	4.47
Granite	7.02	7.14
Peat	5.88	6.04
Spruce	6.38	6.59
Claret	5.83	6.09
White	84.22	88.85
Regency	5.16	5.37
Rustic	5.52	5.79
Jade	7.33	7.52
Porth Stone	52.91	53.11
Light Grey	12.33	12.74
Mid Blue	6.53	6.71
Fawn	11.27	11.53
Yellow	54.91	55.11
Polar Grey	42.53	42.73
Flint	11.27	11.66
Nimbus	4.77	4.95
Ivory	37.42	37.65
Poppy	10.01	10.24



Castellated Aluminium Tread Insert  
SRV: PTV Dry 82  
PTV Wet 54

	LRV:
Mill	71.65
Satin	65.40
Polished	75.55
Black Anodised*	5.20

\*ATI49.5 only

For Interior & Exterior Applications:



Olympic Grip  
SRV: Dry 102 TRL  
Wet 71 TRL

	LRV:
Black	4.85



Carborundum  
SRV: PTV Dry 92  
PTV Wet 96

	LRV:
Black	4.76
Yellow	47.07
White	58.45

Profiles shown approximately 1:2 scale. Infill colours and finishes are for representation only.



## Aluminium Stair Nosings With Concealed Fixings



Observatory House - Profile AN65/55CF, satin finish, with Black PVC concealing insert.





ALUMINIUM STAIR NOSINGS

Aluminium stair nosings with concealed fixings.  
5mm gauge, suitable for installations with carpet  
or resilient flooring such as Amtico/Karndean.  
For Broadloom installations, we would recommend  
our ANE Nap Detail.

Ramp back profiles - suitable with resilient  
flooring or where the surface of the stairs have no  
floor covering.  
Infill Options:

For Interior Applications:



Castellated PVC  
SRV: PTV Dry 85  
PTV Wet 76



Smooth Textured PVC  
SRV: PTV Dry 65  
PTV WET 56

	LRV:	LRV:
Black	4.25	4.47
Granite	7.02	7.14
Peat	5.88	6.04
Spruce	6.38	6.59
Claret	5.83	6.09
White	84.22	88.85
Regency	5.16	5.37
Rustic	5.52	5.79
Jade	7.33	7.52
Porth Stone	52.91	53.11
Light Grey	12.33	12.74
Mid Blue	6.53	6.71
Fawn	11.27	11.53
Yellow	54.91	55.11
Polar Grey	42.53	42.73
Flint	11.27	11.66
Nimbus	4.77	4.95
Ivory	37.42	37.65
Poppy	10.01	10.24



Castellated Aluminium Tread Insert  
SRV: PTV Dry 82  
PTV Wet 54

	LRV:
Mill	71.65
Satin	65.40
Polished	75.55
	5.20

For Interior & Exterior Applications:



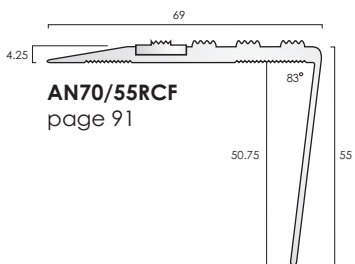
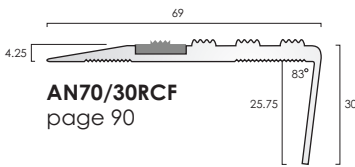
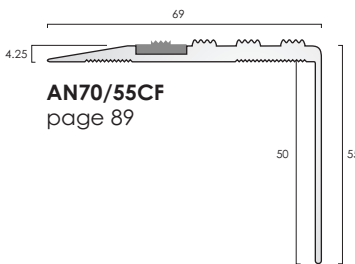
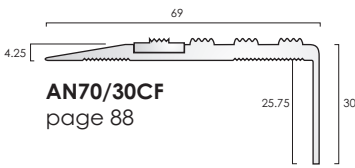
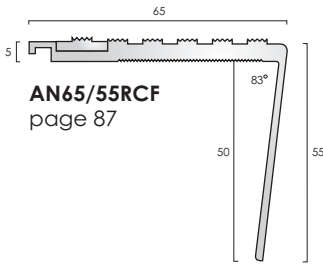
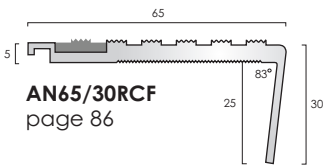
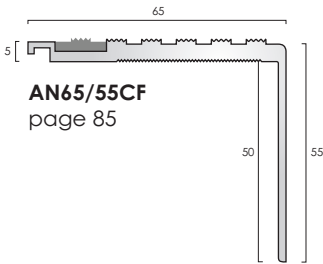
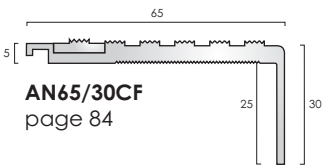
Olympic Grip  
SRV: Dry 102 TRL  
Wet 71 TRL

	LRV:
Black	4.85



Carborundum  
SRV: PTV Dry 92  
PTV Wet 96

	LRV:
Black	4.76
Yellow	47.07
White	58.45



Profiles shown approximately 1:2 scale. Infill colours and finishes are for representation only.



## Aluminium Stair Nosings With Concealed Fixings

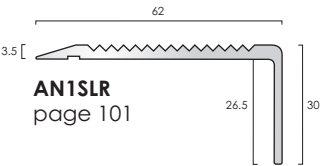


Observatory House - Profile AN65/55CF, satin finish, with Black PVC concealing insert.

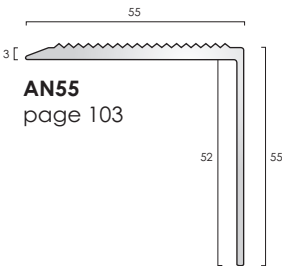




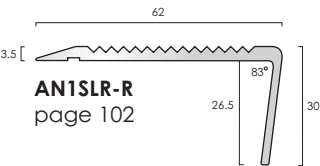
Profiles With Ribbed Treads



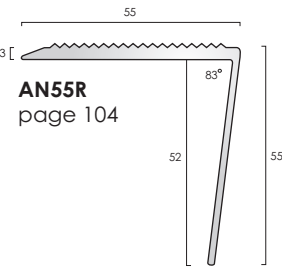
**AN1SLR**  
page 101



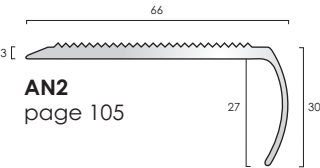
**AN55**  
page 103



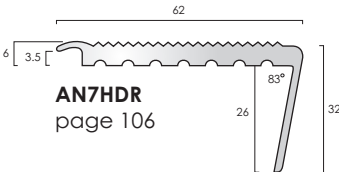
**AN1SLR-R**  
page 102



**AN55R**  
page 104



**AN2**  
page 105



**AN7HDR**  
page 106

**Ribbed Tread Aluminium stair nosings.**

**Ramp back profiles - typically installed with resilient floor coverings or with timber.**

**Finishes Available:**



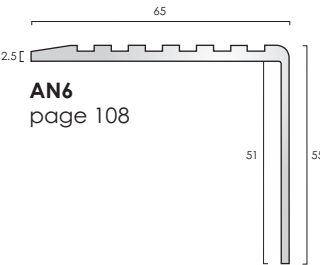
Ribbed Tread

SRV: PTV Dry 73  
PTV Wet 45

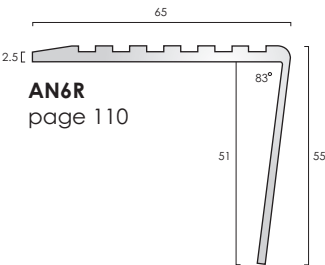
LRV:

Mill		71.65
Satin		65.40
Polished		75.55

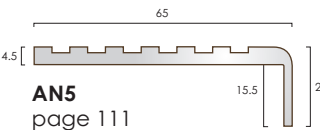
Profiles With Castellated Treads



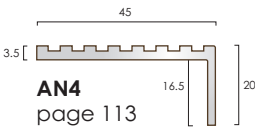
**AN6**  
page 108



**AN6R**  
page 110



**AN5**  
page 111



**AN4**  
page 113

**Castellated Tread Aluminium stair nosings.**

**3.5mm gauge profiles - commonly used with resilient floor coverings.**

**Finishes Available:**



Castellated Tread

SRV: PTV Dry 82  
PTV Wet 54

LRV:

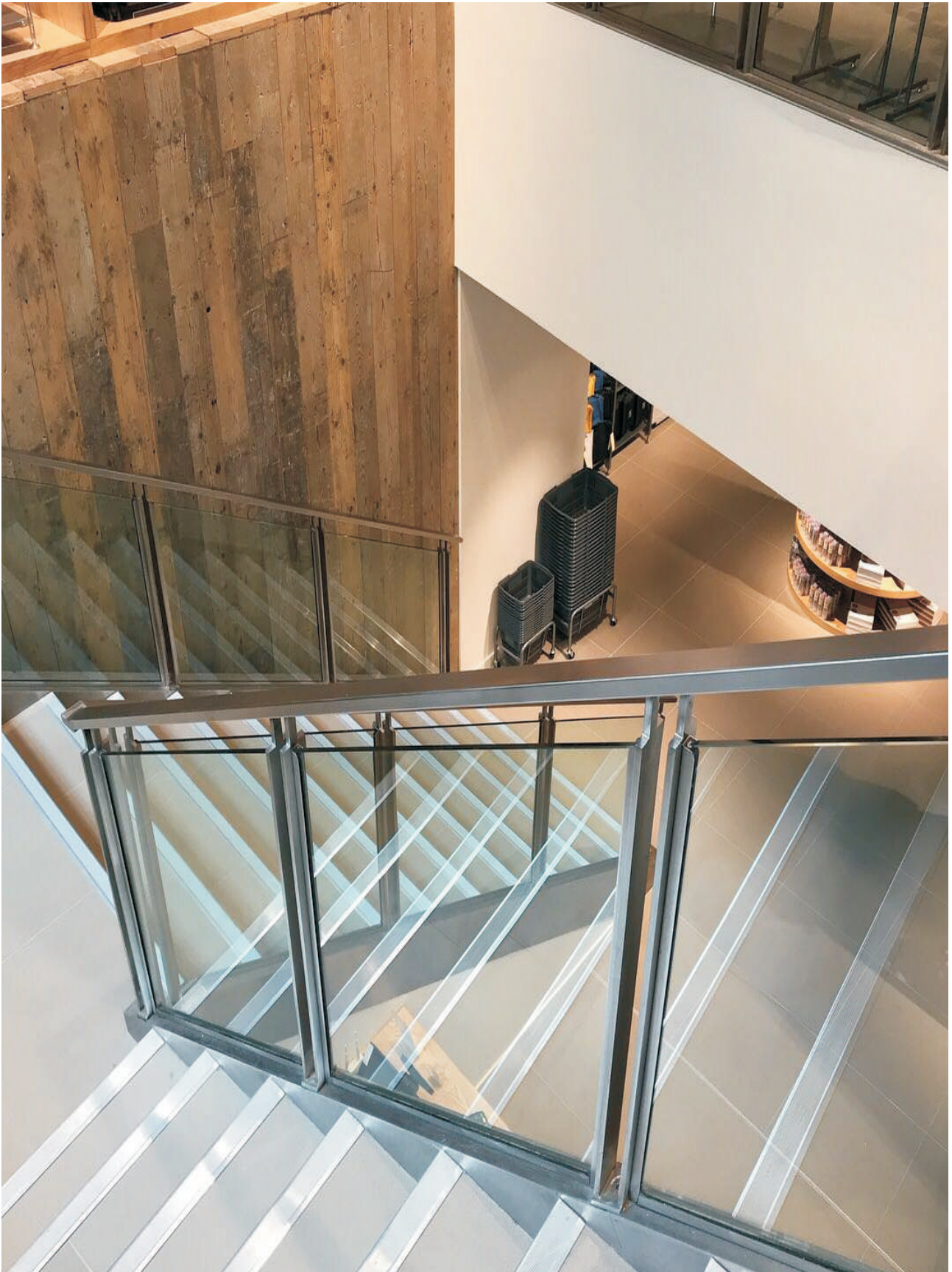
Mill		71.65
Satin		65.40
Polished		75.55
Black Anodised*		5.20

\*AN4 only

Profiles shown approximately 1:2 scale. Finishes shown for representation only.



## Aluminium Stair Nosings With Ribbed Treads

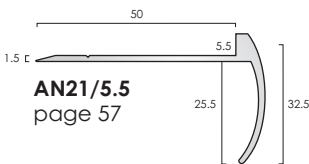
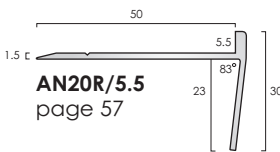
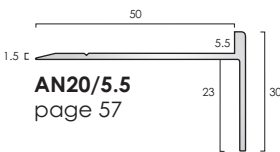
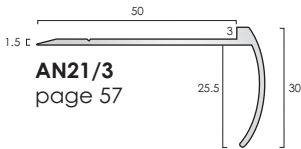
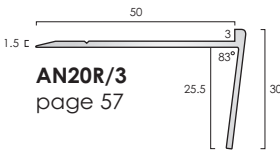
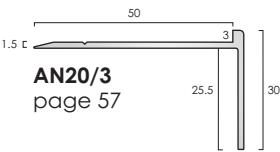


AN1SLR, satin finish.

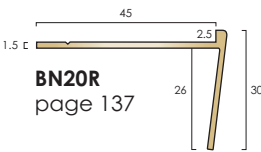
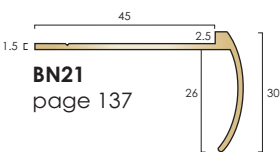
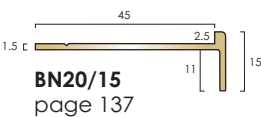
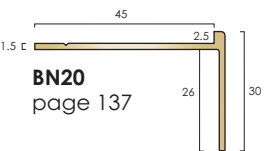




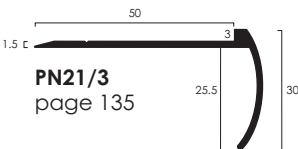
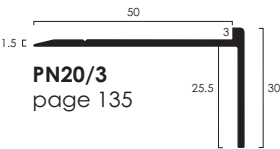
Aluminium Profiles



Brass Profiles



PVC Profiles



LVT Stair Edge profiles - commonly used with popular LVT ranges such as Amtico or Karndean within a domestic installation.

Finishes Available:

AN20/3:	LRV:
Mill	71.65
Satin Bright	81.95
Bronze	10.10
Light Bronze	27.25
Brushed Stainless	41.45
Onyx	5.20

AN21/3:	LRV:
Mill	71.65
Satin Bright	81.95
Bronze	10.10
Light Bronze	27.25
Brushed Stainless	41.45
Black Satin	5.25

AN20R/3:	LRV:
Mill	71.65
Satin	65.40
Polished	75.55

AN20/5.5, AN20R/5.5 & AN21/5.5:	LRV:
Mill	71.65
Satin	65.40
Polished	75.55

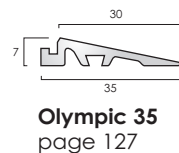
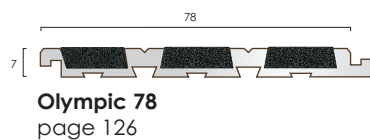
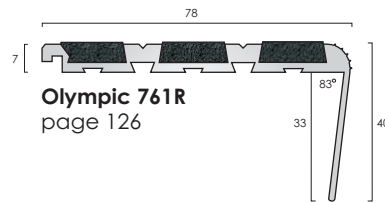
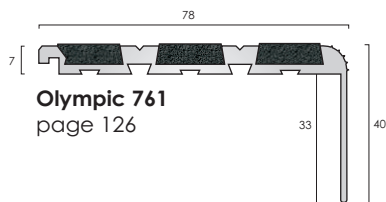
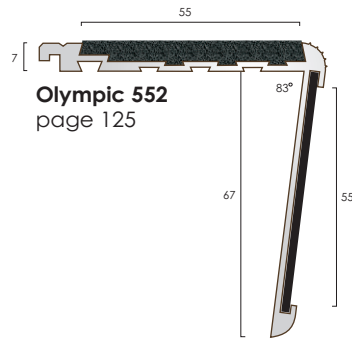
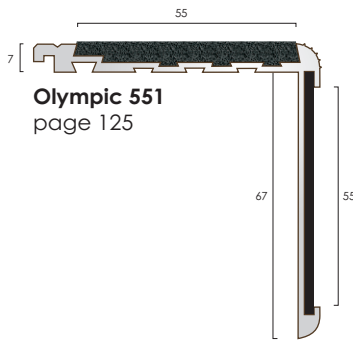
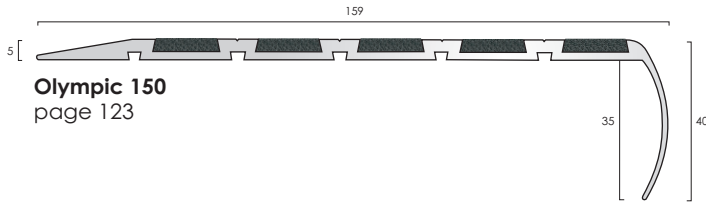
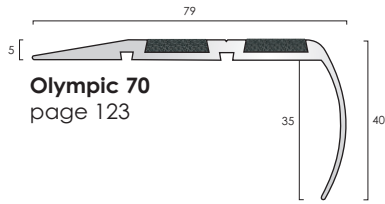
Finishes Available:

	LRV:
Polished	71.45
Satin	59.55
Antique Brass	29.55
Antique Bronze	9.15

Colour Available:

	LRV:
Black	5.79

Profiles shown approximately 1:2 scale. Finishes shown for representation only.



Aluminium external stair nosings.  
Commonly used externally with the  
Carborundum insert.  
7mm gauge can be set into substrate  
or fitted against floor finishes.  
Ramp back profiles can be surface  
mounted.

**Infill Options:**

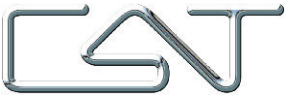


SRV: PTV Dry 92  
PTV Wet 96

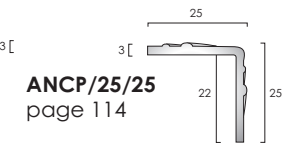
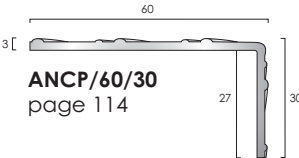
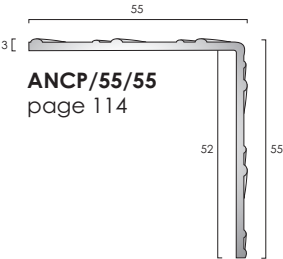
LRV:

Black		4.76
Yellow		47.07
White		58.45



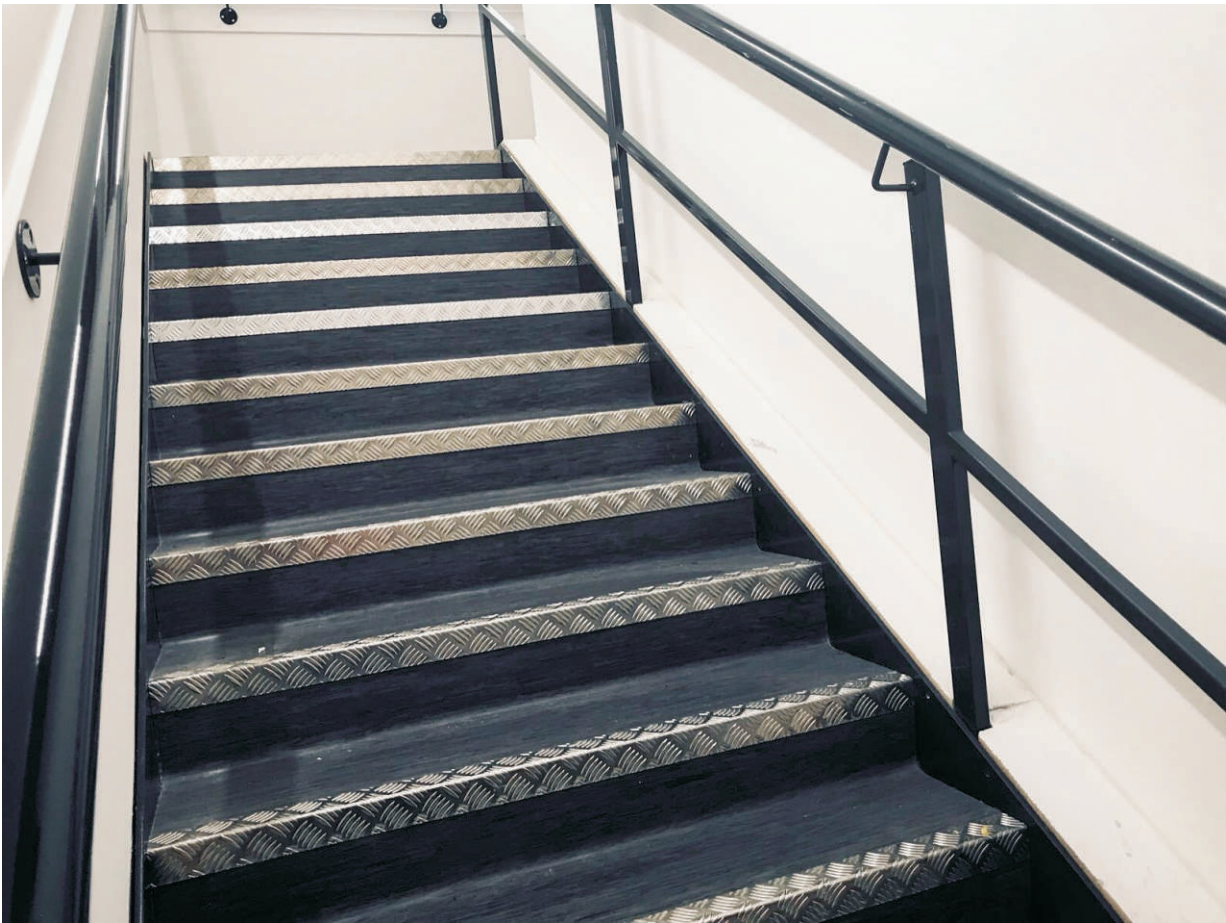


Aluminium Chequer Plate Profiles



Aluminium chequer plate stair nosings.  
Commonly used directly onto painted  
concrete stairs.  
Can be routed into timber or used to  
abut to resilient floor coverings.

Finish Available:

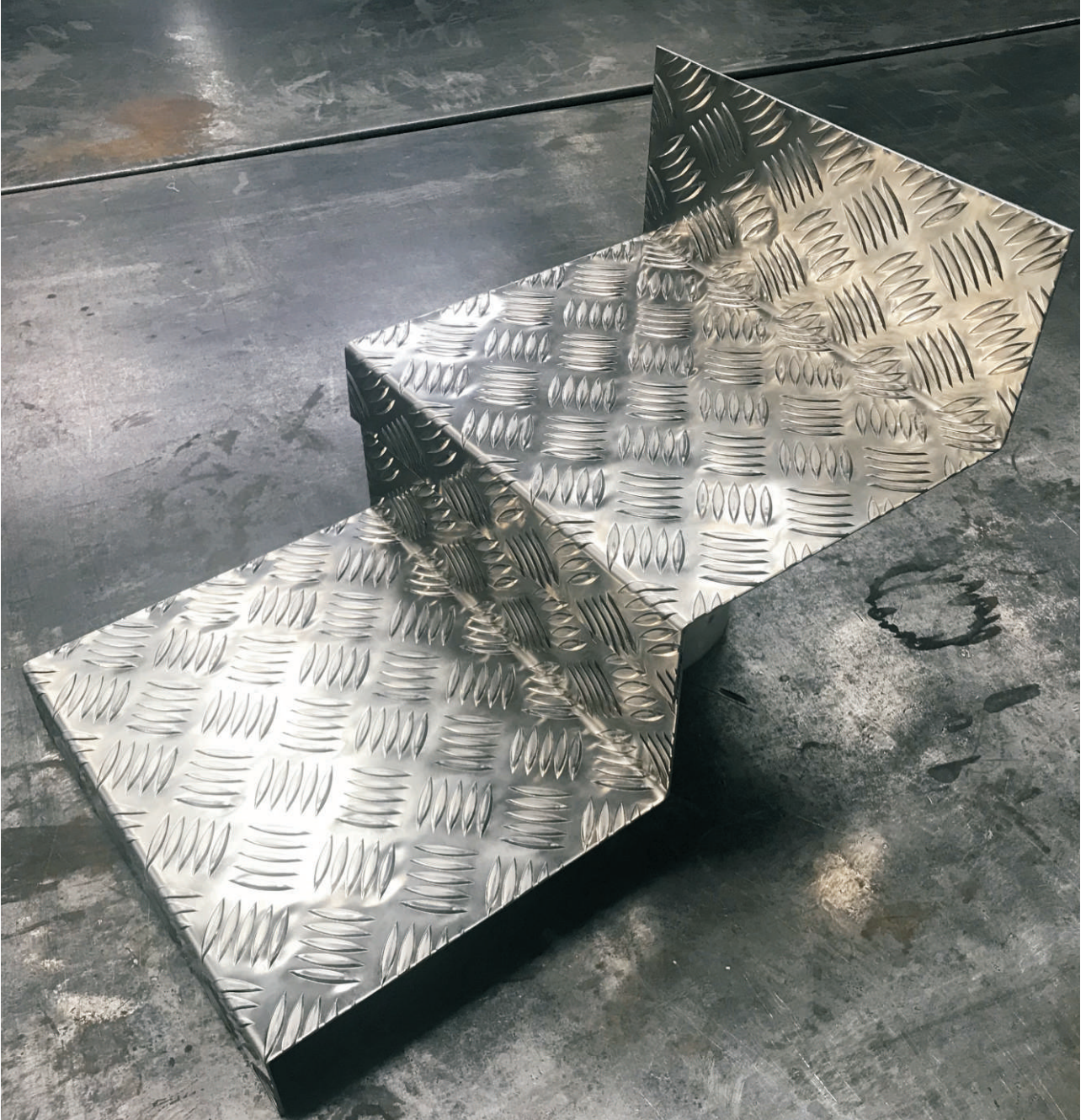


Profiles shown approximately 1:2 scale. Infill colours and finishes are for representation only.





## Aluminium Chequer Plate Stair Treads

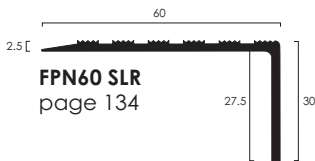
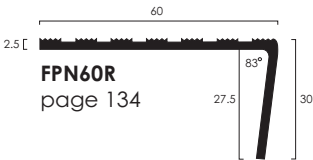
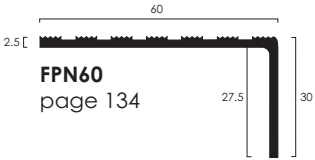


Complete stair tread and riser sections. Made to special order.





PVC Profiles With Castellated Treads



PVC profiles.  
Most commonly used with resilient floor coverings or the ramp back profile can be used directly onto the stair with no surface covering.  
Designed for light foot traffic use.

Colour Available:

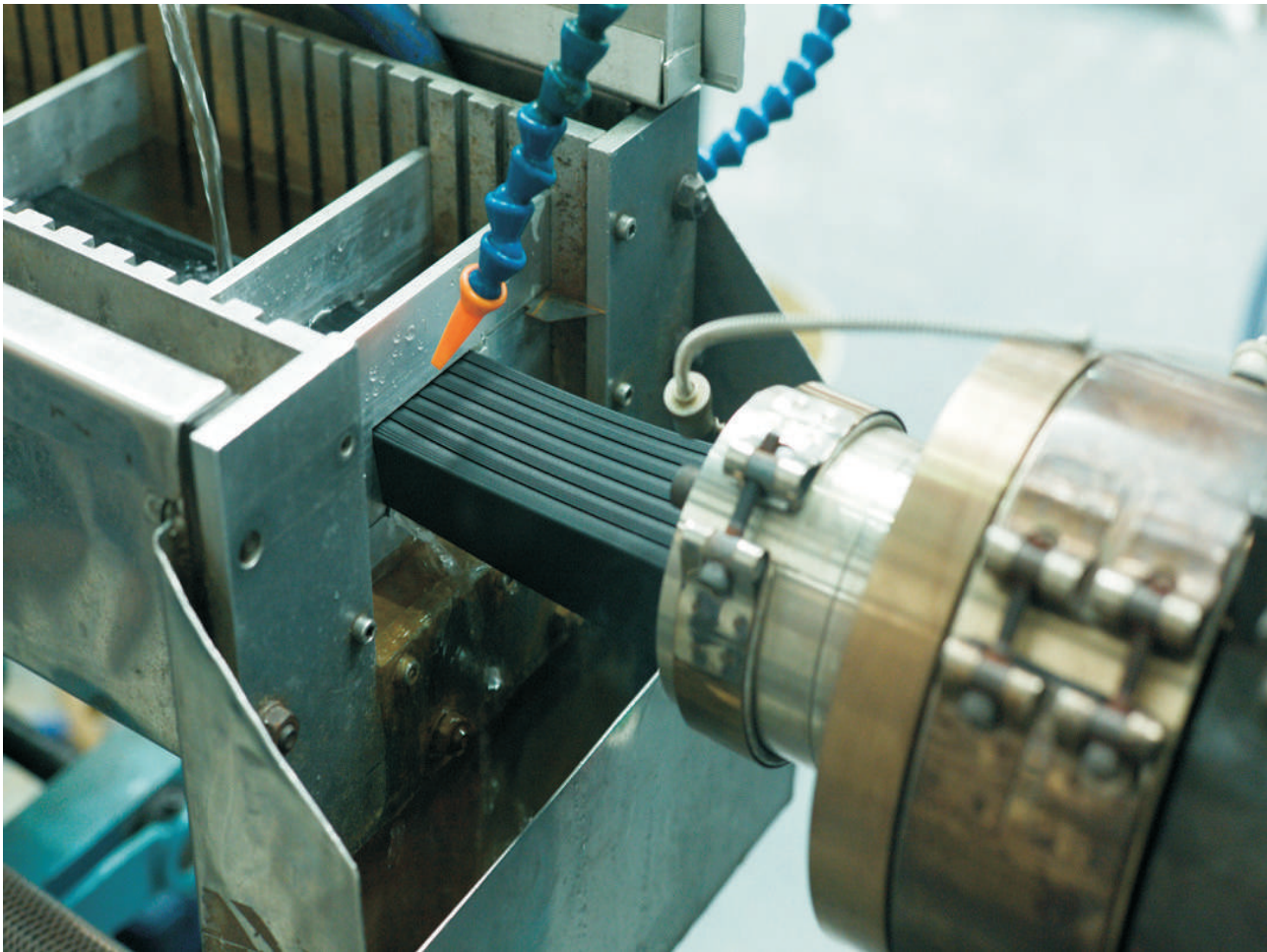


Castellated PVC

SRV: PTV Dry 85  
PTV Wet 76

LRV:

Black  4.25



Profiles shown approximately 1:2 scale.



## Aluminium Stair Edge Profiles

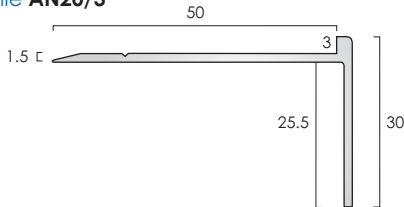
Designer Finishes For Designer Floors. HOME COLLECTION

DESIGNER  
HOME COLLECTION



**Typical Installation:** To finish the nose edge of timber stairs fitted with LVT (Luxury Vinyl Tiles).

### Profile AN20/3



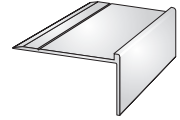
### AN20/3 ●

#### Finishes Available

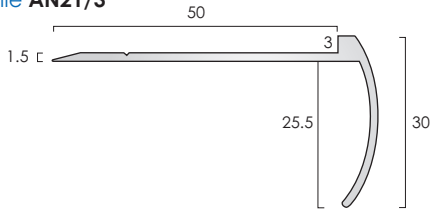
Mill Aluminium  
Satin Bright  
Bronze  
Light Bronze  
Brushed Stainless  
Onyx

#### Stock Length

2.750m  
2.750m  
2.750m  
2.750m  
2.750m  
2.750m



### Profile AN21/3



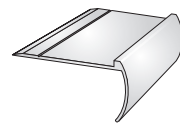
### AN21/3 ●

#### Finishes Available

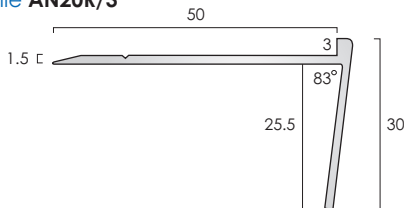
Mill Aluminium  
Satin Bright  
Bronze  
Light Bronze  
Brushed Stainless  
Onyx

#### Stock Length

2.750m  
2.750m  
2.750m  
2.750m  
2.750m  
2.750m



### Profile AN20R/3



### AN20R/3 ●

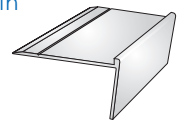
#### Finishes Available

Mill Aluminium  
Satin Aluminium  
Polished Aluminium

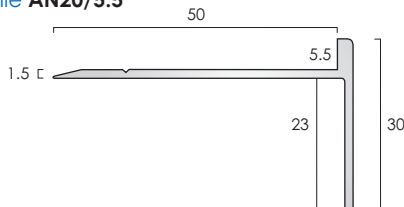


#### Maximum Length

2.500m  
2.500m  
2.500m



### Profile AN20/5.5



### AN20/5.5 ●

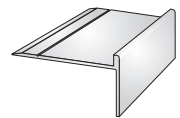
#### Finishes Available

Mill Aluminium  
Satin Aluminium  
Polished Aluminium

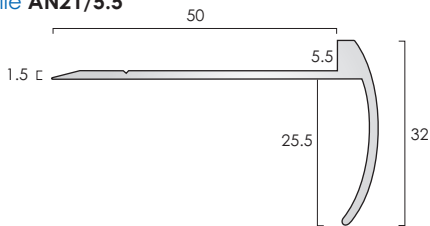


#### Stock Length

2.750m  
2.750m  
2.750m



### Profile AN21/5.5



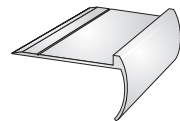
### AN21/5.5 ●

#### Finishes Available

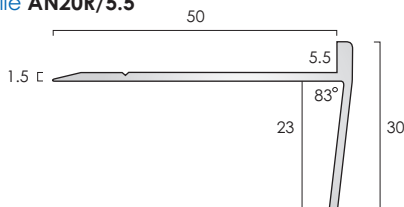
Mill Aluminium  
Polished Aluminium

#### Stock Length

2.750m  
2.750m



### Profile AN20R/5.5



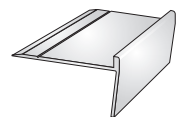
### AN20R/5.5 ●

#### Finishes Available

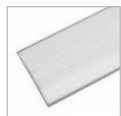
Satin Aluminium

#### Stock Length

2.500m



Mill Aluminium



Polished Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Satin Bright



Bronze



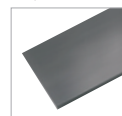
Light Bronze



Brushed Stainless



Onyx



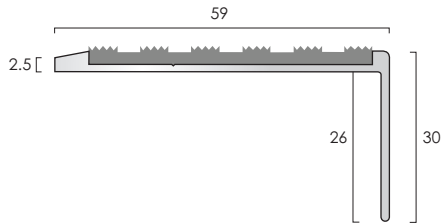
Drilling Availability:

● Undrilled



Fixings not supplied  
TO SPECIAL ORDER

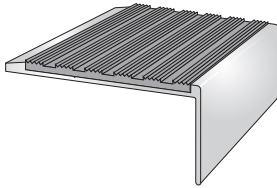


**Profile AN59SL**

AN59SL aluminium stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below

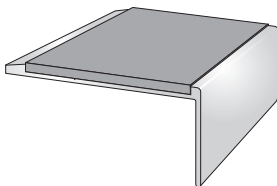
**Typical Installation:** To butt up to laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Stringer trims also available.



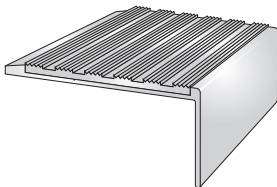
Product Code: **AN59SL PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m



Product Code: **AN59SL PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in a range of colours

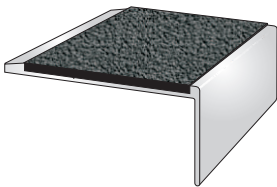
Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m



Product Code: **AN59SL / ATI49.5** ● ●  
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m
Black Anodised*	3.200m

\*ATI49.5 only



Product Code: **AN59SL OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●  
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

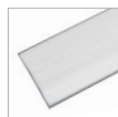
Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m

**Drilling Availability:**

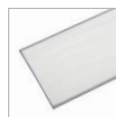
- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 6

Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Polished Aluminium



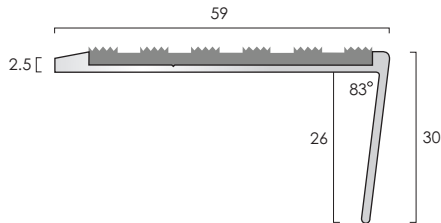
Black Anodised - ATI49.5 only



Fixings not supplied

**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER



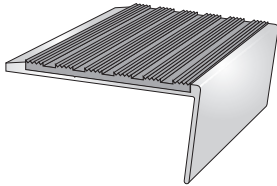


### Profile **AN59RSL**

AN59RSL aluminium stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below

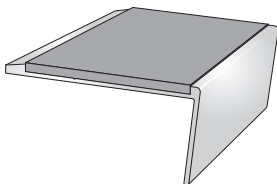
**Typical Installation:** To butt up to laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Stringer trims also available.



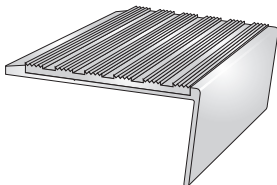
Product Code: **AN59RSL PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m



Product Code: **AN59RSL PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in a range of colours

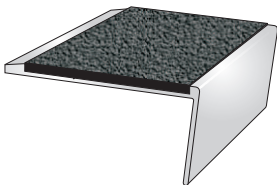
Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m



Product Code: **AN59RSL / ATI49.5** ● ●  
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m
Black Anodised*	3.200m

\*ATI49.5 only



Product Code: **AN59RSL OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●  
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

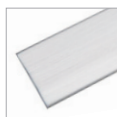
Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m

#### Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 6

Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Polished Aluminium



Black Anodised - ATI49.5 only

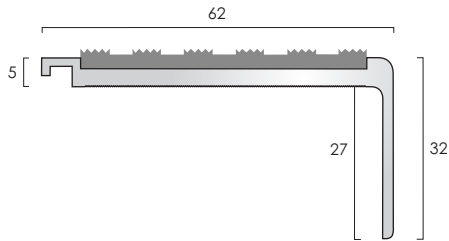


Fixings not supplied

**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER





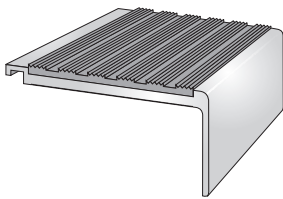


### Profile AN51

AN51 aluminium stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below

**Typical Installation:** To butt up to flooring, or installed with ANE aluminium nap lock profile for carpet installations and ANRE25 aluminium ramp profile to finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring.

Stringer trims also available.



Product Code: **AN51 PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●

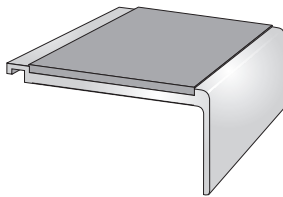
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

#### Finishes Available

Mill Aluminium  
Satin Aluminium  
Polished Aluminium

#### Maximum Length

3.200m  
3.200m  
3.200m



Product Code: **AN51 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●

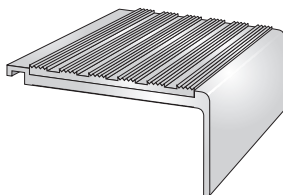
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in a range of colours

#### Finishes Available

Mill Aluminium  
Satin Aluminium  
Polished Aluminium

#### Maximum Length

3.200m  
3.200m  
3.200m



Product Code: **AN51 / ATI49.5** ● ●

Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

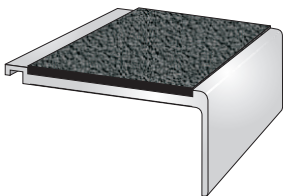
#### Finishes Available

Mill Aluminium  
Satin Aluminium  
Polished Aluminium  
Black Anodised\*

\*ATI49.5 only

#### Maximum Length

3.200m  
3.200m  
3.200m  
3.200m



Product Code: **AN51 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●

Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

#### Finishes Available

Mill Aluminium  
Satin Aluminium  
Polished Aluminium

#### Maximum Length

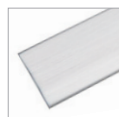
3.200m  
3.200m  
3.200m

#### Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 8

Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Polished Aluminium



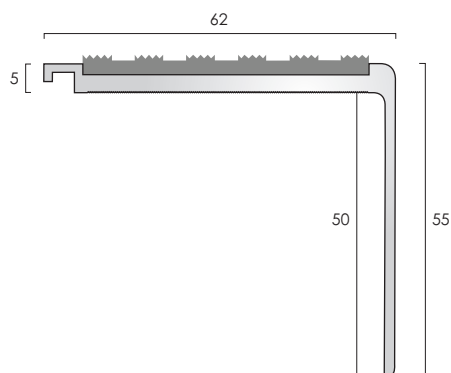
Black Anodised - ATI49.5 only



Fixings not supplied

**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER





### Profile AN51/55

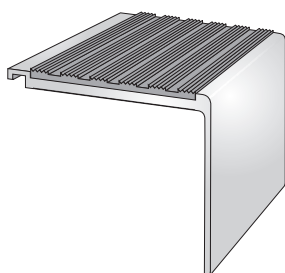
AN51/55 aluminium stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below

**Typical Installation:** To butt up to flooring, or installed with ANE aluminium nap lock profile for carpet installations and ANRE25 aluminium ramp profile to finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring.

Stringer trims also available.

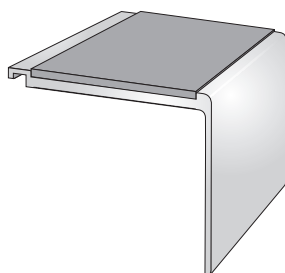
Product Code: **AN51/55 PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m



Product Code: **AN51/55 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in a range of colours

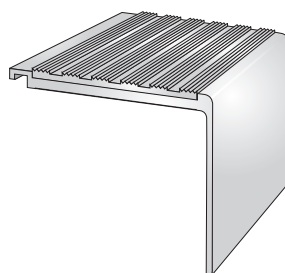
Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m



Product Code: **AN51/55 / AT149.5** ● ● ●  
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

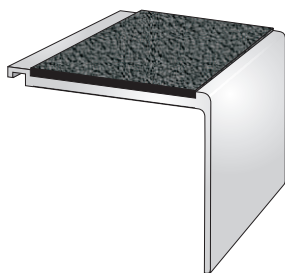
Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m
Black Anodised*	3.200m

\*AT149.5 only



Product Code: **AN51/55 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ● ●  
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m

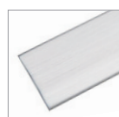


#### Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 8

Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Polished Aluminium



Black Anodised - AT149.5 only

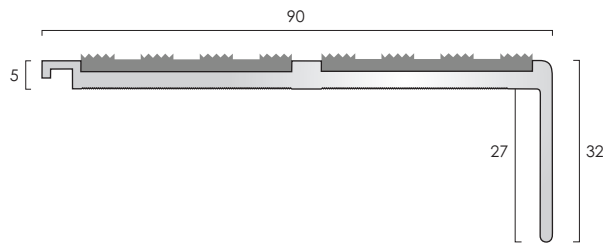


Fixings not supplied

TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER





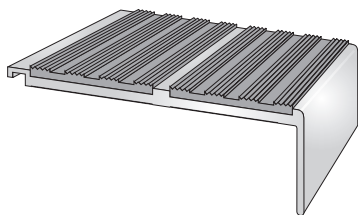


Profile **AN52**

AN52 aluminium stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below

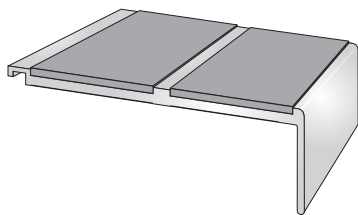
**Typical Installation:** To butt up to flooring, or installed with ANE aluminium nap lock profile for carpet installations and ANRE25 aluminium ramp profile to finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring.

Stringer trims also available.



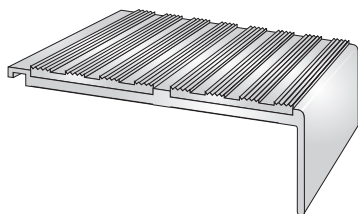
Product Code: **AN52 PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m



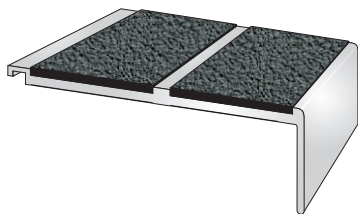
Product Code: **AN52 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m



Product Code: **AN52 / ATI37.25** ● ●  
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m



Product Code: **AN52 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●  
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m

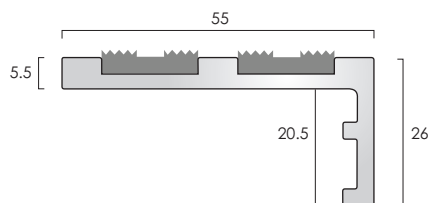
Drilling Availability:  
● Drilled retro fit infill  
● Drilled for countersunk screws  
● Drilled for concealing plugs  
● Undrilled  
Screw size 8



Fixings not supplied

**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER

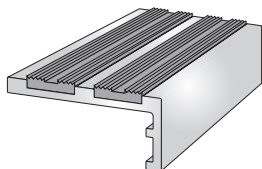




## Profile AN552

**Typical Installation:** To butt up to 5.5mm flooring.

Stringer trims also available.



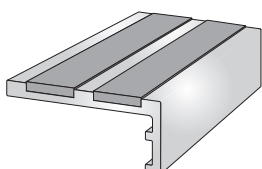
Product Code: **AN552 PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

### Finishes Available

Mill Aluminium  
Satin Aluminium  
Polished Aluminium

### Maximum Length

3.200m  
3.200m  
3.200m



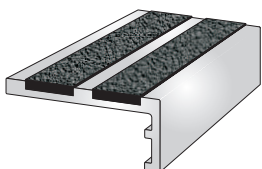
Product Code: **AN552 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in a range of colours

### Finishes Available

Mill Aluminium  
Satin Aluminium  
Polished Aluminium

### Maximum Length

3.200m  
3.200m  
3.200m



Product Code: **AN552 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●  
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

### Finishes Available

Mill Aluminium  
Satin Aluminium  
Polished Aluminium

### Maximum Length

3.200m  
3.200m  
3.200m

#### Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Undrilled

Screw size 8

Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Polished Aluminium

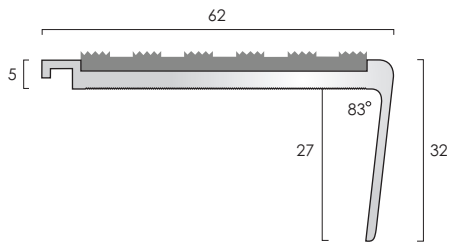


Fixings not supplied

**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER





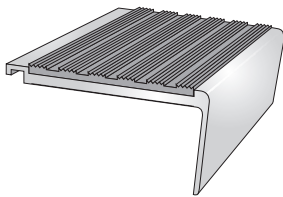


### Profile AN61

AN61 aluminium stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below

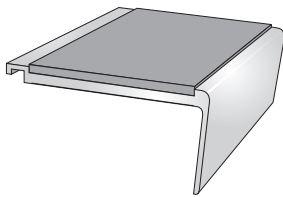
**Typical Installation:** To butt up to flooring, or installed with ANE aluminium nap lock profile for carpet installations and ANRE25 aluminium ramp profile to finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring.

Stringer trims also available.



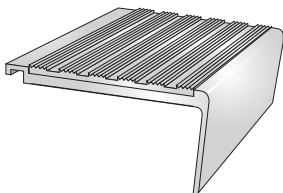
Product Code: **AN61 PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m



Product Code: **AN61 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in a range of colours

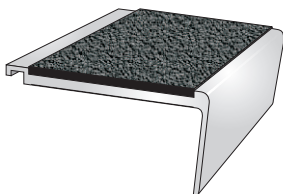
Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m



Product Code: **AN61 / AT149.5** ● ●  
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m
Black Anodised*	3.200m

\*AT149.5 only



Product Code: **AN61 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●  
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

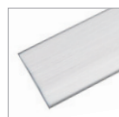
Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m

#### Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 8

Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Polished Aluminium



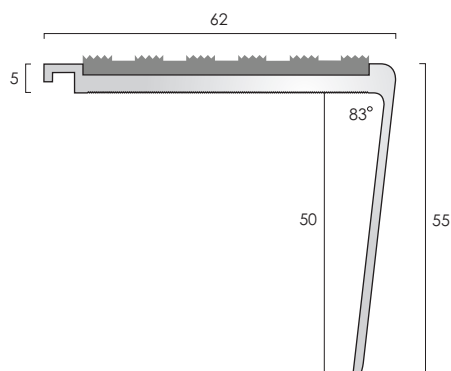
Black Anodised - AT149.5 only



Fixings not supplied

**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER





### Profile AN51/55R

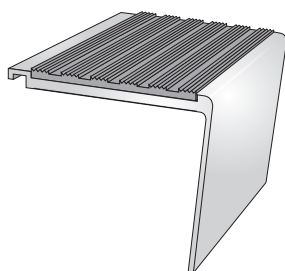
AN51/55R aluminium stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below

**Typical Installation:** To butt up to flooring, or installed with ANE aluminium nap lock profile for carpet installations and ANRE25 aluminium ramp profile to finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring.

Stringer trims also available.

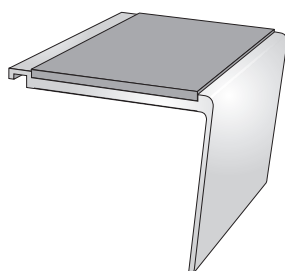
Product Code: **AN51/55R PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.500m
Satin Aluminium	2.500m
Polished Aluminium	2.500m



Product Code: **AN51/55R PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in a range of colours

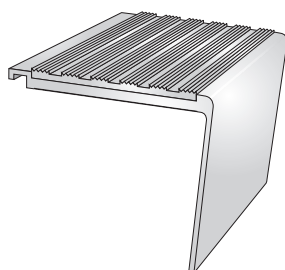
Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.500m
Satin Aluminium	2.500m
Polished Aluminium	2.500m



Product Code: **AN51/55R / ATI49.5** ● ●  
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation

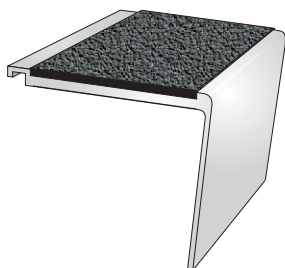
Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.500m
Satin Aluminium	2.500m
Polished Aluminium	2.500m
Black Anodised*	2.500m

\*ATI49.5 only



Product Code: **AN51/55R OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●  
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.500m
Satin Aluminium	2.500m
Polished Aluminium	2.500m

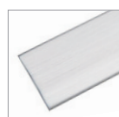


#### Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 8

Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Polished Aluminium



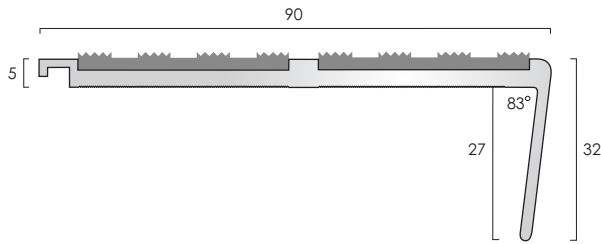
Black Anodised - ATI49.5 only



Fixings not supplied

**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER

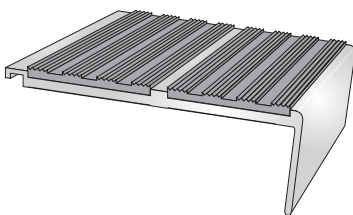


**Profile AN52R**

AN52R aluminium stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below

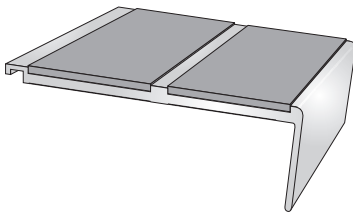
**Typical Installation:** To butt up to flooring, or installed with ANE aluminium nap lock profile for carpet installations and ANRE25 aluminium ramp profile to finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring.

Stringer trims also available.



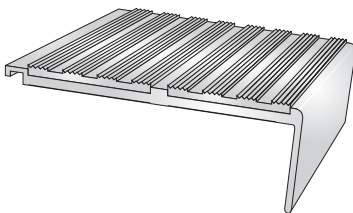
Product Code: **AN52R PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.500m
Satin Aluminium	2.500m
Polished Aluminium	2.500m



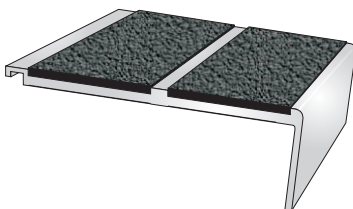
Product Code: **AN52R PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.500m
Satin Aluminium	2.500m
Polished Aluminium	2.500m



Product Code: **AN52R / ATI37.25** ● ●  
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.500m
Satin Aluminium	2.500m
Polished Aluminium	2.500m



Product Code: **AN52R OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●  
Supplied with a carbondum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

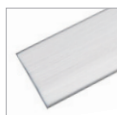
Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.500m
Satin Aluminium	2.500m
Polished Aluminium	2.500m

**Drilling Availability:**

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 8

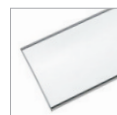
Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Polished Aluminium

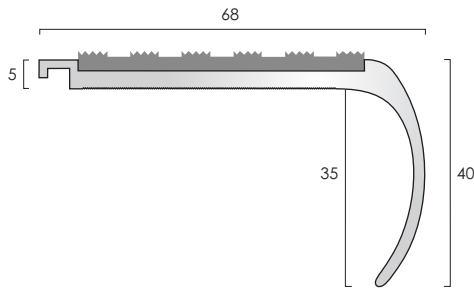


Fixings not supplied

**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER





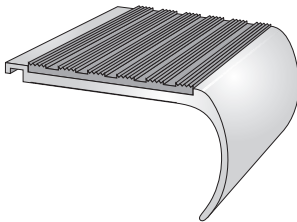


### Profile AN81

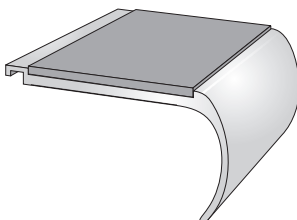
AN81 aluminium stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below

**Typical Installation:** To butt up to flooring, or installed with ANE aluminium nap lock profile for carpet installations and ANRE25 aluminium ramp profile to finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring.

Product Code: **AN81 PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

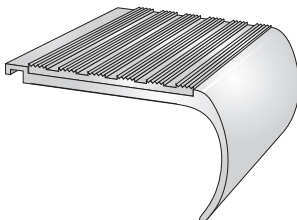


Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m



Product Code: **AN81 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in a range of colours

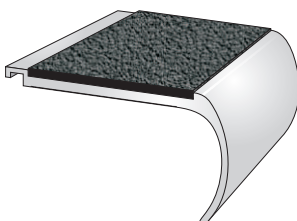
Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m



Product Code: **AN81 / ATI49.5** ● ●  
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m
Black Anodised*	3.200m

\*ATI49.5 only



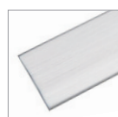
Product Code: **AN81 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●  
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m

#### Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
  - Drilled for countersunk screws
  - Drilled for concealing plugs
  - Undrilled
- Screw size 8

Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Polished Aluminium



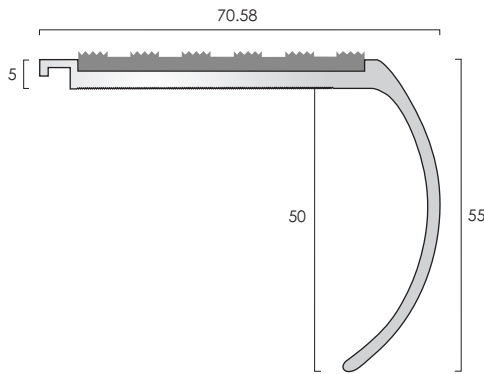
Black Anodised - ATI49.5 only



Fixings not supplied

**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER



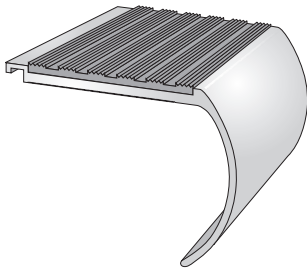
**Profile AN69**

AN69 aluminium stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below

**Typical Installation:** To butt up to flooring, or installed with ANE aluminium nap lock profile for carpet installations and ANRE25 aluminium ramp profile to finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring.

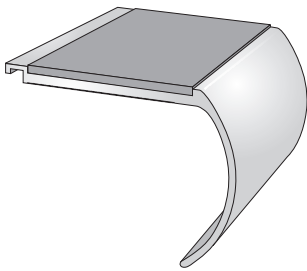
Product Code: **AN69 PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m



Product Code: **AN69 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in a range of colours

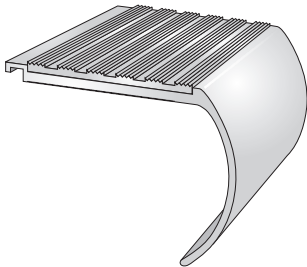
Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m



Product Code: **AN69 / ATI49.5** ● ●  
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

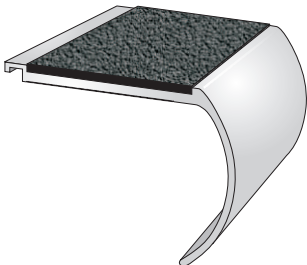
Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m
Black Anodised*	3.200m

\*ATI49.5 only



Product Code: **AN69 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●  
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

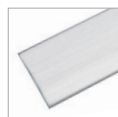
Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m

**Drilling Availability:**

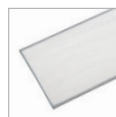
- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 8

Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Polished Aluminium



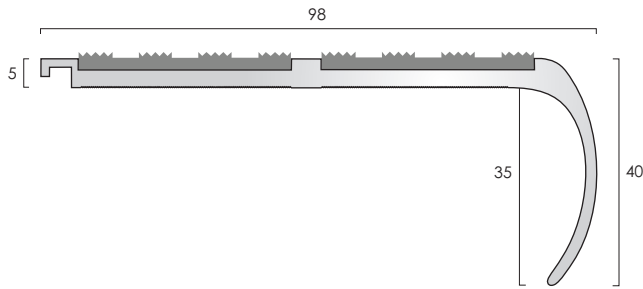
Black Anodised - ATI49.5 only



Fixings not supplied

**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER

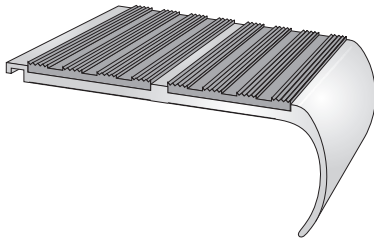




### Profile AN82

AN82 aluminium stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below

**Typical Installation:** To butt up to flooring, or installed with ANE aluminium nap lock profile for carpet installations and ANRE25 aluminium ramp profile to finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring.



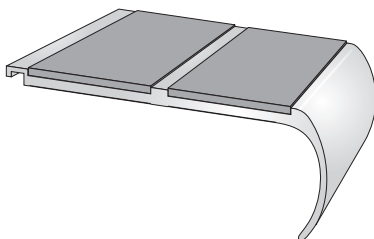
Product Code: **AN82 PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

#### Finishes Available

Mill Aluminium  
Satin Aluminium  
Polished Aluminium

#### Maximum Length

3.200m  
3.200m  
3.200m



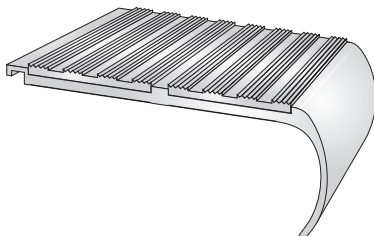
Product Code: **AN82 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in a range of colours

#### Finishes Available

Mill Aluminium  
Satin Aluminium  
Polished Aluminium

#### Maximum Length

3.200m  
3.200m  
3.200m



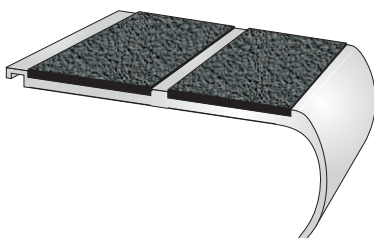
Product Code: **AN82 / ATI37.25** ● ●  
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

#### Finishes Available

Mill Aluminium  
Satin Aluminium  
Polished Aluminium

#### Maximum Length

3.200m  
3.200m  
3.200m



Product Code: **AN82 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●  
Supplied with a carbondum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

#### Finishes Available

Mill Aluminium  
Satin Aluminium  
Polished Aluminium

#### Maximum Length

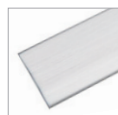
3.200m  
3.200m  
3.200m

#### Drilling Availability:

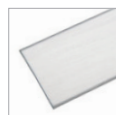
- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 8

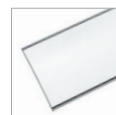
Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Polished Aluminium

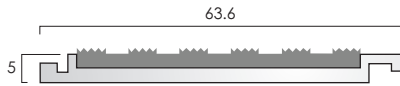


Fixings not supplied

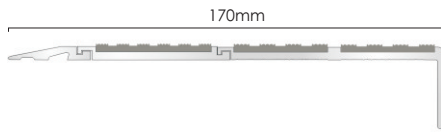
**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER







Going cover can be extended by fixing ANEXT sections behind the nosing.



Example shows AN52, with ANEXT behind and finished at the back edge with ANRE25 ramp detail.

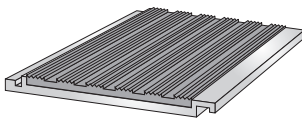


### Profile ANEXT

ANEXT aluminium tread extender is available with a range of infill options, please see below

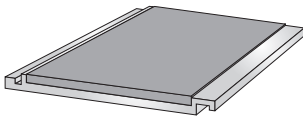
**Typical Installation:** To extend the going cover of AN stair nosings which have an interlock feature. Can be used in combination with ANE aluminium nap lock profile for carpet installations and ANRE25 aluminium ramp profile to finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring.

Stringer trims also available.



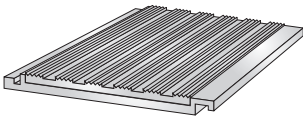
Product Code: **ANEXT PVC Castellated** ● ●  
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m



Product Code: **ANEXT PVC Smooth Textured** ● ●  
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in a range of colours

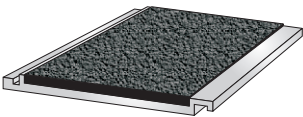
Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m



Product Code: **ANEXT / ATI49.5** ● ●  
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m
Black Anodised*	3.200m

\*ATI49.5 only



Product Code: **ANEXT OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●  
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m

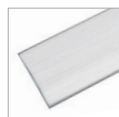
#### Drilling Availability:

● Drilled retro fit infill

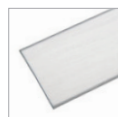
● Undrilled

Screw size 8

Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Polished Aluminium



Black Anodised - ATI49.5 only

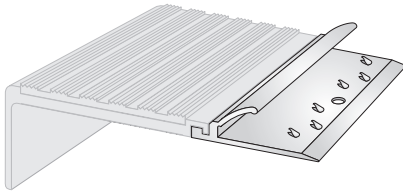
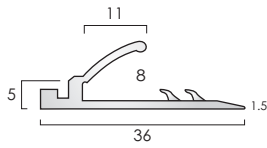


Fixings not supplied

**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER



### Profile ANE NAP DETAIL



ANE aluminium nap detail with pre-punched carpet gripper base.

**Typical Installation:** To trap the nap of the carpet when used in combination with AN stair nosings which have an interlock feature.

#### ANE Nap Detail

##### Finishes Available

Mill Aluminium  
Satin Aluminium  
Polished Aluminium

##### Stock Length

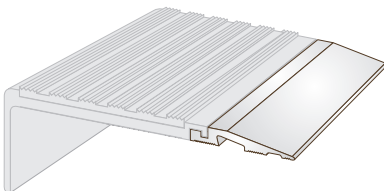
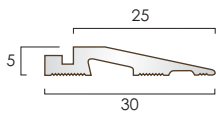
2.715m  
2.715m  
2.715m

##### Length/Tube

6  
6  
6

Also available in cut sizes.

### Profile ANRE25 RAMP DETAIL



ANRE25 aluminium ramp edge detail.

**Typical Installation:** For installation behind AN stair nosings with interlock feature to finish the edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

#### ANRE25 Ramp Detail

##### Finishes Available

Mill Aluminium  
Satin Aluminium  
Polished Aluminium

##### Stock Length

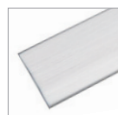
2.715m  
2.715m  
2.715m

##### Length/Tube

6  
6  
6

Also available in cut sizes.

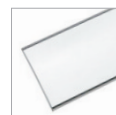
Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



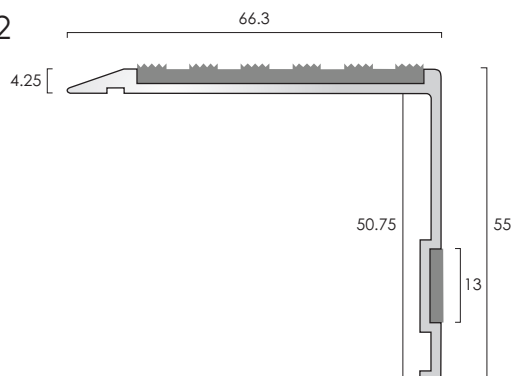
Polished Aluminium



Fixings not supplied

**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER





### Profile **AN15/55/13**

AN15/55/13 aluminium stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below

**Typical Installation:** To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Stringer trims also available.

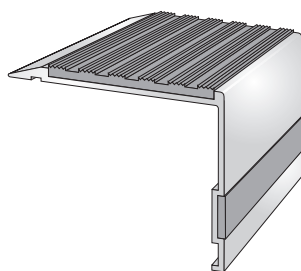
Product Code: **AN15/55/13 PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

#### Finishes Available

Mill Aluminium  
Satin Aluminium  
Polished Aluminium

#### Maximum Length

3.200m  
3.200m  
3.200m



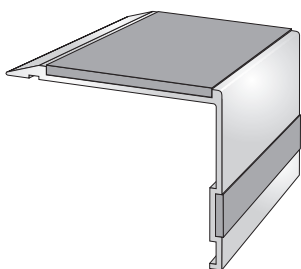
Product Code: **AN15/55/13 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in a range of colours

#### Finishes Available

Mill Aluminium  
Satin Aluminium  
Polished Aluminium

#### Maximum Length

3.200m  
3.200m  
3.200m



Product Code: **AN15/55/13 / AT149.5** ● ● ●  
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

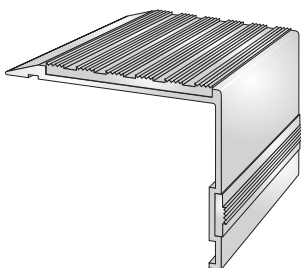
#### Finishes Available

Mill Aluminium  
Satin Aluminium  
Polished Aluminium  
Black Anodised\*

#### Maximum Length

3.200m  
3.200m  
3.200m  
3.200m

\*AT149.5 only



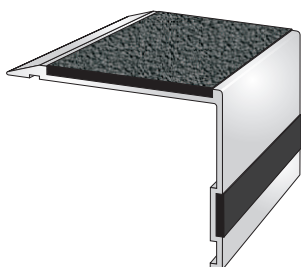
Product Code: **AN15/55/13 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●  
Supplied with a carborundum infill on the tread for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

#### Finishes Available

Mill Aluminium  
Satin Aluminium  
Polished Aluminium

#### Maximum Length

3.200m  
3.200m  
3.200m

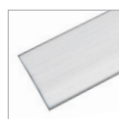


#### Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 8

Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Polished Aluminium



Black Anodised - AT149.5 only

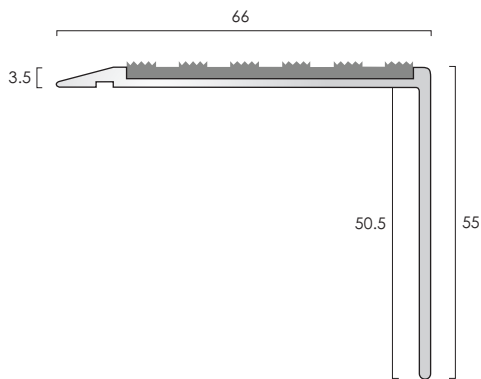


Fixings not supplied

**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER







### Profile **AN15/55**

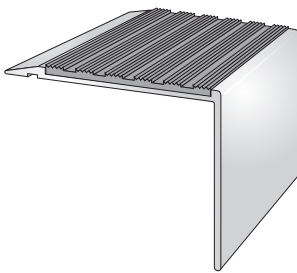
AN15/55 aluminium stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below

**Typical Installation:** To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Stringer trims also available.

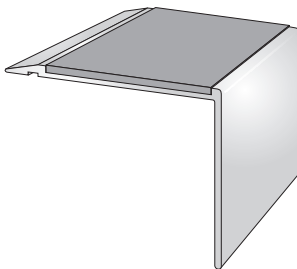
Product Code: **AN15/55 PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m



Product Code: **AN15/55 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in a range of colours

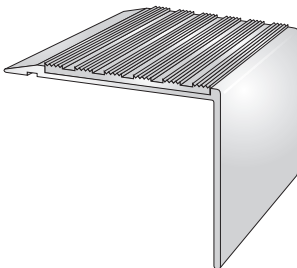
Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m



Product Code: **AN15/55 / AT149.5** ● ●  
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

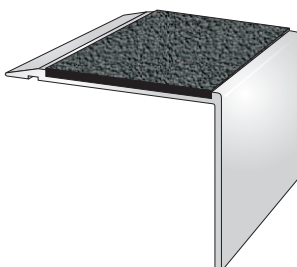
Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m
Black Anodised*	3.200m

\*AT149.5 only



Product Code: **AN15/55 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●  
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m

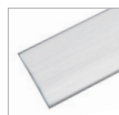


#### Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 8

Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Polished Aluminium



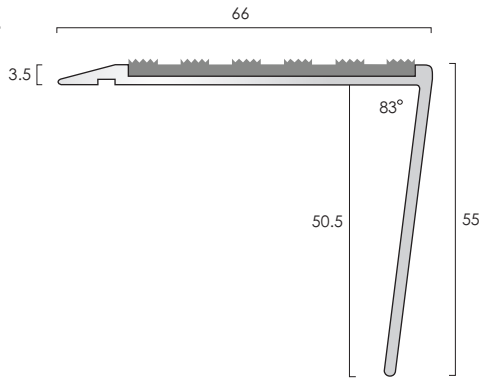
Black Anodised - AT149.5 only



Fixings not supplied

**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER





### Profile **AN15/55R**

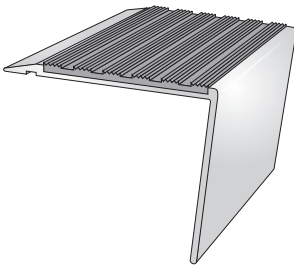
AN15/55R aluminium stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below

**Typical Installation:** To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Stringer trims also available.

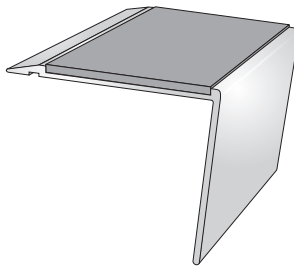
Product Code: **AN15/55R PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.500m
Satin Aluminium	2.500m
Polished Aluminium	2.500m



Product Code: **AN15/55R PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in a range of colours

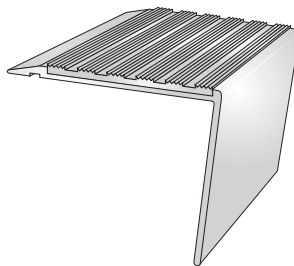
Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.500m
Satin Aluminium	2.500m
Polished Aluminium	2.500m



Product Code: **AN15/55R / AT149.5** ● ●  
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

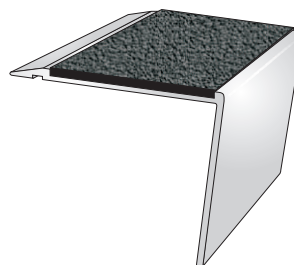
Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.500m
Satin Aluminium	2.500m
Polished Aluminium	2.500m
Black Anodised*	2.500m

\*AT149.5 only



Product Code: **AN15/55R OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●  
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.500m
Satin Aluminium	2.500m
Polished Aluminium	2.500m

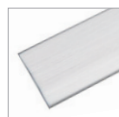


#### Drilling Availability:

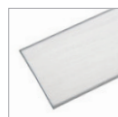
- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 8

Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Polished Aluminium



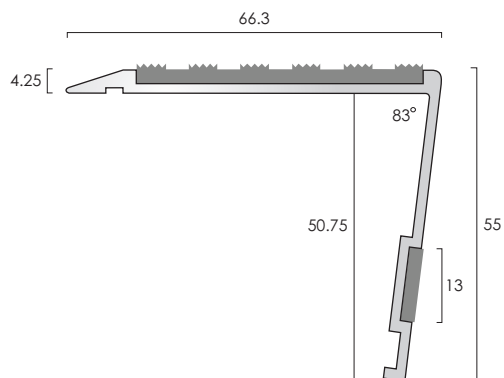
Black Anodised - AT149.5 only



Fixings not supplied

**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER





### Profile AN15/55/13R

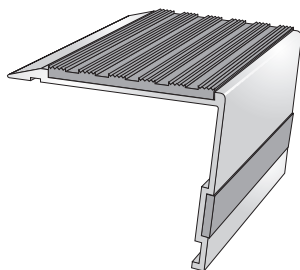
AN15/55/13R aluminium stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below

**Typical Installation:** To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Stringer trims also available.

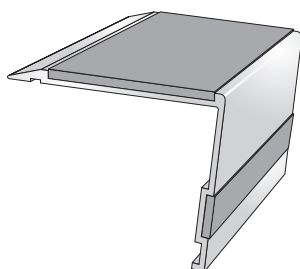
Product Code: **AN15/55/13R PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.500m
Satin Aluminium	2.500m
Polished Aluminium	2.500m



Product Code: **AN15/55/13R PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in a range of colours

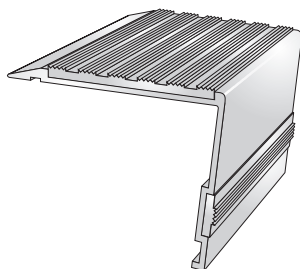
Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.500m
Satin Aluminium	2.500m
Polished Aluminium	2.500m



Product Code: **AN15/55/13R / ATI49.5** ● ●  
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation

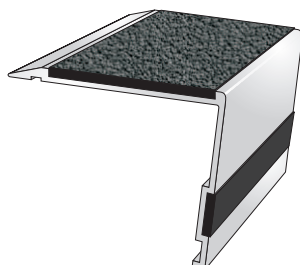
Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.500m
Satin Aluminium	2.500m
Polished Aluminium	2.500m
Black Anodised*	2.500m

\*ATI49.5 only



Product Code: **AN15/55/13R OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●  
Supplied with a carborundum infill on the tread for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.500m
Satin Aluminium	2.500m
Polished Aluminium	2.500m

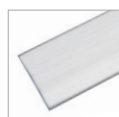


#### Drilling Availability:

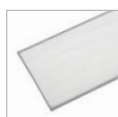
- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 8

Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Polished Aluminium



Black Anodised - ATI49.5 only

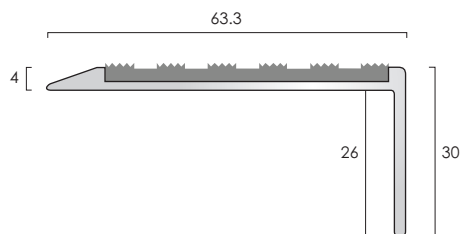


Fixings not supplied

**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER





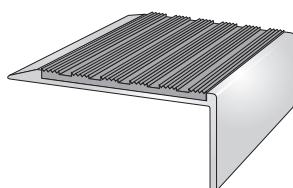


### Profile AN15

AN15 aluminium stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below

**Typical Installation:** To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Stringer trims also available.



Product Code: **AN15 PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●

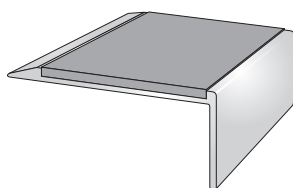
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

#### Finishes Available

Mill Aluminium  
Satin Aluminium  
Polished Aluminium

#### Maximum Length

3.200m  
3.200m  
3.200m



Product Code: **AN15 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●

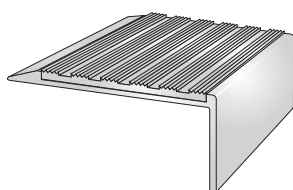
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in a range of colours

#### Finishes Available

Mill Aluminium  
Satin Aluminium  
Polished Aluminium

#### Maximum Length

3.200m  
3.200m  
3.200m



Product Code: **AN15 / ATI49.5** ● ● ●

Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

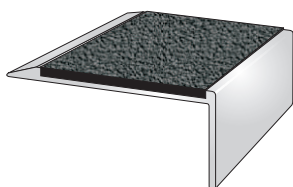
#### Finishes Available

Mill Aluminium  
Satin Aluminium  
Polished Aluminium  
Black Anodised\*

\*ATI49.5 only

#### Maximum Length

3.200m  
3.200m  
3.200m  
3.200m



Product Code: **AN15 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ● ●

Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

#### Finishes Available

Mill Aluminium  
Satin Aluminium  
Polished Aluminium

#### Maximum Length

3.200m  
3.200m  
3.200m

#### Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 8

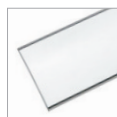
Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Polished Aluminium



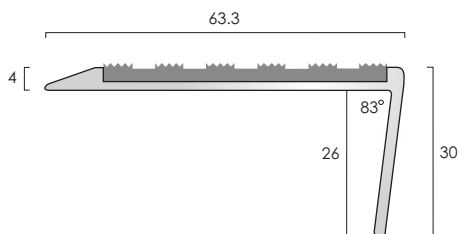
Black Anodised - ATI49.5 only



Fixings not supplied

**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER



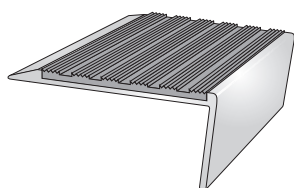


## Profile AN15R

AN15R aluminium stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below

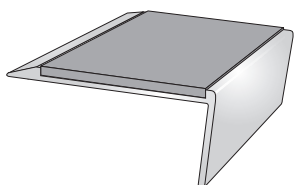
**Typical Installation:** To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Stringer trims also available.



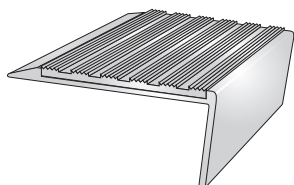
Product Code: **AN15R PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.500m
Satin Aluminium	2.500m
Polished Aluminium	2.500m



Product Code: **AN15R PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in a range of colours

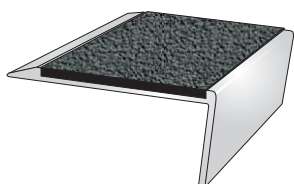
Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.500m
Satin Aluminium	2.500m
Polished Aluminium	2.500m



Product Code: **AN15R / ATI49.5** ● ●  
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.500m
Satin Aluminium	2.500m
Polished Aluminium	2.500m
Black Anodised*	2.500m

\*ATI49.5 only



Product Code: **AN15R OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●  
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.500m
Satin Aluminium	2.500m
Polished Aluminium	2.500m

### Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 8

Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Polished Aluminium



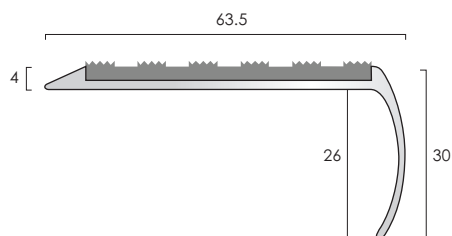
Black Anodised - ATI49.5 only



Fixings not supplied

**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER

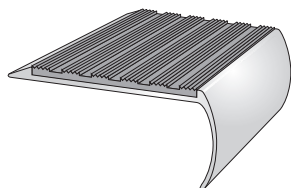




### Profile **AN14**

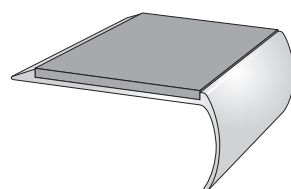
AN14 aluminium stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below

**Typical Installation:** To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.



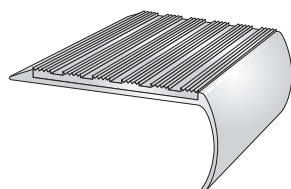
Product Code: **AN14 PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m



Product Code: **AN14 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in a range of colours

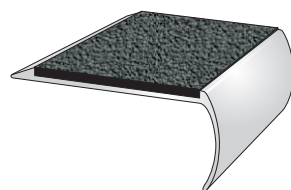
Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m



Product Code: **AN14 / AT149.5** ● ●  
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m
Black Anodised*	3.200m

\*AT149.5 only



Product Code: **AN14 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●  
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m

#### Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 8

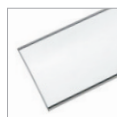
Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Polished Aluminium



Black Anodised - AT149.5 only

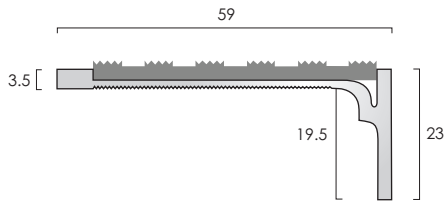


Fixings not supplied

**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER





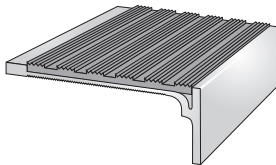


## Profile SN2SL/A

SN2SL/A aluminium stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below

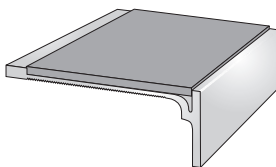
**Typical Installation:** To butt up to 3.5mm flooring.

Stringer trims also available.



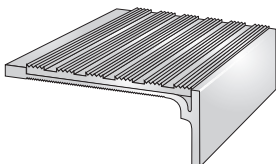
Product Code: **SN2SL/A PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m



Product Code: **SN2SL/A PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in a range of colours

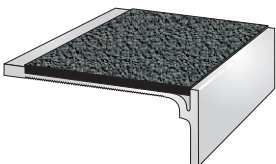
Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m



Product Code: **SN2SL/A / AT149.5** ● ●  
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m
Black Anodised*	3.200m

\*AT149.5 only



Product Code: **SN2SL/A OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●  
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

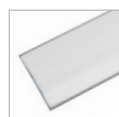
Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m

### Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 8

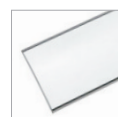
Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Polished Aluminium



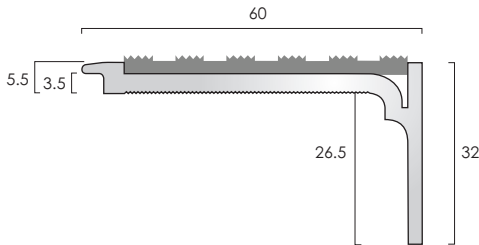
Black Anodised - AT149.5 only



Fixings not supplied

**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER

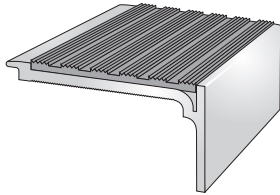


**Profile SN5/A**

SN5/A aluminium stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below

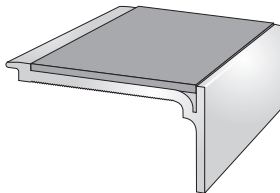
**Typical Installation:** To butt up to 5.5mm flooring, or installed with back edge lip over 3.5mm flooring.

Stringer trims also available.



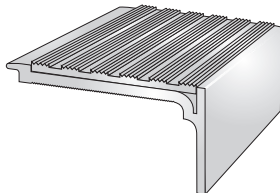
Product Code: **SN5/A PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m



Product Code: **SN5/A PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in a range of colours

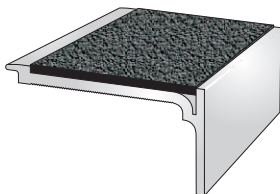
Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m



Product Code: **SN5/A / AT149.5** ● ● ●  
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m
Black Anodised*	3.200m

\*AT149.5 only



Product Code: **SN5/A OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ● ●  
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

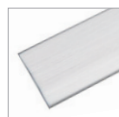
Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m

**Drilling Availability:**

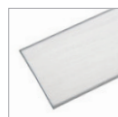
- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 8

Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Polished Aluminium



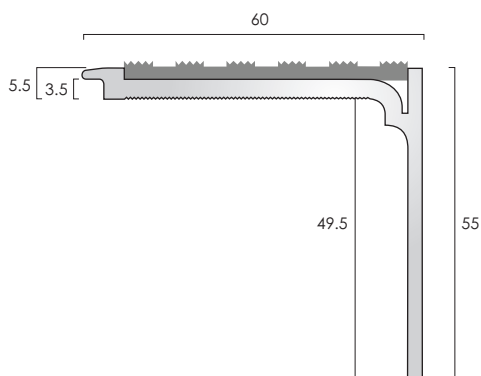
Black Anodised - AT149.5 only



Fixings not supplied

**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER





### Profile **SN7/A**

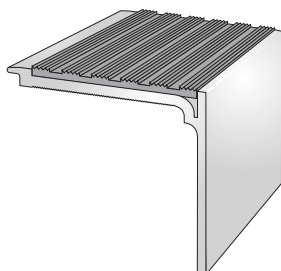
SN7/A aluminium stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below

**Typical Installation:** To butt up to 5.5mm flooring, or installed with back edge lip over 3.5mm flooring.

Stringer trims also available.

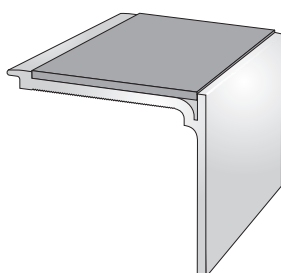
Product Code: **SN7/A PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m



Product Code: **SN7/A PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in a range of colours

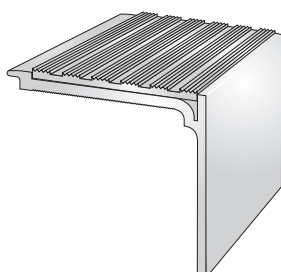
Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m



Product Code: **SN7/A / ATI49.5** ● ●  
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

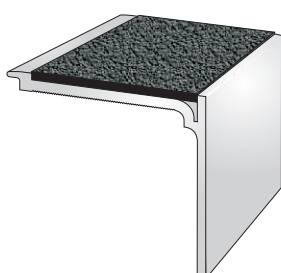
Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m
Black Anodised*	3.200m

\*ATI49.5 only



Product Code: **SN7/A OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●  
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m

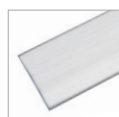


#### Drilling Availability:

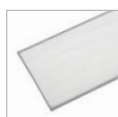
- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 8

Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Polished Aluminium



Black Anodised - ATI 49.5 only

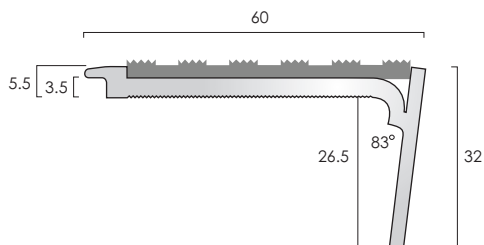


Fixings not supplied

**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER



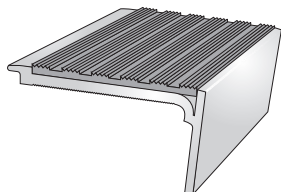


**Profile SN6/A**

SN6/A aluminium stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below

**Typical Installation:** To butt up to 5.5mm flooring, or installed with back edge lip over 3.5mm flooring.

Stringer trims also available.



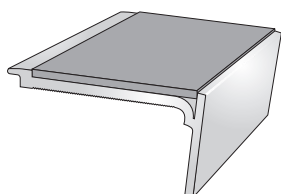
Product Code: **SN6/A PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

**Finishes Available**

Mill Aluminium  
Satin Aluminium  
Polished Aluminium

**Maximum Length**

3.200m  
3.200m  
3.200m



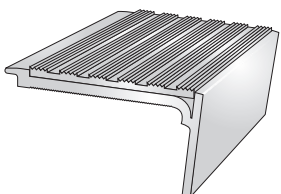
Product Code: **SN6/A PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in a range of colours

**Finishes Available**

Mill Aluminium  
Satin Aluminium  
Polished Aluminium

**Maximum Length**

3.200m  
3.200m  
3.200m



Product Code: **SN6/A / AT149.5** ● ● ●  
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

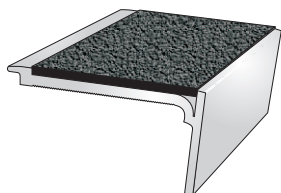
**Finishes Available**

Mill Aluminium  
Satin Aluminium  
Polished Aluminium  
Black Anodised\*

**Maximum Length**

3.200m  
3.200m  
3.200m  
3.200m

\*AT149.5 only



Product Code: **SN6/A OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ● ●  
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

**Finishes Available**

Mill Aluminium  
Satin Aluminium  
Polished Aluminium

**Maximum Length**

3.200m  
3.200m  
3.200m

**Drilling Availability:**

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 8

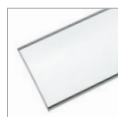
Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Polished Aluminium



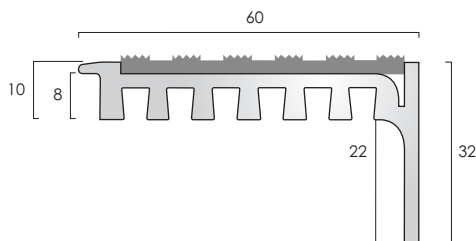
Black Anodised - AT149.5 only



Fixings not supplied

**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER





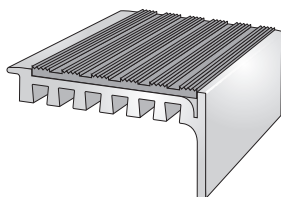
### Profile **SN60/A**

SN60/A stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below.

**Typical Installation:** To butt up to 10mm flooring, or installed with back edge lip over 8mm flooring.

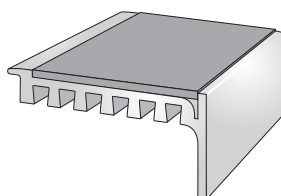
Stringer trims also available.

Product Code: **SN60/A PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours



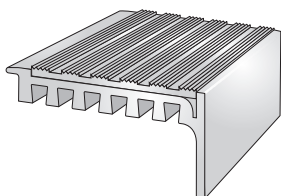
Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m

Product Code: **SN60/A PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in a range of colours



Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m

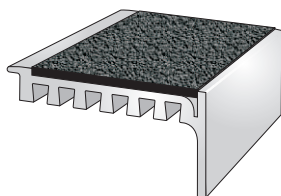
Product Code: **SN60/A / AT149.5** ● ●  
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.



Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m
Black Anodised*	3.200m

\*AT149.5 only

Product Code: **SN60/A OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●  
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations



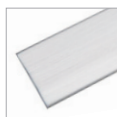
Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m

#### Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 8

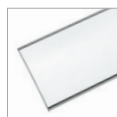
Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Polished Aluminium



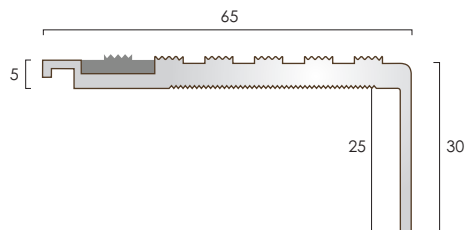
Black Anodised - AT149.5 only



Fixings not supplied

**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER

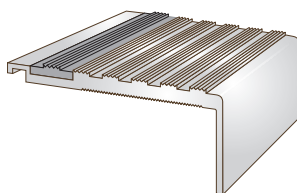


**Profile AN65/30CF**

AN65/30CF aluminium stair nosing with an infill strip to provide for concealed fixings.

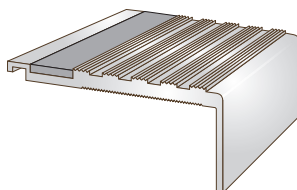
**Typical Installation:** To butt up to flooring, or installed with ANE aluminium nap lock profile for carpet installations and ANRE25 aluminium ramp profile to finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring.

Stringer trims also available.



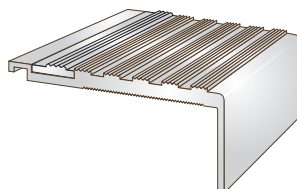
Product Code: **AN65/30CF PVC Castellated** ● ●  
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m



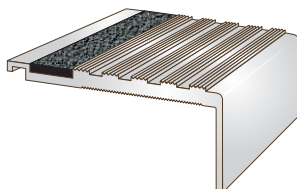
Product Code: **AN65/30CF PVC Smooth Textured** ● ●  
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m



Product Code: **AN65/30CF / ATI13** ● ●  
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m



Product Code: **AN65/30CF OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●  
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m

Drilling Availability:

● Drilled retro fit infill

● Undrilled

Screw size 8

Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Polished Aluminium

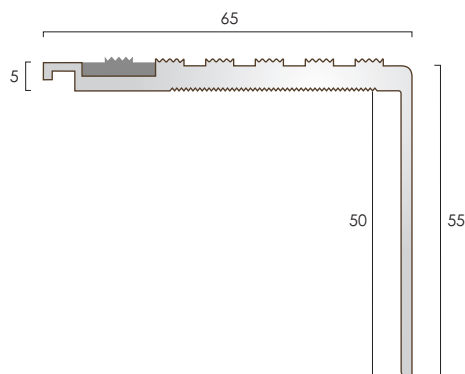


Fixings not supplied

**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER







### Profile **AN65/55CF**

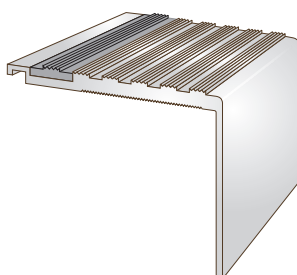
AN65/55CF aluminium stair nosing with an infill strip to provide for concealed fixings.

**Typical Installation:** To butt up to flooring, or installed with ANE aluminium nap lock profile for carpet installations and ANRE25 aluminium ramp profile to finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring.

Stringer trims also available.

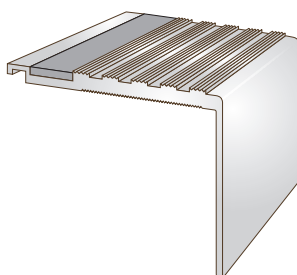
Product Code: **AN65/55CF PVC Castellated** ● ●  
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m



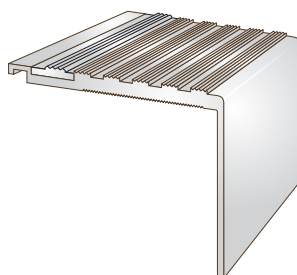
Product Code: **AN65/55CF PVC Smooth Textured** ● ●  
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m



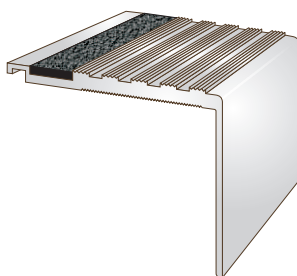
Product Code: **AN65/55CF / ATI13** ● ●  
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m



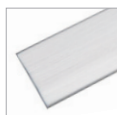
Product Code: **AN65/55CF OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●  
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m



Drilling Availability:  
● Drilled retro fit infill  
● Undrilled  
Screw size 8

Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



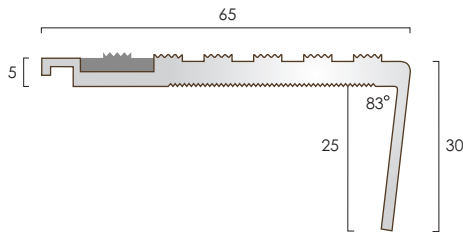
Polished Aluminium



Fixings not supplied

**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER

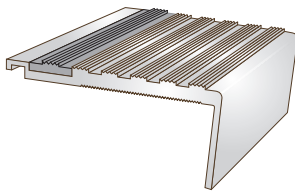


**Profile AN65/30RCF**

AN65/30RCF aluminium stair nosing with an infill strip to provide for concealed fixings.

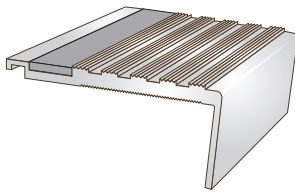
**Typical Installation:** To butt up to flooring, or installed with ANE aluminium nap lock profile for carpet installations and ANRE25 aluminium ramp profile to finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring.

Stringer trims also available.



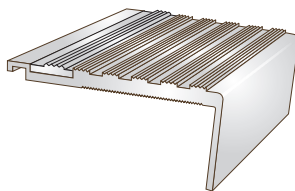
Product Code: **AN65/30RCF PVC Castellated** ● ●  
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.500m
Satin Aluminium	2.500m
Polished Aluminium	2.500m



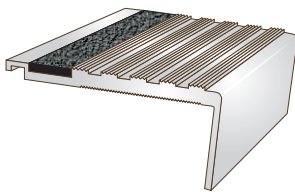
Product Code: **AN65/30RCF PVC Smooth Textured** ● ●  
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.500m
Satin Aluminium	2.500m
Polished Aluminium	2.500m



Product Code: **AN65/30RCF / ATI13** ● ●  
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.500m
Satin Aluminium	2.500m
Polished Aluminium	2.500m



Product Code: **AN65/30RCF OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●  
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.500m
Satin Aluminium	2.500m
Polished Aluminium	2.500m

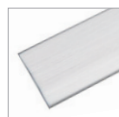
**Drilling Availability:**

● Drilled retro fit infill

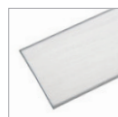
● Undrilled

Screw size 8

Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



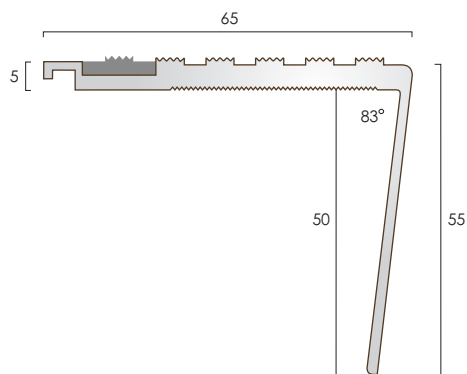
Polished Aluminium



Fixings not supplied

**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER





### Profile **AN65/55RCF**

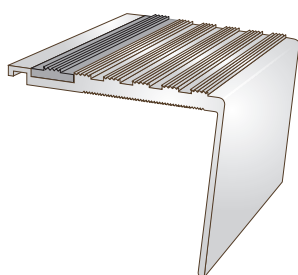
AN65/55RCF aluminium stair nosing with an infill strip to provide for concealed fixings.

**Typical Installation:** To butt up to flooring, or installed with ANE aluminium nap lock profile for carpet installations and ANRE25 aluminium ramp profile to finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring.

Stringer trims also available.

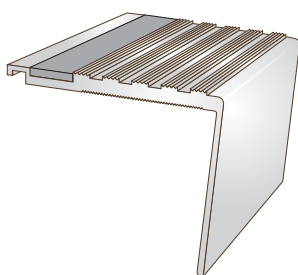
Product Code: **AN65/55RCF PVC Castellated** ● ●  
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.500m
Satin Aluminium	2.500m
Polished Aluminium	2.500m



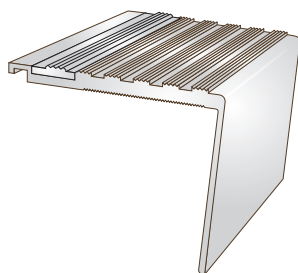
Product Code: **AN65/55RCF PVC Smooth Textured** ● ●  
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.500m
Satin Aluminium	2.500m
Polished Aluminium	2.500m



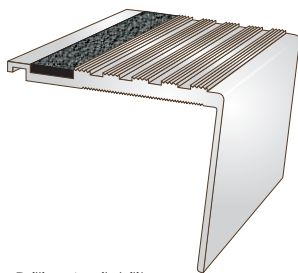
Product Code: **AN65/55RCF / AT113** ● ●  
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.500m
Satin Aluminium	2.500m
Polished Aluminium	2.500m



Product Code: **AN65/55RCF OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●  
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.500m
Satin Aluminium	2.500m
Polished Aluminium	2.500m



Drilling Availability:  
● Drilled retro fit infill  
● Undrilled  
Screw size 8

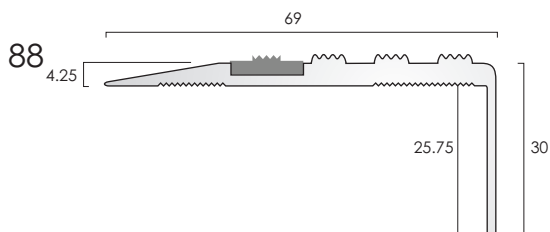


Fixings not supplied

**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER





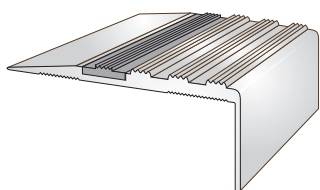


### Profile **AN70/30CF**

AN70/30CF aluminium stair nosing with an infill strip to provide for concealed fixings.

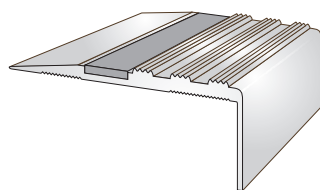
**Typical Installation:** To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Stringer trims also available.



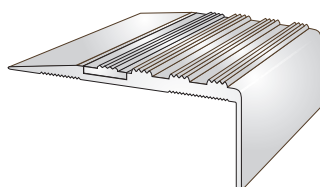
Product Code: **AN70/30CF PVC Castellated** ● ●  
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m



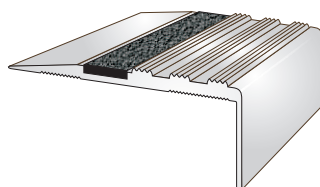
Product Code: **AN70/30CF PVC Smooth Textured** ● ●  
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m



Product Code: **AN70/30CF / ATI13** ● ●  
Supplied with a solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m

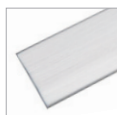


Product Code: **AN70/30CF OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●  
Supplied with a carbundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m

Drilling Availability:  
● Drilled retro fit infill  
● Undrilled  
Screw size 8

Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



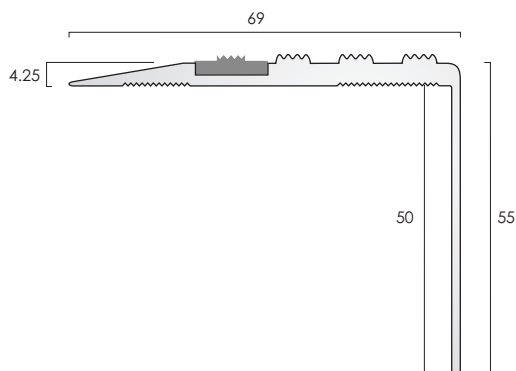
Polished Aluminium



Fixings not supplied

**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER





### Profile **AN70/55CF**

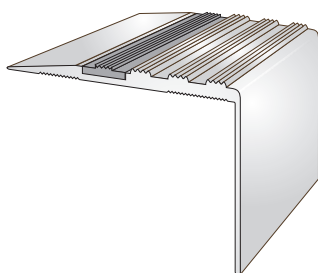
AN70/55CF aluminium stair nosing with an infill strip to provide for concealed fixings.

**Typical Installation:** To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Stringer trims also available.

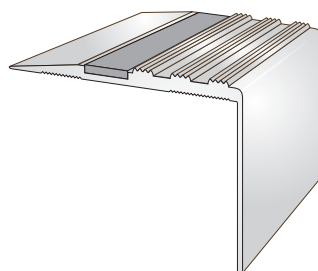
Product Code: **AN70/55CF PVC Castellated** ● ●  
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m



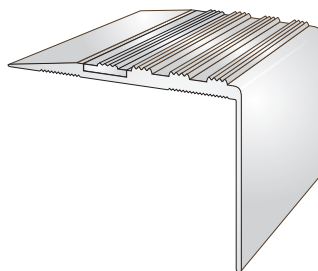
Product Code: **AN70/55CF PVC Smooth Textured** ● ●  
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m



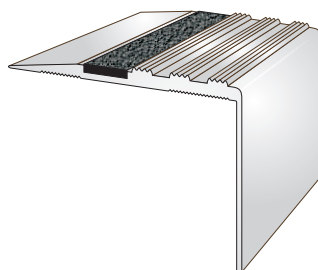
Product Code: **AN70/55CF / ATI13** ● ●  
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m



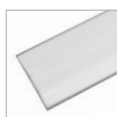
Product Code: **AN70/55CF OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●  
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	3.200m
Satin Aluminium	3.200m
Polished Aluminium	3.200m



Drilling Availability:  
● Drilled retro fit infill  
● Undrilled  
Screw size 8

Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



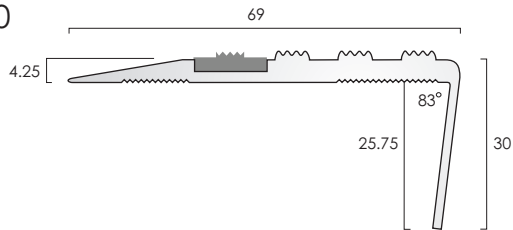
Polished Aluminium



Fixings not supplied

**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER

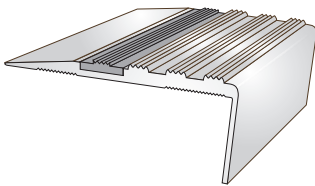


**Profile AN70/30RCF**

AN70/30RCF aluminium stair nosing with an infill strip to provide for concealed fixings.

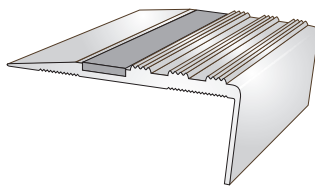
**Typical Installation:** To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Stringer trims also available.



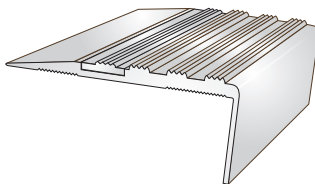
Product Code: **AN70/30RCF PVC Castellated** ● ●  
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.500m
Satin Aluminium	2.500m
Polished Aluminium	2.500m



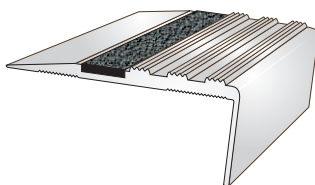
Product Code: **AN70/30RCF PVC Smooth Textured** ● ●  
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.500m
Satin Aluminium	2.500m
Polished Aluminium	2.500m



Product Code: **AN70/30RCF / AT113** ● ●  
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.500m
Satin Aluminium	2.500m
Polished Aluminium	2.500m



Product Code: **AN70/30RCF OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●  
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.500m
Satin Aluminium	2.500m
Polished Aluminium	2.500m

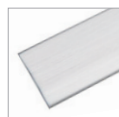
**Drilling Availability:**

● Drilled retro fit infill

● Undrilled

Screw size 8

Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Polished Aluminium

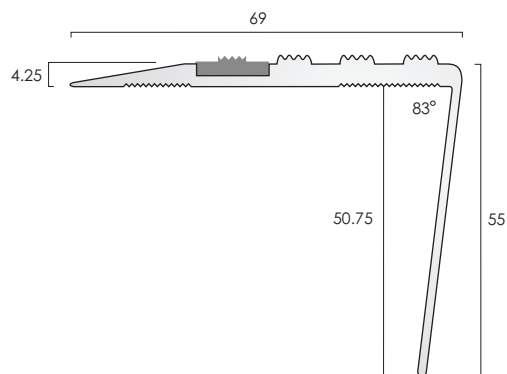


Fixings not supplied

**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER





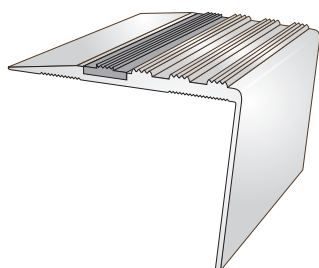


### Profile AN70/55RCF

AN70/55RCF aluminium stair nosing with an infill strip to provide for concealed fixings.

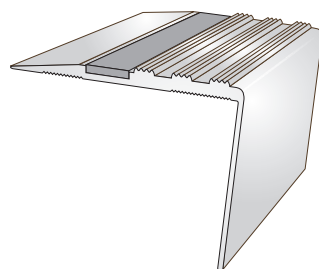
**Typical Installation:** To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Stringer trims also available.



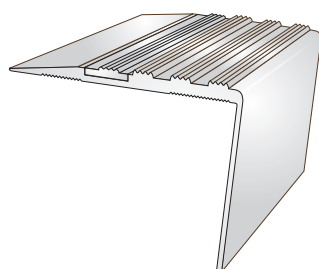
Product Code: **AN70/55RCF PVC Castellated** ● ●  
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.500m
Satin Aluminium	2.500m
Polished Aluminium	2.500m



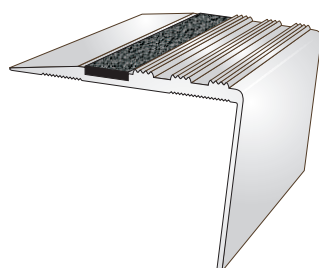
Product Code: **AN70/55RCF PVC Smooth Textured** ● ●  
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.500m
Satin Aluminium	2.500m
Polished Aluminium	2.500m



Product Code: **AN70/55RCF / ATI13** ● ●  
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.500m
Satin Aluminium	2.500m
Polished Aluminium	2.500m

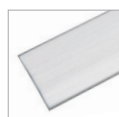


Product Code: **AN70/55RCF OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●  
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.500m
Satin Aluminium	2.500m
Polished Aluminium	2.500m

Drilling Availability:  
● Drilled retro fit infill  
● Undrilled  
Screw size 8

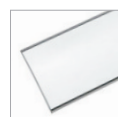
Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Polished Aluminium



Fixings not supplied

**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER

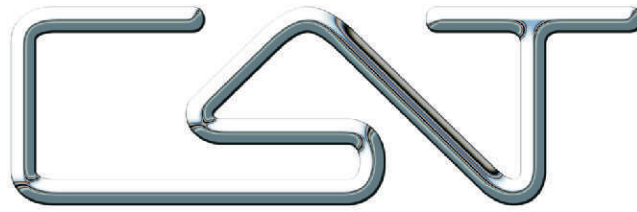




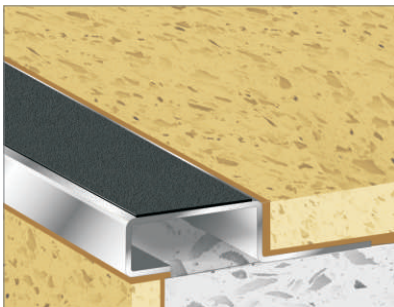
## Aluminium Stair Nosings With Concealed Fixings



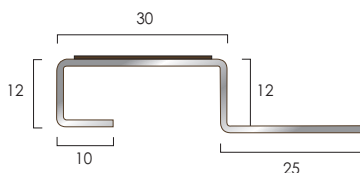
Staircase in AN65/55CF in satin finish



# Stair Nosings For Stone & Ceramics

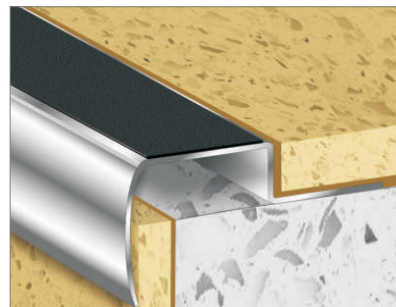


**TILE EDGE with Olympic Grip Tread**

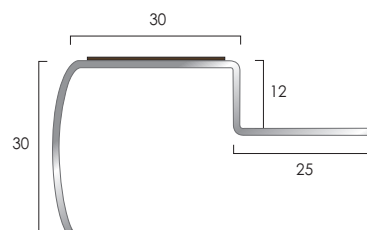


**TE30/S** - 1.2mm gauge

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless	2.000m	6



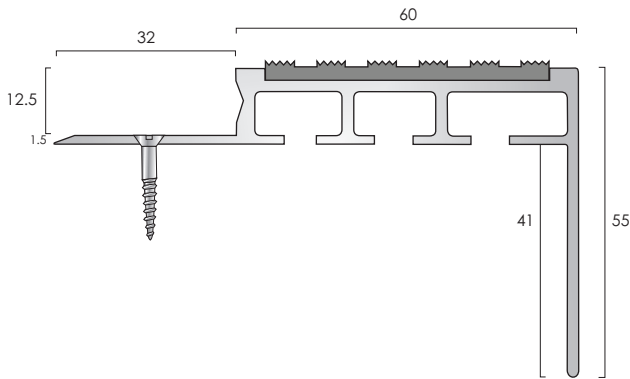
**TILE EDGE NOSING with Olympic Grip Tread**



**TEN30/S** - 1.2mm gauge

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless	2.000m	6

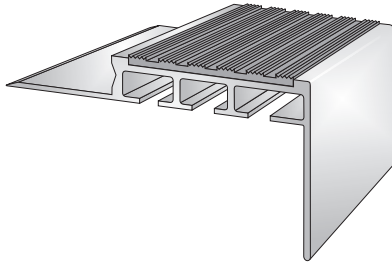




### Profile ANT60/55/12.5

ANT60/55/12.5 aluminium stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below.

**Typical Installation:** Designed for use with thicker floor coverings, ceramics, stone and timber and allows for concealed fixing through the tail plate.



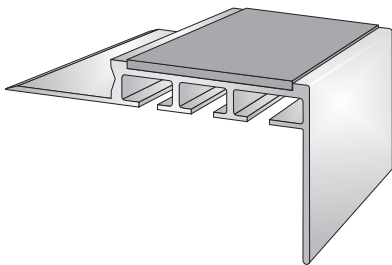
Product Code: **ANT60/55/12.5 PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

#### Finishes Available

Mill Aluminium  
Satin Aluminium  
Polished Aluminium

#### Maximum Length

2.750m  
2.750m  
2.750m



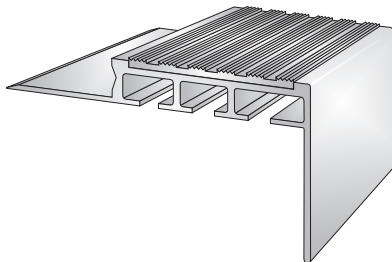
Product Code: **ANT60/55/12.5 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in a range of colours

#### Finishes Available

Mill Aluminium  
Satin Aluminium  
Polished Aluminium

#### Maximum Length

2.750m  
2.750m  
2.750m



Product Code: **ANT60/55/12.5 / ATI49.5** ● ● ●  
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

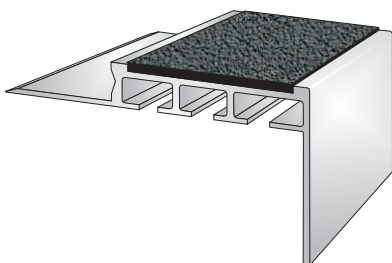
#### Finishes Available

Mill Aluminium  
Satin Aluminium  
Polished Aluminium  
Black Anodised\*

\*ATI49.5 only

#### Maximum Length

2.750m  
2.750m  
2.750m  
2.750m



Product Code: **ANT60/55/12.5 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ● ●  
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

#### Finishes Available

Mill Aluminium  
Satin Aluminium  
Polished Aluminium

#### Maximum Length

2.750m  
2.750m  
2.750m

#### Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 8

Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Polished Aluminium

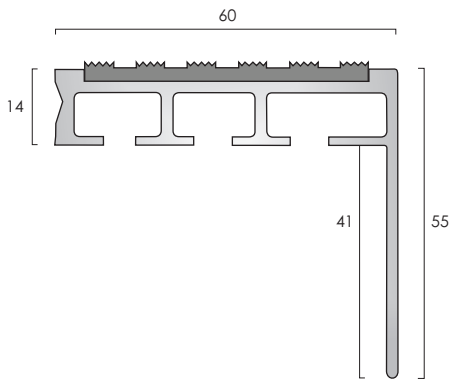


Black Anodised - ATI49.5 only



Fixings not supplied

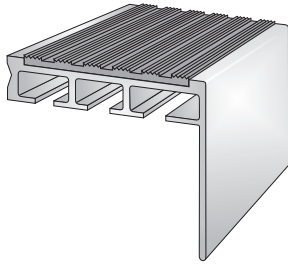
**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER



**Profile ANT60/55/14**

ANT60/55/14 aluminium stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below.

**Typical Installation:** Designed for use with thicker floor coverings, ceramics, stone and timber.



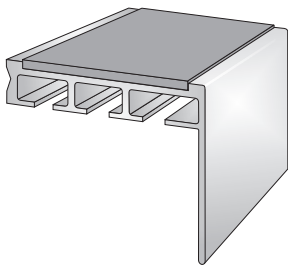
Product Code: **ANT60/55/14 PVC Castellated**   
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

**Finishes Available**

Mill Aluminium  
Satin Aluminium  
Polished Aluminium

**Maximum Length**

2.750m  
2.750m  
2.750m



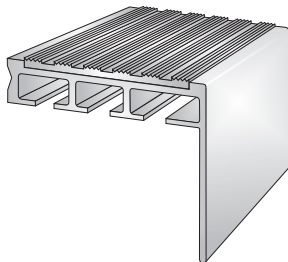
Product Code: **ANT60/55/14 PVC Smooth Textured**   
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in a range of colours

**Finishes Available**

Mill Aluminium  
Satin Aluminium  
Polished Aluminium

**Maximum Length**

2.750m  
2.750m  
2.750m



Product Code: **ANT60/55/14/ AT149.5**   
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation

**Finishes Available**

Mill Aluminium  
Satin Aluminium  
Polished Aluminium  
Black Anodised\*

\*AT149.5 only

**Maximum Length**

2.750m  
2.750m  
2.750m  
2.750m



Product Code: **ANT60/55/14 OLYMPIC GRIP**   
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

**Finishes Available**

Mill Aluminium  
Satin Aluminium  
Polished Aluminium

**Maximum Length**

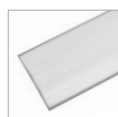
2.750m  
2.750m  
2.750m

**Drilling Availability:**

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 8

Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Polished Aluminium



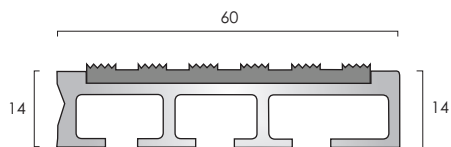
Black Anodised - AT149.5 only



Fixings not supplied

TO SPECIAL ORDER

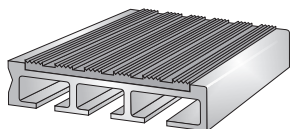




### Profile **ANT60/14/14**

ANT60/14/14 aluminium stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below.

**Typical Installation:** Designed for use with thicker floor coverings, ceramics, stone and timber.



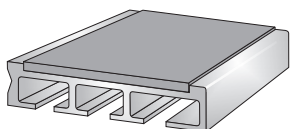
Product Code: **ANT60/14/14 PVC Castellated**   
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

#### Finishes Available

Satin Aluminium  
Polished Aluminium

#### Maximum Length

2.750m  
2.750m



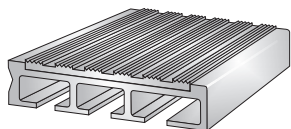
Product Code: **ANT60/14/14 PVC Smooth Textured**   
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in a range of colours

#### Finishes Available

Satin Aluminium  
Polished Aluminium

#### Maximum Length

2.750m  
2.750m



Product Code: **ANT60/14/14/ ATI49.5**   
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

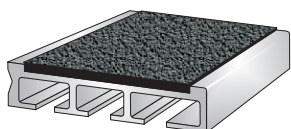
#### Finishes Available

Satin Aluminium  
Polished Aluminium  
Black Anodised\*

\*ATI49.5 only

#### Maximum Length

2.750m  
2.750m  
2.750m



Product Code: **ANT60/14/14 OLYMPIC GRIP**   
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

#### Finishes Available

Satin Aluminium  
Polished Aluminium

#### Maximum Length

2.750m  
2.750m

#### Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 8

Satin Aluminium



Polished Aluminium



Black Anodised - ATI49.5 only

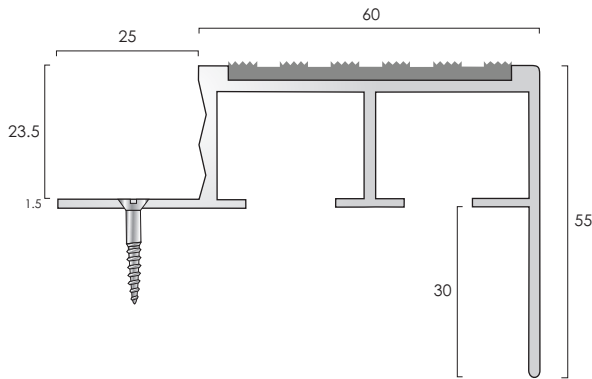


Fixings not supplied

TO SPECIAL ORDER



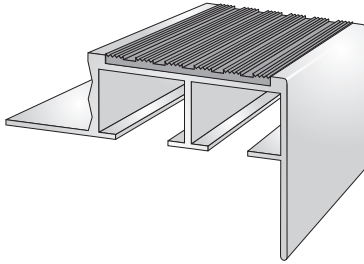




### Profile **ANT60/55**

ANT60/55 aluminium stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below.

**Typical Installation:** Designed for use with thicker floor coverings, ceramics, stone and timber and allows for concealed fixing through the tail plate.



Product Code: **ANT60/55 PVC Castellated**

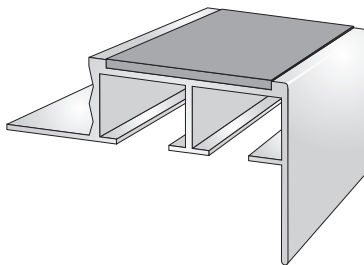
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

#### Finishes Available

Mill Aluminium  
Satin Aluminium  
Polished Aluminium

#### Maximum Length

2.750m  
2.750m  
2.750m



Product Code: **ANT60/55 PVC Smooth Textured**

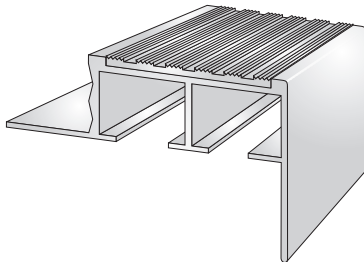
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in a range of colours

#### Finishes Available

Mill Aluminium  
Satin Aluminium  
Polished Aluminium

#### Maximum Length

2.750m  
2.750m  
2.750m



Product Code: **ANT60/55 / ATI49.5**

Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

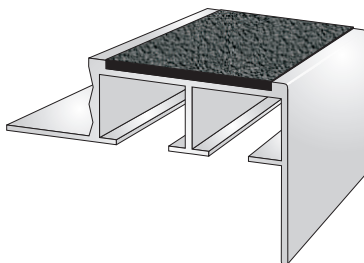
#### Finishes Available

Mill Aluminium  
Satin Aluminium  
Polished Aluminium  
Black Anodised\*

\*ATI49.5 only

#### Maximum Length

2.750m  
2.750m  
2.750m  
2.750m



Product Code: **ANT60/55 OLYMPIC GRIP**

Supplied with a carbondum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

#### Finishes Available

Mill Aluminium  
Satin Aluminium  
Polished Aluminium

#### Maximum Length

2.750m  
2.750m  
2.750m

Drilled through tail only.

Screw size 8

Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Polished Aluminium



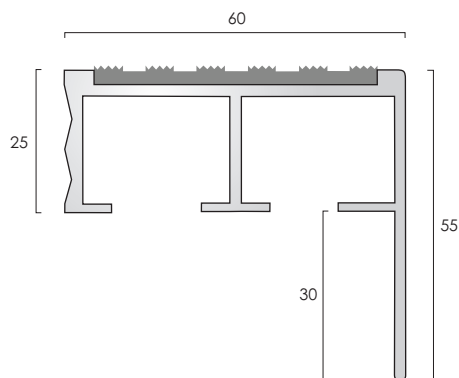
Black Anodised - ATI49.5 only



Fixings not supplied

**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER

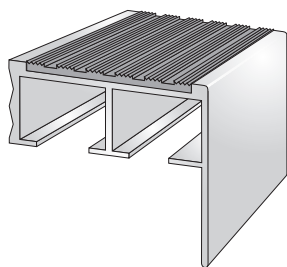




### Profile **ANT60/25/55**

ANT60/25/55 aluminium stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below.

**Typical Installation:** Designed for use with thicker floor coverings, ceramics, stone and timber.



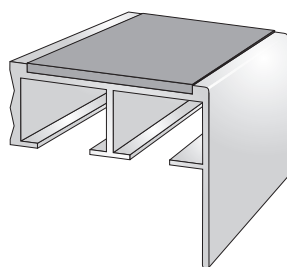
Product Code: **ANT60/25/55 PVC Castellated**   
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

#### Finishes Available

Mill Aluminium  
Satin Aluminium  
Polished Aluminium

#### Maximum Length

2.750m  
2.750m  
2.750m



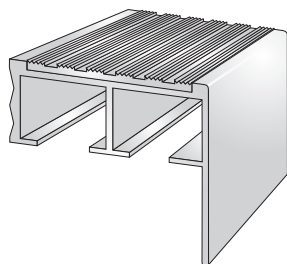
Product Code: **ANT60/25/55 PVC Smooth Textured**   
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in a range of colours

#### Finishes Available

Mill Aluminium  
Satin Aluminium  
Polished Aluminium

#### Maximum Length

2.750m  
2.750m  
2.750m



Product Code: **ANT60/25/55 / ATI49.5**   
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation

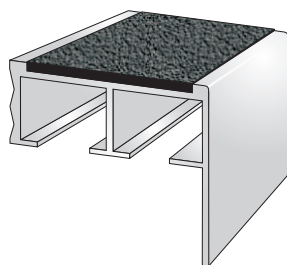
#### Finishes Available

Mill Aluminium  
Satin Aluminium  
Polished Aluminium  
Black Anodised\*

\*ATI49.5 only

#### Maximum Length

2.750m  
2.750m  
2.750m  
2.750m



Product Code: **ANT60/25/55 OLYMPIC GRIP**   
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

#### Finishes Available

Mill Aluminium  
Satin Aluminium  
Polished Aluminium

#### Maximum Length

2.750m  
2.750m  
2.750m

#### Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 8

Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Polished Aluminium



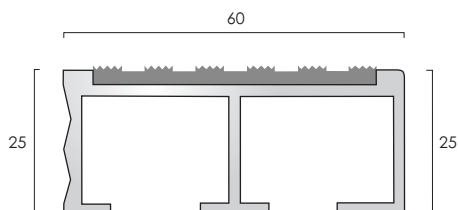
Black Anodised - ATI49.5 only



Fixings not supplied

TO SPECIAL ORDER

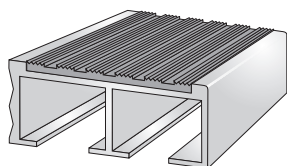




**Profile ANT60/25/25**

ANT60/25/25 aluminium stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below.

**Typical Installation:** Designed for use with thicker floor coverings, ceramics, stone and timber.



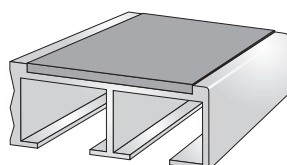
Product Code: **ANT60/25/25 PVC Castellated**   
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

**Finishes Available**

Satin Aluminium  
Polished Aluminium

**Maximum Length**

2.750m  
2.750m



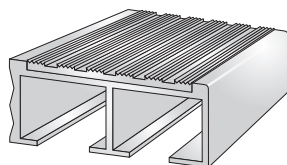
Product Code: **ANT60/25/25 PVC Smooth Textured**   
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in a range of colours

**Finishes Available**

Satin Aluminium  
Polished Aluminium

**Maximum Length**

2.750m  
2.750m



Product Code: **ANT60/25/25 / ATI49.5**   
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

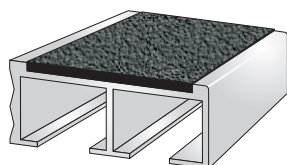
**Finishes Available**

Satin Aluminium  
Polished Aluminium  
Black Anodised\*

**Maximum Length**

2.750m  
2.750m  
2.750m

\*ATI49.5 only



Product Code: **ANT60/25/25 OLYMPIC GRIP**   
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

**Finishes Available**

Satin Aluminium  
Polished Aluminium

**Maximum Length**

2.750m  
2.750m

**Drilling Availability:**

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 8

Satin Aluminium



Polished Aluminium



Black Anodised - ATI49.5 only



Fixings not supplied

TO SPECIAL ORDER







## Aluminium Stair Nosings With Ribbed Treads & Castellated Treads



### General

Ribbed and castellated tread stair nosings provide an alternative to traditional aluminium nosings with PVC inserts.

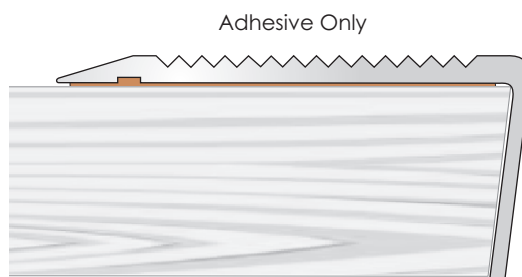
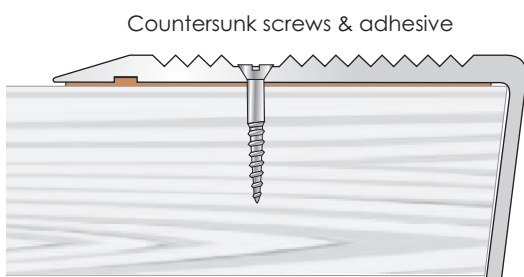
### Supply

Supplied cut to customer sizes, stair nosings can be supplied countersunk drilled for mechanical screw fixing or undrilled for adhesive only fixing, subject to stair and environment suitability. Please call the C.A.T. sales office for advice.

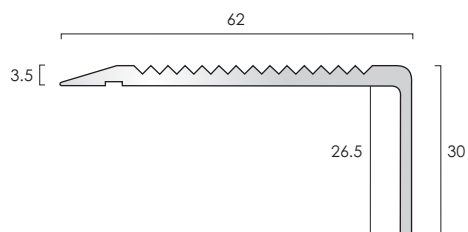
### Finishes Available

- Mill Aluminium
- Satin Aluminium
- Polished Aluminium
- Powder Coat to special order.  
Please call the C.A.T. sales office for details.

### Fixing Options:



Profile shown: AN1SLR-R

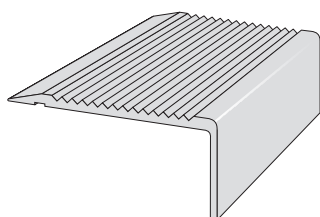


## Profile AN1SLR

**Typical Installation:** To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

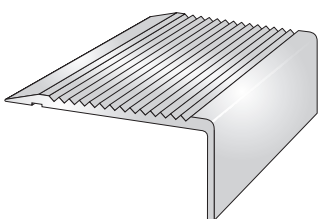
Stringer trims also available.

Finishes illustrated are for representation only.



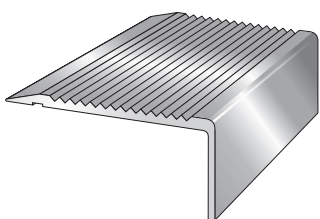
Product Code: **AN1SLR Mill** ● ●

Maximum Length  
3.200m



Product Code: **AN1SLR Satin** ● ●

Maximum Length  
3.200m



Product Code: **AN1SLR Polished** ● ●

Maximum Length  
3.200m

### Drilling Availability:

● Drilled for countersunk screws

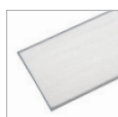
● Undrilled

Screw size 8

Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



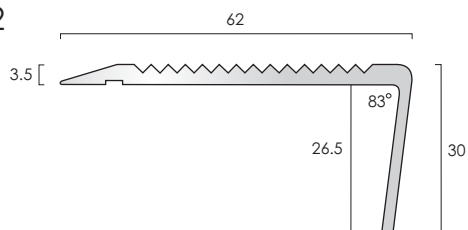
Polished Aluminium



Fixings not supplied

**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER



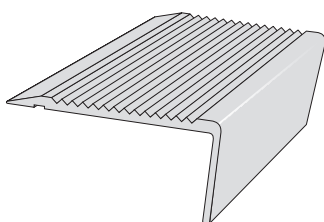


### Profile **AN1SLR-R**

**Typical Installation:** To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

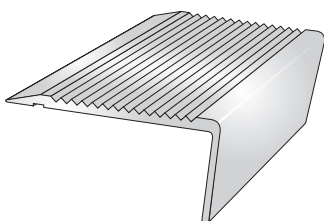
Stringer trims also available.

Finishes illustrated are for representation only.



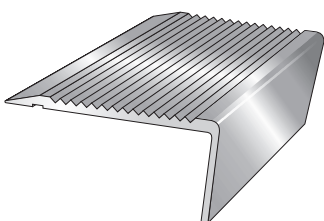
Product Code: **AN1SLR-R Mill** ● ●

Maximum Length  
3.200m



Product Code: **AN1SLR-R Satin** ● ●

Maximum Length  
3.200m



Product Code: **AN1SLR-R Polished** ● ●

Maximum Length  
3.200m

#### Drilling Availability:

- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Undrilled

Screw size 8

Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Polished Aluminium

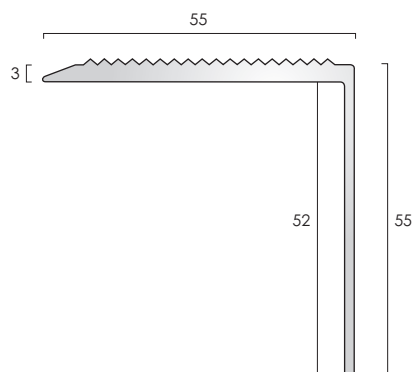


Fixings not supplied

**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER



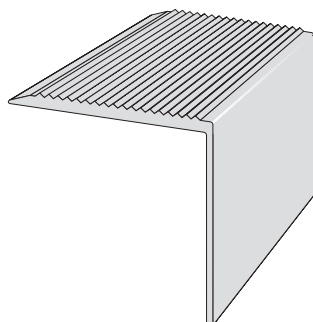




### Profile **AN55**

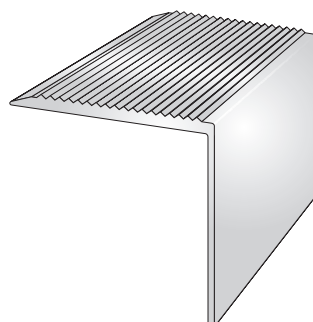
**Typical Installation:** To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.  
Stringer trims also available.

Finishes illustrated are for representation only.



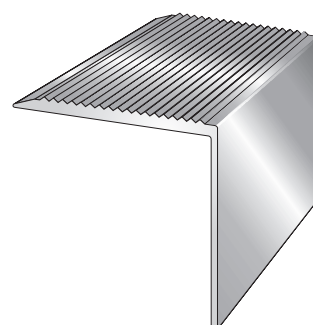
Product Code: **AN55 Mill** ● ●

Maximum Length  
3.200m



Product Code: **AN55 Satin** ● ●

Maximum Length  
3.200m



Product Code: **AN55 Polished** ● ●

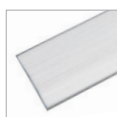
Maximum Length  
3.200m

#### Drilling Availability:

- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Undrilled

Screw size 8

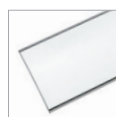
Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



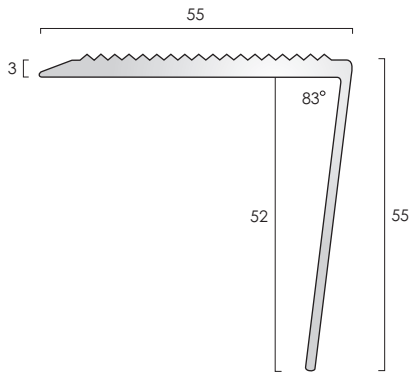
Polished Aluminium



Fixings not supplied

**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER

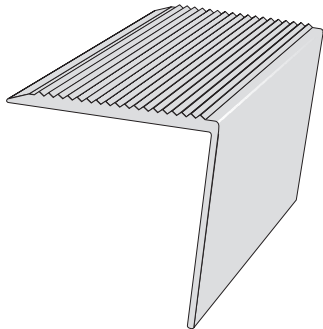




Profile **AN55R**

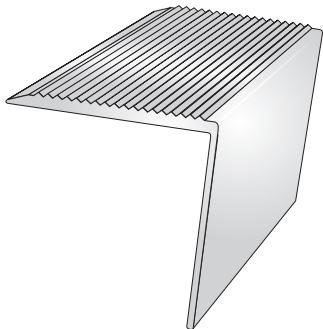
**Typical Installation:** To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.  
Stringer trims also available.

Finishes illustrated are for representation only.



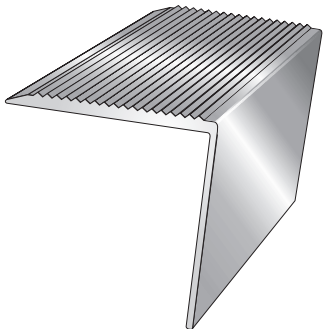
Product Code: **AN55R Mill** ● ●

Maximum Length  
2.500m



Product Code: **AN55R Satin** ● ●

Maximum Length  
2.500m



Product Code: **AN55R Polished** ● ●

Maximum Length  
2.500m

Drilling Availability:  
● Drilled for countersunk screws  
● Undrilled  
Screw size 8

Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



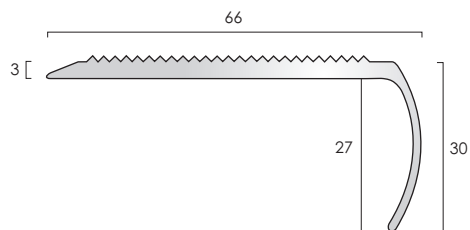
Polished Aluminium



Fixings not supplied

**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER



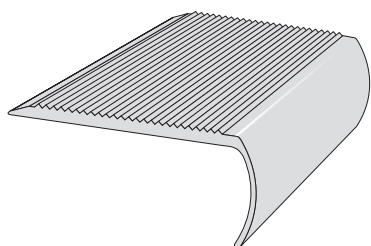


## Profile AN2

**Typical Installation:** To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

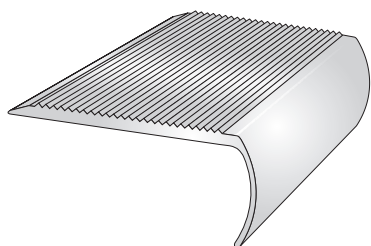
Stringer trims also available.

Finishes illustrated are for representation only.



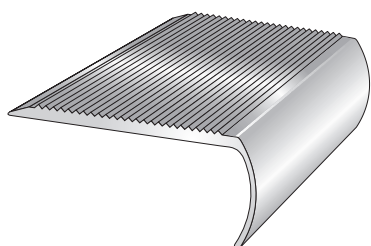
Product Code: **AN2 Mill** ● ●

Maximum Length  
3.200m



Product Code: **AN2 Satin** ● ●

Maximum Length  
3.200m



Product Code: **AN2 Polished** ● ●

Maximum Length  
3.200m

### Drilling Availability:

- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Undrilled

Screw size 8

Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Polished Aluminium

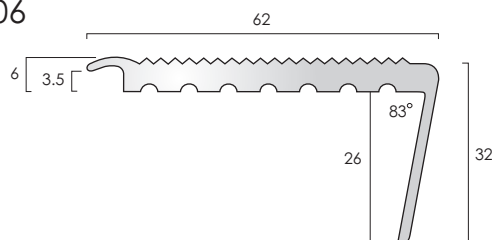


Fixings not supplied

**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER

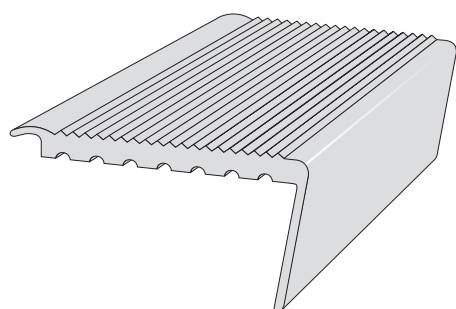




**Profile AN7HDR**

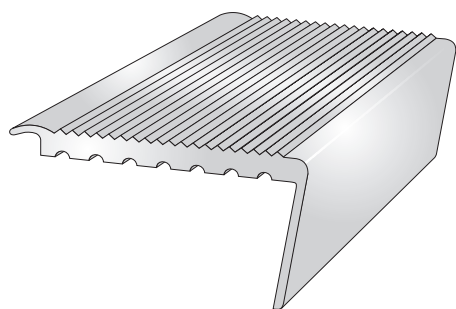
**Typical Installation:** To butt up to 6mm flooring, or installed with back edge lip over 3.5mm flooring  
Stringer trims also available.

Finishes illustrated are for representation only.



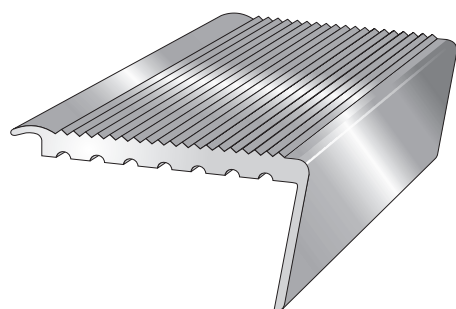
Product Code: **AN7HDR Mill** ● ●

Maximum Length  
3.200m



Product Code: **AN7HDR Satin** ● ●

Maximum Length  
3.200m



Product Code: **AN7HDR Polished** ● ●

Maximum Length  
3.200m

## Drilling Availability:

- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Undrilled

Screw size 8

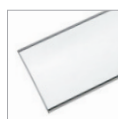
Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Polished Aluminium



Fixings not supplied

**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER

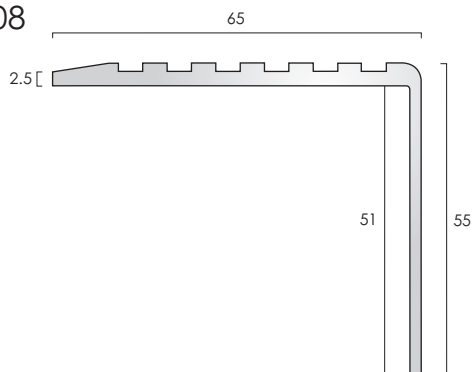




## Aluminium Stair Nosings With Castellated Treads

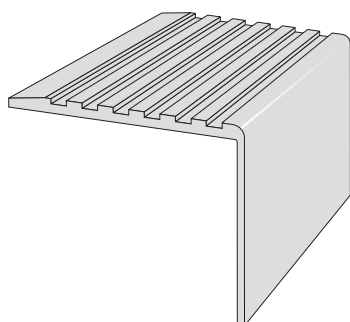


AN6R castellated aluminium stair nosing installed into TFL Building, London. *photo credit Loughton Contracts*

**Profile AN6**

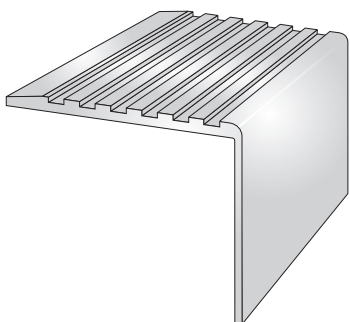
**Typical Installation:** To butt up to laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino and resin.  
Stringer trims also available.

Finishes illustrated are for representation only.



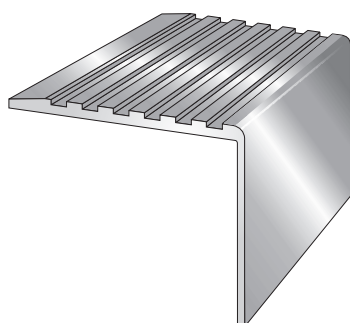
Product Code: **AN6 Mill** ● ●

Maximum Length  
3.200m



Product Code: **AN6 Satin** ● ●

Maximum Length  
3.200m



Product Code: **AN6 Polished** ● ●

Maximum Length  
3.200m

## Drilling Availability:

- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Undrilled

Screw size 8

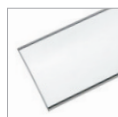
Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Polished Aluminium



Fixings not supplied

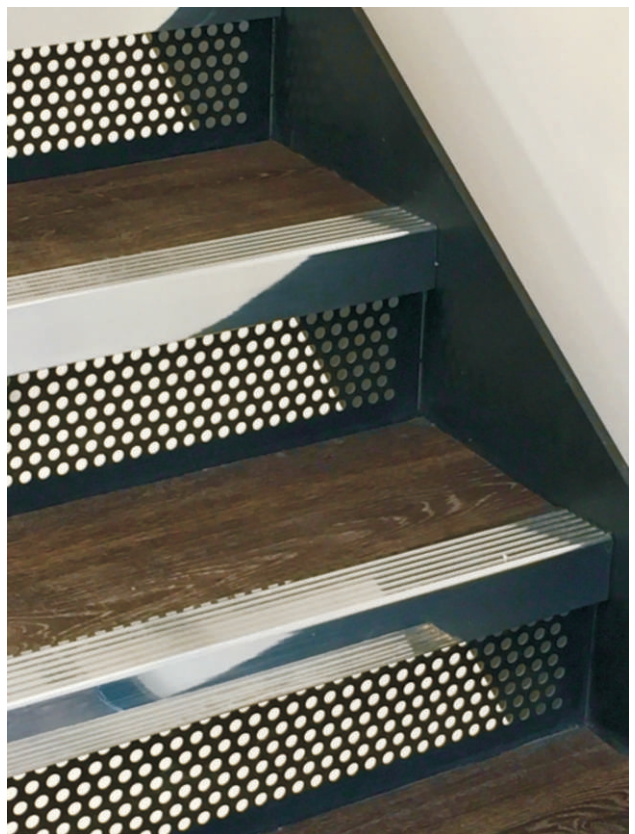
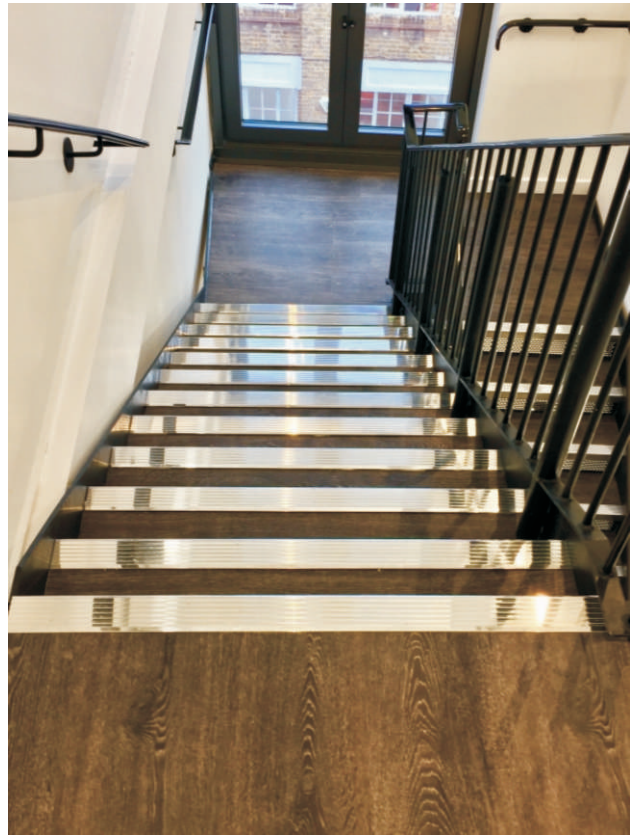
**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER



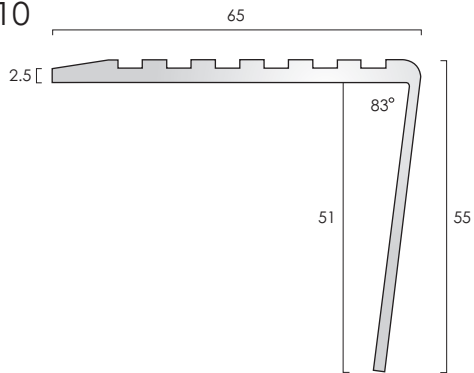




## Aluminium Stair Nosings With Castellated Treads



110

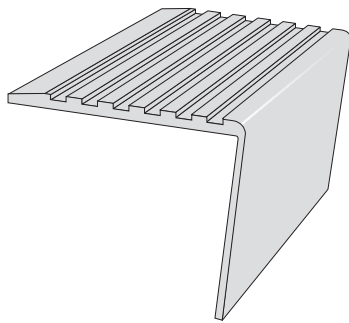


## ALUMINIUM STAIR NOSINGS

Profile **AN6R**

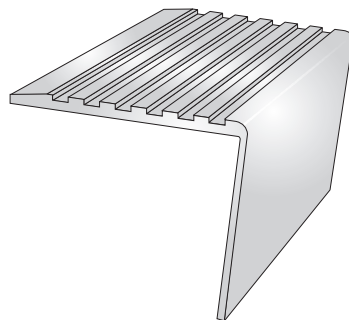
**Typical Installation:** To butt up to laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino and resin.  
Stringer trims also available.

Finishes illustrated are for representation only.



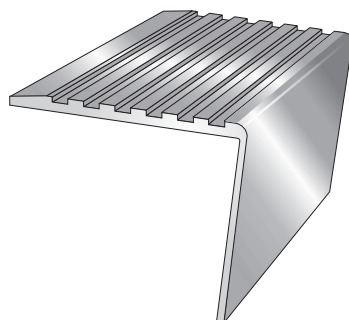
Product Code: **AN6R Mill** ● ●

Maximum Length  
2.500m



Product Code: **AN6R Satin** ● ●

Maximum Length  
2.500m



Product Code: **AN6R Polished** ● ●

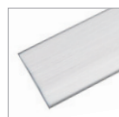
Maximum Length  
2.500m

## Drilling Availability:

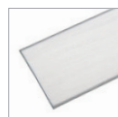
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Undrilled

Screw size 8

Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Polished Aluminium



Fixings not supplied

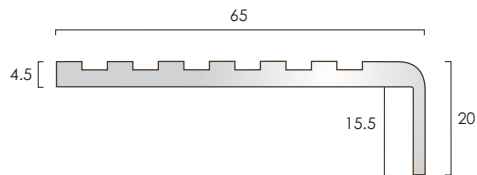
**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER



T: +44 (0)1582 561500

e:sales@cat-accs.com

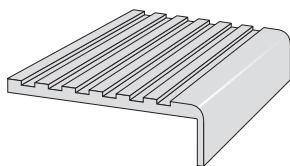
www.thecatweb.com



## Profile **AN5**

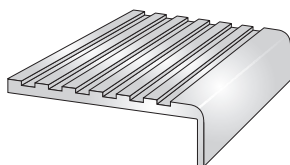
**Typical Installation:** To butt up to laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino and resin. Stringer trims also available.

Finishes illustrated are for representation only.



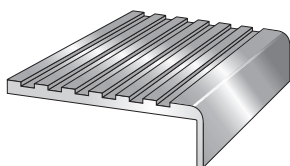
Product Code: **AN5 Mill** ● ●

Maximum Length  
3.200m



Product Code: **AN5 Satin** ● ●

Maximum Length  
3.200m



Product Code: **AN5 Polished** ● ●

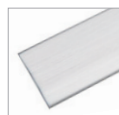
Maximum Length  
3.200m

### Drilling Availability:

- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Undrilled

Screw size 8

Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Polished Aluminium



Fixings not supplied

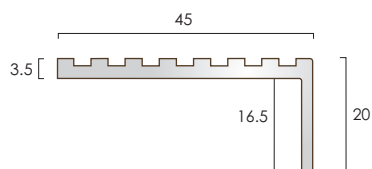
**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER





## Aluminium Stair Nosings With Castellated Treads

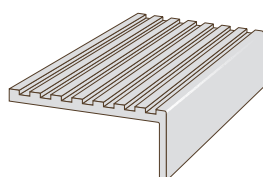




## Profile AN4

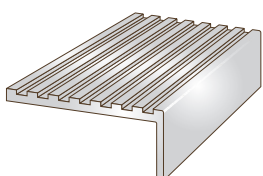
**Typical Installation:** To butt up to laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino and resin. Stringer trims also available.

Finishes illustrated are for representation only.



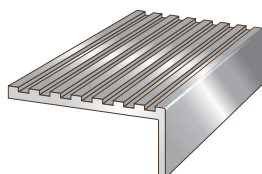
Product Code: **AN4 Mill** ● ●

Maximum Length  
3.200m



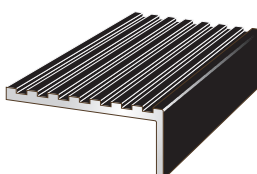
Product Code: **AN4 Satin** ● ●

Maximum Length  
3.200m



Product Code: **AN4 Polished** ● ●

Maximum Length  
3.200m



Product Code: **AN4 Black Anodised** ● ●

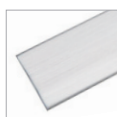
Maximum Length  
3.200m

### Drilling Availability:

- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Undrilled

Screw size 8

Mill Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Polished Aluminium



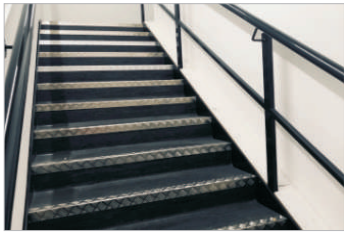
Black Anodised



Fixings not supplied

**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER

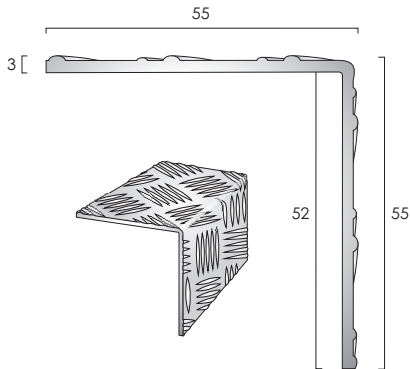




Aluminium Chequer Plate Stair Nosings

Typical Installation: Heavy traffic and high-tech environments

Profile ANCP/55/55

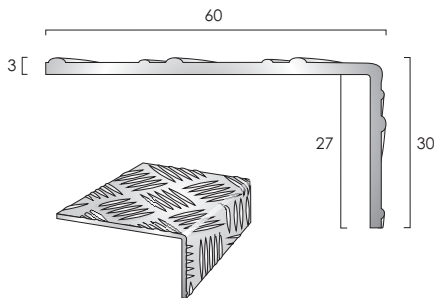


ANCP/55/55 ●

Finishes Available  
Mill Aluminium

Maximum Length  
2.500m

Profile ANCP/60/30

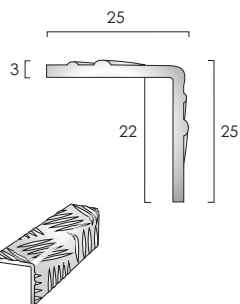


ANCP/60/30 ●

Finishes Available  
Mill Aluminium

Maximum Length  
2.500m

Profile ANCP/25/25



ANCP/25/25 ●

Finishes Available  
Mill Aluminium

Maximum Length  
2.500m

Drilling Availability:  
● Undrilled  
Screw size 8



Fixings not supplied

TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER







Olympic™ Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings  
for heavy footfall & wet environments





Olympic™ Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings,  
Stair Tread Inserts & Insert Discs

for heavy footfall & wet environments

Olympic™ Carborundum Infill

Properties

The principal constituent of Olympic Carborundum is crystalline Aluminium Oxide, otherwise known as Corundum; the second hardest mineral on the \*Mohs Scale to industrial diamond. This hardness ensures durability when used in stair products which are required to withstand heavy footfall and the naturally angular shape of its grain is ideal for providing anti-slip in wet environments.

*\*Mohs scale: rough measure of the resistance of a smooth surface to scratching or abrasion, expressed in terms of a scale devised (1812) by the German mineralogist Friedrich Mohs. The Mohs hardness of a mineral is determined by observing whether its surface is scratched by a substance of known or defined hardness.*



Aluminium Oxide (Corundum)

Hardest	1	Diamond
	2	Corundum
	3	Topaz
	4	Quartz
	5	Orthoclase
	6	Apatite
	7	Flourite
	8	Calcite
	9	Gypsum
Softest	10	Talc

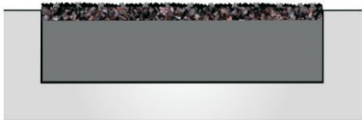
Mohs Scale

In Olympic Carborundum Infill, the Aluminium Oxide grains are contained within a carefully formulated resin and hardener mixture which, when cured, not only binds the grains together but also binds the whole of the infill to the host stair nosing profile. The result is an integral product which is impervious to water ingress.

The inclusion of Aluminium Oxide throughout the whole of infill ensures that the installed product offers effective slip resistance long after other products in which it is incorporated only as a surface layer.



Aluminium Oxide throughout  
(Carborundum)



Aluminium Oxide as a surface layer  
(eg. as in GRP flooring products)

Slip Resistance Values

The Pendulum Slip Test is the preferred method of the UK Slip Resistance Group and of the HSE for assessing the potential risk to a pedestrian of slipping on a walking surface.

Olympic Carborundum Infill has been independently slip tested with the results shown in the table below:



Pendulum Test Machine  
(image courtesy of HSE)

Potential For Slip	Pendulum Test Value (PTV)
High Slip Potential	0-24
Moderate Slip Potential	25-35
Low Slip Potential	35-65
<b>Olympic Carborundum</b>	<b>86</b> (in wet conditions)

Interpretation of Pendulum Test Value (PTV)  
(UK Slip Resistance Group Guidelines Issue 3 2005)





## Olympic™ Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings, Stair Tread Inserts & Insert Discs

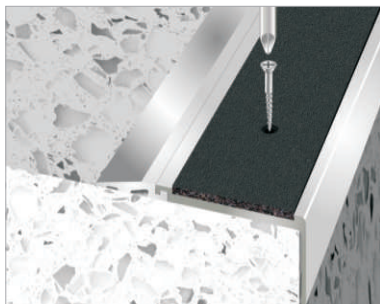
for heavy footfall & wet environments

### Installation - Stair Nosing Profiles

CAT recommends that stair nosing profiles are bedded onto a mastic medium suited to the installation site and then mechanically fixed.

Fixing is through the carborundum in certain profiles and through the aluminium in others. In all cases the screw heads remain visible in the finished installation and so stainless steel screws are recommended.

#### Mechanical Fixing



Using an adhesive as well as a mechanical fix will not only further ensure that the profile is correctly anchored but will also remove the risk of rattle caused by any minor unevenness in the surface of the substrate.

#### Fixings

Because the fixings remain exposed in the completed installation, we recommend the use of stainless steel screws.

Whilst the pre-drilled/countersunk hole is for No.8 heads, the screw length should be that suited to the particular application but not less than 25mm long for fixing 5mm profiles and 30mm long for fixing 7mm profiles.



#### Adhesive Only Fixing

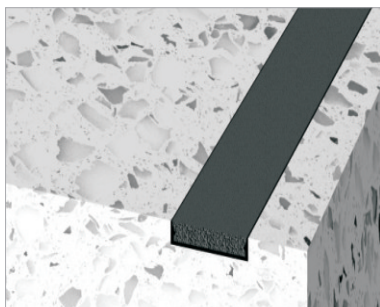


When there is no choice but to use adhesive only fixing, apply sufficient beads to the underside of the profile to ensure that when it is pressed into place, the adhesive is spread across the whole of the underside. Once in position, allow sufficient cure time below allowing pedestrian access.

### Installation - Stair Tread Insert Strips & Discs

Stair Tread Insert Strips and Discs are always affixed using adhesive.

#### Stair Tread Insert Strips



Strips should sit between 0.5mm and 1.0mm proud of the step surface when installed and therefore a preformed channel in the substrate should be created which is of adequate dimensions to accept the strip and sufficient adhesive to affix it.

Apply the adhesive into the channel, insert the strip and press firmly into place but without causing oozing of the adhesive onto the visible surfaces.

Allow adequate cure time of the adhesive before allowing pedestrian access.

#### Stair Tread Insert Discs



Discs should sit between 0.5mm and 1.00mm proud of the step surface when installed and therefore a preformed hole should be created which is of adequate diameter and depth to accept the disc and sufficient adhesive to affix it.

The remainder of the installation is as for Stair Tread Insert Strips.

For bedding and for adhesive fixing, CAT recommends Stycco Flex Rapid Curing Flexible Adhesive by F. Ball & Co. Ltd. Please refer to F. Ball & Co. Ltd. published Product Data Sheet for preparation/application information.

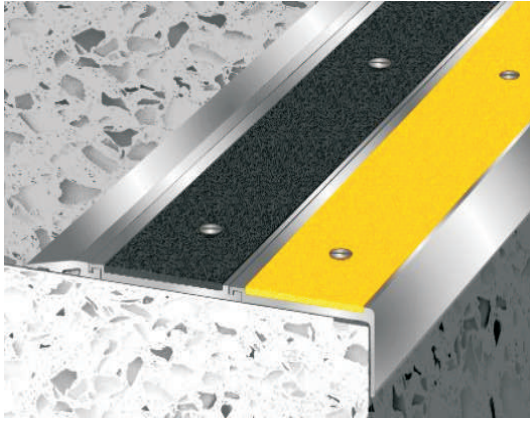




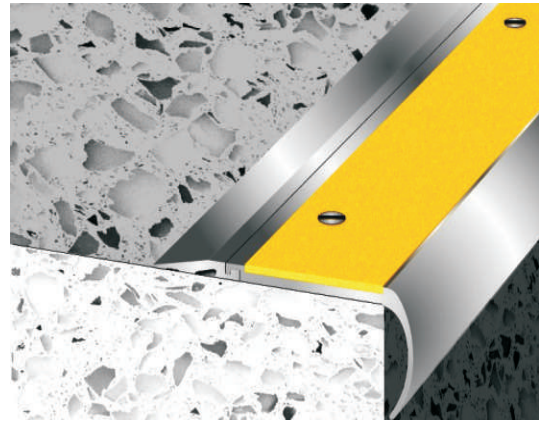
## Olympic™ Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings

For heavy footfall and wet environments.

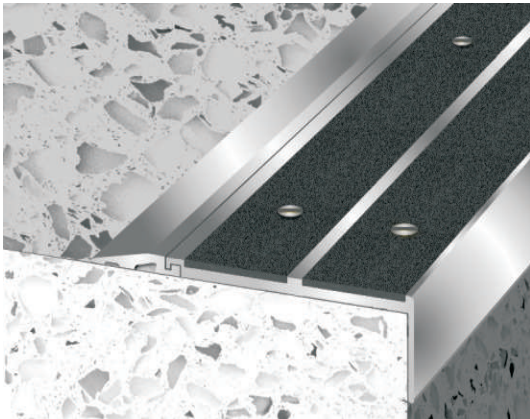
### Examples of 5mm Modular Combinations:



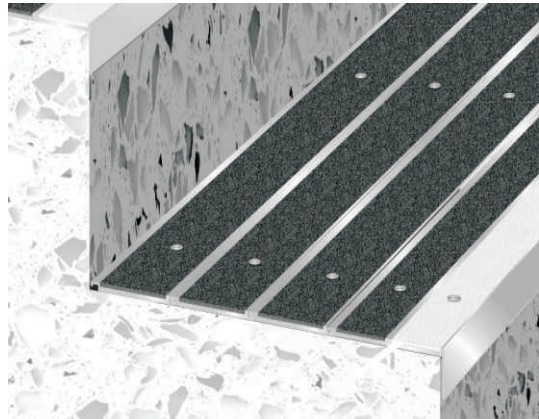
Sit-On application:  
Approximately 142mm of cover using  
Olympic AN51, Olympic ANEXT & Olympic ANRE25



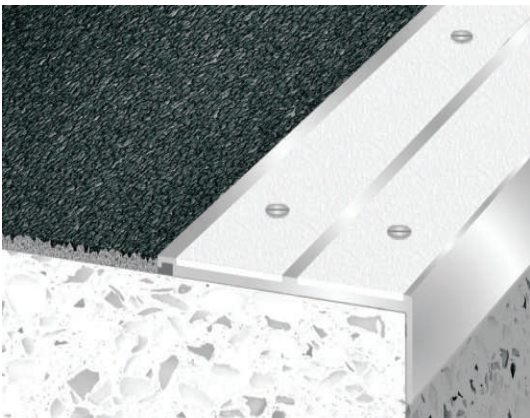
Sit-On application:  
Approximately 82mm of cover using  
Olympic AN81 & Olympic ANRE25



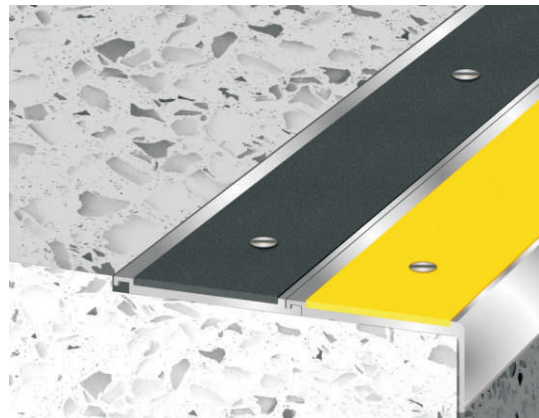
Sit-On application:  
Approximately 113mm of cover using  
Olympic AN52 & Olympic ANRE25



Sit-On application:  
Full going cover using  
Olympic AN52 & multiples of Olympic ANEXT



Sit-On application:  
Full going cover using  
Olympic AN82 & 3-4mm GRP aggregated sheet



Sit-In application:  
Approximately 117mm of cover using  
Olympic AN51 & Olympic ANEXT



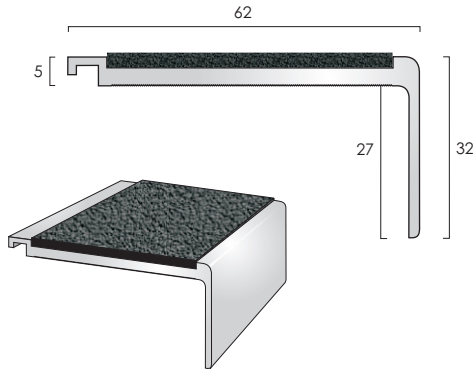
## Olympic Aluminium Stair Nosings

For exterior and wet interior environments

**Typical Installation:** Solid Carborundum Infill - very heavy footfall areas.

Stringer trims also available.

### Profile OLYMPIC AN51



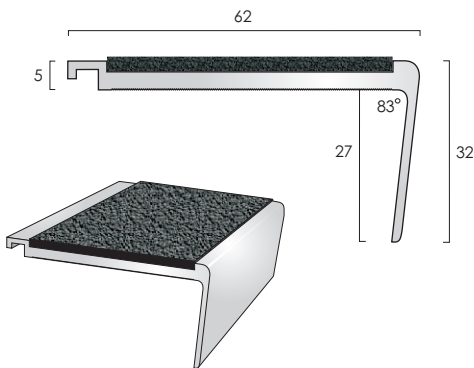
#### Olympic AN51 Carborundum Infill ● ●

Finishes Available  
Mill Aluminium

Maximum Length  
2.500m

Note: Screws remain visible when installed.

### Profile OLYMPIC AN61



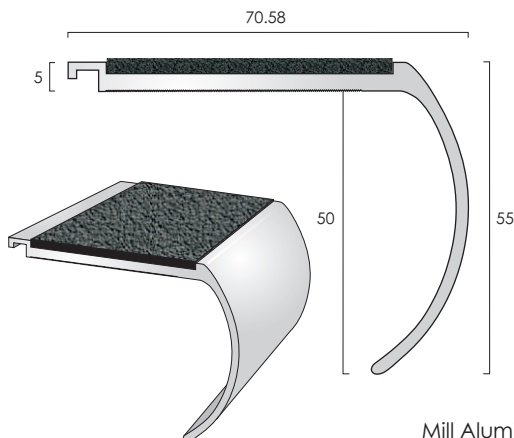
#### Olympic AN61 Carborundum Infill ● ●

Finishes Available  
Mill Aluminium

Maximum Length  
2.500m

Note: Screws remain visible when installed.

### Profile OLYMPIC AN69



#### Olympic AN69 Carborundum Infill ● ●

Finishes Available  
Mill Aluminium

Maximum Length  
2.500m

Note: Screws remain visible when installed.

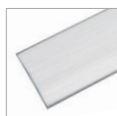
#### Drilling Availability:

● Drilled for countersunk screws

● Undrilled

Screw size 8

Mill Aluminium



Fixings not supplied

**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER





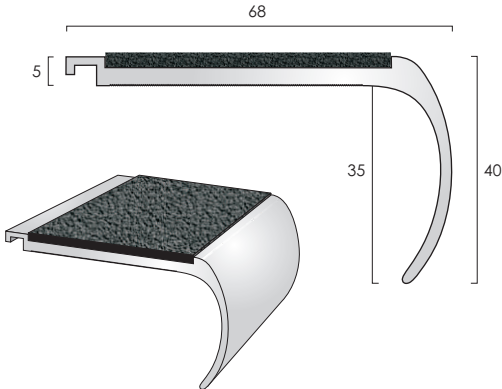
Olympic Aluminium Stair Nosings

For exterior and wet interior environments

Typical Installation: Solid Carborundum Infill - very heavy footfall areas.

Stringer trims also available.

Profile OLYMPIC AN81



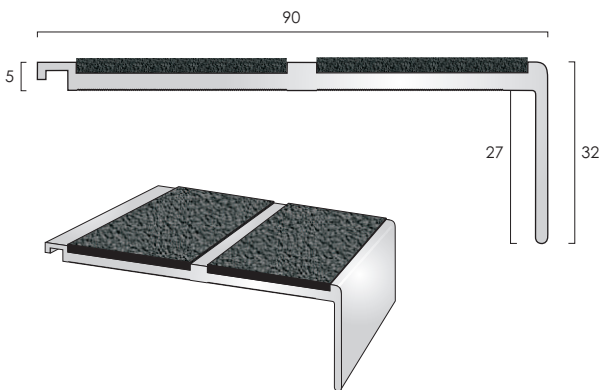
Olympic AN81 Carborundum Infill ● ●

Finishes Available  
Mill Aluminium

Maximum Length  
2.500m

Note: Screws remain visible when installed.

Profile OLYMPIC AN52



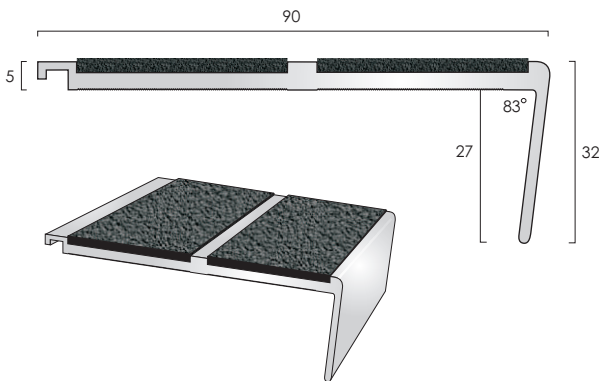
Olympic AN52 Carborundum Infill ● ●

Finishes Available  
Mill Aluminium

Maximum Length  
2.500m

Note: Screws remain visible when installed.

Profile OLYMPIC AN52R



Olympic AN52R Carborundum Infill ● ●

Finishes Available  
Mill Aluminium

Maximum Length  
2.500m

Note: Screws remain visible when installed.

Drilling Availability:  
● Drilled for countersunk screws  
● Undrilled  
Screw size 8

Mill Aluminium



Fixings not supplied

TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER





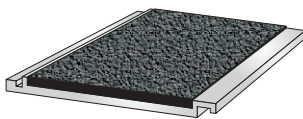
## Olympic Aluminium Stair Nosings

For exterior and wet interior environments

**Typical Installation:** Solid Carborundum Infill - very heavy footfall areas.

Stringer trims also available.

### Profile OLYMPIC ANEXT



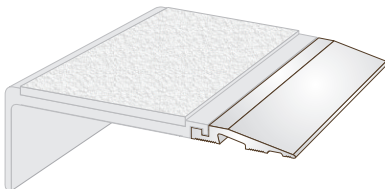
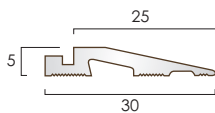
### Olympic ANEXT Carborundum Infill

**Finishes Available**  
Mill Aluminium

**Maximum Length**  
2.500m

Note: Screws remain visible when installed.

### Profile ANRE25 Ramp Detail



ANRE25 aluminium ramp edge detail.

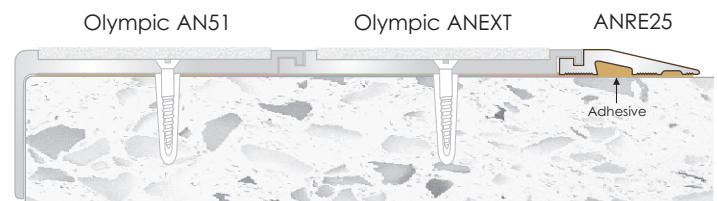
**Typical Installation:** For installation behind AN stair nosings with interlock feature to finish the edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

### ANRE25 Ramp Detail

**Finishes Available**  
Mill Aluminium

**Maximum Length**  
2.715m

Supplied undrilled. Fixing is by means of adhesive and by interconnection with an adjoining screw fixed profile, as shown:



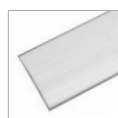
#### Drilling Availability:

● Drilled for countersunk screws

● Undrilled

Screw size 8

#### Mill Aluminium



Fixings not supplied

**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER





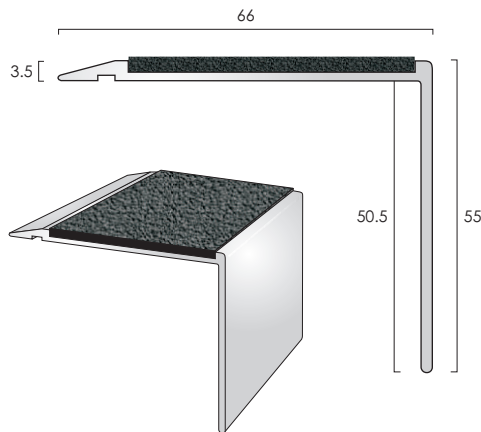
Olympic Aluminium Stair Nosings

For exterior and wet interior environments

Typical Installation: Solid Carborundum Infill - very heavy footfall areas.

Stringer trims also available.

Profile OLYMPIC AN15/55



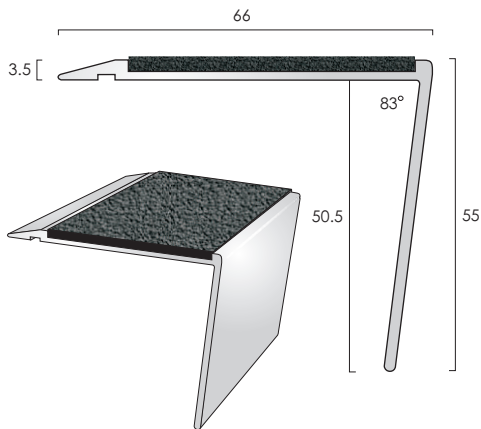
Olympic AN15/55 Carborundum Infill ● ●

Finishes Available  
Mill Aluminium

Maximum Length  
2.500m

Note: Screws remain visible when installed.

Profile OLYMPIC AN15/55R



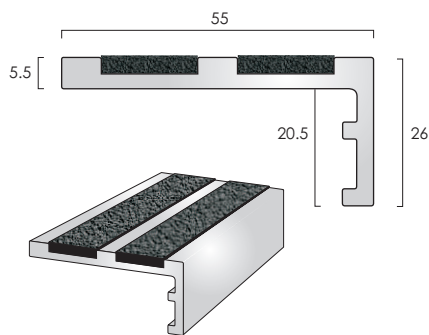
Olympic AN15/55R Carborundum Infill ● ●

Finishes Available  
Mill Aluminium

Maximum Length  
2.500m

Note: Screws remain visible when installed.

Profile OLYMPIC AN552



Olympic AN552 Carborundum Infill ● ●

Finishes Available  
Mill Aluminium

Maximum Length  
2.500m

Note: Screws remain visible when installed.

Drilling Availability:  
● Drilled for countersunk screws  
● Undrilled  
Screw size 8

Mill Aluminium



Fixings not supplied

TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER



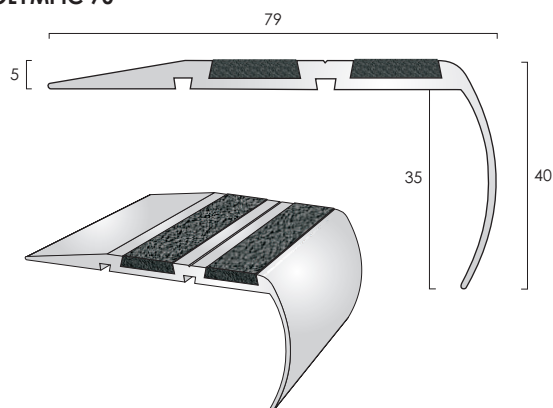


## Olympic Aluminium Stair Nosings

For exterior and wet interior environments

**Typical Installation:** Solid Carborundum Infill - very heavy footfall areas

### Profile OLYMPIC 70



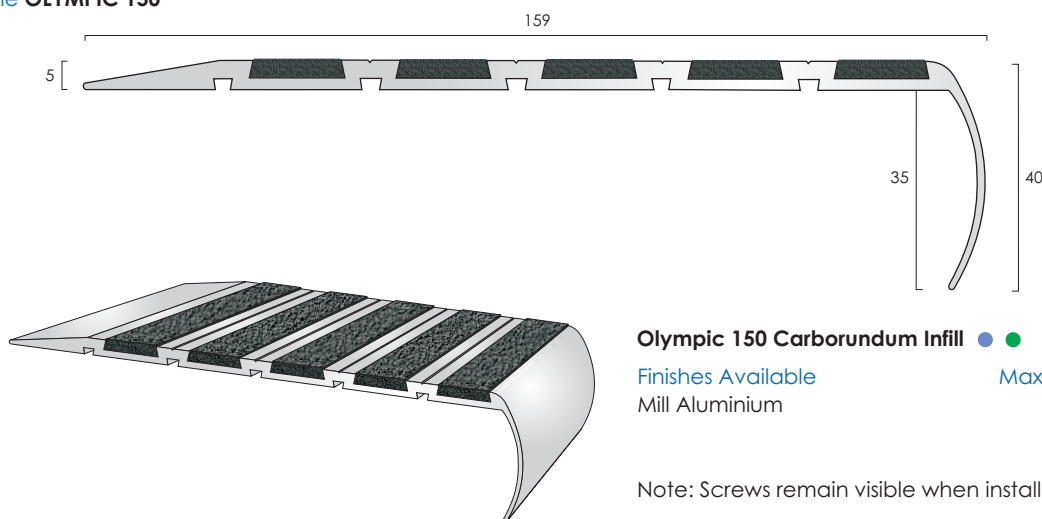
#### Olympic 70 Carborundum Infill

Finishes Available  
Mill Aluminium

Maximum Length  
2.500m

Note: Screws remain visible when installed.

### Profile OLYMPIC 150



#### Olympic 150 Carborundum Infill

Finishes Available  
Mill Aluminium

Maximum Length  
2.500m

Note: Screws remain visible when installed.

#### Drilling Availability:

- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Undrilled

Screw size 8

Mill Aluminium



Fixings not supplied

**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER



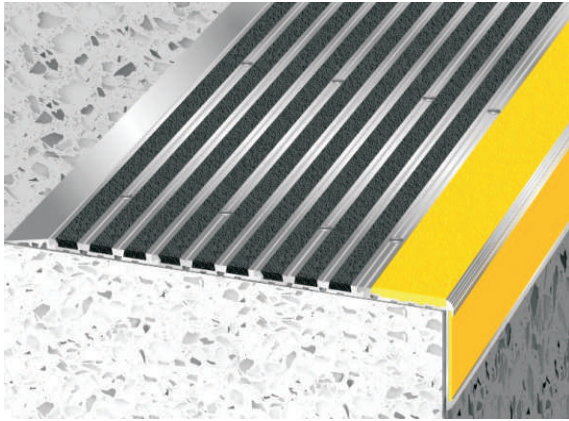




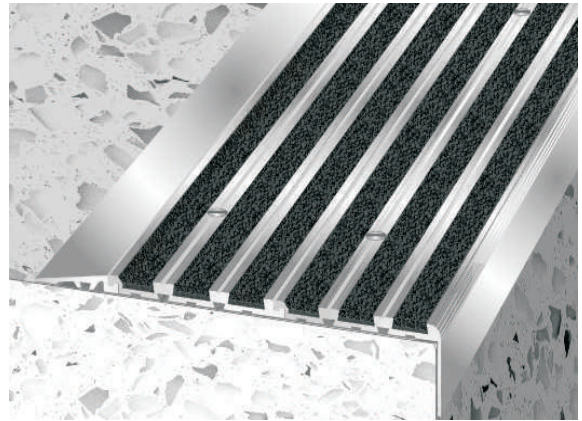
## Olympic™ Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosing

For heavy footfall and wet environments.

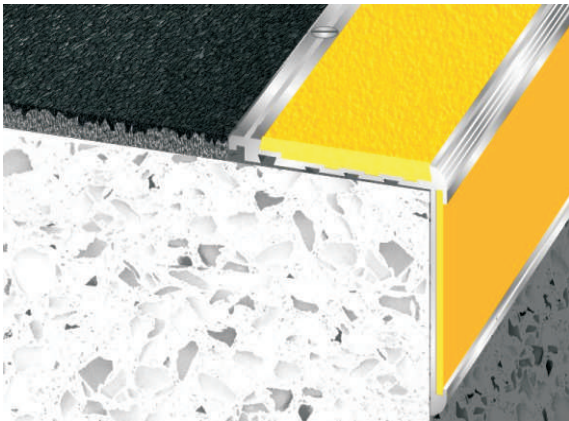
### Examples Of 7mm Modular Combinations & Modifications:



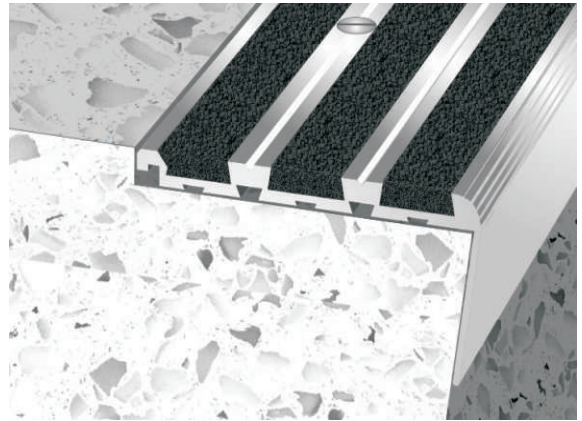
Sit-On application:  
Approximately 336mm of cover using  
Olympic 551, multiples of Olympic 78 & Olympic 35



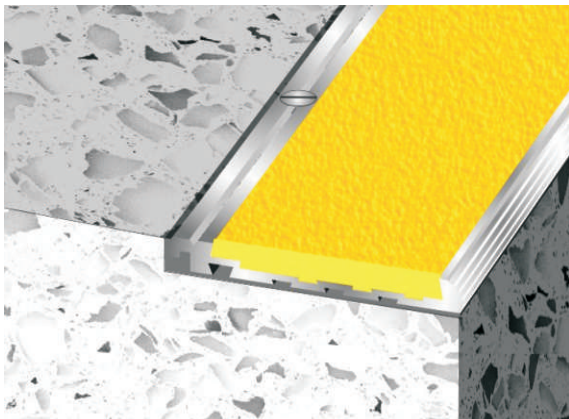
Sit-On application:  
Approximately 179mm of cover using  
Olympic 761, Olympic 78 & Olympic 35



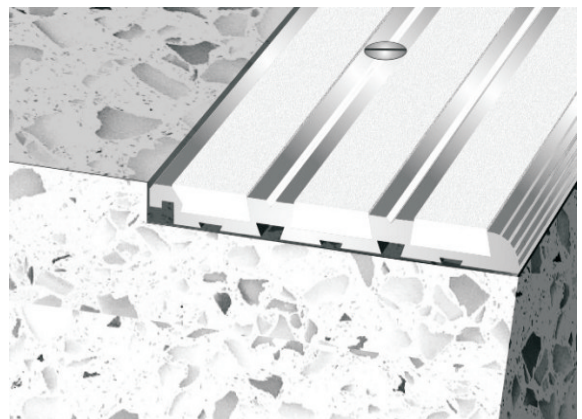
Sit-On application:  
Full going cover using  
Olympic 551 & 5-6mm GRP aggregated sheet



Sit-In application:  
76mm of cover using  
Olympic 781R



Sit-In application:  
66mm of step edge only cover using  
Olympic 551 with nosing feature removed



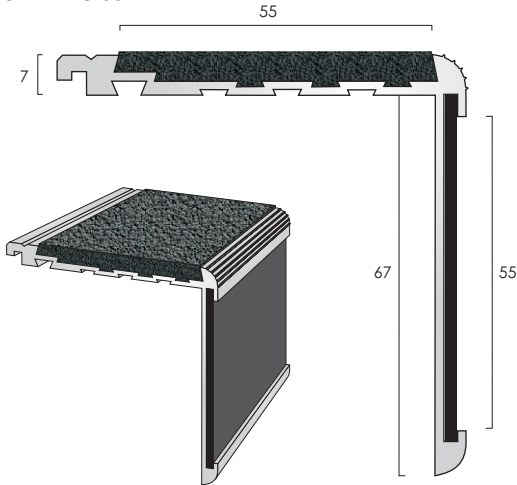
Sit-In application:  
76mm of step edge only cover using  
Olympic 781 with nosing feature removed

## Olympic Aluminium Stair Nosings

For exterior and wet interior environments

**Typical Installation:** Solid Carborundum Infill - very heavy footfall areas

### Profile OLYMPIC 551



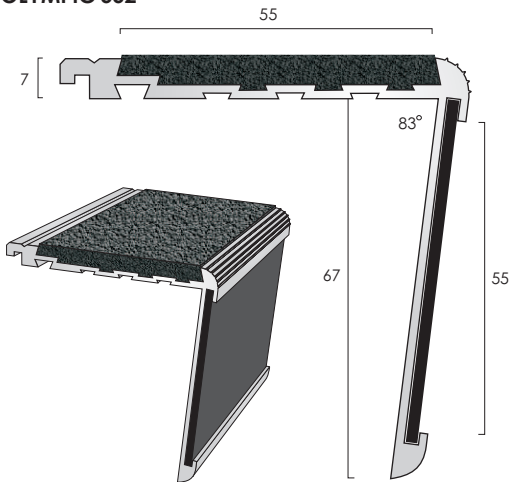
### Olympic 551 Carborundum Infill

Finishes Available  
Mill Aluminium

Maximum Length  
2.500m

Note: Screws remain visible when installed.

### Profile OLYMPIC 552



### Olympic 552 Carborundum Infill

Finishes Available  
Mill Aluminium

Maximum Length  
2.500m

Note: Screws remain visible when installed.

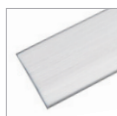
#### Drilling Availability:

● Drilled for countersunk screws

● Undrilled

Screw size 8

Mill Aluminium



Fixings not supplied

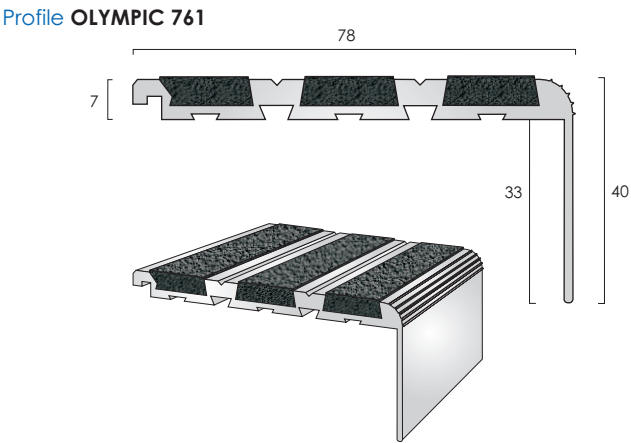
**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER





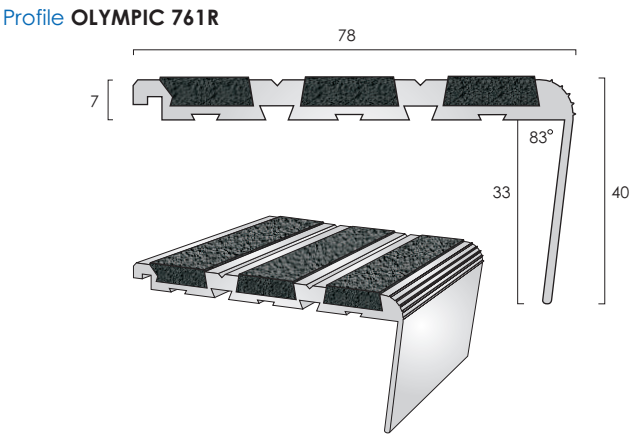
Olympic Aluminium Stair Nosings  
For exterior and wet interior environments

Typical Installation: Solid Carborundum Infill - very heavy footfall areas



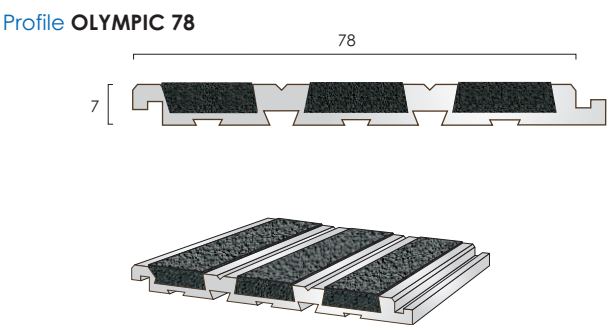
Olympic 761 Carborundum Infill ● ●  
Finishes Available      Maximum Length  
Mill Aluminium      2.500m

Note: Screws remain visible when installed.



Olympic 761R Carborundum Infill ● ●  
Finishes Available      Maximum Length  
Mill Aluminium      2.500m

Note: Screws remain visible when installed.



Olympic 78 Carborundum Infill ● ●  
Finishes Available      Maximum Length  
Mill Aluminium      2.500m

Note: Screws remain visible when installed.

Drilling Availability:  
● Drilled for countersunk screws  
● Undrilled  
Screw size 8

Mill Aluminium



Fixings not supplied

TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER



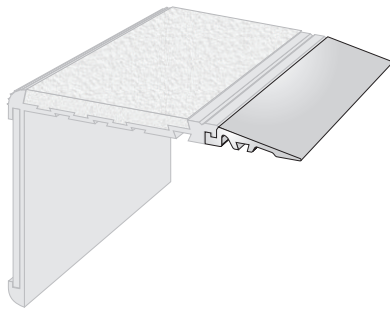
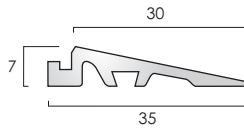


## Olympic Aluminium Stair Nosings

For exterior and wet interior environments

**Typical Installation:** Solid Carborundum Infill - very heavy footfall areas

### Profile OLYMPIC 35



Olympic 35 aluminium ramp edge detail.

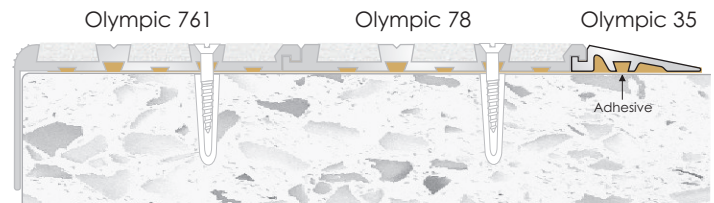
**Typical Installation:** For installation behind Olympic 7mm stair nosings with interlock feature to finish the edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

### Olympic 35

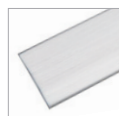
**Finishes Available**  
Mill Aluminium

**Maximum Length**  
2.500m

Supplied undrilled. Fixing is by means of adhesive and by interconnection with an adjoining screw fixed profile, as shown:



Mill Aluminium



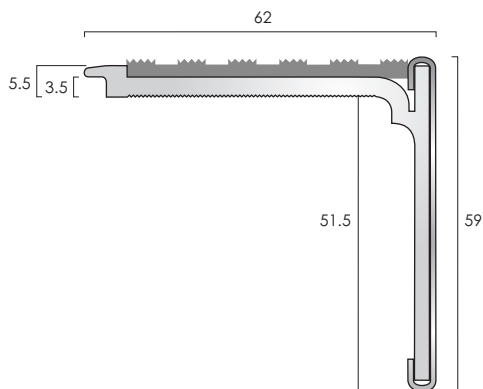
Fixings not supplied

**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER



## Aluminium Stair Nosings With Formed Stainless Steel Covers

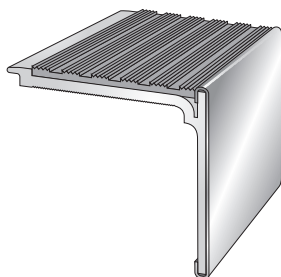




### Profile **SN7**

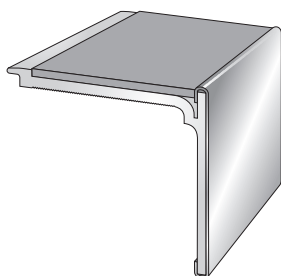
SN7 aluminium stair nosing with a formed stainless steel cover is available with a range of infill options, please see below

**Typical Installation:** To butt up to 5.5mm flooring, or installed with back edge lip over 3.5mm flooring.



Product Code: **SN7 PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m



Product Code: **SN7 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m



Product Code: **SN7 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●  
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

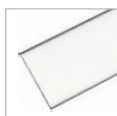
Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m

#### Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 8

Bright Stainless Steel



Brushed Stainless Steel

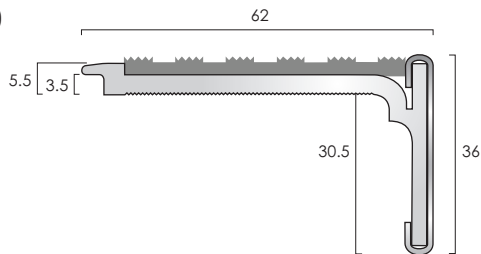


Fixings not supplied

**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER





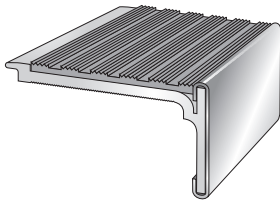


## ALUMINIUM STAIR NOSINGS WITH STAINLESS STEEL COVERS

### Profile **SN5**

SN5 aluminium stair nosing with a formed stainless steel cover is available with a range of infill options, please see below

**Typical Installation:** To butt up to 5.5mm flooring, or installed with back edge lip over 3.5mm flooring.



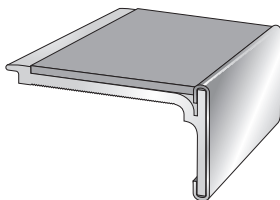
Product Code: **SN5 PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

#### Finishes Available

Bright Stainless Steel  
Brushed Stainless Steel

#### Maximum Length

2.000m  
2.000m



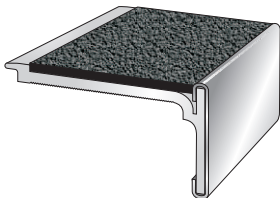
Product Code: **SN5 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in a range of colours

#### Finishes Available

Bright Stainless Steel  
Brushed Stainless Steel

#### Maximum Length

2.000m  
2.000m



Product Code: **SN5 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●  
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

#### Finishes Available

Bright Stainless Steel  
Brushed Stainless Steel

#### Maximum Length

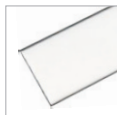
2.000m  
2.000m

#### Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 8

Bright Stainless Steel



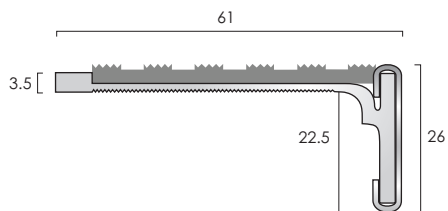
Brushed Stainless Steel



Fixings not supplied

**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER

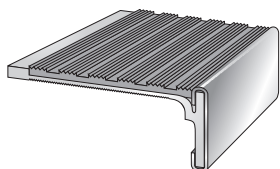




### Profile **SN2SL**

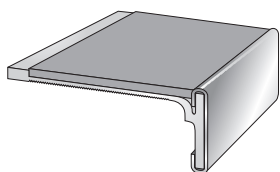
SN2SL aluminium stair nosing with a formed stainless steel cover is available with a range of infill options, please see below

**Typical Installation:** To butt up to 3.5mm flooring.



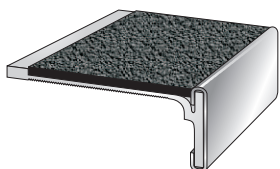
Product Code: **SN2SL PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m



Product Code: **SN2SL PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m



Product Code: **SN2SL OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●  
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

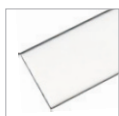
Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m

#### Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 8

Bright Stainless Steel



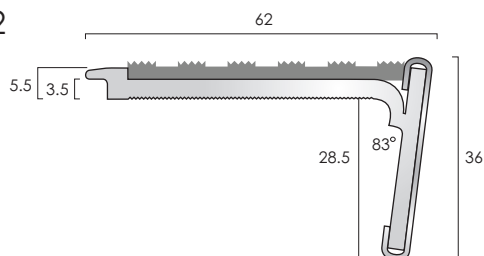
Brushed Stainless Steel



Fixings not supplied

**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER



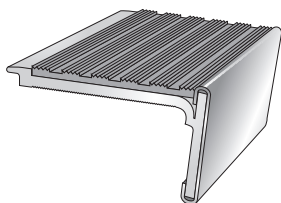


## ALUMINIUM STAIR NOSINGS WITH STAINLESS STEEL COVERS

### Profile **SN6**

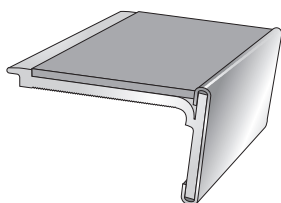
SN6 aluminium stair nosing with a formed stainless steel cover is available with a range of infill options, please see below

**Typical Installation:** To butt up to 5.5mm flooring, or installed with back edge lip over 3.5mm flooring.



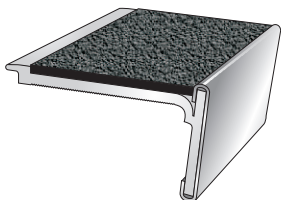
Product Code: **SN6 PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m



Product Code: **SN6 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m



Product Code: **SN6 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●  
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

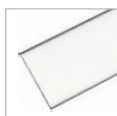
Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m

#### Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 8

Bright Stainless Steel



Brushed Stainless Steel

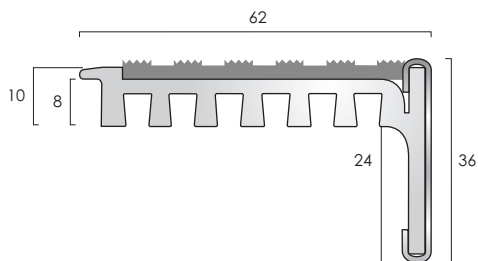


Fixings not supplied

**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER



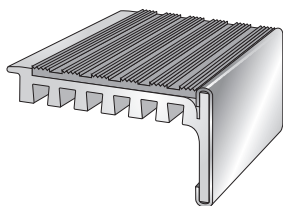




### Profile **SN60**

SN60 aluminium stair nosing with a formed stainless steel cover is available with a range of infill options, please see below

**Typical Installation:** To butt up to 10mm flooring, or installed with back edge lip over 8mm flooring



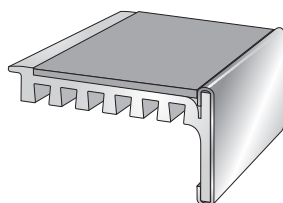
Product Code: **SN60 PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

#### Finishes Available

Bright Stainless Steel  
Brushed Stainless Steel

#### Maximum Length

2.000m  
2.000m



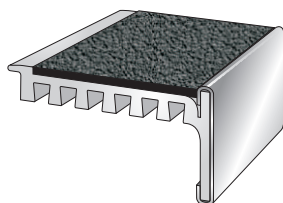
Product Code: **SN60 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in a range of colours

#### Finishes Available

Bright Stainless Steel  
Brushed Stainless Steel

#### Maximum Length

2.000m  
2.000m



Product Code: **SN60 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●  
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

#### Finishes Available

Bright Stainless Steel  
Brushed Stainless Steel

#### Maximum Length

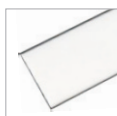
2.000m  
2.000m

#### Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 8

Bright Stainless Steel



Brushed Stainless Steel



Fixings not supplied

**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER



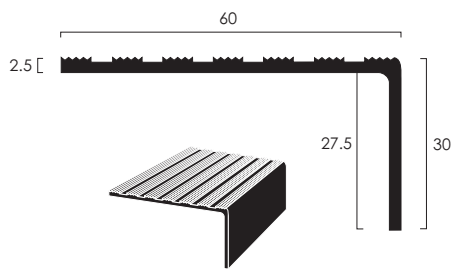


PVC Stair Nosings With Castellated Treads

Typical Installation: Stick-down flexible profiles suitable for light commercial and residential applications.

Stringer trims also available.

Profile FPN60



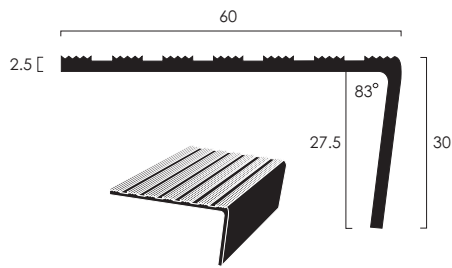
FPN60

Colour Available  
Black  
Supplied undrilled

Stock Length  
2.750m

Length/Tube  
6

Profile FPN60R



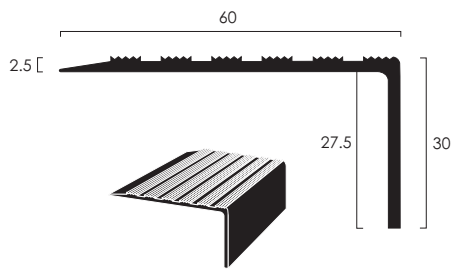
FPN60R

Colour Available  
Black  
Supplied undrilled

Stock Length  
2.750m

Length/Tube  
6

Profile FPN60 SLR



FPN60 SLR

Colour Available  
Black  
Supplied undrilled

Stock Length  
2.750m

Length/Tube  
6

Black



Fixings not supplied

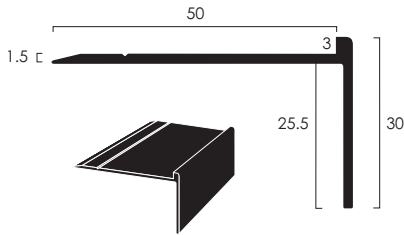


## PVC Stair Edge Profiles

**Typical Installation:** Stick-down flexible profiles suitable for light commercial and residential applications.

Stringer trims also available.

### Profile PN20/3



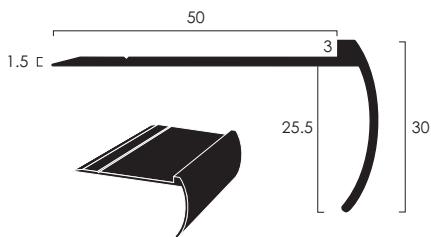
### PN20/3

**Colour Available**  
Black  
Supplied undrilled

**Stock Length**  
2.750m

**Length/Tube**  
6

### Profile PN21/3



### PN21/3

**Colour Available**  
Black  
Supplied undrilled

**Stock Length**  
2.750m

**Length/Tube**  
6

Black



Fixings not supplied







## Brass Stair Nosings

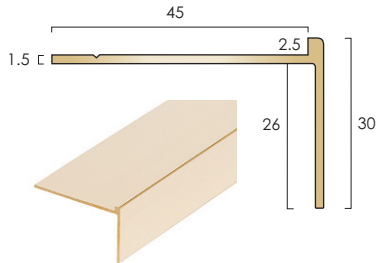


Staircase in BN90 with bevelled edge in antique brass finish

## Brass Stair Edge Profiles

**Typical Installation:** To provide a neat and protective edge to vinyl flooring on stairs where a traditional stair nosing is not required. Stringer trims also available.

### Profile BN20



### BN20 ●

#### Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

#### Stock Length

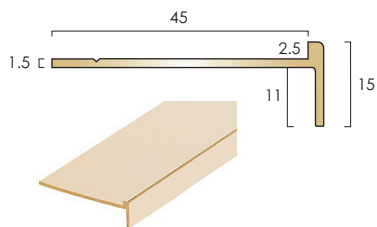
3.200m

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m

### Profile BN20/15



### BN20/15 ●

#### Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

#### Stock Length

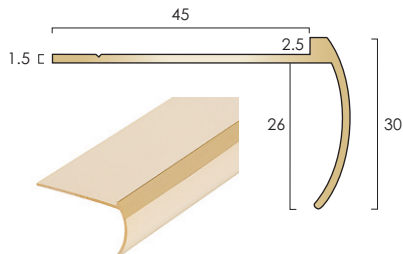
3.200m

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m

### Profile BN21



### BN21 ●

#### Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

#### Stock Length

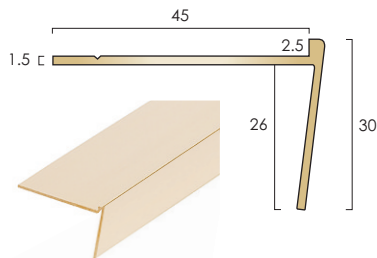
3.200m

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m

### Profile BN20R



### BN20R ●

#### Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

#### Stock Length

2.500m

2.500m

2.500m

2.500m

Drilling Availability:

● Undrilled

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



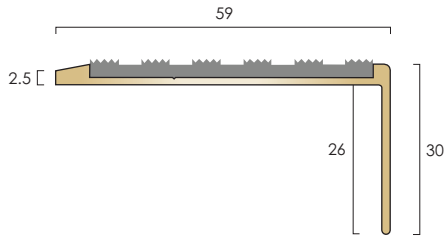
Antique Bronze



Fixings not supplied

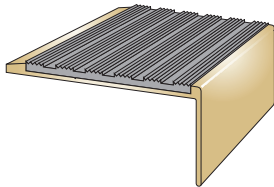
TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER



**Profile BN59/SL**

**Typical Installation:** To butt up to laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Stringer trims also available.



Product Code: **BN59/SL PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

**Finishes Available**

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

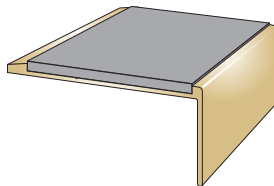
**Maximum Length**

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m



Product Code: **BN59/SL PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in a range of colours

**Finishes Available**

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

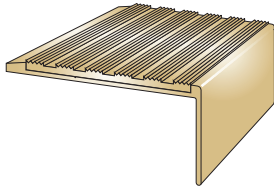
**Maximum Length**

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m



Product Code: **BN59/SL / BTI49.5** ● ● ●  
Supplied with solid brass castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all brass installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

**Finishes Available**

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

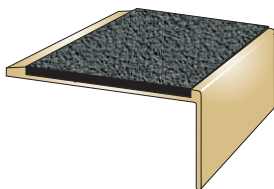
**Maximum Length**

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m



Product Code: **BN59/SL OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ● ●  
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

**Finishes Available**

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

**Maximum Length**

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m

**Drilling Availability:**

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 6

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



Fixings not supplied

TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER

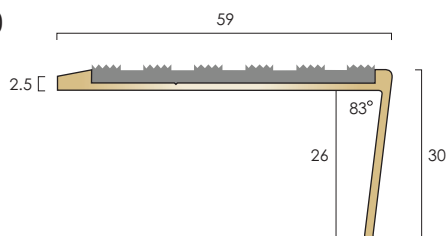




## Brass Stair Nosings With PVC Infills

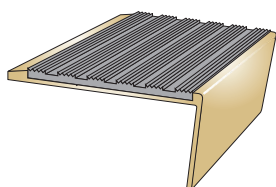


Polished brass stair nosings with PVC infills installed into the Victoria Palace Theatre

**Profile BN59R/SL**

**Typical Installation:** To butt up to laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Stringer trims also available.



Product Code: **BN59R/SL PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●

Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

**Finishes Available**

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

**TSO** Antique Brass

**TSO** Antique Bronze

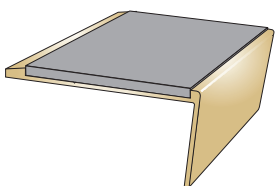
**Maximum Length**

2.500m

2.500m

2.500m

2.500m



Product Code: **BN59R/SL PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●

Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in a range of colours

**Finishes Available**

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

**TSO** Antique Brass

**TSO** Antique Bronze

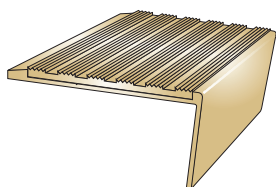
**Maximum Length**

2.500m

2.500m

2.500m

2.500m



Product Code: **BN59R/SL / BTI49.5** ● ●

Supplied with solid brass castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all brass installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

**Finishes Available**

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

**TSO** Antique Brass

**TSO** Antique Bronze

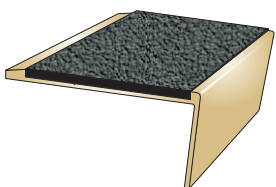
**Maximum Length**

2.500m

2.500m

2.500m

2.500m



Product Code: **BN59R/SL OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●

Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

**Finishes Available**

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

**TSO** Antique Brass

**TSO** Antique Bronze

**Maximum Length**

2.500m

2.500m

2.500m

2.500m

**Drilling Availability:**

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 6

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze

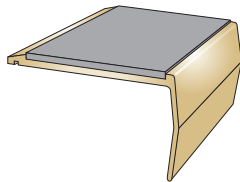
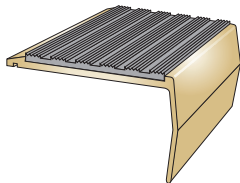
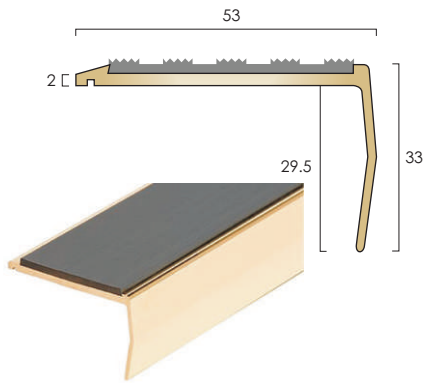


Fixings not supplied

**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER







## Profile BN16

**Typical Installation:** To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Product Code: **BN16 PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

### Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

**TSO** Antique Brass

**TSO** Antique Bronze

### Maximum Length

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m

Product Code: **BN16 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in a range of colours

### Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

**TSO** Antique Brass

**TSO** Antique Bronze

### Maximum Length

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m

#### Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 6

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze

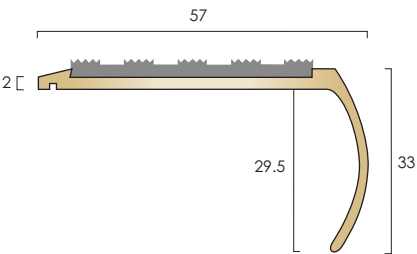


Fixings not supplied

**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER

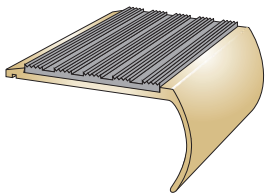






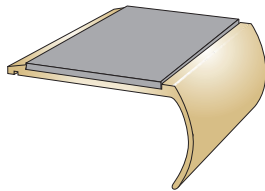
Profile **BN18**

**Typical Installation:** To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.



Product Code: **BN18 PVC Castellated** ●●●●  
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	3.200m
Satin Brass	3.200m
Antique Brass	3.200m
Antique Bronze	3.200m



Product Code: **BN18 PVC Smooth Textured** ●●●●  
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Polished Brass	3.200m
Satin Brass	3.200m
Antique Brass	3.200m
Antique Bronze	3.200m

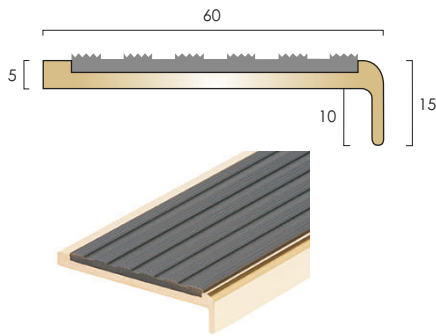
Drilling Availability:  
● Drilled retro fit infill  
● Drilled for countersunk screws  
● Drilled for concealing plugs  
● Undrilled  
Screw size 6



Fixings not supplied

TO SPECIAL ORDER

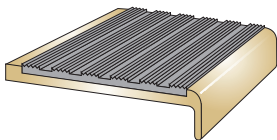




### Profile BN3

**Typical Installation:** To butt up to flooring, or installed with BNE brass nap lock profile for carpet installations

Stringer trims also available.



Product Code: **BN3 PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

#### Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

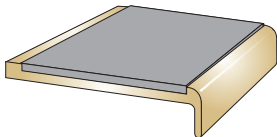
#### Maximum Length

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m



Product Code: **BN3 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in a range of colours

#### Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

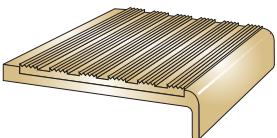
#### Maximum Length

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m



Product Code: **BN3 / BTI49.5** ● ●  
Supplied with solid brass castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all brass installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

#### Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

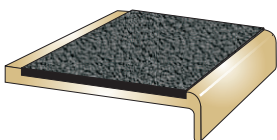
#### Maximum Length

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m



Product Code: **BN3 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●  
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

#### Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

#### Maximum Length

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m

#### Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 8

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



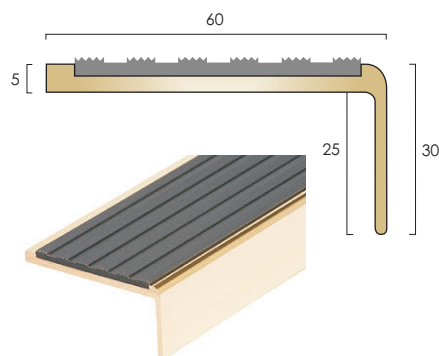
Antique Bronze



Fixings not supplied

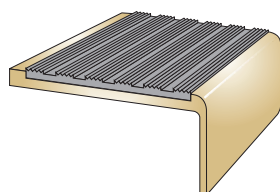
TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER



**Profile BN5**

**Typical Installation:** To butt up to flooring, or installed with BNE brass nap lock profile for carpet installations.

Stringer trims also available.



Product Code: **BN5 PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

**Finishes Available**

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

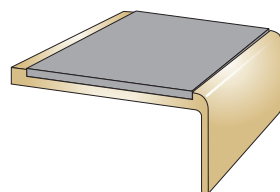
**Maximum Length**

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m



Product Code: **BN5 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in a range of colours

**Finishes Available**

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

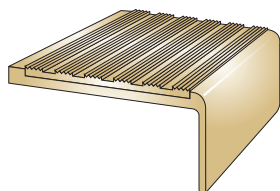
**Maximum Length**

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m



Product Code: **BN5 / BTI49.5** ● ●  
Supplied with solid brass castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all brass installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

**Finishes Available**

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

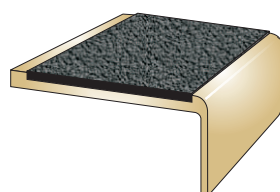
**Maximum Length**

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m



Product Code: **BN5 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●  
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

**Finishes Available**

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

**Maximum Length**

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m

**Drilling Availability:**

● Drilled retro fit infill

● Drilled for countersunk screws

● Drilled for concealing plugs

● Undrilled

Screw size 8

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze

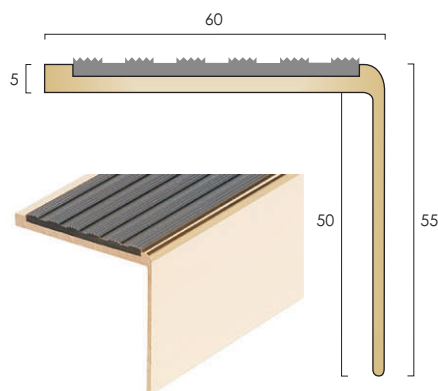


Fixings not supplied

TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER







### Profile BN55

**Typical Installation:** To butt up to flooring, or installed with BNE brass nap lock profile for carpet installations.

Stringer trims also available.

Product Code: **BN55 PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

#### Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

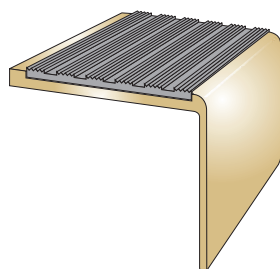
#### Maximum Length

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m



Product Code: **BN55 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in a range of colours

#### Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

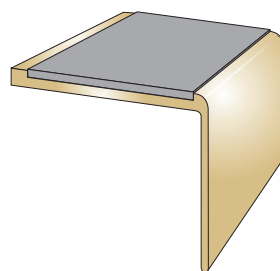
#### Maximum Length

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m



Product Code: **BN55 / BT149.5** ● ● ●  
Supplied with solid brass castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all brass installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

#### Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

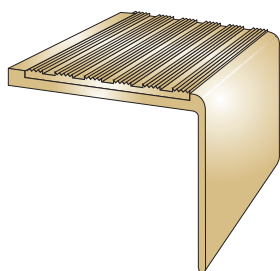
#### Maximum Length

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m



Product Code: **BN55 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ● ●  
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

#### Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

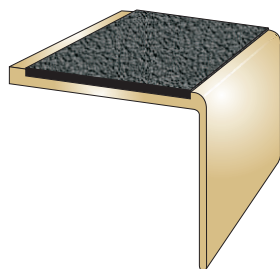
#### Maximum Length

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m



#### Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 8

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



Fixings not supplied

TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER

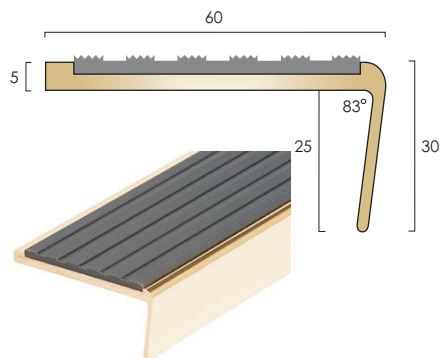


### Brass Stair Nosings With BTI49.5 Infill



BN55 Satin Brass with BTI49.5 Antique Bronze Insert

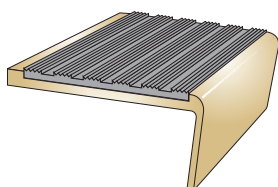




### Profile BN6

**Typical Installation:** To butt up to flooring, or installed with BNE brass nap lock profile for carpet installations.

Stringer trims also available.



Product Code: **BN6 PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

#### Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

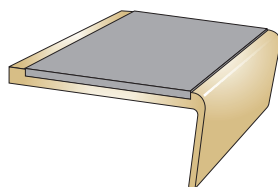
#### Maximum Length

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m



Product Code: **BN6 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in a range of colours

#### Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

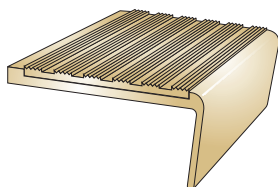
#### Maximum Length

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m



Product Code: **BN6 / BTI49.5** ● ●  
Supplied with solid brass castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all brass installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

#### Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

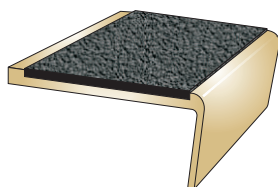
#### Maximum Length

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m



Product Code: **BN6 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●  
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

#### Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

#### Maximum Length

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m

#### Drilling Availability:

● Drilled retro fit infill

● Drilled for countersunk screws

● Drilled for concealing plugs

● Undrilled

Screw size 8

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze

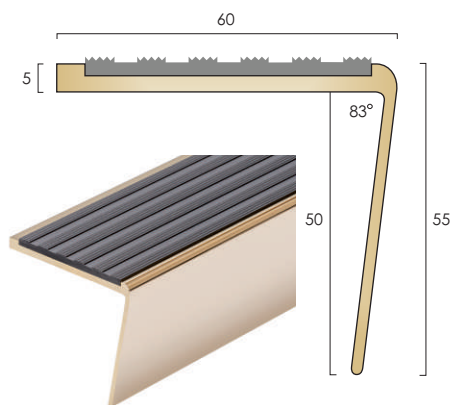


Fixings not supplied

TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER





**Profile BN55R**

**Typical Installation:** To butt up to flooring, or installed with BNE brass nap lock profile for carpet installations.

Stringer trims also available.

Product Code: **BN55R PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

**Finishes Available**

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

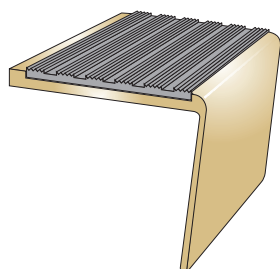
**Maximum Length**

2.500m

2.500m

2.500m

2.500m



Product Code: **BN55R PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in a range of colours

**Finishes Available**

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

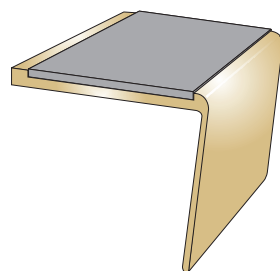
**Maximum Length**

2.500m

2.500m

2.500m

2.500m



Product Code: **BN55R / BTI49.5** ● ●  
Supplied with solid brass castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all brass installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

**Finishes Available**

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

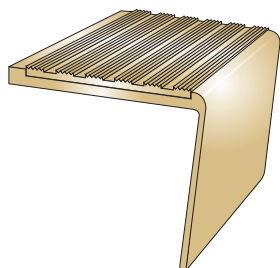
**Maximum Length**

2.500m

2.500m

2.500m

2.500m



Product Code: **BN55R OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●  
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

**Finishes Available**

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

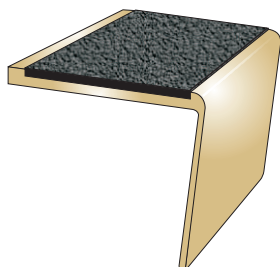
**Maximum Length**

2.500m

2.500m

2.500m

2.500m

**Drilling Availability:**

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 8

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



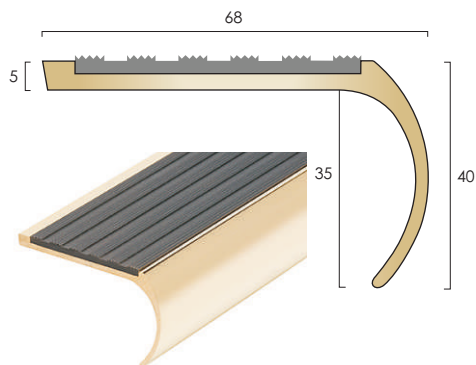
Antique Bronze



Fixings not supplied

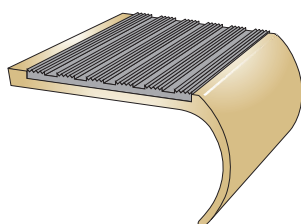
TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER





### Profile BN8

**Typical Installation:** To butt up to flooring, or installed with BNE brass nap lock profile for carpet installations.



Product Code: **BN8 PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

#### Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

**TSO** Antique Brass

**TSO** Antique Bronze

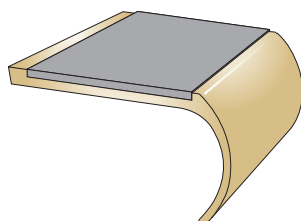
#### Maximum Length

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m



Product Code: **BN8 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in a range of colours

#### Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

**TSO** Antique Brass

**TSO** Antique Bronze

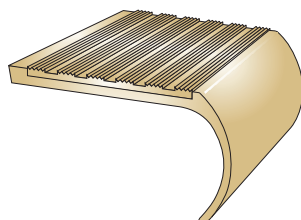
#### Maximum Length

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m



Product Code: **BN8 / BTI49.5** ● ●  
Supplied with solid brass castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all brass installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

#### Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

**TSO** Antique Brass

**TSO** Antique Bronze

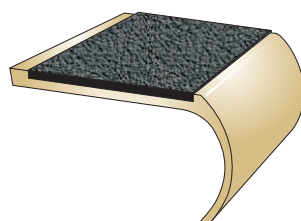
#### Maximum Length

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m



Product Code: **BN8 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●  
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

#### Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

**TSO** Antique Brass

**TSO** Antique Bronze

#### Maximum Length

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m

#### Drilling Availability:

● Drilled retro fit infill

● Drilled for countersunk screws

● Drilled for concealing plugs

● Undrilled

Screw size 8

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



Fixings not supplied

**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER



150

69.5

5

50

55



## BRASS STAIR NOSINGS

Profile **BN69**

**Typical Installation:** To butt up to flooring, or installed with BNE brass nap lock profile for carpet installations

Product Code: **BN69 PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●

Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

## Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

## Maximum Length

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m

Product Code: **BN69 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●

Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in a range of colours

## Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

## Maximum Length

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m

Product Code: **BN69 / BTI49.5** ● ● ●

Supplied with solid brass castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all brass installation

## Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

## Maximum Length

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m

Product Code: **BN69 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ● ●

Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

## Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

## Maximum Length

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m

## Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 8

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze

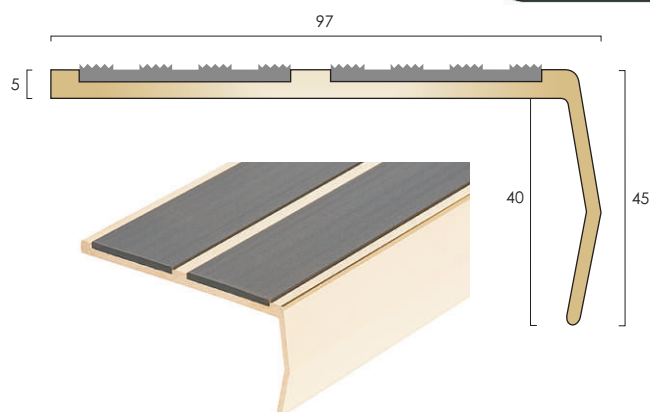


Fixings not supplied

TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER

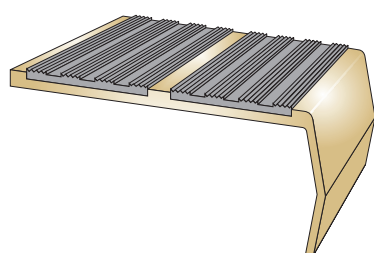






### Profile BN52

**Typical Installation:** To butt up to flooring, or installed with BNE brass nap lock profile for carpet installations



Product Code: **BN52 PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

#### Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

**TSO** Antique Brass

**TSO** Antique Bronze

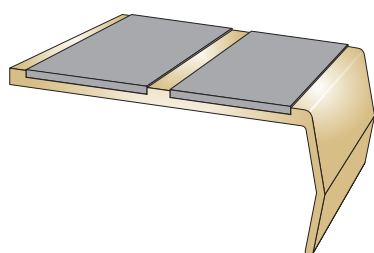
#### Maximum Length

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m



Product Code: **BN52 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in a range of colours

#### Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

**TSO** Antique Brass

**TSO** Antique Bronze

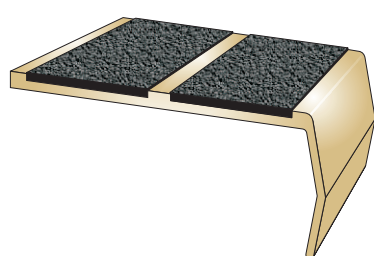
#### Maximum Length

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m



Product Code: **BN52 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●  
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

#### Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

**TSO** Antique Brass

**TSO** Antique Bronze

#### Maximum Length

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m

#### Drilling Availability:

● Drilled retro fit infill

● Drilled for countersunk screws

● Drilled for concealing plugs

● Undrilled

Screw size 8

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



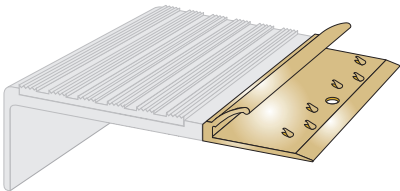
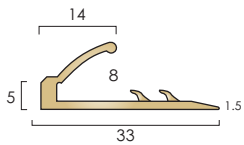
Antique Bronze



Fixings not supplied

**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER





Profile **BNE NAP DETAIL**

BNE brass nap detail with pre-punched carpet gripper base.

**Typical Installation:** To trap the nap of the carpet when used in combination with 4.5mm and 5mm gauge BN stair nosings.

**BNE Nap Detail**

**Finishes Available**

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

**TSO** Antique Brass

**TSO** Antique Bronze

**Stock Length**

2.750m

2.750m

2.750m

2.750m

**Length/Tube**

6

6

6

6

Also available in cut sizes.

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



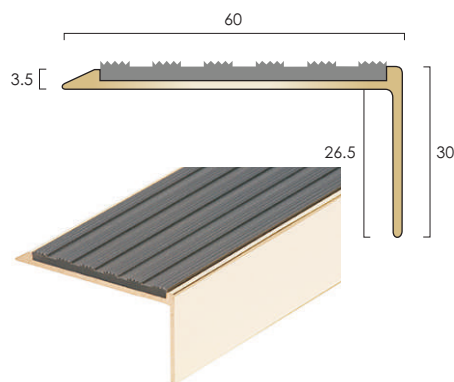
Antique Bronze



Fixings not supplied

**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER





## Profile BN15

**Typical Installation:** To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Stringer trims also available.

Product Code: **BN15 PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

### Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

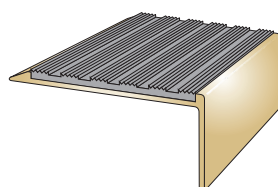
### Maximum Length

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m



Product Code: **BN15 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in a range of colours

### Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

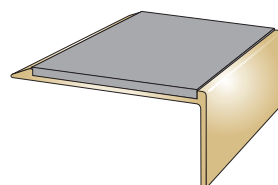
### Maximum Length

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m



Product Code: **BN15 / BTI49.5** ● ●  
Supplied with solid brass castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all brass installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

### Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

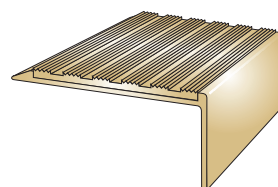
### Maximum Length

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m



Product Code: **BN15 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●  
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

### Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

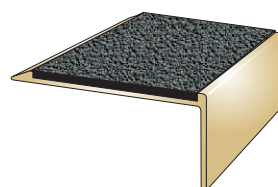
### Maximum Length

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m



#### Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 6

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze

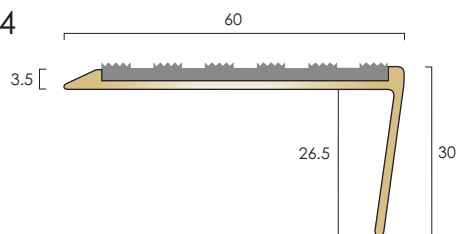


Fixings not supplied

TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER

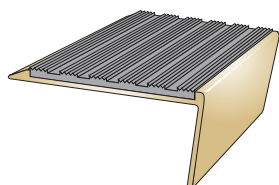




**Profile BN15R**

**Typical Installation:** To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Stringer trims also available.



Product Code: **BN15R PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

**Finishes Available**

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

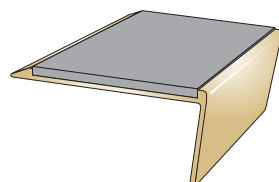
**Maximum Length**

2.500m

2.500m

2.500m

2.500m



Product Code: **BN15R PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in a range of colours

**Finishes Available**

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

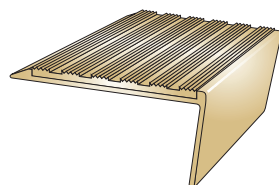
**Maximum Length**

2.500m

2.500m

2.500m

2.500m



Product Code: **BN15R / BTI49.5** ● ●  
Supplied with solid brass castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all brass installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

**Finishes Available**

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

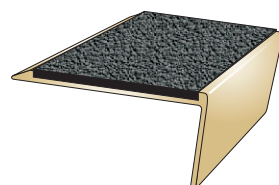
**Maximum Length**

2.500m

2.500m

2.500m

2.500m



Product Code: **BN15R OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●  
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

**Finishes Available**

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

**Maximum Length**

2.500m

2.500m

2.500m

2.500m

**Drilling Availability:**

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 6

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



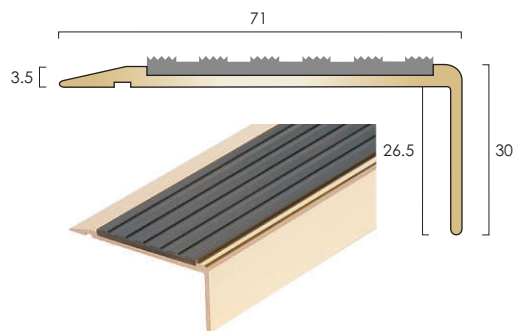
Antique Bronze



Fixings not supplied

TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER





### Profile BN71SLR

**Typical Installation:** To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Stringer trims also available.

Product Code: **BN71SLR PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

#### Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

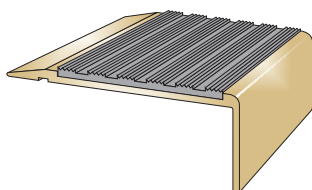
#### Maximum Length

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m



Product Code: **BN71SLR PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in a range of colours

#### Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

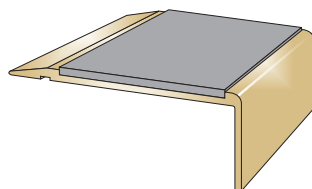
#### Maximum Length

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m



Product Code: **BN71SLR / BTI49.5** ● ●  
Supplied with solid brass castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all brass installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

#### Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

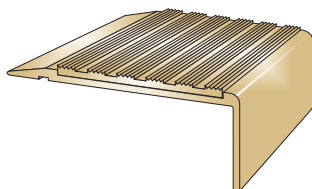
#### Maximum Length

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m



Product Code: **BN71SLR OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●  
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

#### Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

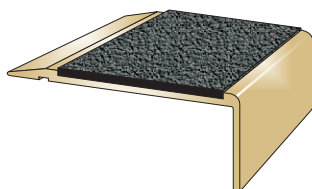
#### Maximum Length

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m



#### Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 8

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



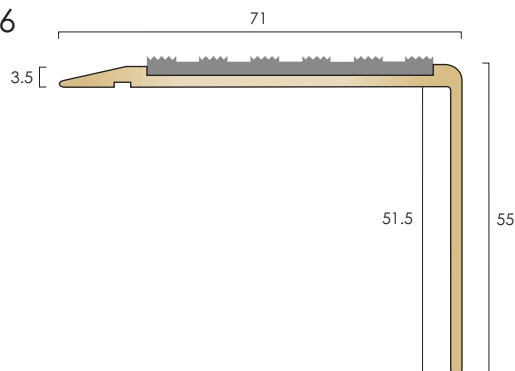
Antique Bronze



Fixings not supplied

TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER





### Profile **BN71/55SLR**

**Typical Installation:** To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Stringer trims also available.

Product Code: **BN71/55SLR PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

#### Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

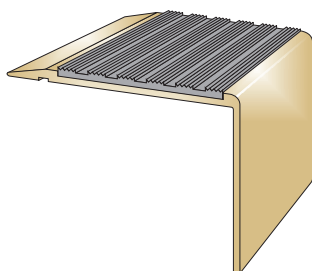
#### Maximum Length

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m



Product Code: **BN71/55SLR PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in a range of colours

#### Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

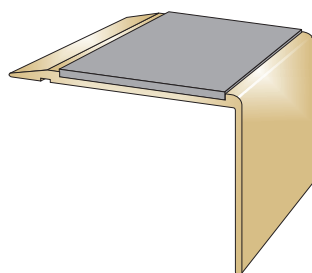
#### Maximum Length

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m



Product Code: **BN71/55SLR / BTI49.5** ● ●  
Supplied with solid brass castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all brass installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

#### Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

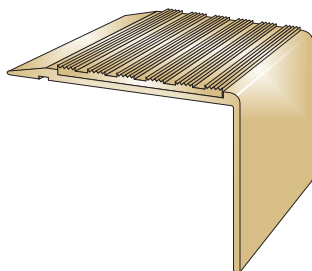
#### Maximum Length

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m



Product Code: **BN71/55SLR OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●  
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

#### Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

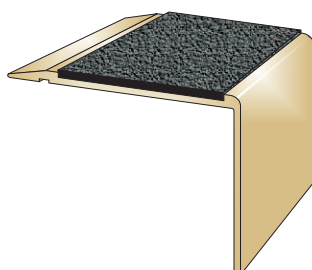
#### Maximum Length

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m

3.200m



#### Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 8

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



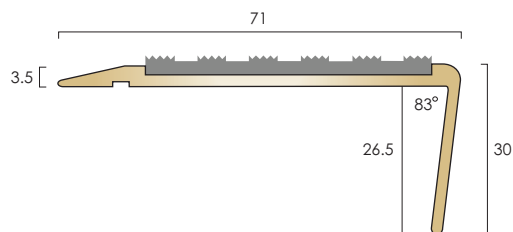
Antique Bronze



Fixings not supplied

TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER





### Profile BN71SLR-R

**Typical Installation:** To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Stringer trims also available.

Product Code: **BN71SLR-R PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

#### Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

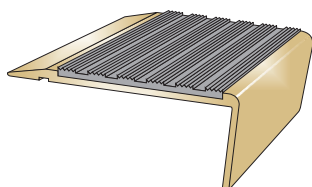
#### Maximum Length

2.500m

2.500m

2.500m

2.500m



Product Code: **BN71SLR-R PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in a range of colours

#### Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

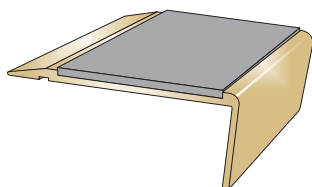
#### Maximum Length

2.500m

2.500m

2.500m

2.500m



Product Code: **BN71SLR-R / BTI49.5** ● ●  
Supplied with solid brass castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all brass installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

#### Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

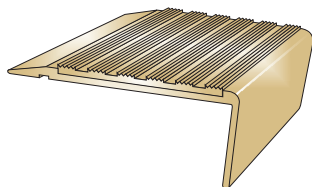
#### Maximum Length

2.500m

2.500m

2.500m

2.500m



Product Code: **BN71SLR-R OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●  
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

#### Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

TSO Antique Brass

TSO Antique Bronze

#### Maximum Length

2.500m

2.500m

2.500m

2.500m



#### Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 8

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze

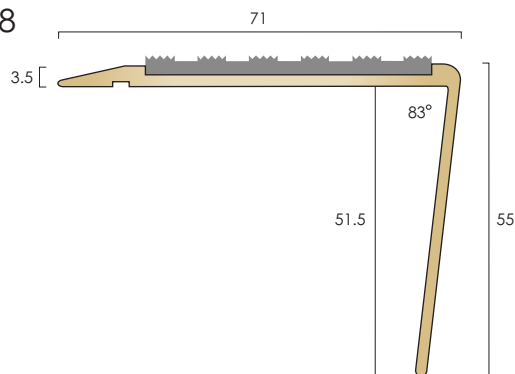


Fixings not supplied

TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER







### Profile **BN71/55SLR-R**

**Typical Installation:** To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Stringer trims also available.

Product Code: **BN71/55SLR-R PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

#### Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

**TSO** Antique Brass

**TSO** Antique Bronze

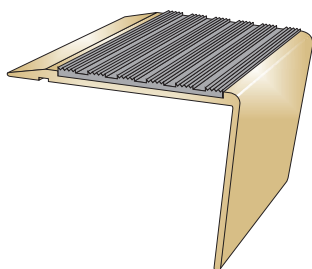
#### Maximum Length

2.500m

2.500m

2.500m

2.500m



Product Code: **BN71/55SLR-R PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in a range of colours

#### Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

**TSO** Antique Brass

**TSO** Antique Bronze

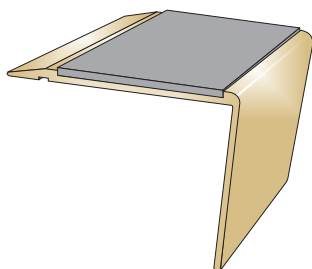
#### Maximum Length

2.500m

2.500m

2.500m

2.500m



Product Code: **BN71/55SLR-R / BTI49.5** ● ●  
Supplied with solid brass castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all brass installation. Insert finish can be different to the stair nosing finish.

#### Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

**TSO** Antique Brass

**TSO** Antique Bronze

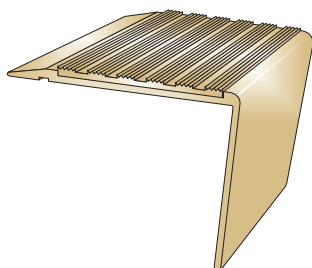
#### Maximum Length

2.500m

2.500m

2.500m

2.500m



Product Code: **BN71/55SLR-R OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●  
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

#### Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

**TSO** Antique Brass

**TSO** Antique Bronze

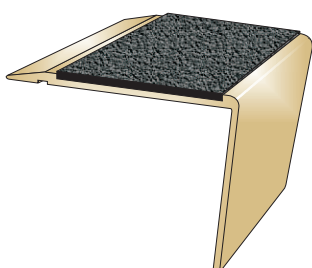
#### Maximum Length

2.500m

2.500m

2.500m

2.500m



#### Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 8

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



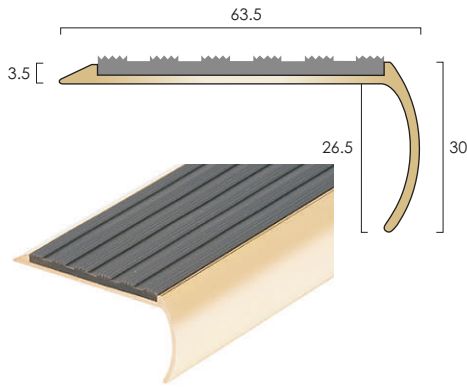
Antique Bronze



Fixings not supplied

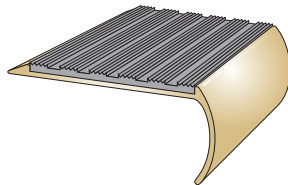
**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER





### Profile BN14

**Typical Installation:** To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.



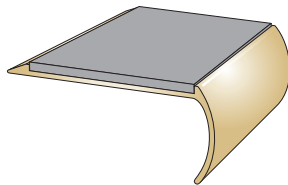
Product Code: **BN14 PVC Castellated** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

#### Finishes Available

Polished Brass  
Satin Brass  
TSO Antique Brass  
TSO Antique Bronze

#### Maximum Length

3.200m  
3.200m  
3.200m  
3.200m



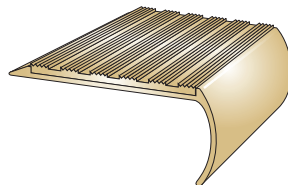
Product Code: **BN14 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ● ●  
Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in a range of colours

#### Finishes Available

Polished Brass  
Satin Brass  
TSO Antique Brass  
TSO Antique Bronze

#### Maximum Length

3.200m  
3.200m  
3.200m  
3.200m



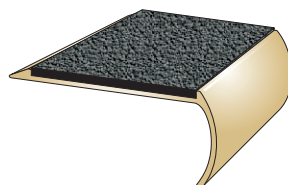
Product Code: **BN14 / BT149.5** ● ●  
Supplied with solid brass castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all brass installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

#### Finishes Available

Polished Brass  
Satin Brass  
TSO Antique Brass  
TSO Antique Bronze

#### Maximum Length

3.200m  
3.200m  
3.200m  
3.200m



Product Code: **BN14 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●  
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

#### Finishes Available

Polished Brass  
Satin Brass  
TSO Antique Brass  
TSO Antique Bronze

#### Maximum Length

3.200m  
3.200m  
3.200m  
3.200m

#### Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Screw size 6

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



Fixings not supplied

TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER





## Brass Stair Nosings With Ribbed Treads



Profile BN1 in Antique Brass finish

### General

Brass stair nosings with ribbed treads provide a stylish alternative to nosings with PVC inserts. Typical installations where this product type is specified include, theatres, museums, public houses and listed buildings where traditional design is specified.

### Finishes Available

Polished brass has historically been the finish of choice though antique brass and antique bronze are becoming more and more popular creating a more subtle effect which gives the appearance of age. Satin brass is a relatively new finish for this profile range and offers a softer, matt finish without the high level of reflectiveness that polished brass can create.

### Selection

The range includes sections for bullnose, right angle and rakeback stairs. Square back sections to meet with flooring on stair tread and ramp, feathered finish for installation on top of hard floorings, including timber and stone.

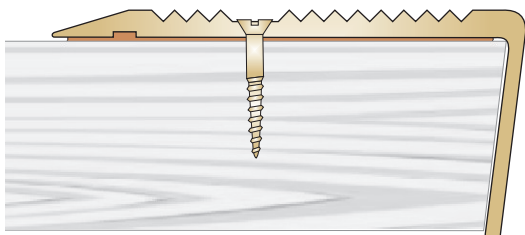
### Supply

Supplied cut to customer sizes, nosings can be supplied with countersunk holes for screw fixings or undrilled for adhesive only fixing.

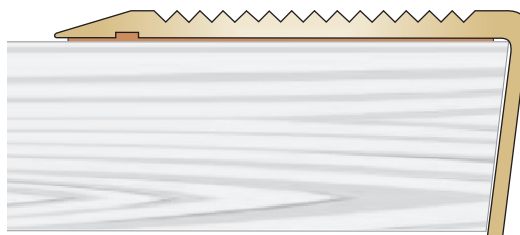
For fixing advice please call the C.A.T. sales office for advice.

### Fixing Options:

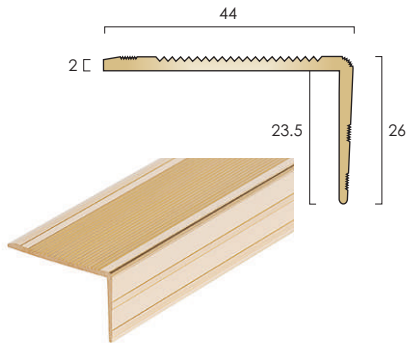
Countersunk screws and adhesive



Adhesive Only



Profile shown: BN1SLR-R

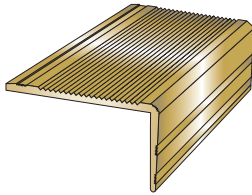


## Profile **BN9**

**Typical Installation:** To butt up to 2mm thick flooring.

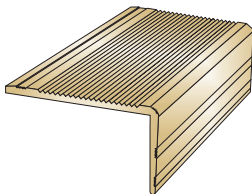
Stringer trims also available.

Finishes illustrated are for representation only.



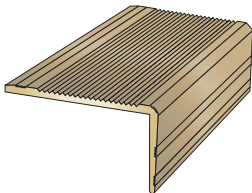
Product Code: **BN9 Polished** ● ●

Maximum Length  
3.200m



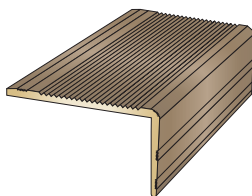
Product Code: **BN9 Satin** ● ●

Maximum Length  
3.200m



**TSO** Product Code: **BN9 Antique Brass** ● ●

Maximum Length  
3.200m



**TSO** Product Code: **BN9 Antique Bronze** ● ●

Maximum Length  
3.200m

### Drilling Availability:

● Drilled for countersunk screws

● Undrilled

Screw size 6

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze

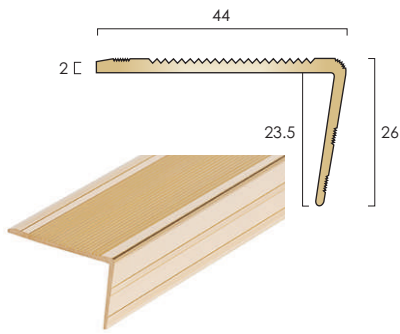


Fixings not supplied

**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER



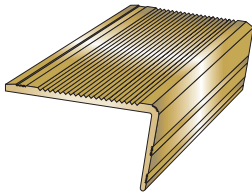


**Profile BN9R**

**Typical Installation:** To butt up to 2mm thick flooring.

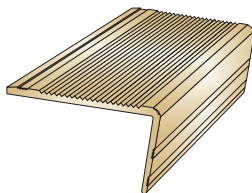
Stringer trims also available.

Finishes illustrated are for representation only.



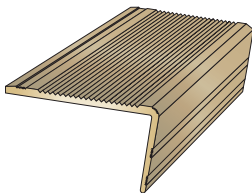
Product Code: **BN9R Polished** ● ●

Maximum Length  
2.500m



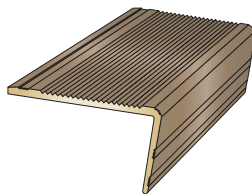
Product Code: **BN9R Satin** ● ●

Maximum Length  
2.500m



**TSO** Product Code: **BN9R Antique Brass** ● ●

Maximum Length  
2.500m



**TSO** Product Code: **BN9R Antique Bronze** ● ●

Maximum Length  
2.500m

**Drilling Availability:**

● Drilled for countersunk screws

● Undrilled

Screw size 6

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



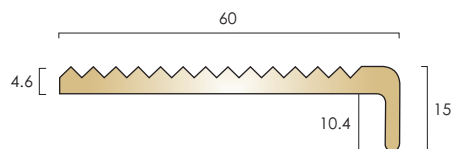
Antique Bronze



Fixings not supplied

**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER





### Profile BN4

**Typical Installation:** To butt up to flooring, or installed with BNE brass nap lock profile for carpet installations.

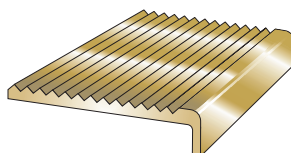
Stringer trims also available.

Finishes illustrated are for representation only.



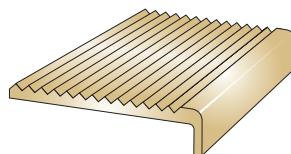
Product Code: **BN4 Polished** ● ●

Maximum Length  
3.200m



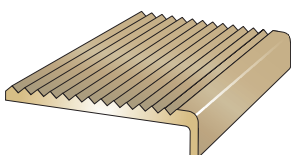
Product Code: **BN4 Satin** ● ●

Maximum Length  
3.200m



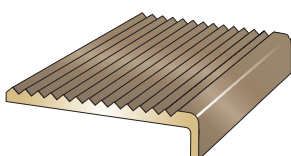
**TSO** Product Code: **BN4 Antique Brass** ● ●

Maximum Length  
3.200m



**TSO** Product Code: **BN4 Antique Bronze** ● ●

Maximum Length  
3.200m



#### Drilling Availability:

● Drilled for countersunk screws

● Undrilled

Screw size 8

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



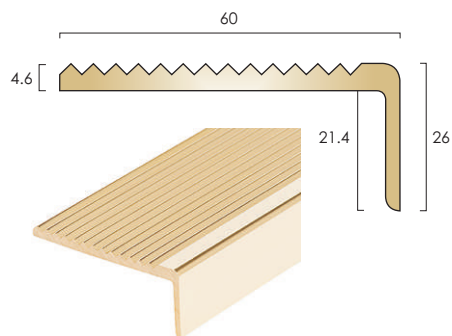
Antique Bronze



Fixings not supplied

**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER

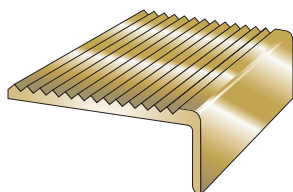


**Profile BN1**

**Typical Installation:** To butt up to flooring, or installed with BNE brass nap lock profile for carpet installations.

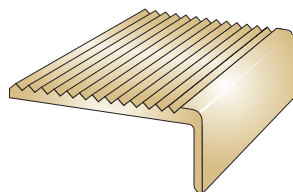
Stringer trims also available.

Finishes illustrated are for representation only.



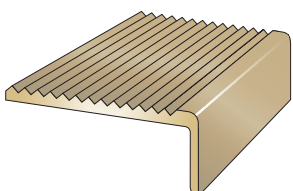
Product Code: **BN1 Polished** ● ●

Maximum Length  
3.200m



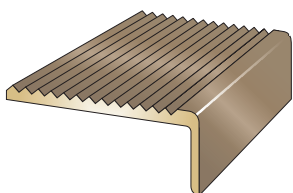
Product Code: **BN1 Satin** ● ●

Maximum Length  
3.200m



**TSO** Product Code: **BN1 Antique Brass** ● ●

Maximum Length  
3.200m



**TSO** Product Code: **BN1 Antique Bronze** ● ●

Maximum Length  
3.200m

## Drilling Availability:

- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Undrilled

Screw size 8

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



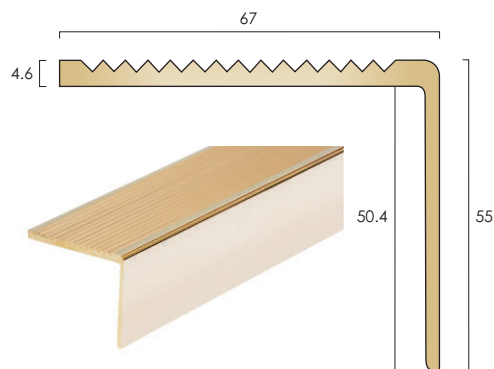
Antique Bronze



Fixings not supplied

**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER



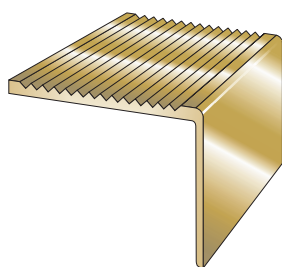


### Profile **BN67**

**Typical Installation:** To butt up to flooring, or installed with BNE brass nap lock profile for carpet installations.

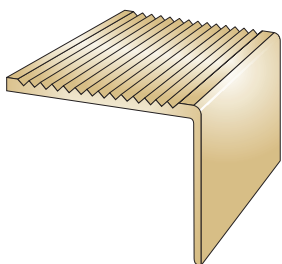
Stringer trims also available.

Finishes illustrated are for representation only.



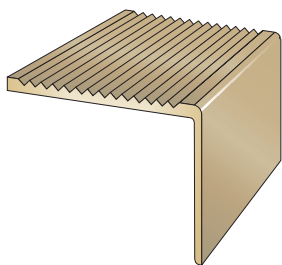
Product Code: **BN67 Polished** ● ●

Maximum Length  
3.200m



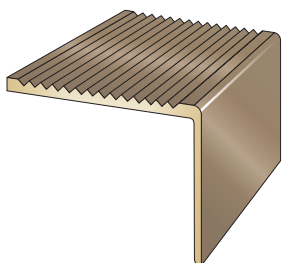
Product Code: **BN67 Satin** ● ●

Maximum Length  
3.200m



**TSO** Product Code: **BN67 Antique Brass** ● ●

Maximum Length  
3.200m



**TSO** Product Code: **BN67 Antique Bronze** ● ●

Maximum Length  
3.200m

#### Drilling Availability:

- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Undrilled

Screw size 8

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



Fixings not supplied

**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER

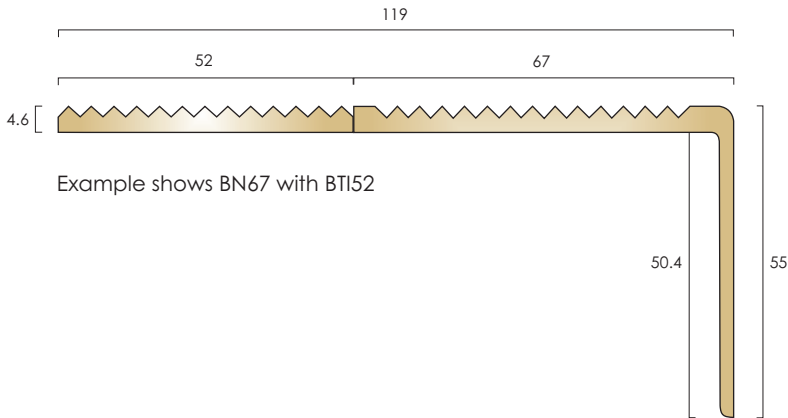






Brass Stair Nosings & Flat Plates With Ribbed Treads  
Combinations - 4.5mm & 5mm gauge

Extending the step going cover can be achieved by installing BTI 52 and BTI 25 flat plates behind the stair nosing profile, as shown in the examples below:



**BTI 52** ● ●

Finishes Available

Mill Brass

Satin Brass

Antique Brass

Antique Bronze

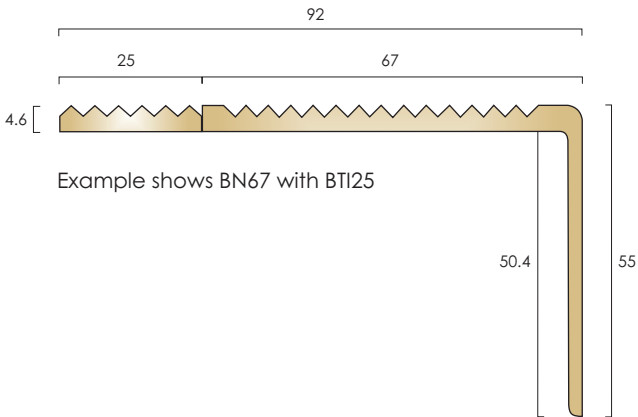
Maximum Length

2.750m

2.750m

2.750m

2.750m



**BTI 25** ● ●

Finishes Available

Mill Brass

Satin Brass

Antique Brass

Antique Bronze

Maximum Length

2.750m

2.750m

2.750m

2.750m

Drilling Availability:

- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Undrilled

Screw size 8

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



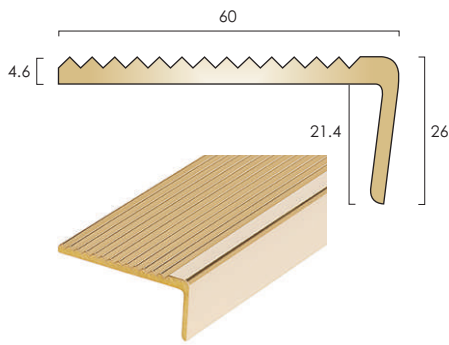
Antique Bronze



Fixings not supplied

TO SPECIAL ORDER



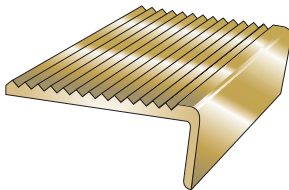


### Profile **BN7**

**Typical Installation:** To butt up to flooring, or installed with BNE brass nap lock profile for carpet installations.

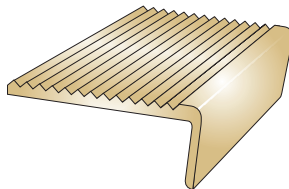
Stringer trims also available.

Finishes illustrated are for representation only.



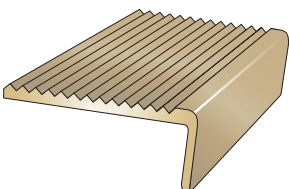
Product Code: **BN7 Polished** ● ●

Maximum Length  
2.500m



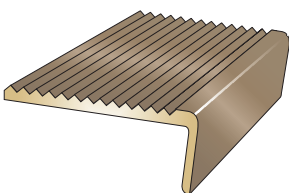
Product Code: **BN7 Satin** ● ●

Maximum Length  
2.500m



**TSO** Product Code: **BN7 Antique Brass** ● ●

Maximum Length  
2.500m



**TSO** Product Code: **BN7 Antique Bronze** ● ●

Maximum Length  
2.500m

#### Drilling Availability:

● Drilled for countersunk screws

● Undrilled

Screw size 8

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



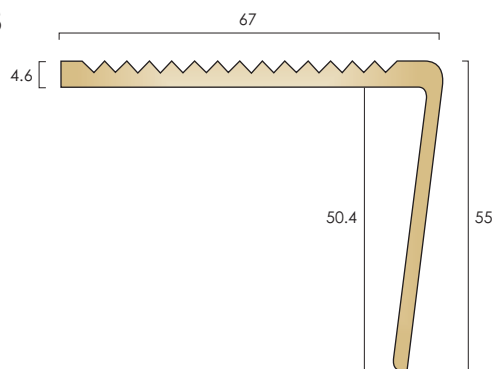
Antique Bronze



Fixings not supplied

**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER

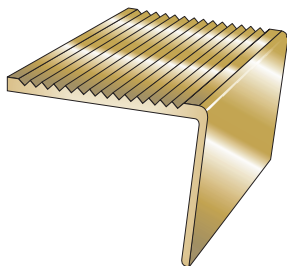


**Profile BN67R**

**Typical Installation:** To butt up to flooring, or installed with BNE brass nap lock profile for carpet installations.

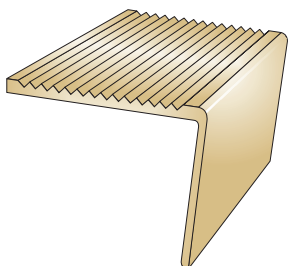
Stringer trims also available.

Finishes illustrated are for representation only.



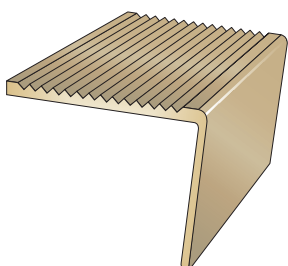
Product Code: **BN67R Polished** ● ●

Maximum Length  
2.500m



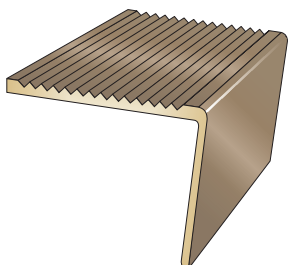
Product Code: **BN67R Satin** ● ●

Maximum Length  
2.500m



**TSO** Product Code: **BN67R Antique Brass** ● ●

Maximum Length  
2.500m



**TSO** Product Code: **BN67R Antique Bronze** ● ●

Maximum Length  
2.500m

**Drilling Availability:**

● Drilled for countersunk screws

● Undrilled

Screw size 8

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



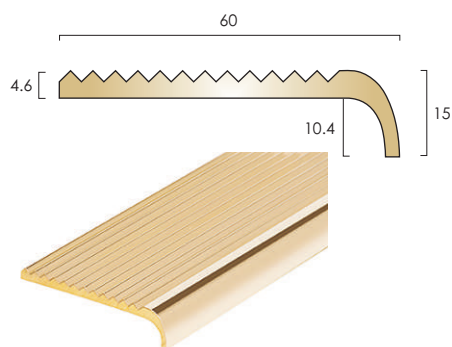
Antique Bronze



Fixings not supplied

**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER

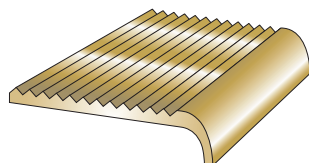




# Profile **BN11**

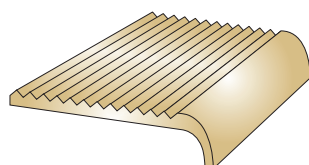
**Typical Installation:** To butt up to flooring, or installed with BNE brass nap lock profile for carpet installations.

Finishes illustrated are for representation only.



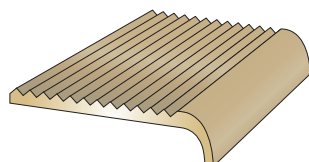
Product Code: **BN11 Polished** ● ●

Maximum Length  
3.200m



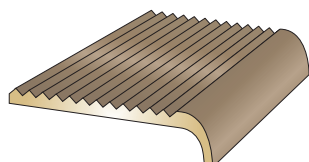
Product Code: **BN11 Satin** ● ●

Maximum Length  
3.200m



**TSO** Product Code: **BN11 Antique Brass** ● ●

Maximum Length  
3.200m



**TSO** Product Code: **BN11 Antique Bronze** ● ●

Maximum Length  
3.200m

## Drilling Availability:

● Drilled for countersunk screws

● Undrilled

Screw size 8

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze

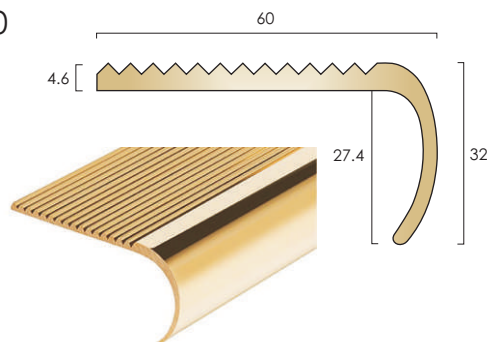


Fixings not supplied

**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER

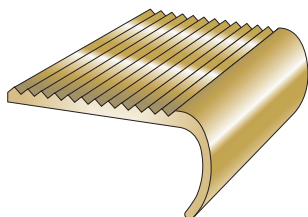




**Profile BN2**

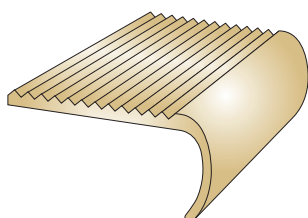
**Typical Installation:** To butt up to flooring, or installed with BNE brass nap lock profile for carpet installations.

Finishes illustrated are for representation only.



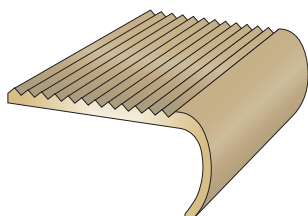
Product Code: **BN2 Polished** ● ●

Maximum Length  
3.200m



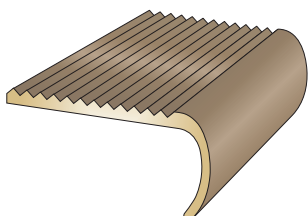
Product Code: **BN2 Satin** ● ●

Maximum Length  
3.200m



**TSO** Product Code: **BN2 Antique Brass** ● ●

Maximum Length  
3.200m



**TSO** Product Code: **BN2 Antique Bronze** ● ●

Maximum Length  
3.200m

## Drilling Availability:

● Drilled for countersunk screws

● Undrilled

Screw size 8

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



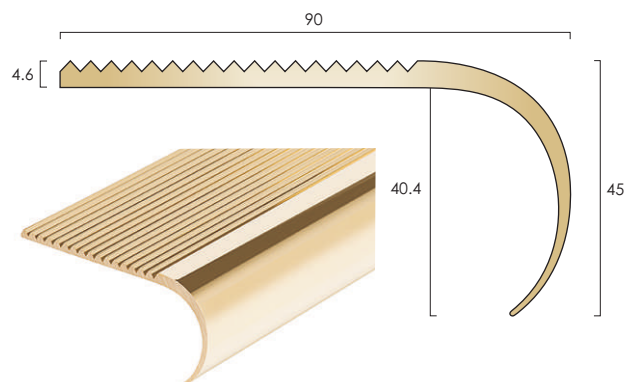
Antique Bronze



Fixings not supplied

**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER

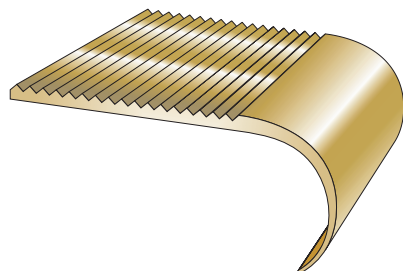




### Profile **BN90**

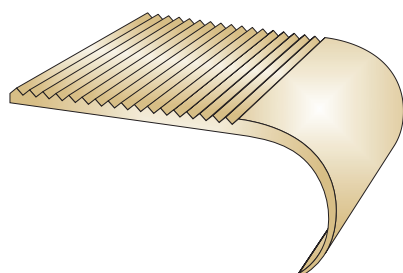
**Typical Installation:** To butt up to flooring, or installed with BNE brass nap lock profile for carpet installations.

Finishes illustrated are for representation only.



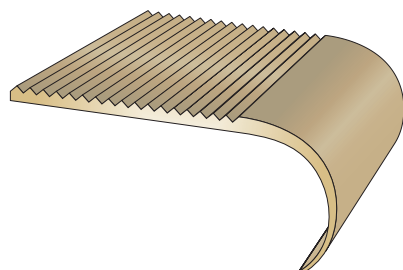
Product Code: **BN90 Polished** ● ●

Maximum Length  
3.200m



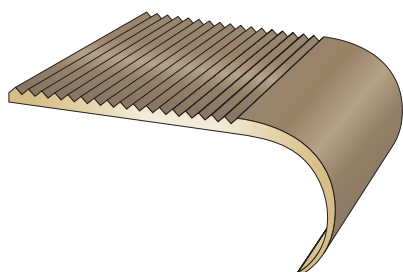
Product Code: **BN90 Satin** ● ●

Maximum Length  
3.200m



**TSO** Product Code: **BN90 Antique Brass** ● ●

Maximum Length  
3.200m



**TSO** Product Code: **BN90 Antique Bronze** ● ●

Maximum Length  
3.200m

#### Drilling Availability:

● Drilled for countersunk screws

● Undrilled

Screw size 8

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



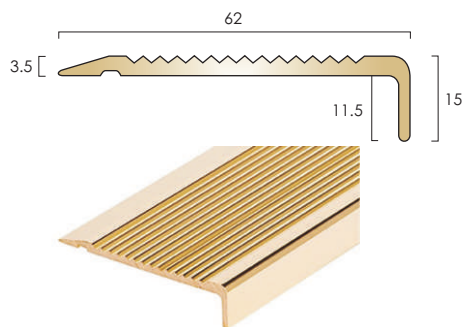
Antique Bronze



Fixings not supplied

**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER

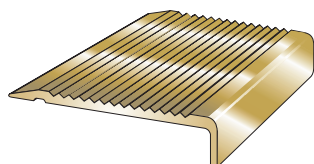




### Profile **BN1SLR15**

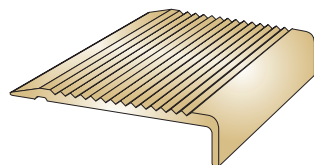
**Typical Installation:** To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.  
Stringer trims also available.

Finishes illustrated are for representation only.



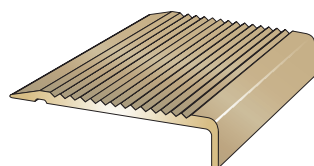
Product Code: **BN1SLR15 Polished** ● ●

Maximum Length  
3.200m



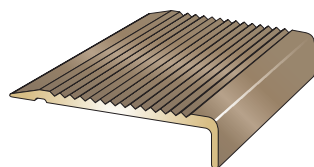
Product Code: **BN1SLR15 Satin** ● ●

Maximum Length  
3.200m



**TSO** Product Code: **BN1SLR15 Antique Brass** ● ●

Maximum Length  
3.200m



**TSO** Product Code: **BN1SLR15 Antique Bronze** ● ●

Maximum Length  
3.200m

#### Drilling Availability:

● Drilled for countersunk screws

● Undrilled

Screw size 8

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



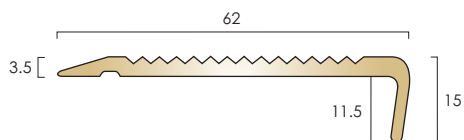
Antique Bronze



Fixings not supplied

**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER

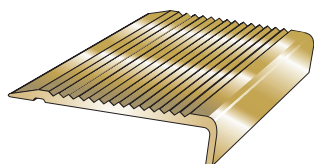




## Profile **BN1SLR15R**

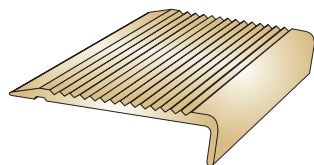
**Typical Installation:** To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.  
Stringer trims also available.

Finishes illustrated are for representation only.



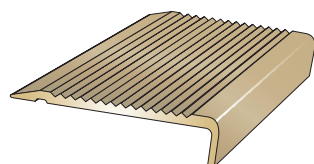
Product Code: **BN1SLR15R Polished** ● ●

Maximum Length  
2.500m



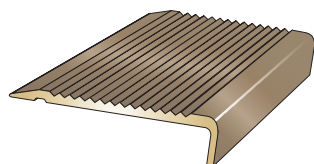
Product Code: **BN1SLR15R Satin** ● ●

Maximum Length  
2.500m



**TSO** Product Code: **BN1SLR15R Antique Brass** ● ●

Maximum Length  
2.500m



**TSO** Product Code: **BN1SLR15R Antique Bronze** ● ●

Maximum Length  
2.500m

### Drilling Availability:

● Drilled for countersunk screws

● Undrilled

Screw size 8

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze

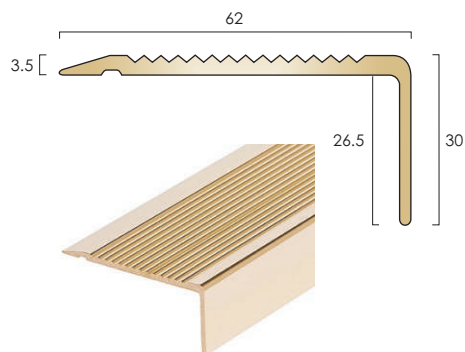


Fixings not supplied

**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER



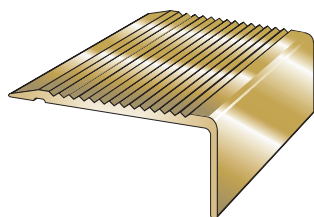


**Profile BN1SLR**

**Typical Installation:** To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

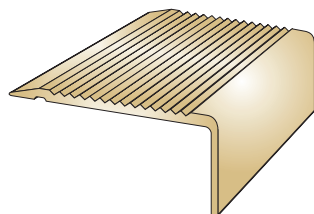
Stringer trims also available.

Finishes illustrated are for representation only.



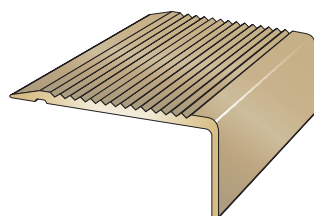
Product Code: **BN1SLR Polished** ● ●

Maximum Length  
3.200m



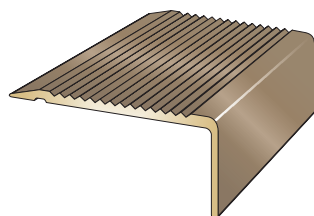
Product Code: **BN1SLR Satin** ● ●

Maximum Length  
3.200m



**TSO** Product Code: **BN1SLR Antique Brass** ● ●

Maximum Length  
3.200m



**TSO** Product Code: **BN1SLR Antique Bronze** ● ●

Maximum Length  
3.200m

## Drilling Availability:

● Drilled for countersunk screws

● Undrilled

Screw size 8

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



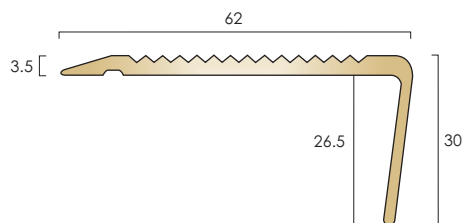
Antique Bronze



Fixings not supplied

**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER

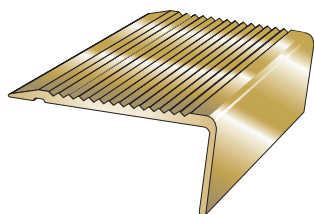




## Profile **BN1SLR-R**

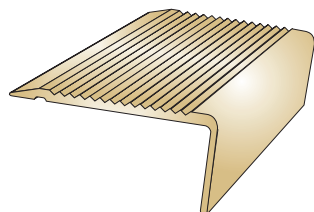
**Typical Installation:** To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.  
Stringer trims also available.

Finishes illustrated are for representation only.



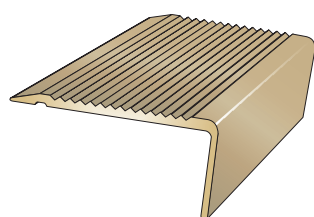
Product Code: **BN1SLR-R Polished** ● ●

Maximum Length  
2.500m



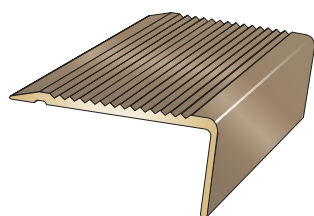
Product Code: **BN1SLR-R Satin** ● ●

Maximum Length  
2.500m



**TSO** Product Code: **BN1SLR-R Antique Brass** ● ●

Maximum Length  
2.500m



**TSO** Product Code: **BN1SLR-R Antique Bronze** ● ●

Maximum Length  
2.500m

### Drilling Availability:

● Drilled for countersunk screws

● Undrilled

Screw size 8

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



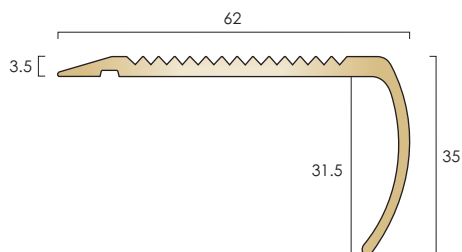
Antique Bronze



Fixings not supplied

**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER

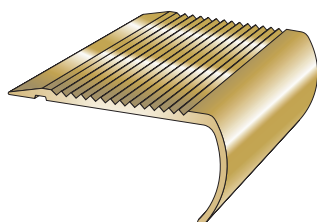




### Profile **BN2SLR**

**Typical Installation:** To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

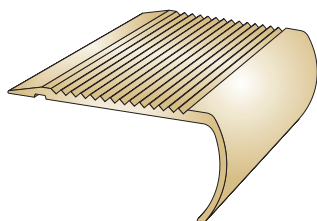
Finishes illustrated are for representation only.



Product Code: **BN2SLR Polished**



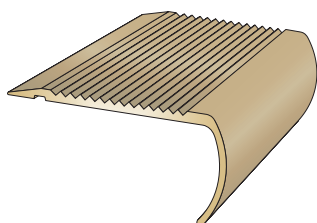
Maximum Length  
3.200m



Product Code: **BN2SLR Satin**



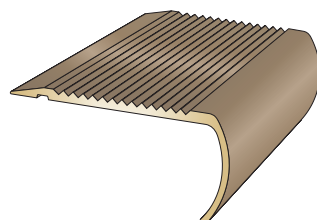
Maximum Length  
3.200m



Product Code: **BN2SLR Antique Brass**



Maximum Length  
3.200m



Product Code: **BN2SLR Antique Bronze**



Maximum Length  
3.200m

#### Drilling Availability:

● Drilled for countersunk screws

● Undrilled

Screw size 8

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



Fixings not supplied



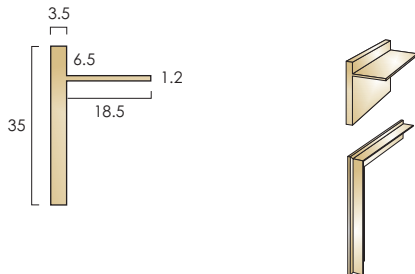
TO SPECIAL ORDER



## Brass Staircase Stringer Trims

**Typical Installation:** To mask the cut edge of stair nosings and floorcoverings and as a trim detail for landings and areas where there is no foot traffic to the leading edge.

### Profile BT35



#### BT35 Straight Lengths

##### Finishes Available

- Polished Brass
- Antique Brass
- Antique Bronze

##### Maximum Length

- 2.715m
- 2.715m
- 2.715m

#### BT35 Welded Angles

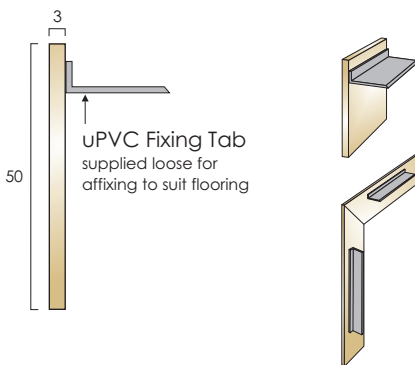
##### Finishes Available

- Polished Brass
- Antique Brass
- Antique Bronze

##### Dimensions

- 83°/90° 360 x 360mm
- 83°/90° 360 x 360mm
- 83°/90° 360 x 360mm

### Profile BT50



#### BT50 Straight Lengths

##### Finishes Available

- Polished Brass
- Antique Brass
- Antique Bronze

##### Maximum Length

- 2.715m
- 2.715m
- 2.715m

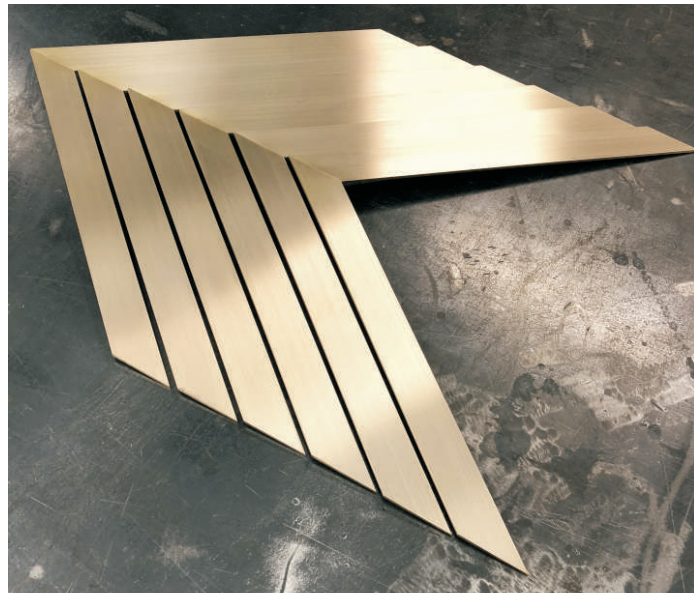
#### BT50 Welded Angles

##### Finishes Available

- Polished Brass
- Antique Brass
- Antique Bronze

##### Dimensions

- 83°/90° 360 x 360mm
- 83°/90° 360 x 360mm
- 83°/90° 360 x 360mm



Polished Brass

Antique Brass

Antique Bronze



TO SPECIAL ORDER



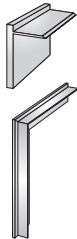
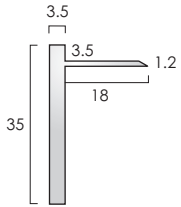




Aluminium Staircase Stringer Trims

**Typical Installation:** To mask the cut edge of stair nosings and floorcoverings and as a trim detail for landings and areas where there is no foot traffic to the leading edge.

Profile AT35/3.5



**AT35/3.5 Straight Lengths**

Finishes Available

- Satin Aluminium
- TSO** Polished Aluminium

Maximum Length

- 2.715m
- 2.715m

**AT35/3.5 Welded Angles**

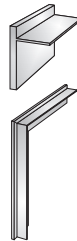
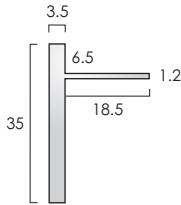
Finishes Available

- Satin Aluminium
- TSO** Polished Aluminium

Dimensions

- 83°/90° 360 x 360mm
- 83°/90° 360 x 360mm

Profile AT35



**AT35 Straight Lengths**

Finishes Available

- Satin Aluminium
- TSO** Polished Aluminium

Maximum Length

- 2.715m
- 2.715m

**AT35 Welded Angles**

Finishes Available

- Satin Aluminium
- TSO** Polished Aluminium

Dimensions

- 83°/90° 360 x 360mm
- 83°/90° 360 x 360mm



Satin Aluminium      Polished Aluminium



**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER

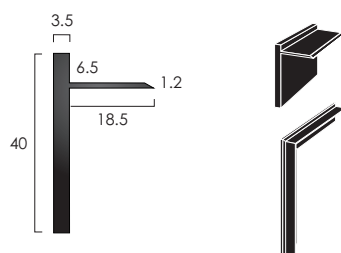




## PVC Staircase Stringer Trims

**Typical Installation:** To mask the cut edge of stair nosings and floorcoverings and as a trim detail for landings and areas where there is no foot traffic to the leading edge.

### Profile **ST40** Rigid PVC



#### **ST40** Straight Lengths

##### Colours Available

Black  
Light Grey  
Peat

##### Maximum Length

2.715m  
2.715m  
2.715m

#### **ST40** Welded Angles

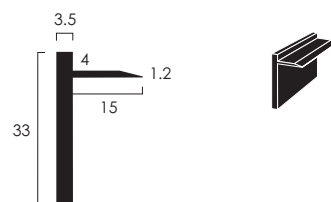
##### Colours Available

Black  
Light Grey  
Peat

##### Dimensions

83°/90° 360 x 360mm  
83°/90° 360 x 360mm  
83°/90° 360 x 360mm

### Profile **FPT33** Flexible PVC



#### **FPT33** Straight Lengths

##### Colour Available

Black

##### Stock Length

2.750m

##### Length/Tube

6

Black



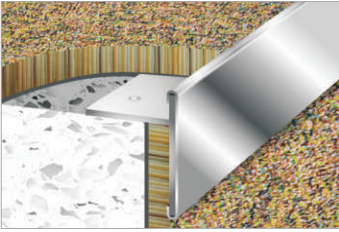
Light Grey



Peat

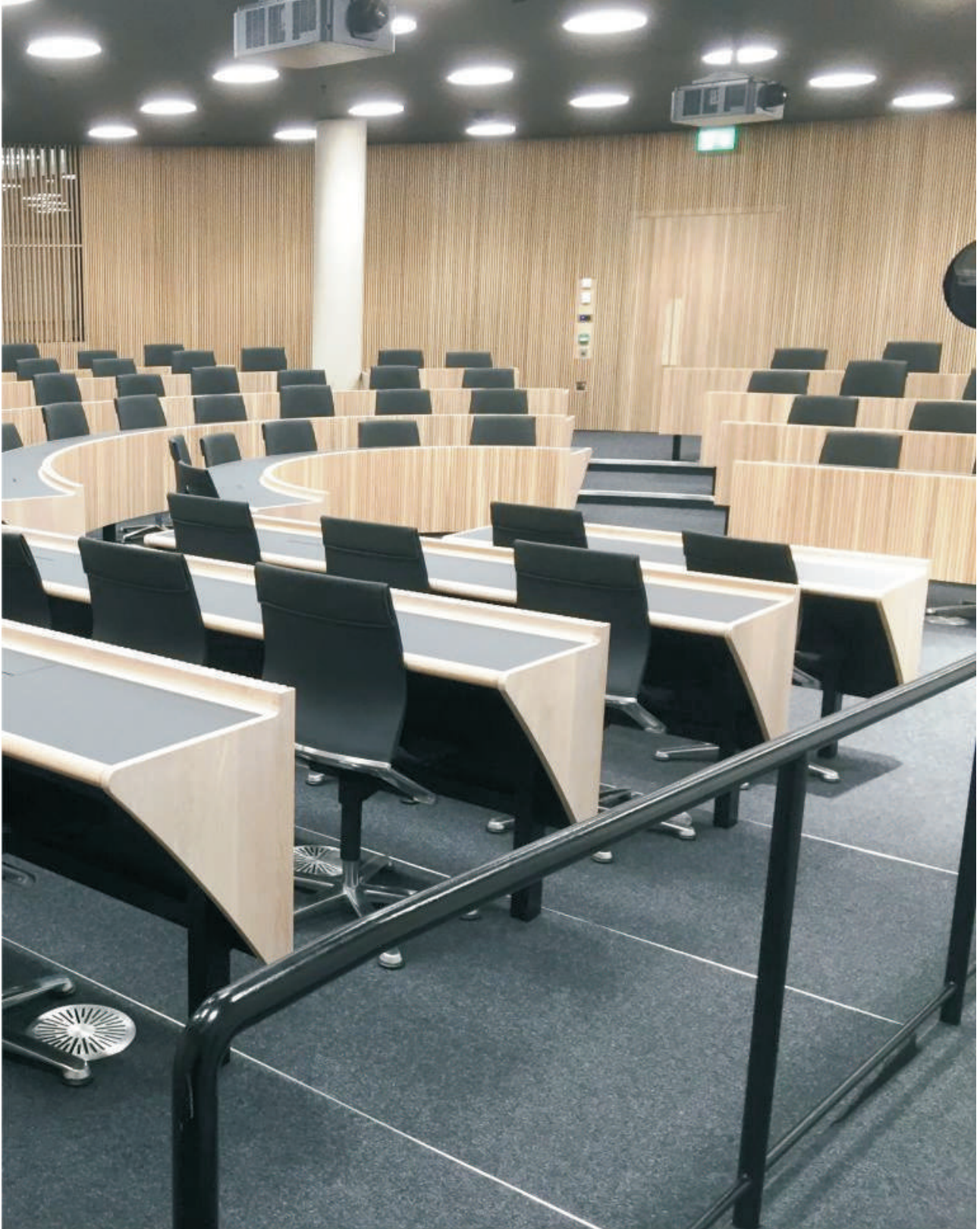


Fixings not supplied

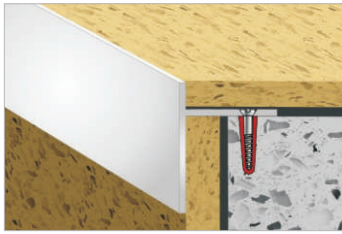


## Stair Edge Profiles

Stair edge profiles to define the edges of steps where stair nosings are not preferred



Stainless steel profile SAT65/15 installed as a step edging in a lecture hall



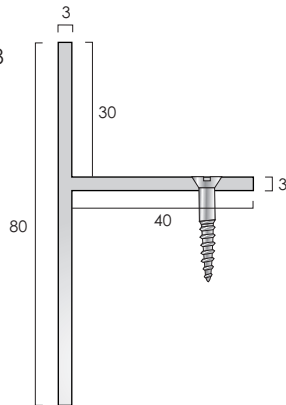
## Stair Edge Profiles

**Typical Installation:** To mask the cut edge of stair nosings and floor coverings and as a trim detail for landings and areas where there is no foot traffic to the leading edge.

### Aluminium

#### Profile AE80

Screw size 8



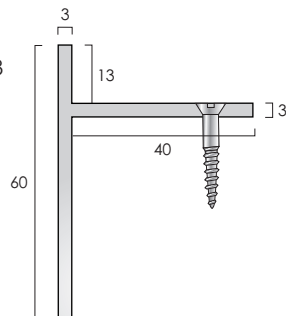
#### AE80

Finishes Available  
Satin Aluminium

Stock Length  
2.715m

#### Profile AE60

Screw size 8



#### AE60

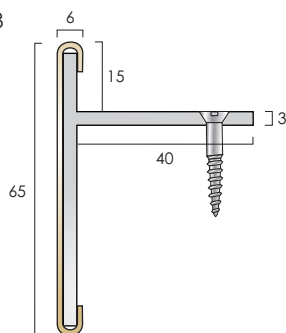
Finishes Available  
Satin Aluminium

Stock Length  
2.715m

### Aluminium With Brass Cover

#### Profile BAT 65/15

Screw size 8



#### BAT 65/15

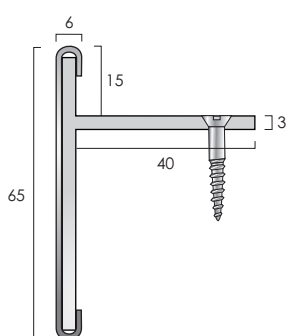
Finishes Available  
Polished Brass  
Satin Brass  
**TSO** Antique Brass  
**TSO** Antique Bronze

Stock Length  
2.000m  
2.000m  
2.000m  
2.000m

### Aluminium With Stainless Steel Cover

#### Profile SAT 65/15

Screw size 8



#### SAT 65/15

Finishes Available  
Bright Stainless Steel  
Brushed Stainless Steel

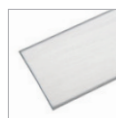
Stock Length  
2.000m  
2.000m

Satin Aluminium

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

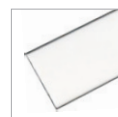
Antique Brass



Antique Bronze

Bright Stainless Steel

Brushed Stainless Steel



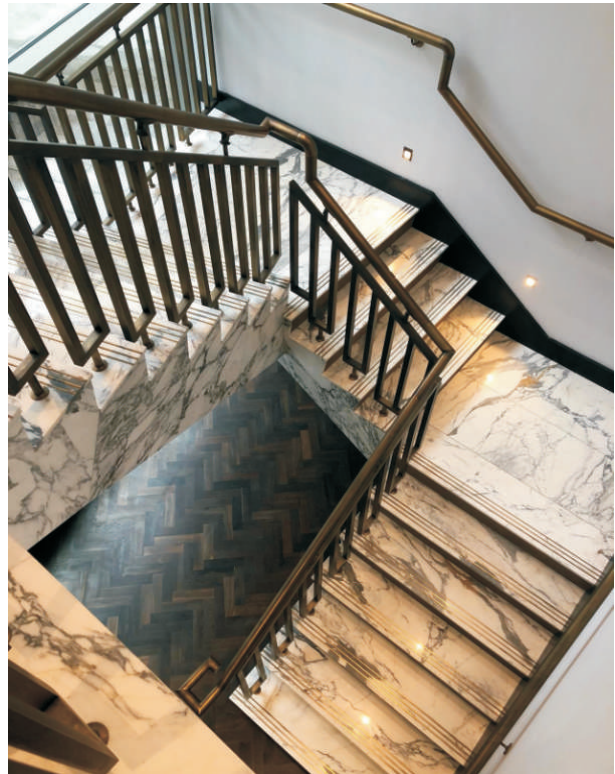
**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER







## Stair Tread Insert Discs & Plates

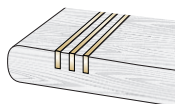


## Insert Plates

**Typical Installation:** To define and provide slip resistance to the edge of stair treads and for creating floor inlay features.

### Brass

#### Profile FPB 6x3

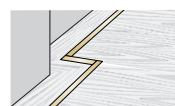


as a stair insert

#### Profile FPB 10x3

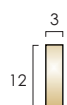


#### Profile FPB 10x6

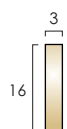


as a floor inlay feature

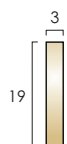
#### Profile FPB 12x3



#### Profile FPB 16x3



#### Profile FPB 19x3



#### FPB 6x3

Finish Available

Mill Finish

Stock Length

2.000m

Lengths/Tube

6

#### FPB 10x3

Finish Available

Mill Finish

Stock Length

2.000m

Lengths/Tube

6

#### FPB 10x6

Finish Available

Mill Finish

Stock Length

2.000m

Lengths/Tube

6

#### FPB 12x3

Finish Available

Mill Finish

Stock Length

2.000m

Lengths/Tube

6

#### FPB 16x3

Finish Available

Mill Finish

Stock Length

2.000m

Lengths/Tube

6

#### FPB 19x3 (actual size: 19.5mm x 3.175mm)

Finish Available

Mill Finish

Stock Length

2.000m

Lengths/Tube

6

### Aluminium

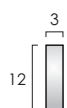
#### Profile FPA 10x3



#### Profile FPA 10x6



#### Profile FPA 12x3



#### FPA 10x3

Finish Available

Mill Finish

Stock Length

2.500m

Lengths/Tube

6

#### FPA 10x6

Finish Available

Mill Finish

Stock Length

2.500m

Lengths/Tube

6

#### FPA 12x3

Finish Available

Mill Finish

Stock Length

2.500m

Lengths/Tube

6

### Stainless Steel

#### Profile FPSS 10x3



#### Profile FPSS 12x5



#### FPSS 10x3

Finish Available

Mill Finish

Stock Length

2.000m

Lengths/Tube

6

#### FPSS 12x5

Finish Available

Mill Finish

Stock Length

2.000m

Lengths/Tube

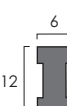
6

### PVC

#### Profile PIP 10



#### Profile PIP 12



#### PIP 10

Colour Available

Black

Granite

Stock Length

2.750m

Lengths/Tube

6

#### PIP 12

Colour Available

Black

Granite

Stock Length

2.750m

Lengths/Tube

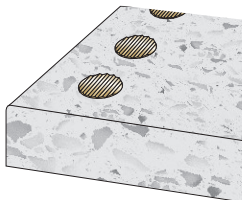
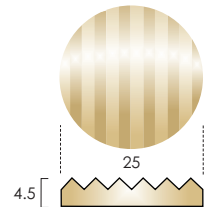
6



Brass Stair Tread Insert Discs

**Typical Installation:** To define and provide slip resistance to the edge of stair treads.

Profile BID 25



BID 25

Finishes Available

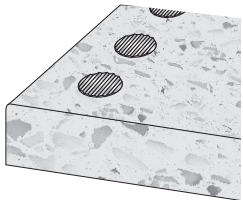
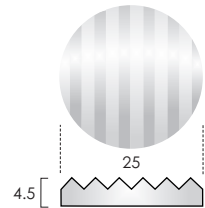
Discs/Tube

	Matt Brass	25
TSO	Antique Brass	25
TSO	Antique Bronze	25

Aluminium Stair Tread Insert Discs

**Typical Installation:** To define and provide slip resistance to the edge of stair treads.

Profile AID 25



AID 25

Finishes Available

Discs/Tube

	Matt Silver	25
--	-------------	----



Important Note:

Samples available prior to rebating. Profile dimensions may vary. Tolerance allowance should always be made when rebating to allow for any small variation in size. For advice please contact C.A.T. sales.

**Always request a sample for approval prior to rebating for finish and size.**

Matt Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



Matt Silver



TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER



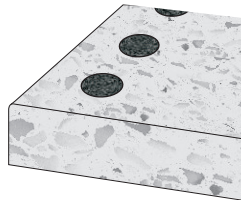
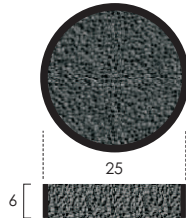


## Carborundum Stair Tread Insert Discs

**Typical Installation:** To define and provide slip resistance to the edge of stair treads in exterior and wet interior environments.

### Profile Olympic CID 25

uPVC collar



### OLYMPIC CID 25

Collar Colour

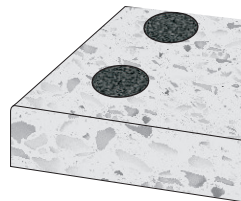
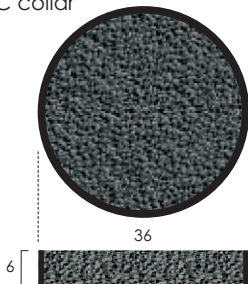
Black

Discs/Tube

25

### Profile Olympic CID 36

uPVC collar



### OLYMPIC CID 36

Collar Colour

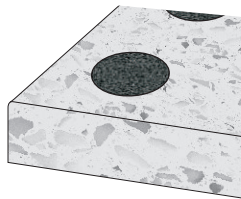
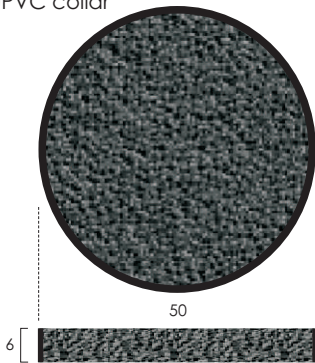
Black

Discs/Tube

25

### Profile Olympic CID 50

uPVC collar



### OLYMPIC CID 50

Collar Colour

Black

Discs/Tube

25



### Important Note:

Samples available prior to rebating. Profile dimensions may vary. Tolerance allowance should always be made when rebating to allow for any small variation in size.

For advice please contact C.A.T. sales.

**Always request a sample for approval prior to rebating for finish and size.**





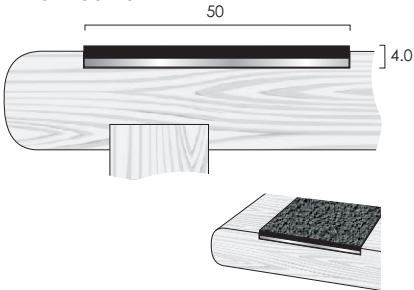


Carborundum Stair Tread Inserts **TSO**

**Typical Installation:** To define and provide slip resistance to the edge of stair treads in exterior and wet interior environments.

**Profile Olympic ATI 49.5**

Aluminium carrier



**OLYMPIC ATI 49.5**

Colour Available

Black

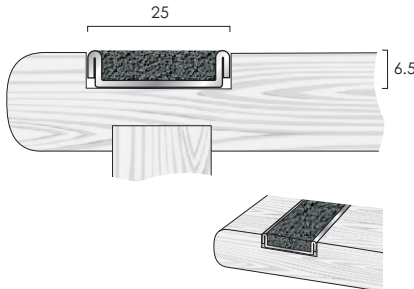
Maximum Length

2.500m

Supplied undrilled for adhesive fixing.

**Profile Olympic SS256**

Formed stainless steel channel



**OLYMPIC SS256**

Channel Finish

Mill Stainless Steel

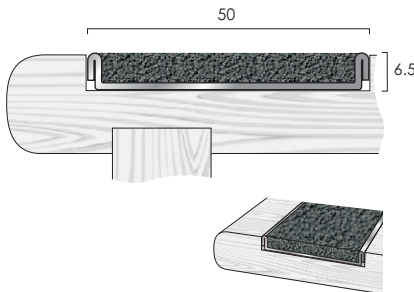
Maximum Length

2.000m

Supplied undrilled for adhesive fixing.

**Profile Olympic SS506**

Formed stainless steel channel



**OLYMPIC SS506**

Channel Finish

Mill Stainless Steel

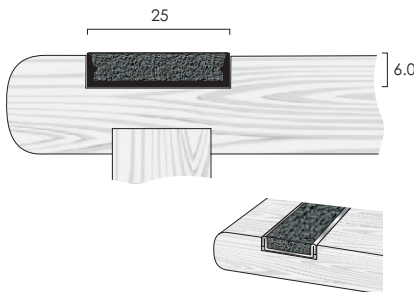
Maximum Length

2.000m

Supplied undrilled for adhesive fixing.

**Profile Olympic 256**

uPVC channel



**OLYMPIC 256**

Channel Colour

Black

Maximum Length

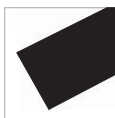
2.000m

Supplied undrilled for adhesive fixing.

Mill Stainless Steel



Black



Fixings not supplied

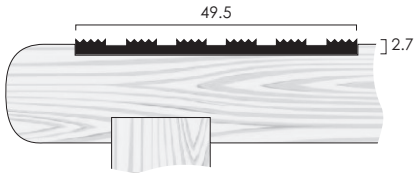
**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER



## Aluminium Stair Tread Inserts

**Typical Installation:** To define and provide slip resistance to the edge of stair treads.

### Profile ATI 49.5 BLACK

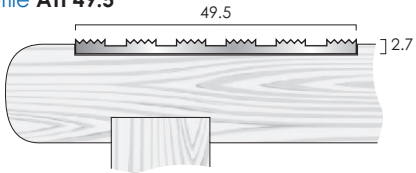


### ATI 49.5 BLACK ●

**Finishes Available**  
Black Anodised

**Maximum Length**  
2.750m

### Profile ATI 49.5

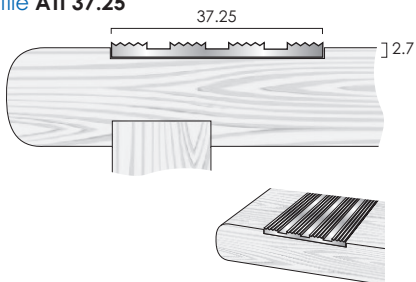


### ATI 49.5 ●

**Finishes Available**  
Mill Aluminium  
Satin Aluminium  
Polished Aluminium

**Maximum Length**  
2.750m  
2.750m  
2.750m

### Profile ATI 37.25

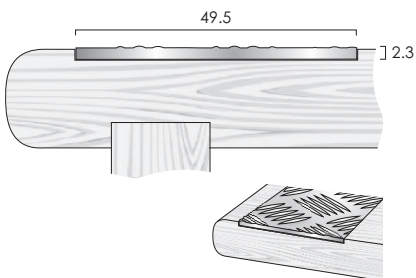


### ATI 37.25 ●

**Finishes Available**  
Mill Aluminium  
Satin Aluminium  
Polished Aluminium

**Maximum Length**  
2.750m  
2.750m  
2.750m

### Profile ACP 49.5

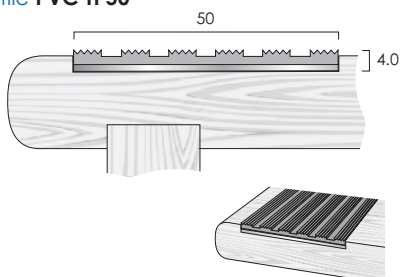


### ACP 49.5 ●

**Finishes Available**  
Mill Aluminium

**Maximum Length**  
2.500m

### Profile PVC TI 50



### PVC TI 50 ●

Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

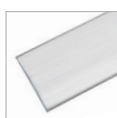
**Finishes Available**  
Mill Aluminium

**Maximum Length**  
2.500m

Drilling Availability:

● Undrilled

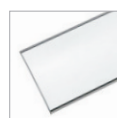
Mill Aluminium



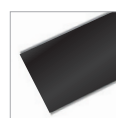
Satin Aluminium



Polished Aluminium



Black Anodised



Fixings not supplied

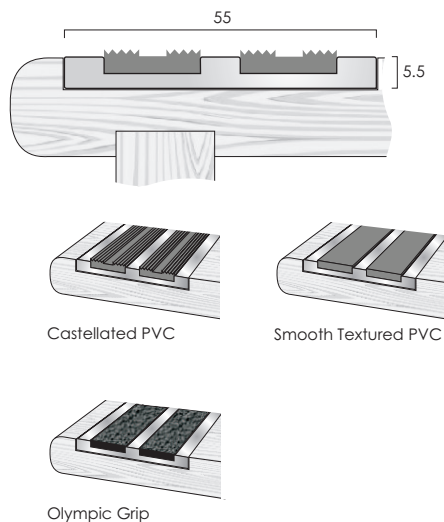
**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER



## Aluminium Stair Tread Inserts

**Typical Installation:** To define and provide slip resistance to the edge of stair treads.

### Profile ATI 55DC



Product Code: **ATI 55DC PVC CASTELLATED** ● ●

Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available

Mill Aluminium

Maximum Length

2.750m

Product Code: **ATI 55DC PVC SMOOTH TEXTURED** ● ●

Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available

Mill Aluminium

Maximum Length

2.750m

Product Code: **ATI 55DC OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●

Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

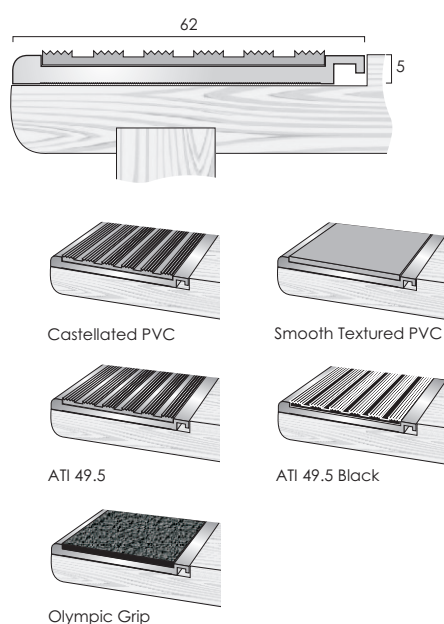
Finishes Available

Mill Aluminium

Maximum Length

2.750m

### Profile ATI 62



Product Code: **ATI 62 PVC CASTELLATED** ● ●

Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available

Mill Aluminium

Maximum Length

2.750m

Product Code: **ATI 62 PVC SMOOTH TEXTURED** ● ●

Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available

Mill Aluminium

Maximum Length

2.750m

Product Code: **ATI 62 / ATI 49.5** ● ●

Supplied with solid aluminium insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation

Finishes Available

Mill Aluminium

Maximum Length

2.750m

Product Code: **ATI 62 / ATI 49.5 BLACK** ● ●

Supplied with black anodised solid aluminium insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation

Finishes Available

Mill Aluminium

Maximum Length

2.750m

Product Code: **ATI 62 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●

Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available

Mill Aluminium

Maximum Length

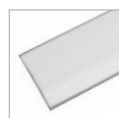
2.750m

Drilling Availability:

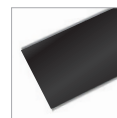
● Drilled retro fit infill

● Undrilled

Mill Aluminium



Black Anodised - ATI49.5 only



Fixings not supplied

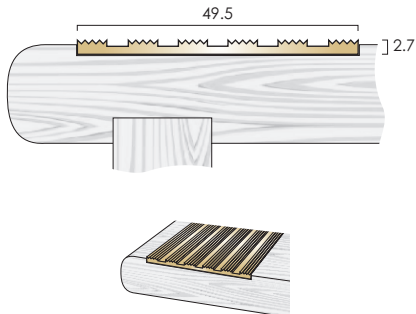
**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER



## Brass Stair Tread Inserts

**Typical Installation:** To define and provide slip resistance to the edge of stair treads.

### Profile BTI 49.5



#### BTI 49.5 ●

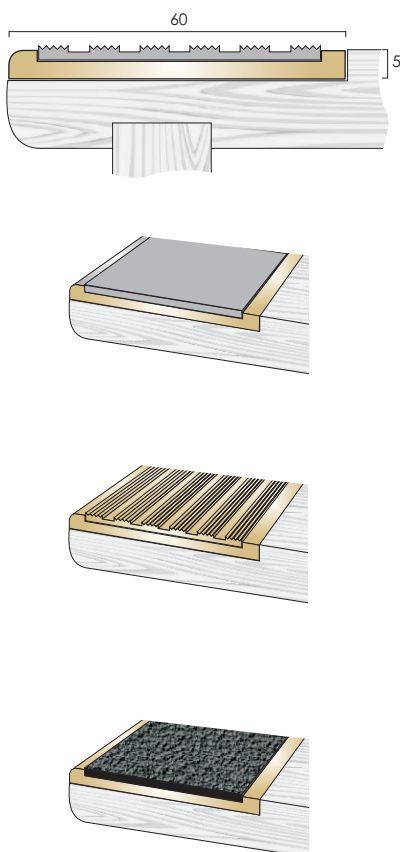
##### Finishes Available

- Polished Brass
- Satin Brass
- TSO** Antique Brass
- TSO** Antique Bronze

##### Maximum Length

- 2.750m
- 2.750m
- 2.750m
- 2.750m

### Profile BTI 60



#### Product Code: BTI 60 PVC CASTELLATED ● ●

Supplied with a castellated pvc infill available in a range of colours

##### Finishes Available

- TSO** Polished Brass
- TSO** Satin Brass
- TSO** Antique Brass
- TSO** Antique Bronze

##### Maximum Length

- 2.750m
- 2.750m
- 2.750m
- 2.750m

#### Product Code: BTI 60 SMOOTH TEXTURED ● ●

Supplied with a smooth textured pvc infill available in a range of colours

##### Finishes Available

- TSO** Polished Brass
- TSO** Satin Brass
- TSO** Antique Brass
- TSO** Antique Bronze

##### Maximum Length

- 2.750m
- 2.750m
- 2.750m
- 2.750m

#### Product Code: BTI 60 / BTI 49.5 ● ●

Supplied with solid brass insert to allow for a fixing free all brass installation

##### Finishes Available

- TSO** Polished Brass
- TSO** Satin Brass
- TSO** Antique Brass
- TSO** Antique Bronze

##### Maximum Length

- 2.750m
- 2.750m
- 2.750m
- 2.750m

#### Product Code: BTI 60 OLYMPIC GRIP ● ●

Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

##### Finishes Available

- TSO** Polished Brass
- TSO** Satin Brass
- TSO** Antique Brass
- TSO** Antique Bronze

##### Maximum Length

- 2.750m
- 2.750m
- 2.750m
- 2.750m

#### Drilling Availability:

- Drilled retro fit infill
- Undrilled

#### Polished Brass



#### Satin Brass



#### Antique Brass



#### Antique Bronze



Fixings not supplied

**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER



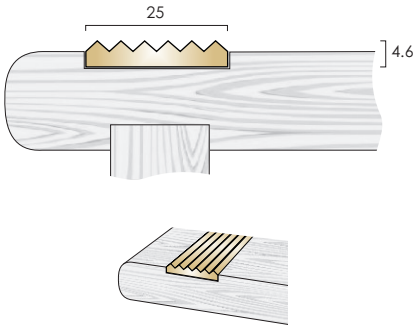




Brass Stair Tread Inserts

**Typical Installation:** To define and provide slip resistance to the edge of stair treads.

Profile BTI 25



BTI 25 ●

Finishes Available

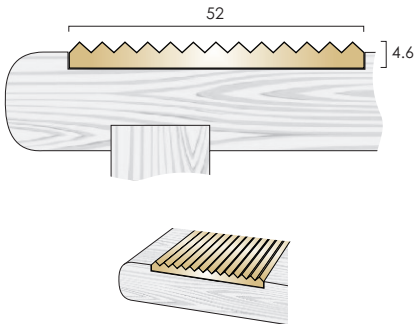
Mill Brass	2.750m
Satin Brass	2.750m
TSO Antique Brass	2.750m
TSO Antique Bronze	2.750m

Maximum Length

Supplied undrilled for adhesive fixing.  
Drilling Options: Can be supplied drilled for countersunk screws.  
Screws remain visible when installed.



Profile BTI 52



BTI 52 ●

Finishes Available

Mill Brass	2.750m
Satin Brass	2.750m
TSO Antique Brass	2.750m
TSO Antique Bronze	2.750m

Maximum Length

Supplied undrilled for adhesive fixing.  
Drilling Options: Can be supplied drilled for countersunk screws.  
Screws remain visible when installed.

Drilling Availability:  
● Undrilled

Mill Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



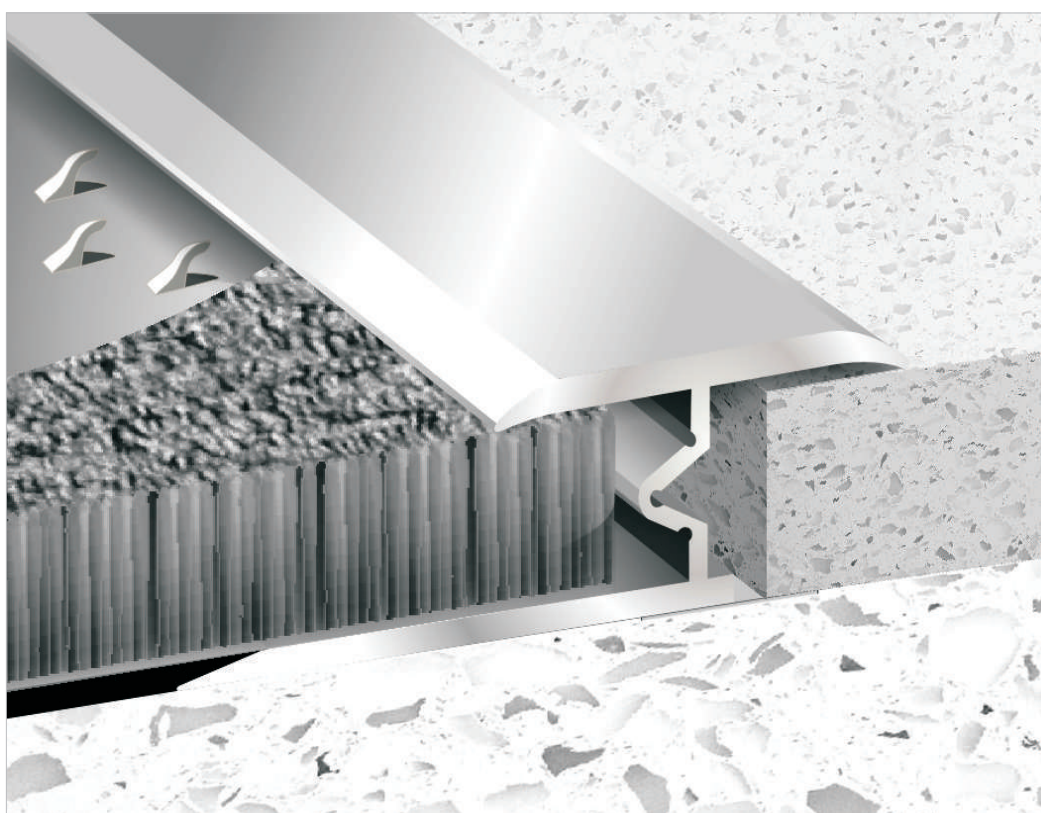
Fixings not supplied

TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER



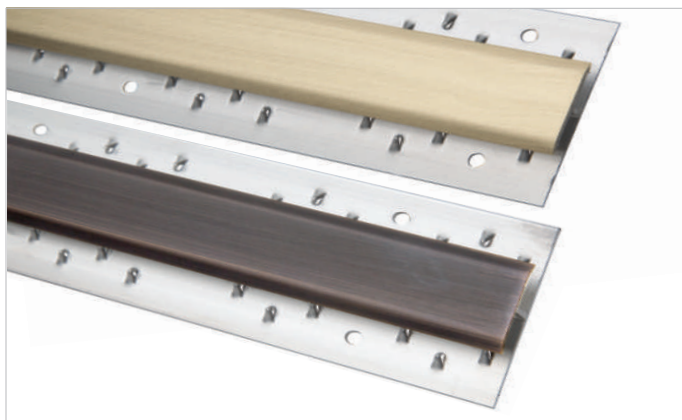


# Flooring Profiles





## Special Finishes



A selection of C.A.T. products are available with special finishes.

For information on the availability of a finish on a particular product please refer the relevant product page in this catalogue.

Should you require further assistance, please contact the C.A.T. sales office.

Finishes depicted in this catalogue are representative only and are subject to print interpretation. For accurate referencing, please request a sample from the C.A.T. sales office.

### Brass Finishes

Antique Brass and Antique Bronze finishes are a chemically applied process to Brass products and are hand finished with a variance from batch to batch. Antique finishes are not foot traffic resistant and are designed to create an aged, unpolished effect.



Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze

### Aluminium Finishes



Mill



Polished



Satin

**DESIGNER**  
HOME COLLECTION

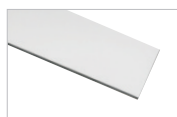
available on Feline A/9/2, Feline A/10, ANF, AC38, Kliks Slim Twin Top & Ramp Top, Feline AT25, AN20/3 and AN21/3.



Light Bronze



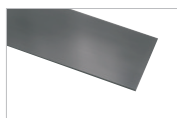
Bronze



Satin Bright



Pewter



Onyx



Piano Black



Brushed Stainless

### Chrome Plated Finishes

Plated finishes are not solid metals and consideration should be given when selection takes place as to the suitability of the product in the installation.



Chrome



Satin Chrome

### Stainless Steel Finishes



Bright



Brushed







Designer Home Collection

DESIGNER  
HOME COLLECTION

193



Profile shown: Feline AT25 in the Designer Home Collection

DESIGNER  
HOME COLLECTION

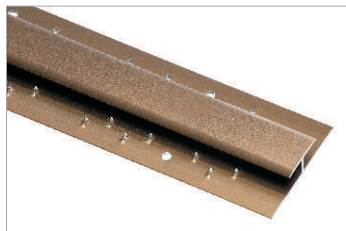
Finish: Light Bronze

T: +44 (0)1582 561500

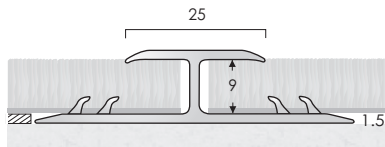
e:sales@cat-accs.com

www.thecatweb.com

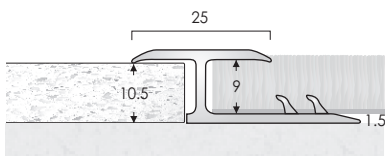


**FELINE A/9/2**

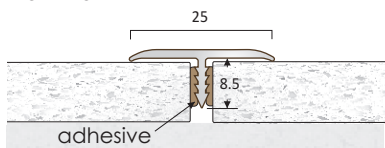
Aluminium

**FELINE A/10**

Aluminium

**FELINE AT25**

Aluminium



can also be used with  
T Base 12 and T Base 15



**DESIGNER**  
HOME COLLECTION

Designer Finishes For Designer Floors.

FLOORING PROFILES

**FELINE A/9/2****Finishes Available**

Satin Bright

Bronze

Light Bronze

Pewter

Brushed Stainless

Onyx

Piano Black

**Stock Length**

0.900m

2.715m

0.900m

2.715m

0.900m

2.715m

0.900m

2.715m

0.900m

2.715m

0.900m

2.715m

0.900m

2.715m

**Length/Tube**

6

6

6

6

6

6

6

6

6

6

6

6

6

6

**FELINE A/10****Finishes Available**

Satin Bright

Bronze

Light Bronze

Pewter

Brushed Stainless

Onyx

Piano Black

**Stock Length**

0.900m

2.715m

0.900m

2.715m

0.900m

2.715m

0.900m

2.715m

0.900m

2.715m

0.900m

2.715m

0.900m

2.715m

**Length/Tube**

6

6

6

6

6

6

6

6

6

6

6

6

6

6

**FELINE AT25**

Under Development - 35mm wide Brushed Stainless finish

**Finishes Available**

Satin Bright

Bronze

Light Bronze

Pewter

Brushed Stainless

Onyx

**Stock Length**

0.900m

2.715m

0.900m

2.715m

0.900m

2.715m

0.900m

2.715m

0.900m

2.715m

0.900m

2.715m

**Length/Tube**

6

6

6

6

6

6

6

6

6

6

6

6

Brushed Stainless



Satin Bright



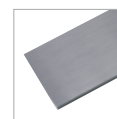
Bronze



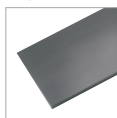
Light Bronze



Pewter



Onyx



Piano Black



Fixings not supplied



Designer Home Collection™

New Finishes On Aluminium

DESIGNER  
HOME COLLECTION

195



Profile shown: Feline AT25 in the Designer Home Collection

DESIGNER  
HOME COLLECTION

Finish: Bronze

T: +44 (0)1582 561500

e:sales@cat-accs.com

www.thecatweb.com

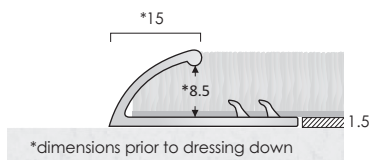


DESIGNER  
HOME COLLECTION

Designer Finishes For Designer Floors.

**ANF**

Aluminium

**ANF****Finishes Available**

Satin Bright

Bronze

Light Bronze

Pewter

Brushed Stainless

Onyx

Piano Black

**Stock Length**

0.900m

2.715m

0.900m

2.715m

0.900m

2.715m

0.900m

2.715m

0.900m

2.715m

0.900m

2.715m

0.900m

2.715m

**Length/Tube**

6

6

6

6

6

6

6

6

6

6

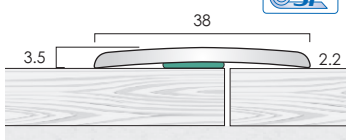
6

6

6

**AC38 SF**

Aluminium

**AC38 SF****Finishes Available**

Satin Bright

Bronze

Light Bronze

Pewter

Brushed Stainless

Onyx

Piano Black

**Stock Length**

0.900m

2.715m

0.900m

2.715m

0.900m

2.715m

0.900m

2.715m

0.900m

2.715m

0.900m

2.715m

0.900m

2.715m

**Length/Tube**

6

6

6

6

6

6

6

6

6

6

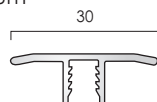
6

6

6

**KLIKS SLIM TWIN TOP\***

Aluminium

**KLIKS SLIM TWIN TOP****Product Code/Finish:**

KKSLTTHC Bronze

KKSLTTHC Brushed Stainless

KKSLTTHC Onyx

KKSLTTHC Light Bronze

**Stock Length**

2.715m

2.715m

2.715m

2.715m

**Length/Tube**

6

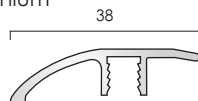
6

6

6

**KLIKS SLIM RAMP TOP\***

Aluminium

**KLIKS SLIM RAMP TOP****Product Code/Finish:**

KKSLRDHC Bronze

KKSLRDHC Brushed Stainless

KKSLRDHC Onyx

KKSLRDHC Light Bronze

**Stock Length**

2.715m

2.715m

2.715m

2.715m

**Length/Tube**

6

6

6

6

\*See Kliks Slim Bases page for compatible bases and method of installation details.



Brushed Stainless



Satin Bright



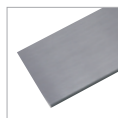
Bronze



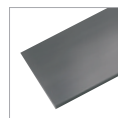
Light Bronze



Pewter



Onyx



Piano Black



Fixings not supplied







Designer Home Collection™

New Finishes On Aluminium

DESIGNER  
HOME COLLECTION

197



Feline A/10, satin bright.





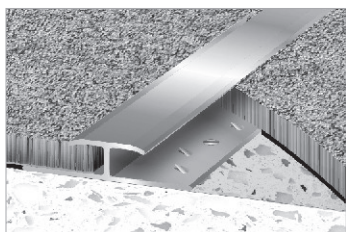
Designer Home Collection

DESIGNER  
HOME COLLECTION™



Profile shown: Feline A/10 in the Designer Home Collection

DESIGNER Finish: Pewter  
HOME COLLECTION™

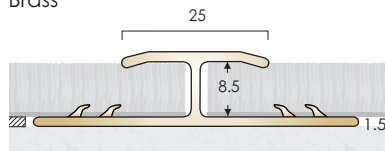


## Feline™ Twin Top - Twin Leg Flooring Profiles

Joining profiles for carpet to carpet installations.  
Feline trims are designed with a smooth, attractive, high quality surface finish.

### FELINE 2

Brass



### FELINE 2

#### Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

Antique Brass

Antique Bronze

Chrome

Satin Chrome

#### Stock Length

0.900m

**TSO** 1.000m

2.715m

0.900m

**TSO** 1.000m

2.715m

0.900m

**TSO** 1.000m

2.715m

0.900m

**TSO** 1.000m

2.715m

0.900m

2.715m

0.900m

2.715m

#### Length/Tube

6

6

6

6

6

6

6

6

6

6

6

6

6

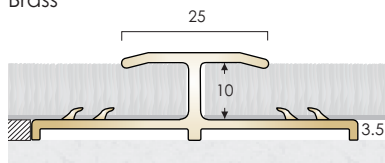
6

6

6

### FELINE 4

Brass



### FELINE 4

#### Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

Antique Brass

Antique Bronze

#### Stock Length

2.715m

2.715m

2.715m

2.715m

#### Length/Tube

6

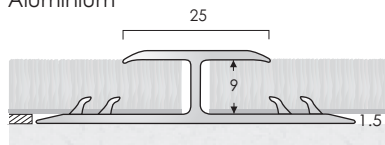
6

6

6

### FELINE A/9/2

Aluminium



### FELINE A/9/2

#### Finishes Available

Polished Aluminium

Satin Aluminium

#### Stock Length

0.900m

**TSO** 1.000m

2.715m

0.900m

**TSO** 1.000m

2.715m

#### Length/Tube

6

6

6

6

6

6



Satin Bright

## DESIGNER HOME COLLECTION

### New finishes for 2019

See Designer Home Collection page 194.

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



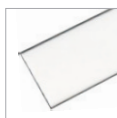
Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



Chrome



Satin Chrome



Polished Aluminium

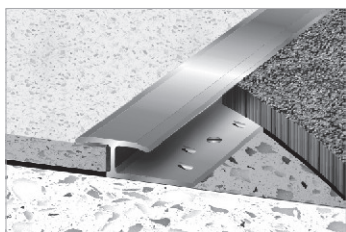


Satin Aluminium



Fixings not supplied  
TO SPECIAL ORDER



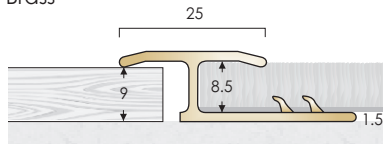


## Feline™ Twin Top - Single Leg Flooring Profiles

Joining profiles for carpet to stone, timber, and ceramic transitions where the flooring meets at the same level. Trim heights can be increased with suitable packers.

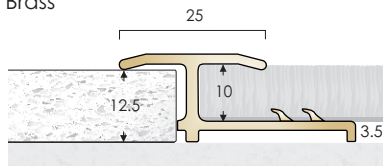
### FELINE 1

Brass



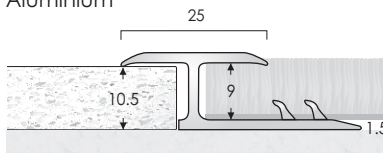
### FELINE 3

Brass



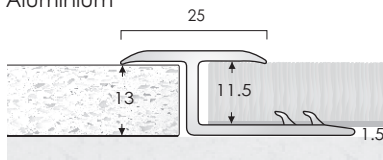
### FELINE A/10

Aluminium



### FELINE A/13

Aluminium



### FELINE 1

#### Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

Antique Brass

Antique Bronze

Chrome

Satin Chrome

#### Stock Length

0.900m

**TSO** 1.000m

2.715m

0.900m

**TSO** 1.000m

2.715m

0.900m

**TSO** 1.000m

2.715m

0.900m

**TSO** 1.000m

2.715m

0.900m

2.715m

0.900m

2.715m

#### Length/Tube

6

6

6

6

6

6

6

6

6

6

6

6

6

6

6

6

### FELINE 3

#### Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

Antique Brass

Antique Bronze

#### Stock Length

2.715m

2.715m

2.715m

2.715m

#### Length/Tube

6

6

6

6

### FELINE A/10

#### Finishes Available

Polished Aluminium

Satin Aluminium

#### Stock Length

0.900m

**TSO** 1.000m

2.715m

0.900m

**TSO** 1.000m

2.715m

#### Length/Tube

6

6

6

6

6

6

DESIGNER  
HOME COLLECTION

#### New finishes for 2019

See Designer Home Collection page 194.

### FELINE A/13

#### Finishes Available

Polished Aluminium

Satin Aluminium

#### Stock Length

2.715m

2.715m

#### Length/Tube

6

6

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



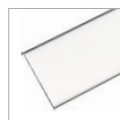
Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



Chrome



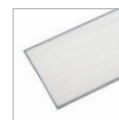
Satin Chrome



Polished Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Fixings not supplied  
TO SPECIAL ORDER





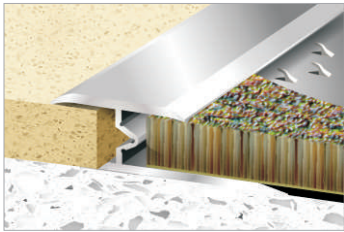


## Flooring Profiles



Profile shown: Feline A/10 in the Designer Home Collection **DESIGNER** Finish: Onyx.  
HOME COLLECTION™



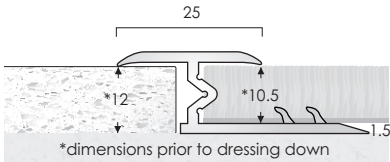


Feline™ Twin Top - Single Leg Flooring Profiles

Joining profiles for carpet to stone, timber, and ceramic transitions where the flooring meets at the same level.  
Trim heights can be increased with suitable packers.

FELINE A/12Z

Aluminium



Collapsible centre leg to accommodate minor differences in floor levels.

FELINE A/12Z

Finishes Available

Polished Aluminium  
Satin Aluminium

Stock Length

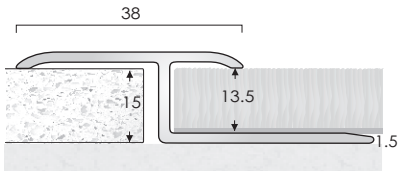
2.715m  
2.715m

Length/Tube

6  
6

FELINE A/15

Aluminium



FELINE A/15

Finishes Available

Polished Aluminium  
Satin Aluminium

Stock Length

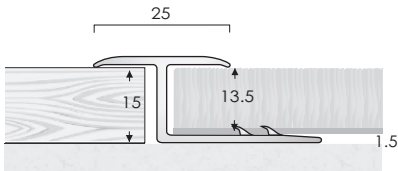
2.715m  
2.715m

Length/Tube

6  
6

FELINE A25/15

Aluminium



FELINE A25/15

Finishes Available

Polished Aluminium  
Satin Aluminium

Stock Length

2.715m  
2.715m

Length/Tube

6  
6

Polished Aluminium    Satin Aluminium



Fixings not supplied

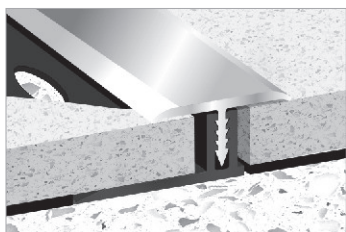




## Flooring Profiles



Profile shown: Feline A/12Z Finish: Satin.



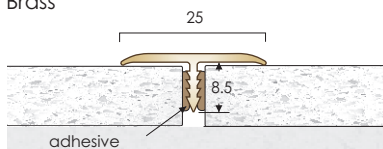
FLOORING PROFILES  
Feline™ Design® 1993

## Feline™ T Flooring Profiles

T profile to protect the edge of stone and ceramic floors.

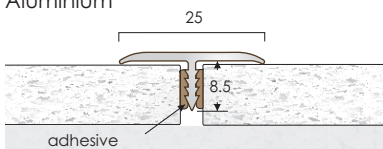
### FELINE T25

Brass



### FELINE AT25

Aluminium



### FELINE T25

#### Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

Antique Brass

Antique Bronze

Chrome

Satin Chrome

#### Stock Length

0.900m

2.715m

0.900m

2.715m

0.900m

2.715m

0.900m

2.715m

0.900m

2.715m

0.900m

2.715m

#### Length/Tube

6

6

6

6

6

6

6

6

6

6

6

### FELINE AT25

#### Finishes Available

Mill Aluminium

Satin Aluminium

Polished Aluminium

#### Stock Length

2.715m

2.715m

2.715m

#### Length/Tube

6

6

6

DESIGNER

HOME COLLECTION

New finishes for 2019

See Designer Home Collection page 194.

T Flooring Profiles can be used with uPVC base, if preferred:

### T BASE 12

uPVC - adhesive fixing



### T BASE 15

uPVC - adhesive fixing



### T BASE 12

#### Colour

Black

#### Stock Length

2.715m

#### Length/Tube

6

### T BASE 15

#### Colour

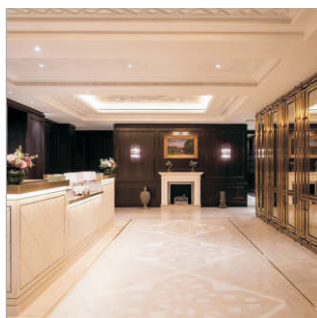
Black

#### Stock Length

2.715m

#### Length/Tube

6



Polished Brass



Satin Brass



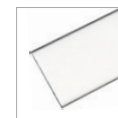
Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



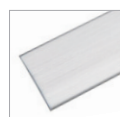
Chrome



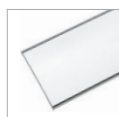
Satin Chrome



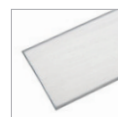
Mill Aluminium



Polished Aluminium



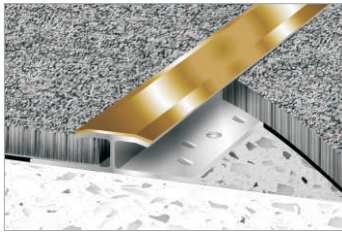
Satin Aluminium



Fixings not supplied







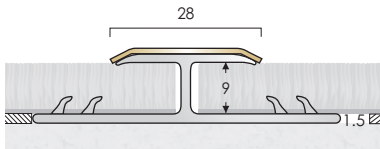
## Fab™ Twin Top - Twin Leg Flooring Profiles

Aluminium profiles with Brass, Special Finishes and Stainless Steel Tops

Joining profiles for carpet to carpet installations.

### FAB TWIN TOP/TWIN LEG

Aluminium profile with brass top



### FAB TWIN TOP/TWIN LEG

Product Code/Finish:

FAB2 - Polished Brass

FAB24 - Satin Brass

FAB220 - Antique Brass

FAB221 - Antique Bronze

FAB222 - Chrome

FAB232 - Satin Chrome

Stock Length

0.900m

2.715m

0.900m

2.715m

0.900m

2.715m

0.900m

2.715m

0.900m

0.900m

Length/Tube

6

6

6

6

6

6

6

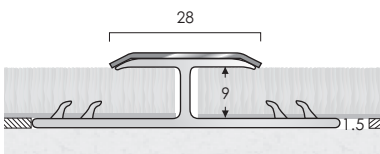
6

6

6

### FAB TWIN TOP/TWIN LEG

Aluminium profile with stainless steel top



### FAB TWIN TOP/TWIN LEG

Product Code/Finish:

FABS22 - Bright S/Steel

FABS23 - Brushed S/Steel

Stock Length

1.000m

2.000m

2.500m

1.000m

2.000m

2.500m

Length/Tube

6

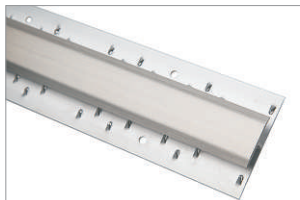
6

6

6

6

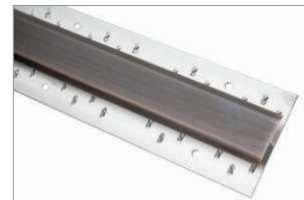
6



FAB232



FAB220



FAB221

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



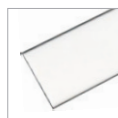
Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



Chrome



Satin Chrome



Bright Stainless Steel



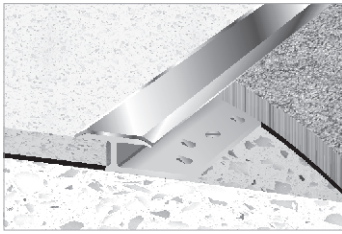
Brushed Stainless Steel



Fixings not supplied







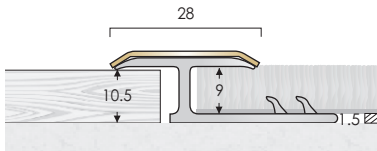
## Fab™ Twin Top - Single Leg Flooring Profiles

Aluminium profiles with Brass, Special Finishes and Stainless Steel Tops

Joining profiles for carpet to stone, timber and ceramic floors.

### FAB TWIN TOP/SINGLE LEG

Aluminium profile with brass top



### FAB TWIN TOP/SINGLE LEG

Product Code/Finish:

FAB1 - Polished Brass

FAB14 - Satin Brass

FAB120 - Antique Brass

FAB121 - Antique Bronze

FAB122 - Chrome

FAB132 - Satin Chrome

Stock Length

0.900m

2.715m

0.900m

2.715m

0.900m

2.715m

0.900m

2.715m

0.900m

0.900m

Length/Tube

6

6

6

6

6

6

6

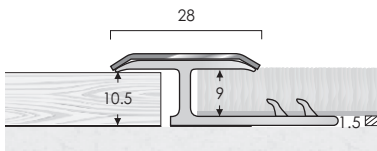
6

6

6

### FAB TWIN TOP/SINGLE LEG

Aluminium profile with stainless steel top



### FAB TWIN TOP/SINGLE LEG

Product Code/Finish:

FABS12 - Bright S/Steel

FABS13 - Brushed S/Steel

Stock Length

1.000m

2.000m

2.500m

1.000m

2.000m

2.500m

Length/Tube

6

6

6

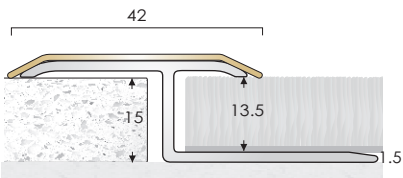
6

6

6

### FAB WIDE TWIN TOP/SINGLE LEG

Aluminium profile with brass top



### FAB WIDE TWIN TOP/SINGLE LEG

Product Code/Finish:

FAB3 - Polished Brass

FAB34 - Satin Brass

FAB320 - Antique Brass

FAB321 - Antique Bronze

Stock Length

2.000m

2.000m

2.000m

2.000m

Length/Tube

6

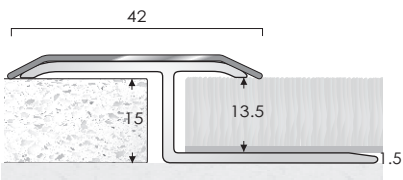
6

6

6

### FAB WIDE TWIN TOP/SINGLE LEG

Aluminium profile with stainless steel top



### FAB WIDE TWIN TOP/SINGLE LEG

Product Code/Finish:

FABS32 - Bright S/Steel

FABS33 - Brushed S/Steel

Stock Length

2.000m

2.000m

Length/Tube

6

6

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



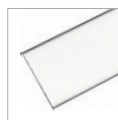
Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



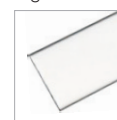
Chrome



Satin Chrome



Bright Stainless Steel

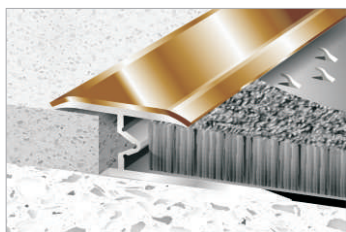


Brushed Stainless Steel



Fixings not supplied





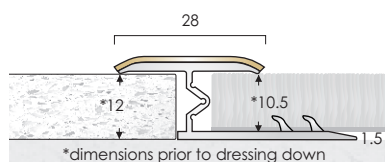
## Fab™ Twin Top - Single Leg Flooring Profiles

Aluminium profiles with Brass, Special Finishes and Stainless Steel Tops. Collapsible centre leg to accommodate minor differences in floor levels.

Joining profiles for carpet to stone, timber and ceramic floors.

### FAB A/12Z

Aluminium profile with brass top



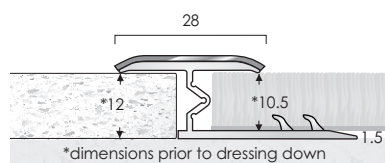
Collapsible centre leg to accommodate minor differences in floor levels.

### FAB A/12Z

Product Code/Finish:	Stock Length	Length/Tube
FABA/12Z1		
Polished Brass	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
FABA/12Z14		
Satin Brass	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
FABA/12Z120		
Antique Brass	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
FABA/12Z121		
Antique Bronze	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
FABA/12Z122		
Chrome	0.900m	6
FABA/12Z132		
Satin Chrome	0.900m	6

### FAB A/12ZS

Aluminium profile with stainless steel top



Collapsible centre leg to accommodate minor differences in floor levels.

### FAB A/12ZS

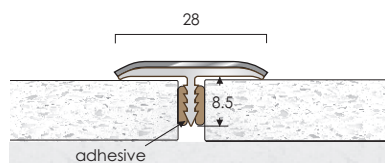
Product Code/Finish:	Stock Length	Length/Tube
FABA/12ZS12		
Bright S/Steel	1.000m	6
	2.000m	6
	2.500m	6
FABA/12ZS13		
Brushed S/Steel	1.000m	6
	2.000m	6
	2.500m	6

## Fab™ T Flooring Profile

Joining profile for stone, timber and ceramic floors.

### FAB T28

Aluminium profile with stainless steel top



Can also be installed using uPVC base profiles T Base 12 and T Base 15,

### FAB T28

Product Code/Finish:	Stock Length	Length/Tube
FABT28S2		
Bright S/Steel	1.000m	6
	2.000m	6
FABT28S3		
Brushed S/Steel	1.000m	6
	2.000m	6

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



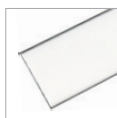
Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



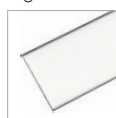
Chrome



Satin Chrome



Bright Stainless Steel

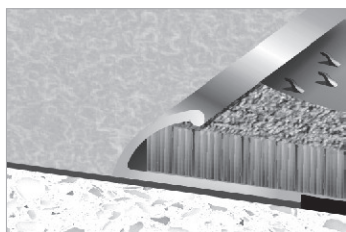


Brushed Stainless Steel



Fixings not supplied





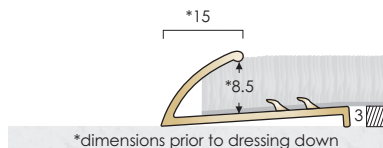
## Single Nap Lock Flooring Profiles

For carpet to resilient floorings.

Single nap lock flooring profiles are designed to trap and protect the nap edge of the carpet when installed with resilient floorings.

### BNR

Brass



### BNR

Finishes Available:

Polished Brass  
Satin Brass  
Antique Brass  
Antique Bronze

Stock Length

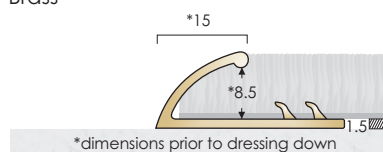
2.715m  
2.715m  
2.715m  
2.715m

Length/Tube

6  
6  
6  
6

### BNF

Brass



### BNF

Finishes Available:

Polished Brass  
  
Satin Brass  
  
Antique Brass  
  
Antique Bronze  
  
Chrome  
  
Satin Chrome

Stock Length

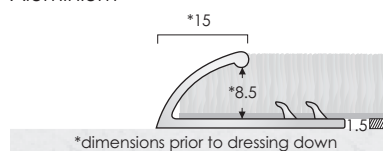
0.900m  
2.715m  
0.900m  
2.715m  
0.900m  
2.715m  
0.900m  
2.715m

Length/Tube

6  
6  
6  
6  
6  
6  
6  
6

### ANF

Aluminium



### ANF

Finishes Available:

Polished Aluminium  
  
Satin Aluminium

Stock Length

0.900m  
2.715m  
0.900m  
2.715m

Length/Tube

6  
6  
6  
6

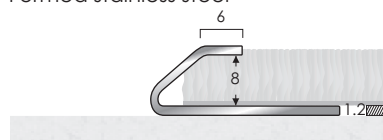
DESIGNER  
HOME COLLECTION

New finishes for 2019

See Designer Home Collection page 196.

### SSNF

Formed stainless steel



### SSNF

Finishes Available:

Bright S/Steel  
Brushed S/Steel

Stock Length

2.000m  
2.000m

Length/Tube

6  
6

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



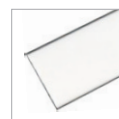
Antique Brass



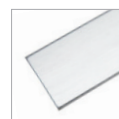
Antique Bronze



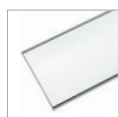
Chrome



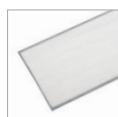
Satin Chrome



Polished Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



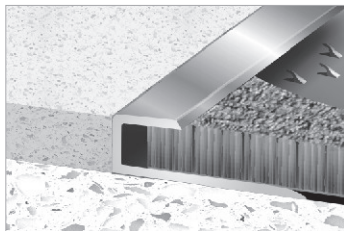
Bright Stainless Steel



Brushed Stainless Steel



Fixings not supplied

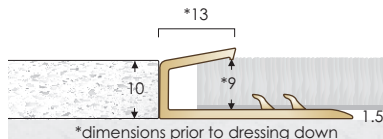


## Single Square Edge Flooring Profiles

Square edge profiles provide a neat trim edging where carpet and carpet tiles meet with stone and ceramic flooring. If required, brass tops Feline Edge can be dressed down on the carpet to trap the nap edge.

### FELINE EDGE

Brass



### FELINE EDGE

#### Finishes Available:

Polished Brass

#### Stock Length

0.900m

2.715m

#### Length/Tube

6

6

Satin Brass

0.900m

2.715m

6

6

Antique Brass

0.900m

2.715m

6

6

Antique Bronze

0.900m

2.715m

6

6

Chrome

0.900m

2.715m

6

6

Satin Chrome

0.900m

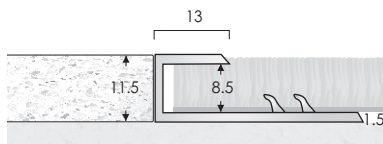
2.715m

6

6

### CAP IT

Aluminium



### CAP IT

#### Finishes Available:

Mill Aluminium

#### Stock Length

2.715m

0.900m

2.715m

#### Length/Tube

6

6

6

Satin Aluminium

0.900m

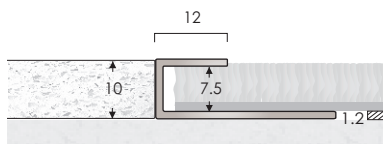
2.715m

6

6

### SSE

Formed stainless steel



### SSE

#### Finishes Available:

Bright Stainless Steel

Brushed Stainless Steel

#### Stock Length

2.000m

2.000m

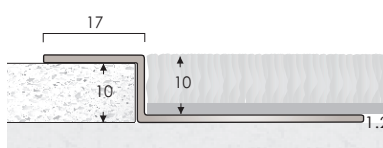
#### Length/Tube

6

6

### SS10

Formed stainless steel



### SS10

#### Finishes Available:

Bright Stainless Steel

Brushed Stainless Steel

#### Stock Length

2.000m

2.000m

#### Length/Tube

6

6

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



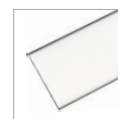
Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



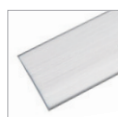
Chrome



Satin Chrome



Mill Aluminium



Polished Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Bright Stainless Steel

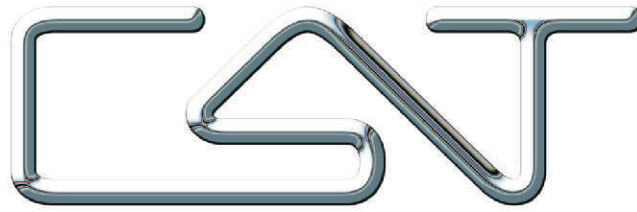


Brushed Stainless Steel

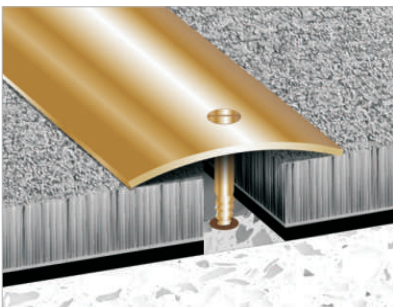


Fixings not supplied

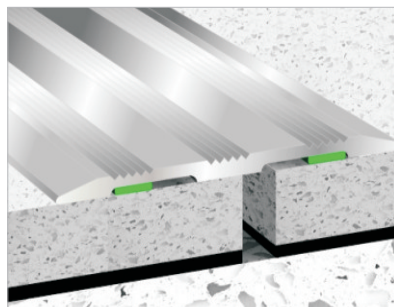




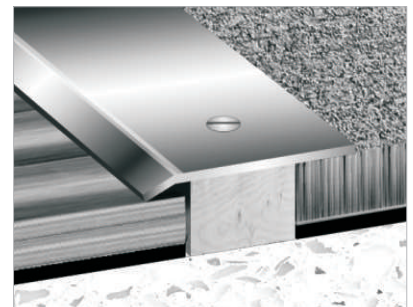
# Cover Plates



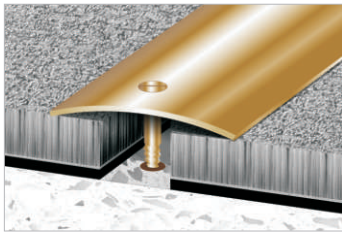
Brass



Aluminium



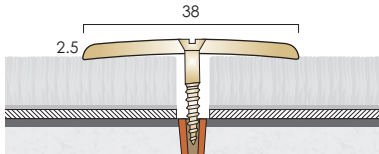
Stainless Steel



## Brass Cover Plates

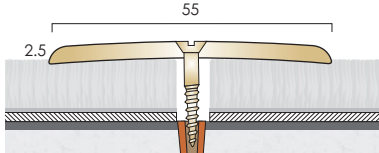
Brass cover plates are supplied centre drilled for mechanical fixings. Available undrilled and off-centre drilled to special order **TSO**.

**BC38** Screw size 6



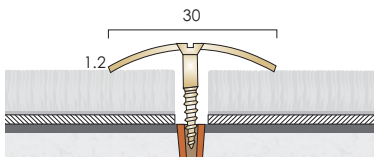
supplied centre drilled

**BC55** Screw size 8



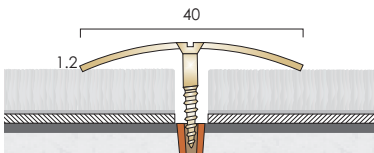
supplied centre drilled

**BC30** Screw size 6



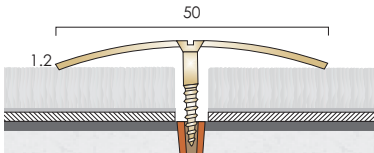
supplied centre drilled

**BC40** Screw size 6



supplied centre drilled

**BC50** Screw size 6



supplied centre drilled



**TSO** Undrilled

Not available in: Chrome or Satin Chrome.

**BC38**

### Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

Antique Brass

Antique Bronze

Chrome

Satin Chrome

### Stock Length

0.900m

2.715m

0.900m

2.715m

0.900m

2.715m

0.900m

2.715m

0.900m

2.715m

### Length/Tube

6

6

6

6

6

6

6

6

6

6

**BC55**

### Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

Antique Brass

Antique Bronze

### Stock Length

2.715m

2.715m

2.715m

2.715m

### Length/Tube

6

6

6

6

**BC30 - 1.2mm gauge**

### Finishes Available

Polished Brass

### Stock Length

2.000m

### Length/Tube

6

**BC40 - 1.2mm gauge**

### Finishes Available

Polished Brass

### Stock Length

2.000m

### Length/Tube

6

**BC50 - 1.2mm gauge**

### Finishes Available

Polished Brass

### Stock Length

2.000m

### Length/Tube

6

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



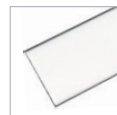
Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



Chrome



Satin Chrome



Fixings not supplied  
TO SPECIAL ORDER



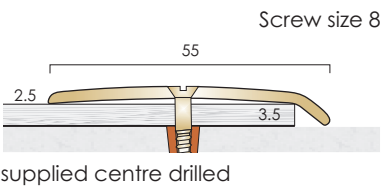


Brass Cover Plates And Flat Plates

Brass Cover Plates

B155 is a variation of BC55 cover plate produced with a 3.5mm underside fold. It can accommodate minor height differences when installed on hard floorings. It is particularly useful when joining hard floorings such as stone or timber to carpet where the carpet has some compression allowance to be made.


B155



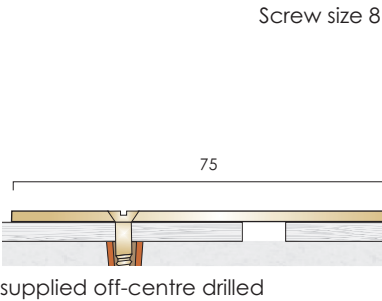
B155

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	2.715m	6
 Antique Brass	2.715m	6
 Antique Bronze	2.715m	6

Brass Flat Plates

Flat plates can be used to identify the transition between two floorings and as an expansion plate offset fixed to one side of the flooring to allow movement. Other sizes available .

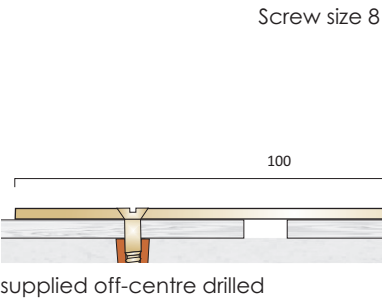
BEP1



BEP1 - 2mm gauge

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6
Satin Brass	2.000m	6
 Antique Brass	2.000m	6
 Antique Bronze	2.000m	6


BEP2



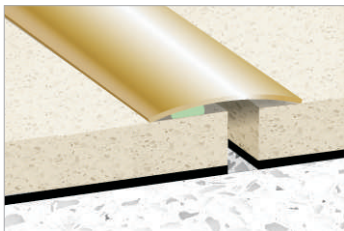
BEP2 - 2mm gauge

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6
Satin Brass	2.000m	6
 Antique Brass	2.000m	6
 Antique Bronze	2.000m	6



 Fixings not supplied  
TO SPECIAL ORDER





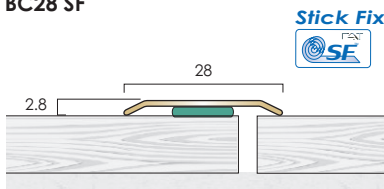
## Brass Cover Plates

Supplied undrilled with Stick Fix tape pre-applied

- Mechanical fixing free - no screws installation
- No risk to underfloor cables and pipes
- Rapid install time



### BC28 SF



**BC28 SF** - 1.0mm gauge

#### Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

**TSO** Antique Brass

**TSO** Antique Bronze

Chrome

Satin Chrome

#### Stock Length

0.900m

2.715m

0.900m

2.715m

0.900m

2.715m

0.900m

2.715m

0.900m

0.900m

#### Length/Tube

6

6

6

6

6

6

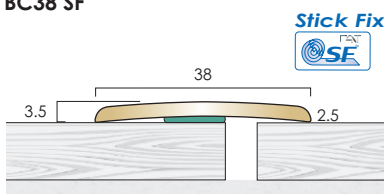
6

6

6

6

### BC38 SF



**BC38 SF** - 2.5mm gauge

#### Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

Antique Brass

Antique Bronze

Chrome

Satin Chrome

#### Stock Length

0.900m

2.715m

0.900m

2.715m

0.900m

2.715m

0.900m

2.715m

0.900m

0.900m

#### Length/Tube

6

6

6

6

6

6

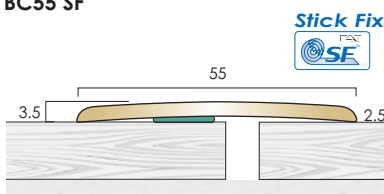
6

6

6

6

### BC55 SF



**BC55 SF** - 2.5mm gauge

#### Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

Antique Brass

Antique Bronze

#### Stock Length

2.715m

2.715m

2.715m

2.715m

#### Length/Tube

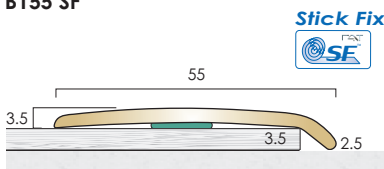
6

6

6

6

### B155 SF



**B155 SF** - 2.5mm gauge

#### Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

**TSO** Antique Brass

**TSO** Antique Bronze

#### Stock Length

2.715m

2.715m

2.715m

2.715m

#### Length/Tube

6

6

6

6

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



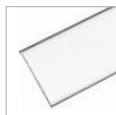
Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



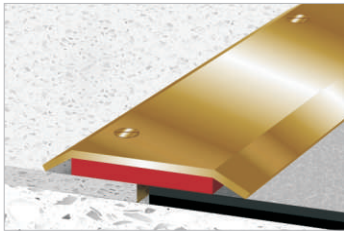
Chrome




Satin Chrome







Brass Wide Cover Plates



Large sections for universal applications in commercial and public areas. The use of a packer (P) is advised where moderate to heavy footfall is anticipated for profile support. Other sizes available .

BC80

Screw size 8

BC80 - 2mm gauge

Finishes Available

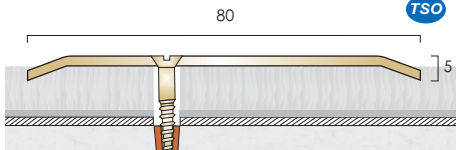
- Polished Brass
- Satin Brass
-  Antique Brass
-  Antique Bronze

Stock Length

- 2.000m
- 2.000m
- 2.000m
- 2.000m

Length/Tube

- 6
- 6
- 6
- 6





supplied off-centre drilled

BC80P with packer

Screw size 8

BC80P - 2mm gauge

Finishes Available

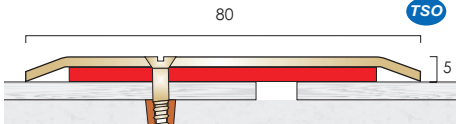
- Polished Brass
- Satin Brass
-  Antique Brass
-  Antique Bronze

Stock Length

- 2.000m
- 2.000m
- 2.000m
- 2.000m

Length/Tube

- 6
- 6
- 6
- 6





supplied off-centre drilled

BC100

Screw size 8

BC100 - 2mm gauge

Finishes Available

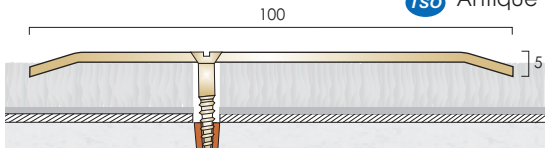
- Polished Brass
- Satin Brass
-  Antique Brass
-  Antique Bronze

Stock Length

- 2.000m
- 2.000m
- 2.000m
- 2.000m

Length/Tube

- 6
- 6
- 6
- 6





supplied off-centre drilled

BC100P with packer

Screw size 8

BC100P - 2mm gauge

Finishes Available

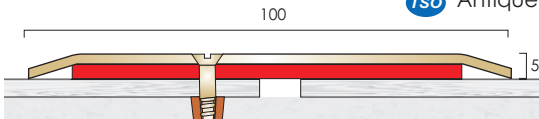
- Polished Brass
- Satin Brass
-  Antique Brass
-  Antique Bronze

Stock Length

- 2.000m
- 2.000m
- 2.000m
- 2.000m

Length/Tube

- 6
- 6
- 6
- 6



supplied off-centre drilled



Undrilled

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass

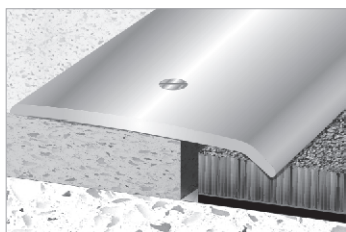


Antique Bronze



Fixings not supplied  
TO SPECIAL ORDER



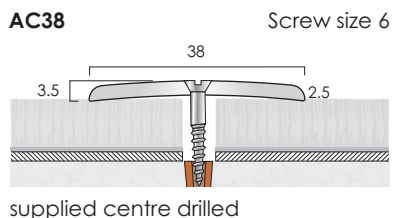


## Aluminium Cover Plates

General purpose aluminium cover plates for various applications.

Supplied drilled for mechanical fixings.

Where not shown as standard supply, off-centre drilled, undrilled and centre drilled available to special order **TSO**.



### AC38

#### Finishes Available

Mill Aluminium  
Polished Aluminium

Satin Aluminium

#### Stock Length

2.715m  
0.900m  
2.715m  
0.900m  
2.715m

#### Length/Tube

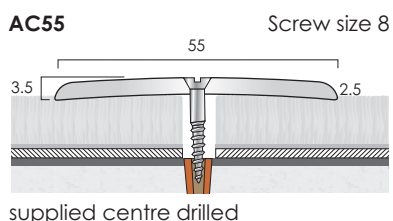
6  
6  
6  
6  
6

DESIGNER

HOME COLLECTION

#### New finishes for 2019

See Designer Home Collection page 196.



### AC55

#### Finishes Available

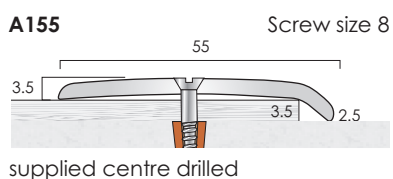
Mill Aluminium  
Polished Aluminium  
Satin Aluminium

#### Stock Length

2.715m  
2.715m  
2.715m

#### Length/Tube

6  
6  
6



### A155

#### Finishes Available

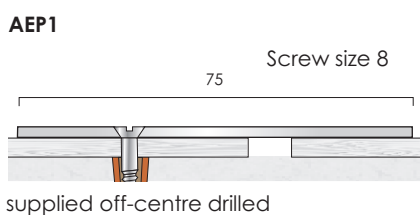
Polished Aluminium  
Satin Aluminium

#### Stock Length

2.715m  
2.715m

#### Length/Tube

6  
6



### AEP1 - 2mm gauge

#### Finishes Available

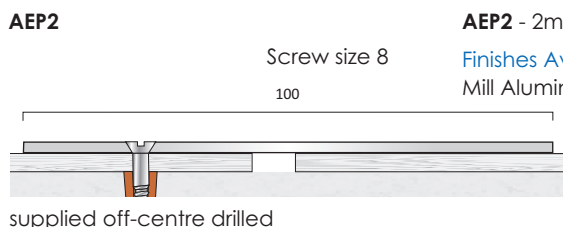
Mill Aluminium

#### Stock Length

2.000m

#### Length/Tube

6



### AEP2 - 2mm gauge

#### Finishes Available

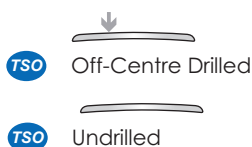
Mill Aluminium

#### Stock Length

2.000m

#### Length/Tube

6



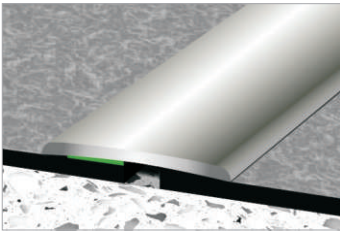
**TSO** Fixings not supplied  
TO SPECIAL ORDER

#### Fabrication:



AC38, AC55 & A155 can be formed to curves. Please call for further details.





## Aluminium Cover Plates

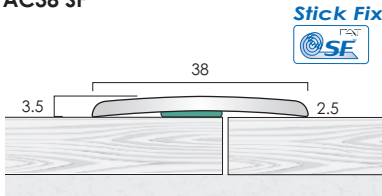
## COVER PLATES

Supplied undrilled with Stick Fix tape pre-applied

- Mechanical fixing free - no screws installation
- No risk to underfloor cables and pipes
- Rapid install time



### AC38 SF



### AC38 SF

Finishes Available  
Polished Aluminium

#### Stock Length

0.900m

#### Length/Tube

6

2.715m

6

Satin Aluminium

0.900m

6

2.715m

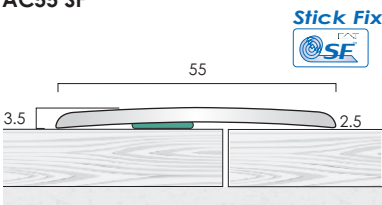
6

DESIGNER  
HOME COLLECTION

### New finishes for 2019

See Designer Home Collection page 196.

### AC55 SF



### AC55 SF

Finishes Available  
Mill Aluminium  
Polished Aluminium  
Satin Aluminium

#### Stock Length

2.715m

#### Length/Tube

6

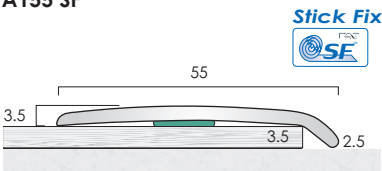
2.715m

6

2.715m

6

### A155 SF



### A155 SF

Finishes Available  
Polished Aluminium  
Satin Aluminium

#### Stock Length

2.715m

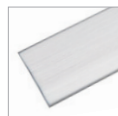
#### Length/Tube

6

2.715m

6

Mill Aluminium



Polished Aluminium



Satin Aluminium





## Aluminium Wide Cover Plates

For commercial and public areas.

Available in different styles and widths.

Supplied centre drilled for mechanical fixings.

Available off-centre drilled and undrilled to special order .

### AC80

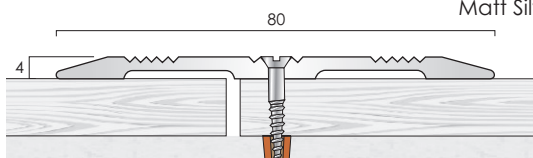
Screw size 8

### AC80

Finishes Available  
Matt Silver

Stock Length  
2.715m

Length/Tube  
6



supplied centre drilled

### AC82

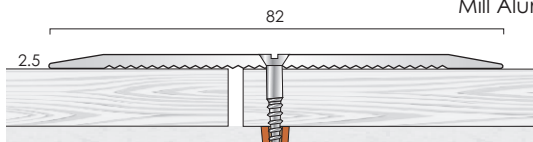
Screw size 8

### AC82

Finishes Available  
Mill Aluminium

Stock Length  
2.715m

Length/Tube  
6



supplied centre drilled

### AC100

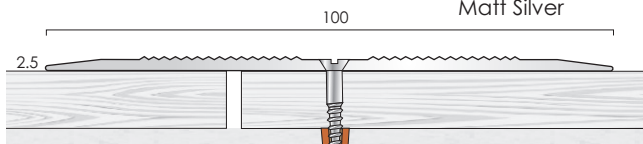
Screw size 8

### AC100

Finishes Available  
Matt Silver

Stock Length  
2.715m

Length/Tube  
6



supplied centre drilled

### AC110

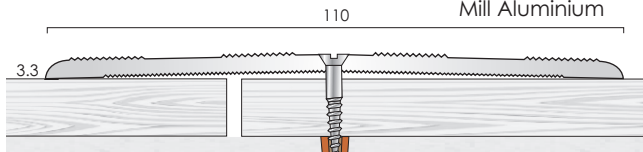
Screw size 8

### AC110

Finishes Available  
Mill Aluminium

Stock Length  
2.715m

Length/Tube  
6



supplied centre drilled

### AC135

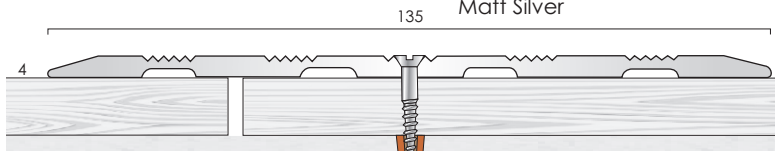
Screw size 8

### AC135

Finishes Available  
Matt Silver

Stock Length  
2.715m

Length/Tube  
6



supplied centre drilled



 Off-Centre Drilled



 Undrilled

Mill Aluminium



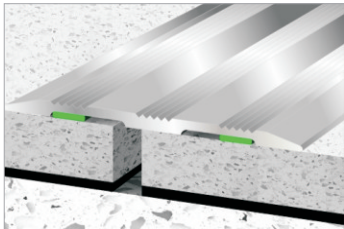
Matt Silver



 Fixings not supplied  
TO SPECIAL ORDER







Aluminium Wide Cover Plates

Supplied undrilled with Stick Fix tape pre-applied

- Mechanical fixing free - no screws installation
- No risk to underfloor cables and pipes
- Rapid install time



AC80 SF

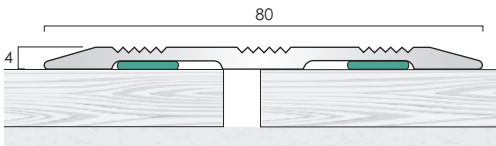


AC80 SF

Finishes Available  
Matt Silver

Stock Length  
2.715m

Length/Tube  
6



AC82 SF

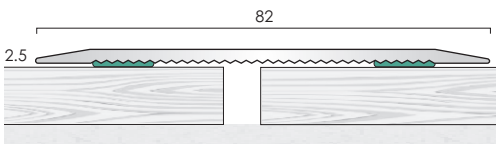


AC82 SF

Finishes Available  
Mill Aluminium

Stock Length  
2.715m

Length/Tube  
6



AC110 SF

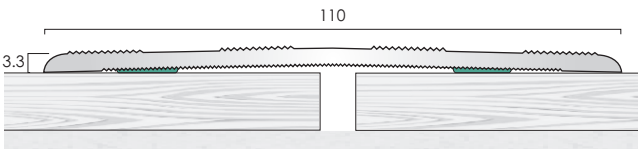


AC110 SF

Finishes Available  
Mill Aluminium

Stock Length  
2.715m

Length/Tube  
6



AC135 SF

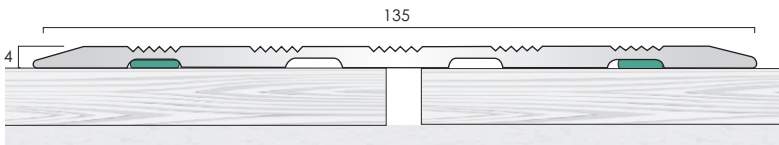


AC135 SF

Finishes Available  
Matt Silver

Stock Length  
2.715m

Length/Tube  
6



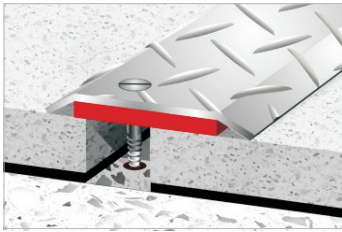
Mill Aluminium



Matt Silver



TO SPECIAL ORDER



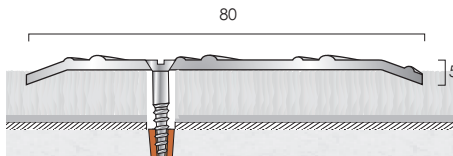
## Aluminium Chequer Plate Wide Cover Plates

Heavy duty cover plates produced from aluminium chequer plate. Standard widths 80mm and 100mm.

Other sizes available to special order **TSO**.

The use of a packer (P) is advised.

### **TSO** ACHP80



supplied off-centre drilled

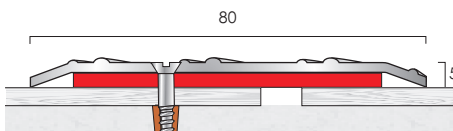
**ACHP80** - 2mm gauge

Finishes Available  
Mill Chequer Plate

Stock Length  
2.000m

Length/Tube  
3

### **TSO** ACHP80P with packer



supplied off-centre drilled

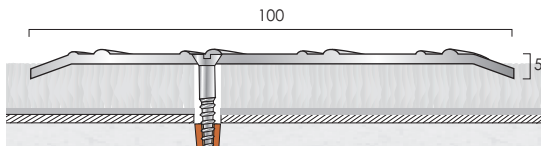
**ACHP80P** - 2mm gauge

Finishes Available  
Mill Chequer Plate

Stock Length  
2.000m

Length/Tube  
3

### **TSO** ACHP100



supplied off-centre drilled

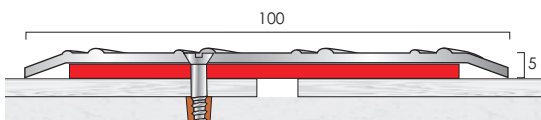
**ACHP100** - 2mm gauge

Finishes Available  
Mill Chequer Plate

Stock Length  
2.000m

Length/Tube  
3

### **TSO** ACHP100P with packer



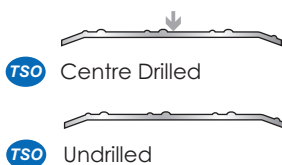
supplied off-centre drilled

**ACHP100P** - 2mm gauge

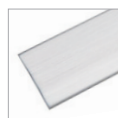
Finishes Available  
Mill Chequer Plate

Stock Length  
2.000m

Length/Tube  
3

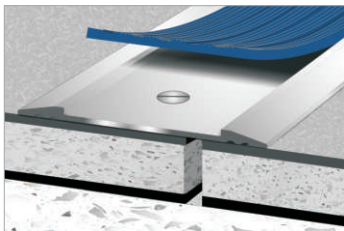


Mill Aluminium



**TSO** Fixings not supplied  
TO SPECIAL ORDER





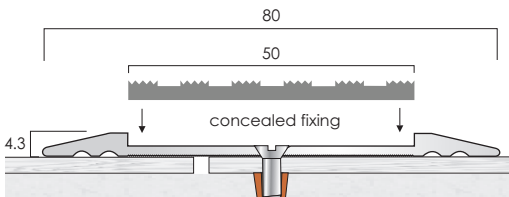
Aluminium Transition Plates

T80i and T78i plates are supplied pre-taped for retro fit PVC infills or ATI 49.5 Aluminium Tread Inserts to conceal screw fixings and compliment floor coverings in commercial environments.

T80i

Surface fix wide transition plate for various floorings

Screw size 8



supplied centre drilled

Off-Centre Drilled

T80i PVC Castellated

Supplied with a castellated pvc infill. Colours as shown below.

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Matt Silver	2.715m	6

T80i / ATI 49.5

Supplied with aluminium insert plate.

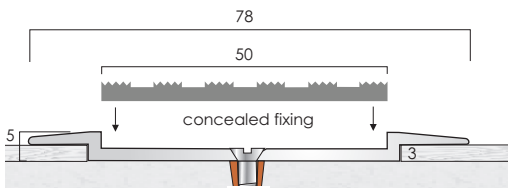
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Matt Silver	2.715m	6
Black Anodised*	2.715m	6

\*ATI49.5 only

T78i

Wide transition plate for installation with vinyl floorings

Screw size 8



supplied centre drilled

Off-Centre Drilled

T78i PVC Castellated

Supplied with a castellated pvc infill. Colours as shown below.

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6

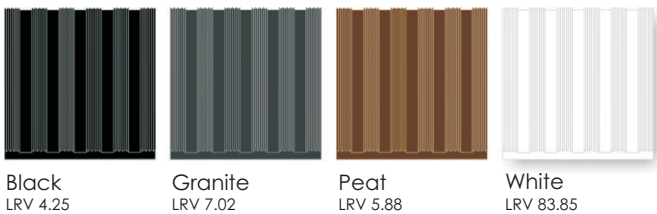
T78i / ATI 49.5

Supplied with aluminium insert plate.

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6
Black Anodised*	2.715m	6

\*ATI49.5 only

PVC Castellated infill colours available:



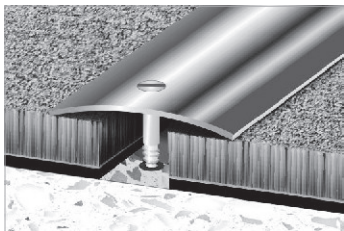
Colours shown for guidance only. Please request sample for accurate referencing.

Castellated PVC - SRV:                      Dry \*PTV = 85                      Wet \*PTV = 76  
\*Pendulum Test Value



Fixings not supplied  
TO SPECIAL ORDER

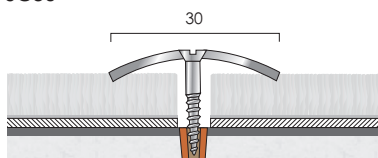




## Stainless Steel Cover Plates

Range of stainless steel cover plate profiles in 1.2mm and 2.0mm gauge for residential and commercial installations.  
Grade: 304L Stainless Steel.

### SC30



supplied centre drilled

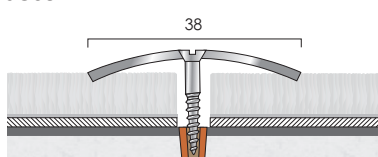
**SC30** - 2.0mm gauge Screw size 6

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

**SC30** - 1.2mm gauge Screw size 6

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

### SC38



supplied centre drilled

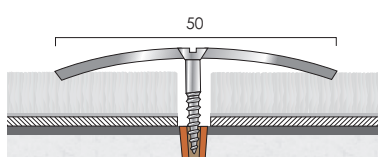
**SC38** - 2.0mm gauge Screw size 8

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

**SC38** - 1.2mm gauge Screw size 6

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

### SC50



supplied centre drilled

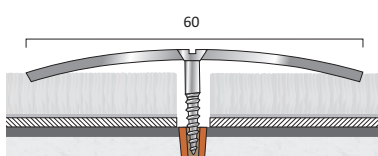
**SC50** - 2.0mm gauge Screw size 8

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

**SC50** - 1.2mm gauge Screw size 6

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

### SC60

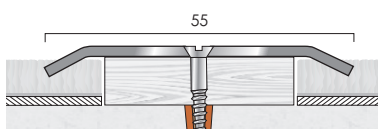


supplied centre drilled

**SC60** - 2.0mm gauge Screw size 8

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

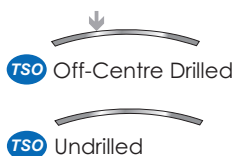
### SC55



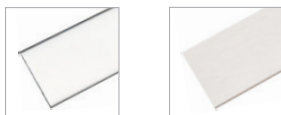
supplied centre drilled

**SC55** - 2.0mm gauge Screw size 8

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6



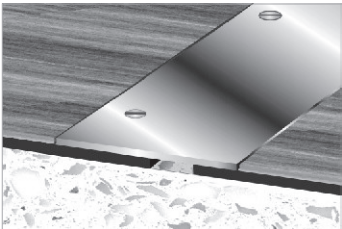
Bright Stainless Steel Brushed Stainless Steel



**TSO** Fixings not supplied  
TO SPECIAL ORDER



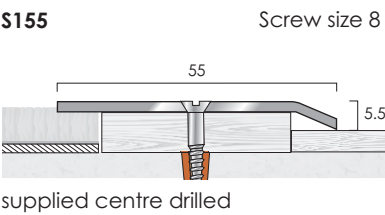




Stainless Steel Cover Plates And Flat Plates


Stainless Steel Cover Plates

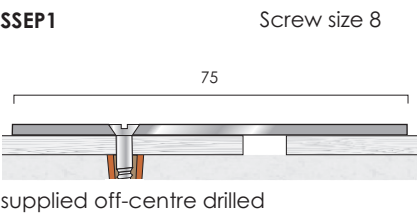
S155 cover plate is produced with a 3.5mm underside fold. It can accommodate minor height differences when installed on hard floorings. It is particularly useful when joining hard floorings such as stone or timber to carpet where the carpet has some compression allowance to be made.  
Grade: 304L stainless steel.



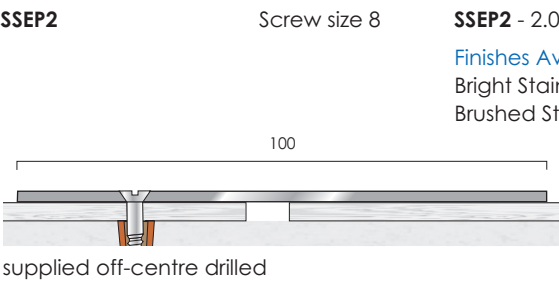
<b>S155</b> - 2.0mm gauge		
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

Stainless Steel Flat Plates

Flat plates can be used to identify the transition between two floorings and as an expansion plate offset fixed to one side of the flooring to allow movement. Other sizes available .  
Grade: 304L stainless steel.



<b>SSEP1</b> - 2.0mm gauge		
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

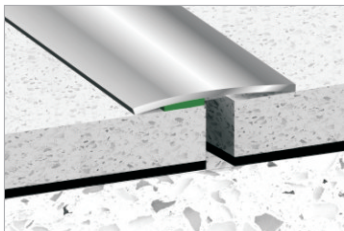


<b>SSEP2</b> - 2.0mm gauge		
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6



 Fixings not supplied  
TO SPECIAL ORDER





## Stainless Steel Cover Plates

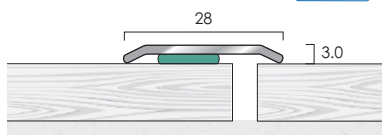
Supplied undrilled with Stick Fix tape pre-applied

- Mechanical fixing free - no screws installation
- No risk to underfloor cables and pipes
- Rapid install time

Grade: 304L Stainless Steel



### SC28 SF



**SC28 SF** - 0.9mm gauge

#### Finishes Available

Bright Stainless Steel  
Brushed Stainless Steel

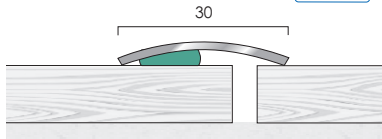
#### Stock Length

2.000m  
2.000m

#### Length/Tube

6  
6

### SC30 SF



**SC30 SF** - 2.0mm gauge

#### Finishes Available

Bright Stainless Steel  
Brushed Stainless Steel

#### Stock Length

2.000m  
2.000m

#### Length/Tube

6  
6

**SC30 SF** - 1.2mm gauge

#### Finishes Available

Bright Stainless Steel  
Brushed Stainless Steel

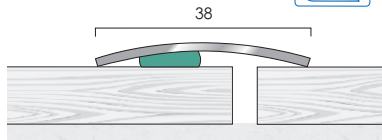
#### Stock Length

2.000m  
2.000m

#### Length/Tube

6  
6

### SC38 SF



**SC38 SF** - 2.0mm gauge

#### Finishes Available

Bright Stainless Steel  
Brushed Stainless Steel

#### Stock Length

2.000m  
2.000m

#### Length/Tube

6  
6

**SC38 SF** - 1.2mm gauge

#### Finishes Available

Bright Stainless Steel  
Brushed Stainless Steel

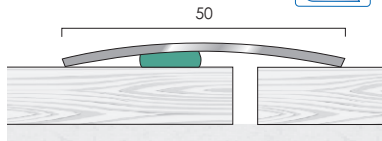
#### Stock Length

2.000m  
2.000m

#### Length/Tube

6  
6

### SC50 SF



**SC50 SF** - 2.0mm gauge

#### Finishes Available

Bright Stainless Steel  
Brushed Stainless Steel

#### Stock Length

2.000m  
2.000m

#### Length/Tube

6  
6

**SC50 SF** - 1.2mm gauge

#### Finishes Available

Bright Stainless Steel  
Brushed Stainless Steel

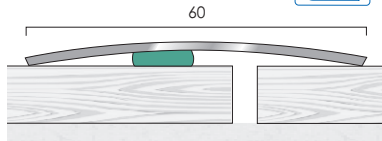
#### Stock Length

2.000m  
2.000m

#### Length/Tube

6  
6

### SC60 SF



**SC60 SF** - 2.0mm gauge

#### Finishes Available

Bright Stainless Steel  
Brushed Stainless Steel

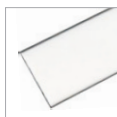
#### Stock Length

2.000m  
2.000m

#### Length/Tube

6  
6

Bright Stainless Steel    Brushed Stainless Steel



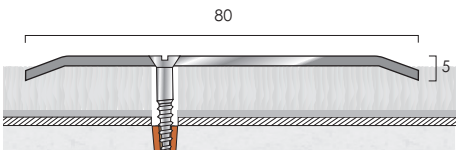
Profiles also available drilled. Please see page 221 of this catalogue.



Stainless Steel Wide Cover Plates

For Commercial and Public Areas.  
Wider plates available to special order **TSO** .  
The use of packer (P) is advised where moderate to heavy footfall is anticipated for profile support.  
Grade: 304L Stainless Steel.

**SC80** Screw size 8



supplied off-centre drilled

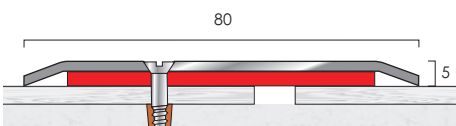
**SC80** - 2.0mm gauge

**Finishes Available**  
Bright Stainless Steel  
Brushed Stainless Steel

**Stock Length**  
2.000m  
2.000m

**Length/Tube**  
6  
6

**SC80P with packer** Screw size 8



supplied off-centre drilled

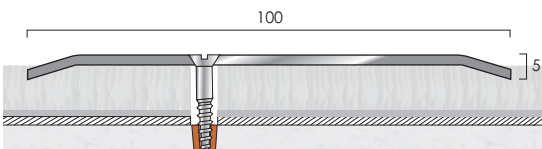
**SC80P** - 2.0mm gauge

**Finishes Available**  
Bright Stainless Steel  
Brushed Stainless Steel

**Stock Length**  
2.000m  
2.000m

**Length/Tube**  
6  
6

**SC100** Screw size 8



supplied off-centre drilled

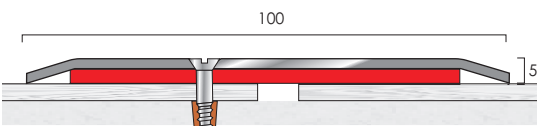
**SC100** - 2.0mm gauge

**Finishes Available**  
Bright Stainless Steel  
Brushed Stainless Steel

**Stock Length**  
2.000m  
2.000m

**Length/Tube**  
6  
6

**SC100P with packer** Screw size 8



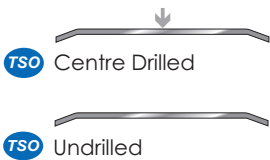
supplied off-centre drilled

**SC100P** - 2.0mm gauge

**Finishes Available**  
Bright Stainless Steel  
Brushed Stainless Steel

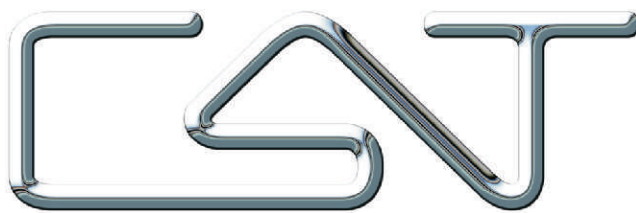
**Stock Length**  
2.000m  
2.000m

**Length/Tube**  
6  
6

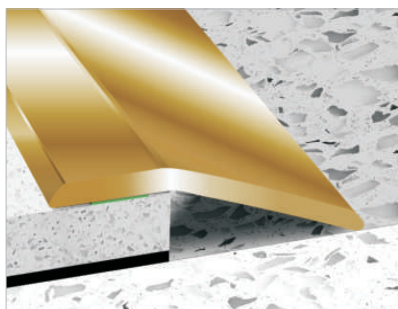


**TSO** Fixings not supplied  
TO SPECIAL ORDER

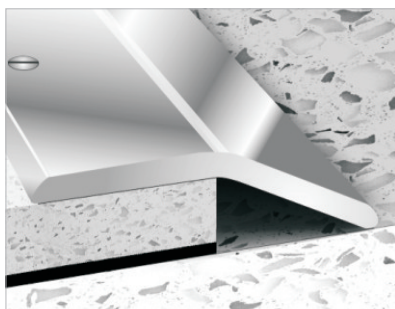




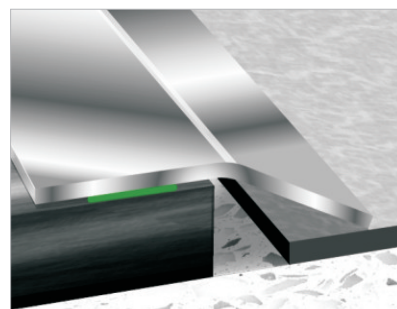
# Ramp Profiles



Brass

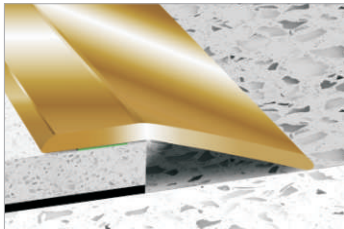


Aluminium



Stainless Steel





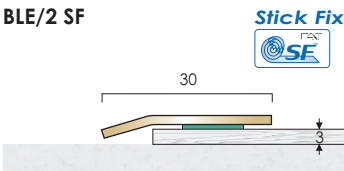
RAMP PROFILES  
look for the Stick-Fix™ logo



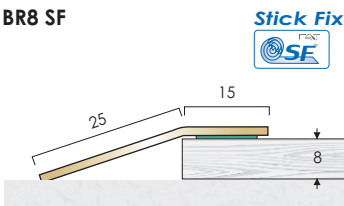
Brass Ramp Flooring Profiles

Supplied with Stick-Fix tape pre-applied.

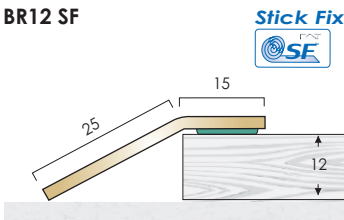
Brass finishing trims where floors adjoin at different levels.  
Typical examples: stone and timber floors.  
Polished and Satin brass standard supply.  
Antique finishes to special order **TSO**.



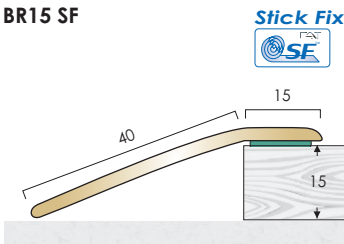
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6
Satin Brass	2.000m	6
<b>TSO</b> Antique Brass	2.000m	6
<b>TSO</b> Antique Bronze	2.000m	6



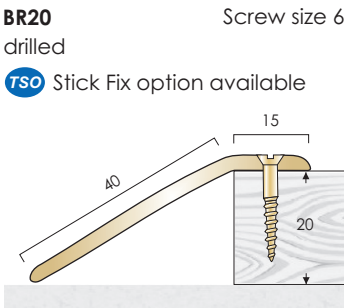
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6
Satin Brass	2.000m	6
<b>TSO</b> Antique Brass	2.000m	6
<b>TSO</b> Antique Bronze	2.000m	6



Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6
Satin Brass	2.000m	6
<b>TSO</b> Antique Brass	2.000m	6
<b>TSO</b> Antique Bronze	2.000m	6



Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	2.715m	6
<b>TSO</b> Antique Brass	2.715m	6
<b>TSO</b> Antique Bronze	2.715m	6

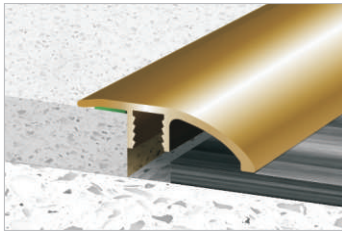


Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	2.715m	6
<b>TSO</b> Antique Brass	2.715m	6
<b>TSO</b> Antique Bronze	2.715m	6



Fixings not supplied  
**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER





## Kliks Brass Ramp Flooring Profiles

Supplied undrilled with Stick Fix tape pre-applied.

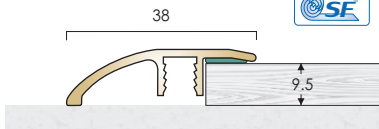
- Mechanical fixing free - no screws installation
- No risk to underfloor cables and pipes
- Rapid install time



Available in 38mm and 55mm widths, Kliks ramp profiles provide a neat transition between floorings at different 9-10mm levels - ceramic floors.

### KLIKS SLIM RAMP SF

Stick Fix option - no base



#### KKSLR3 SF

Finish: Polished Brass

#### Stock Length

0.900m

2.715m

#### Length/Tube

6

6

#### KKSLR301 SF

Finish: Satin Brass

#### Stock Length

0.900m

2.715m

#### Length/Tube

6

6

#### KKSLR203 SF

Finish: Antique Brass

#### Stock Length

0.900m

2.715m

#### Length/Tube

6

6

#### KKSLR213 SF

Finish: Antique Bronze

#### Stock Length

0.900m

2.715m

#### Length/Tube

6

6

#### KKSLR223 SF

Finish: Chrome

#### Stock Length

0.900m

2.715m

#### Length/Tube

6

6

#### KKSLR243 SF

Finish: Satin Chrome

#### Stock Length

0.900m

2.715m

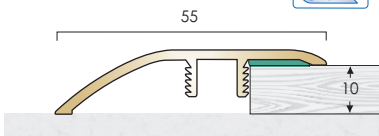
#### Length/Tube

6

6

### KLIKS RAMP SF

Stick Fix option - no base



#### KK3 SF

Finish: Polished Brass

#### Stock Length

2.715m

#### Length/Tube

6

#### KK301 SF

Finish: Satin Brass

#### Stock Length

2.715m

#### Length/Tube

6

#### KK203 SF

Finish: Antique Brass

#### Stock Length

2.715m

#### Length/Tube

6

#### KK213 SF

Finish: Antique Bronze

#### Stock Length

2.715m

#### Length/Tube

6

#### KK223 SF

Finish: Chrome

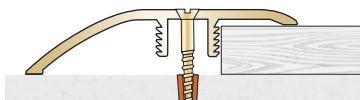
#### Stock Length

2.715m

#### Length/Tube

6

**TSO** Profiles shown are also available drilled\*  
for size 6 screws for mechanical fixing:



\*excludes Chrome, Satin Chrome finishes.

Kliks™ brass ramp profiles are also available with a range of uPVC clip in bases. Please refer to the Kliks™ section of this price list for details.

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



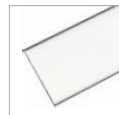
Antique Brass



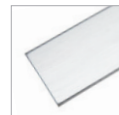
Antique Bronze



Chrome

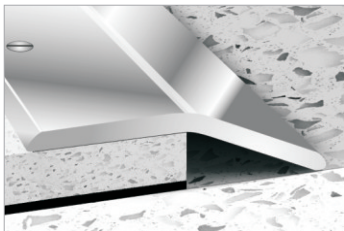


Satin Chrome



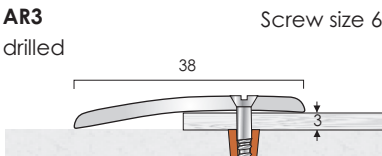
**TSO** Fixings not supplied  
TO SPECIAL ORDER



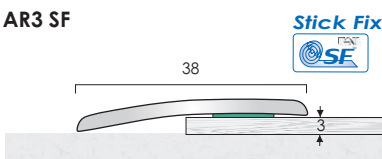


Aluminium Ramp Flooring Profiles

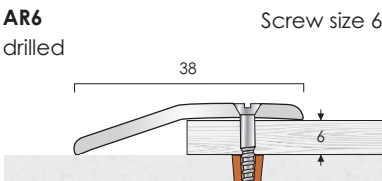
Finishing ramp trims where floors adjoin at different levels.  
Available drilled for mechanical fixings.  
Available undrilled with pre-applied Stick Fix tape.



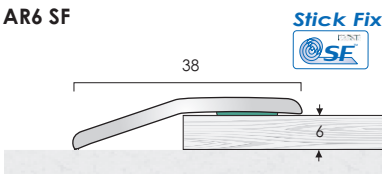
<b>AR3</b>		
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6



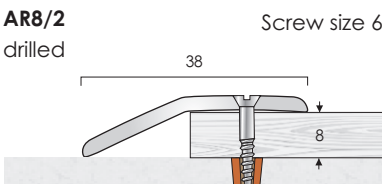
<b>AR3 SF</b>		
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6



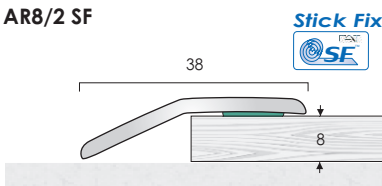
<b>AR6</b>		
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6



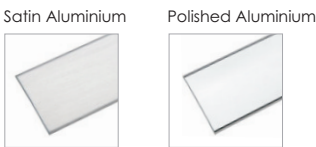
<b>AR6 SF</b>		
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6



<b>AR8/2</b>		
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6



<b>AR8/2 SF</b>		
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6



Fixings not supplied



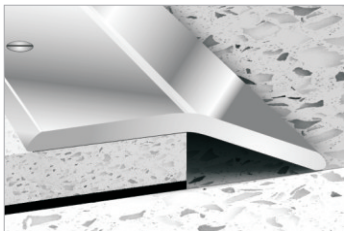


## Aluminium Ramp Flooring Profiles



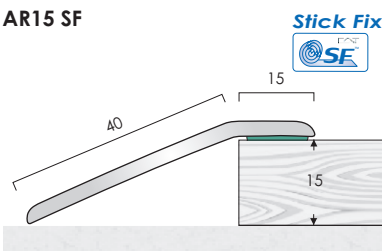
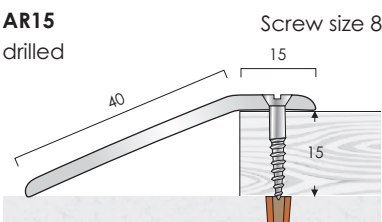
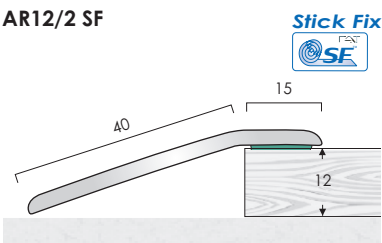
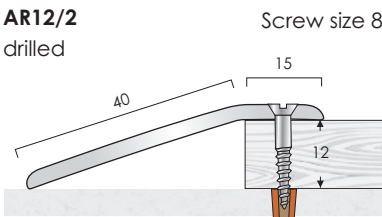
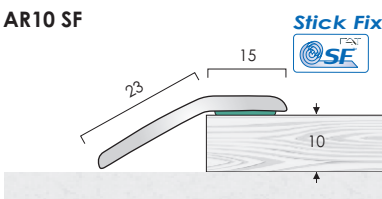
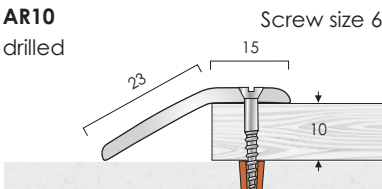
AR6 SF - Milliken, Clerkenwell, London





Aluminium Ramp Flooring Profiles

Finishing ramp trims where floors adjoin at different levels.  
Available drilled for mechanical fixings.  
Available undrilled with pre-applied Stick Fix tape.



<b>AR10</b>		
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6

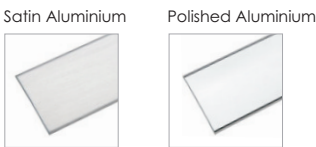
<b>AR10 SF</b>		
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6

<b>AR12/2</b>		
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6

<b>AR12/2 SF</b>		
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6

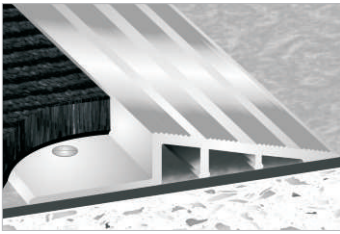
<b>AR15</b>		
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6

<b>AR15 SF</b>		
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6



Fixings not supplied

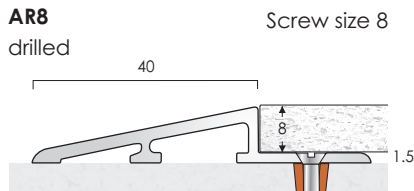




## Aluminium Ramp Flooring Profiles

For installation where one type of flooring is higher than the adjoining floor.

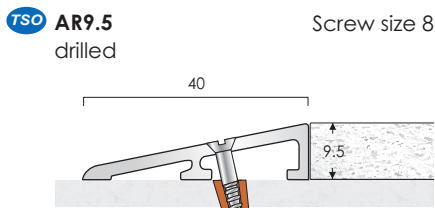
Typically, barrier matting entrance areas.



**AR8**  
Finishes Available  
Mill Aluminium

Stock Length  
2.715m

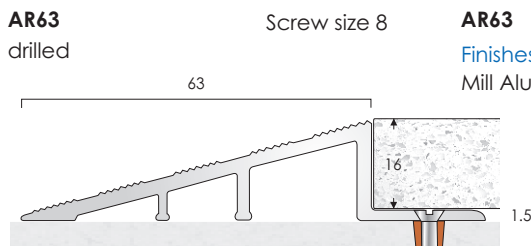
Length/Tube  
6



**AR9.5**  
Finishes Available  
Mill Aluminium

Stock Length  
2.715m

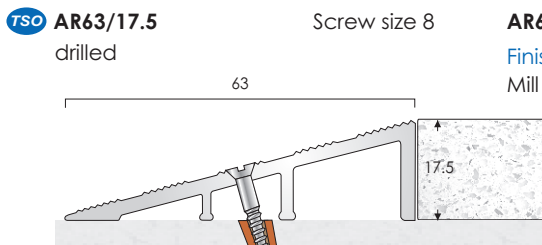
Length/Tube  
6



**AR63**  
Finishes Available  
Mill Aluminium

Stock Length  
2.715m

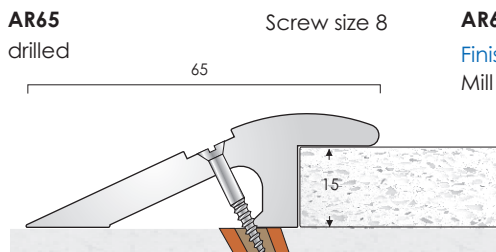
Length/Tube  
6



**AR63/17.5**  
Finishes Available  
Mill Aluminium

Stock Length  
2.715m

Length/Tube  
6

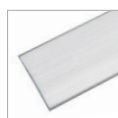


**AR65**  
Finishes Available  
Mill Aluminium

Stock Length  
2.715m

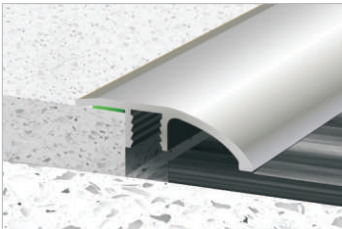
Length/Tube  
6

Mill Aluminium



Fixings not supplied  
TO SPECIAL ORDER





Kliks Aluminium Ramp Flooring Profiles

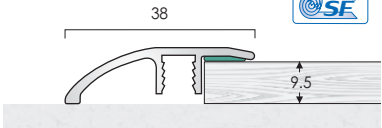
Supplied undrilled with Stick Fix tape pre-applied.

- Mechanical fixing free - no screws installation
- No risk to underfloor cables and pipes
- Rapid install time



**KLIK SLIM RAMP**

Stick Fix option - no base



**KKSLR113 SF**

Finish: Mill Aluminium

Stock Length

0.900m  
2.715m

Length/Tube

6  
6

**KKSLR123 SF**

Finish: Polished Aluminium

Stock Length

0.900m  
2.715m

Length/Tube

6  
6

**KKSLR133 SF**

Finish: Satin Aluminium

Stock Length

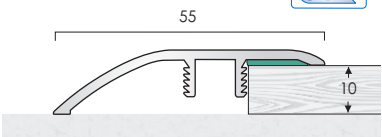
0.900m  
2.715m

Length/Tube

6  
6

**KLIK RAMP SF**

Stick Fix option - no base



**KK113 SF**

Finish: Mill Aluminium

Stock Length

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

**KK123 SF**

Finish: Polished Aluminium

Stock Length

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

**KK133 SF**

Finish: Satin Aluminium

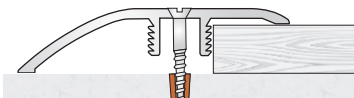
Stock Length

2.715m

Length/Tube

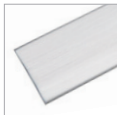
6

**TSO** Profiles shown are also available drilled for size 6 screws for mechanical fixing:



Kliks™ aluminium ramp profiles are also available with a range of uPVC clip in bases. Please refer to the Kliks™ section of this price list for details.

Mill Aluminium



Polished Aluminium

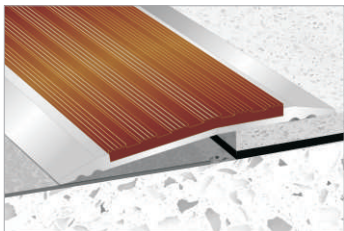


Satin Aluminium



**TSO** Fixings not supplied TO SPECIAL ORDER





## Aluminium Wide Ramp Flooring Profiles With PVC Infill

T80i ramps are supplied pre-taped for retro fit pvc infills to conceal screw fixings where floors adjoin at different levels. Available undrilled for adhesive fixing.

### T80i R6

Screw size 8

### T80i R6

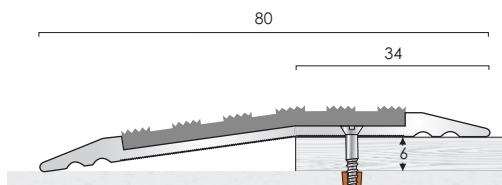
Finish: Matt Silver

Stock Length

2.500m

Length/Tube

6



### T80i R8

Screw size 8

### T80i R8

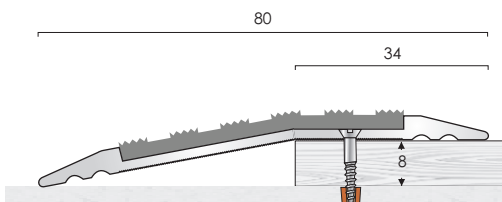
Finish: Matt Silver

Stock Length

2.500m

Length/Tube

6



### T80i R10

Screw size 8

### T80i R10

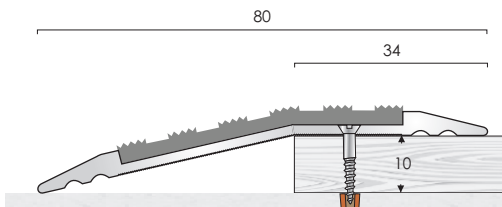
Finish: Matt Silver

Stock Length

2.500m

Length/Tube

6



### T80i R12

Screw size 8

### T80i R12

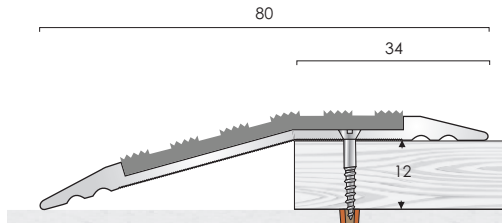
Finish: Matt Silver

Stock Length

2.500m

Length/Tube

6



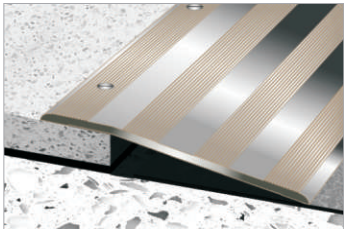
Matt Silver



Fixings not supplied  
TO SPECIAL ORDER







Aluminium Wide Ramp Flooring Profiles

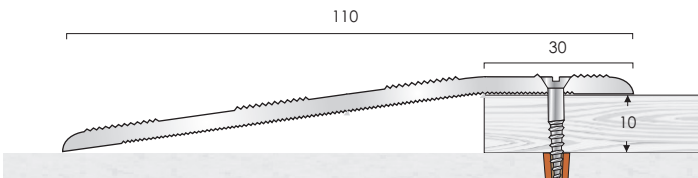
**AR110/10**

Screw size 8

**AR110/10**  
Finish: Mill Aluminium

Stock Length  
2.715m

Length/Tube  
6



- TSO** AR110 is also available undrilled.
  - TSO** Other ramp height variations available.
- For further information, please contact the C.A.T. sales office.

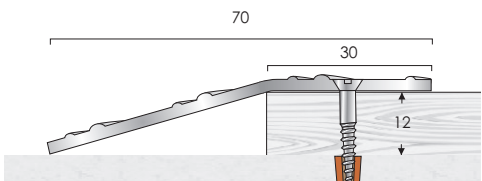
**ARCP/12**

Screw size 8

**ARCP/12**  
Finish: Mill Aluminium

Stock Length  
2.5m

Length/Tube  
6



- TSO** ARCP is produced from aluminium chequer plate and is available undrilled.
- TSO** Other ramp height variations available to accommodate flooring to 20mm and above.

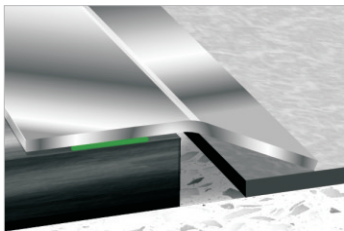
Please note that a suitable packer may be required for ramp profiles for support in commercial traffic environments.  
For further information, please contact the C.A.T. sales office.

Mill Aluminium



**TSO** Fixings not supplied  
TO SPECIAL ORDER





## Stainless Steel Ramp Flooring Profiles

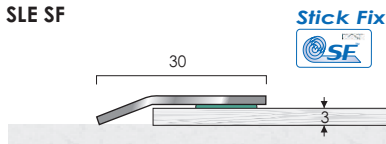
Supplied undrilled with Stick Fix tape pre-applied.

- Mechanical fixing free - no screws installation
- No risk to underfloor cables and pipes
- Rapid install time

Grade: 304L Stainless Steel



### SLE SF



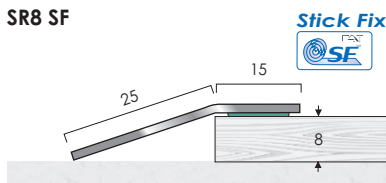
### SLE SF - 1.5mm gauge

Finishes Available  
Bright Stainless Steel  
Brushed Stainless Steel

Stock Length  
2.000m  
2.000m

Length/Tube  
6  
6

### SR8 SF



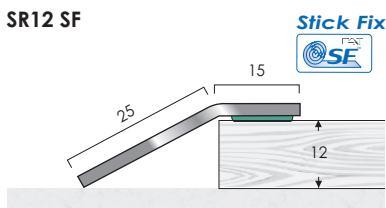
### SR8 SF - 1.5mm gauge

Finishes Available  
Bright Stainless Steel  
Brushed Stainless Steel

Stock Length  
2.000m  
2.000m

Length/Tube  
6  
6

### SR12 SF



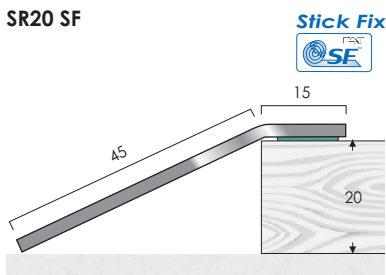
### SR12 SF - 2.0mm gauge

Finishes Available  
Bright Stainless Steel  
Brushed Stainless Steel

Stock Length  
2.000m  
2.000m

Length/Tube  
6  
6

### SR20 SF



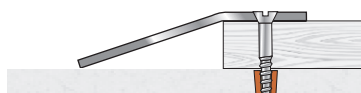
### SR20 SF - 2.0mm gauge

Finishes Available  
Bright Stainless Steel  
Brushed Stainless Steel

Stock Length  
2.000m  
2.000m

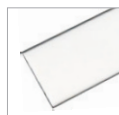
Length/Tube  
6  
6

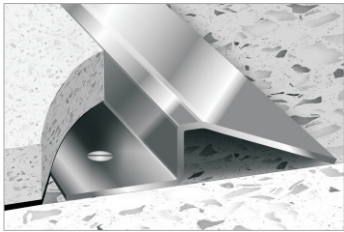
**TSO** Profiles shown are also available drilled for mechanical fixing:




screw size 6 for 1.5mm gauge  
screw size 8 for 2.0mm gauge

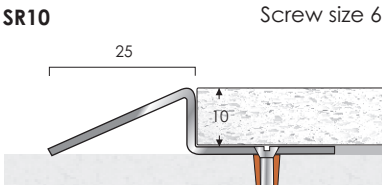
Bright Stainless Steel    Brushed Stainless Steel





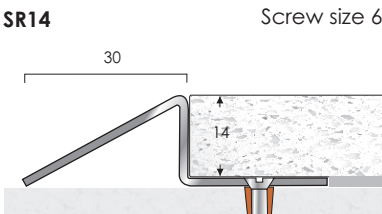
Stainless Steel Ramp Flooring Profiles

Suitable for 10mm, 12mm and 14mm matting and ceramic tiles.  
Other sizes available to special order  .



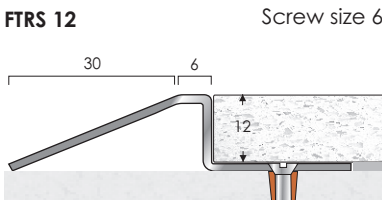
**SR10** - 1.2mm gauge  
**Finishes Available**  
Bright Stainless Steel  
Brushed Stainless Steel

Stock Length	Length/Tube
2.000m	6
2.000m	6



**SR14** - 1.2mm gauge  
**Finishes Available**  
Bright Stainless Steel  
Brushed Stainless Steel

Stock Length	Length/Tube
2.000m	6
2.000m	6



**FTRS 12** - 1.2mm gauge  
**Finishes Available**  
Bright Stainless Steel  
Brushed Stainless Steel

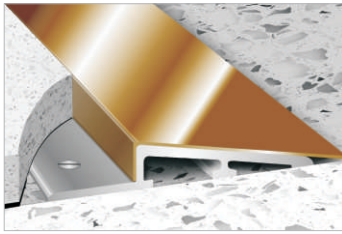
Stock Length	Length/Tube
2.000m	6
2.000m	6

Bright Stainless Steel    Brushed Stainless Steel



Fixings not supplied

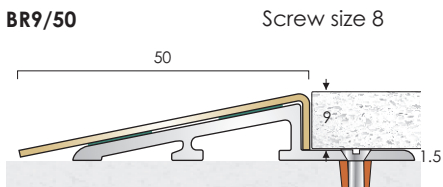




## Specialist Ramp Flooring Profiles

Aluminium ramp profiles with brass and stainless steel bonded covers.  
High quality finish ramp profiles for prestigious installations.  
Hidden screw fixing through base.  
Various heights available to suit matting, stone and ceramic floors.  
Stainless steel covers - Grade: 304L.

### TSO BR9/50



Aluminium with bonded brass cover - drilled

### BR9/50

#### Finishes Available

Polished Brass  
Satin Brass  
Antique Brass  
Antique Bronze

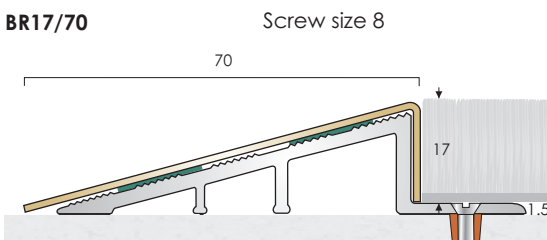
#### Stock Length

2.000m  
2.000m  
2.000m  
2.000m

#### Length/Tube

6  
6  
6  
6

### TSO BR17/70



Aluminium with bonded brass cover - drilled

### BR17/70

#### Finishes Available

Polished Brass  
Satin Brass  
Antique Brass  
Antique Bronze

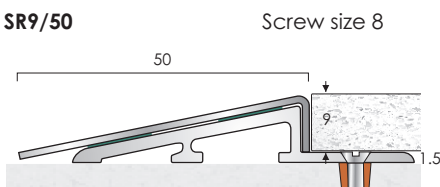
#### Stock Length

2.000m  
2.000m  
2.000m  
2.000m

#### Length/Tube

6  
6  
6  
6

### TSO SR9/50



Aluminium with bonded stainless steel cover - drilled

### SR9/50

#### Finishes Available

Bright Stainless Steel  
Brushed Stainless Steel

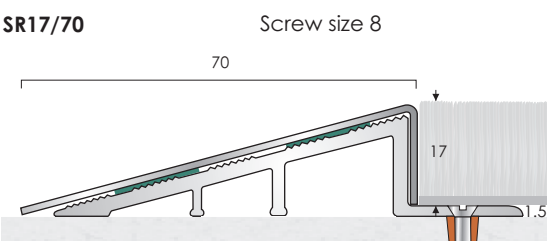
#### Stock Length

2.500m  
2.500m

#### Length/Tube

6  
6

### TSO SR17/70



Aluminium with bonded stainless steel cover - drilled

### SR17/70

#### Finishes Available

Bright Stainless Steel  
Brushed Stainless Steel

#### Stock Length

2.500m  
2.500m

#### Length/Tube

6  
6

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



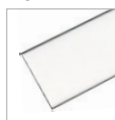
Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



Bright Stainless Steel



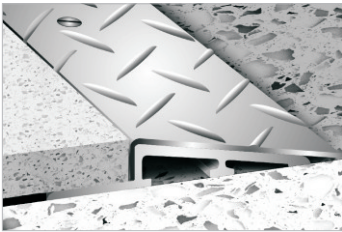
Brushed Stainless Steel



Fixings not supplied  
TO SPECIAL ORDER





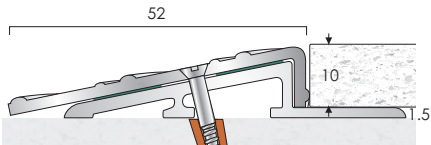


Specialist Ramp Flooring Profiles

Aluminium ramp profiles with bonded covers.  
Heavy duty ramp profiles for heavily trafficked commercial environments.  
Finish: Mill Aluminium Chequer Plate.  
Note: ramp profiles can be supplied in stainless steel chequer plate, subject to volume. Minimum order applies.  
Please enquire for details.

**TSO** ARCP/52/10

Screw size 8



Aluminium with bonded chequer plate cover - drilled

**ARCP/52/10**

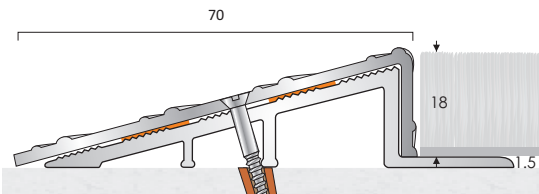
Finishes Available  
Mill Chequer Plate

Stock Length  
2.000m

Length/Tube  
6

**TSO** ARCP/70/18

Screw size 8



Aluminium with bonded chequer plate cover - drilled

**ARCP/70/18**

Finishes Available  
Mill Chequer Plate

Stock Length  
2.000m

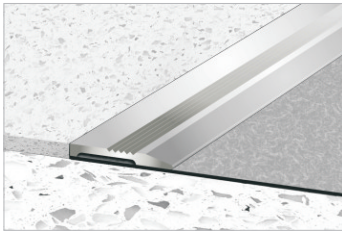
Length/Tube  
6

Mill Aluminium



Fixings not supplied  
**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER



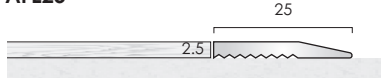


## Aluminium Feather Edge Flooring Profiles

Feather edge profiles provide a protective diminishing edge where there is a minor height difference between adjoining resilient floorings.

Suitable for commercial and residential installations.

### AFE25



supplied undrilled for adhesive fixing

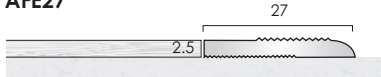
### AFE25

Finishes Available  
Mill Aluminium

Stock Length  
2.500m

Length/Tube  
6

### AFE27



supplied undrilled for adhesive fixing

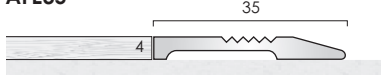
### AFE27

Finishes Available  
Mill Aluminium

Stock Length  
2.500m

Length/Tube  
6

### AFE35



supplied undrilled for adhesive fixing

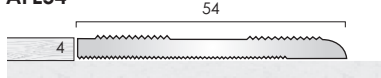
### AFE35

Finishes Available  
Matt Silver

Stock Length  
2.500m

Length/Tube  
6

### AFE54



supplied undrilled for adhesive fixing

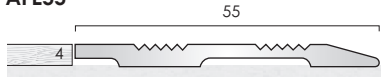
### AFE54

Finishes Available  
Mill Aluminium

Stock Length  
2.500m

Length/Tube  
6

### AFE55



supplied undrilled for adhesive fixing

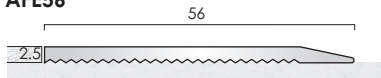
### AFE55

Finishes Available  
Matt Silver

Stock Length  
2.500m

Length/Tube  
6

### AFE56



supplied undrilled for adhesive fixing

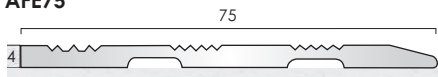
### AFE56

Finishes Available  
Mill Aluminium

Stock Length  
2.500m

Length/Tube  
6

### AFE75



supplied undrilled for adhesive fixing

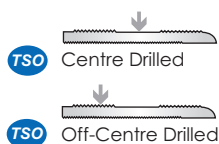
### AFE75

Finishes Available  
Matt Silver

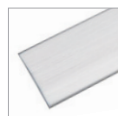
Stock Length  
2.500m

Length/Tube  
6

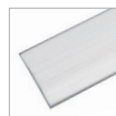
Profiles can be supplied drilled on request.  
When ordering, please advise if centre drilled or off-centre drilled:



Mill Aluminium



Matt Silver



Fixings not supplied  
TO SPECIAL ORDER





# Timberline™

## Profiles For Timber Floors






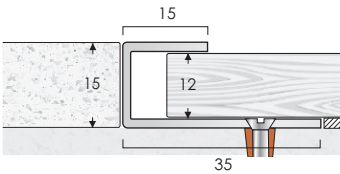
## Timberline™ Aluminium Profiles For Timber Floors

Designed to allow for expansion with timber floor installations.

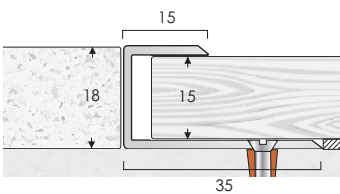
Suitable for timber and ceramic floors.

Other sizes available to special order .

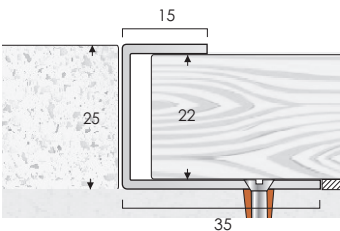
**TIMBERLINE 1/12A** Screw size 6



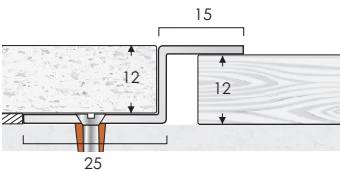
**TIMBERLINE 1/15A** Screw size 6



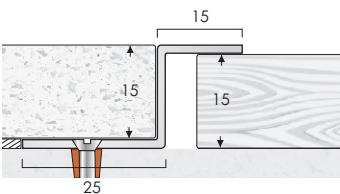
**TIMBERLINE 1/22A** Screw size 6



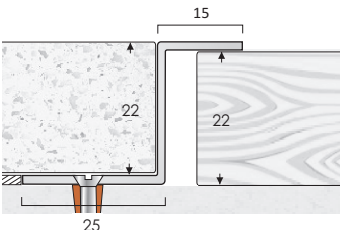
**TIMBERLINE 2/12A** Screw size 6



**TIMBERLINE 2/15A** Screw size 6



**TIMBERLINE 2/22A** Screw size 6



**TIMBERLINE 1/12A**

Finishes Available  
Satin Aluminium

Stock Length  
2.500m

Length/Tube  
6

**TIMBERLINE 1/15A**

Finishes Available  
Satin Aluminium

Stock Length  
2.715m

Length/Tube  
6

**TIMBERLINE 1/22A**

Finishes Available  
Satin Aluminium

Stock Length  
2.500m

Length/Tube  
6

**TIMBERLINE 2/12A**

Finishes Available  
Satin Aluminium

Stock Length  
2.500m

Length/Tube  
6

**TIMBERLINE 2/15A**

Finishes Available  
Satin Aluminium

Stock Length  
2.500m

Length/Tube  
6

**TIMBERLINE 2/22A**

Finishes Available  
Satin Aluminium

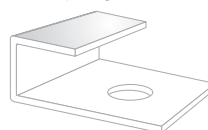
Stock Length  
2.500m

Length/Tube  
6

Satin Aluminium



Visible Top edge



**Please note that the above finishes are to the top visible edge only.**  
Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile,  
please consult with the sales office.

Fixings not supplied



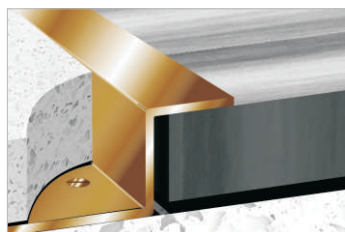
1.5mm gauge

T: +44 (0) 1582 561500

e:sales@cat-accs.com

www.thecatweb.com





1.5mm gauge



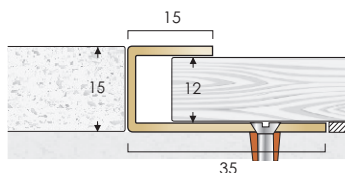
## Timberline™ Brass Profiles For Timber Floors

Designed to allow for expansion with timber floor installations.

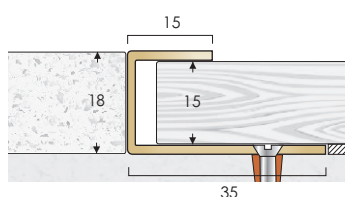
Suitable for timber and ceramic floors.

Other sizes available to special order **TSO**.

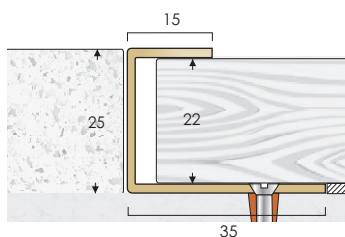
### TIMBERLINE 1/12B Screw size 6



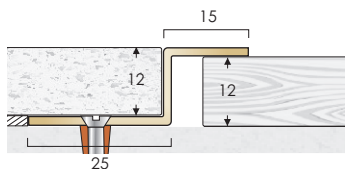
### TIMBERLINE 1/15B Screw size 6



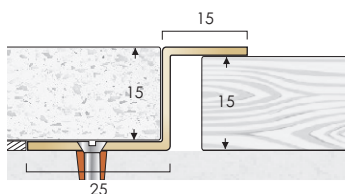
### TIMBERLINE 1/22B Screw size 6



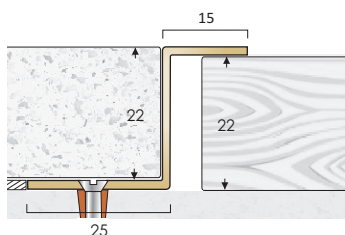
### TIMBERLINE 2/12B Screw size 6



### TIMBERLINE 2/15B Screw size 6



### TIMBERLINE 2/22B Screw size 6



### TIMBERLINE 1/12B

#### Finishes Available

	Polished Brass
	Satin Brass
<b>TSO</b>	Antique Brass
<b>TSO</b>	Antique Bronze

#### Stock Length

2.000m
2.000m
2.000m
2.000m

#### Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

### TIMBERLINE 1/15B

#### Finishes Available

	Polished Brass
	Satin Brass
<b>TSO</b>	Antique Brass
<b>TSO</b>	Antique Bronze

#### Stock Length

2.000m
2.000m
2.000m
2.000m

#### Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

### TIMBERLINE 1/22B

#### Finishes Available

	Polished Brass
	Satin Brass
<b>TSO</b>	Antique Brass
<b>TSO</b>	Antique Bronze

#### Stock Length

2.000m
2.000m
2.000m
2.000m

#### Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

### TIMBERLINE 2/12B

#### Finishes Available

	Polished Brass
	Satin Brass
<b>TSO</b>	Antique Brass
<b>TSO</b>	Antique Bronze

#### Stock Length

2.000m
2.000m
2.000m
2.000m

#### Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

### TIMBERLINE 2/15B

#### Finishes Available

	Polished Brass
	Satin Brass
<b>TSO</b>	Antique Brass
<b>TSO</b>	Antique Bronze

#### Stock Length

2.000m
2.000m
2.000m
2.000m

#### Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

### TIMBERLINE 2/22B

#### Finishes Available

	Polished Brass
	Satin Brass
<b>TSO</b>	Antique Brass
<b>TSO</b>	Antique Bronze

#### Stock Length

2.000m
2.000m
2.000m
2.000m

#### Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



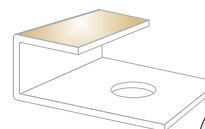
Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



Visible Top edge

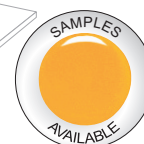


Please note that the above finishes are to the top visible edge only.

Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Fixings not supplied

**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER





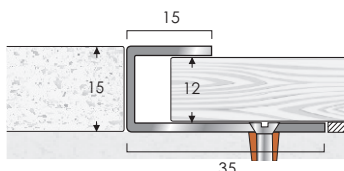
## Timberline™ Stainless Steel Profiles For Timber Floors

Designed to allow for expansion with timber floor installations.

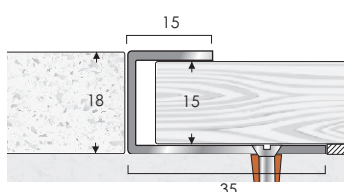
Suitable for timber and ceramic floors.

Other sizes available to special order .

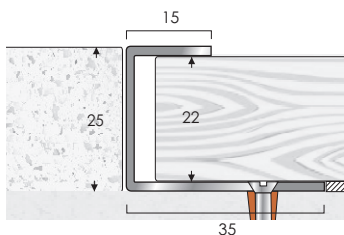
### TIMBERLINE 1/12S Screw size 6



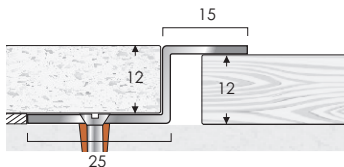
### TIMBERLINE 1/15S Screw size 6



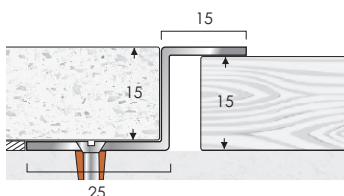
### TIMBERLINE 1/22S Screw size 6



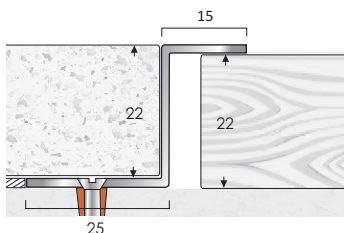
### TIMBERLINE 2/12S Screw size 6



### TIMBERLINE 2/15S Screw size 6



### TIMBERLINE 2/22S Screw size 6



### TIMBERLINE 1/12S

#### Finishes Available

Bright Stainless Steel  
Brushed Stainless Steel

#### Stock Length

2.000m  
2.000m

#### Length/Tube

6  
6

### TIMBERLINE 1/15S

#### Finishes Available

Bright Stainless Steel  
Brushed Stainless Steel

#### Stock Length

2.000m  
2.000m

#### Length/Tube

6  
6

### TIMBERLINE 1/22S

#### Finishes Available

Bright Stainless Steel  
Brushed Stainless Steel

#### Stock Length

2.000m  
2.000m

#### Length/Tube

6  
6

### TIMBERLINE 2/12S

#### Finishes Available

Bright Stainless Steel  
Brushed Stainless Steel

#### Stock Length

2.000m  
2.000m

#### Length/Tube

6  
6

### TIMBERLINE 2/15S

#### Finishes Available

Bright Stainless Steel  
Brushed Stainless Steel

#### Stock Length

2.000m  
2.000m

#### Length/Tube

6  
6

### TIMBERLINE 2/22S

#### Finishes Available

Bright Stainless Steel  
Brushed Stainless Steel

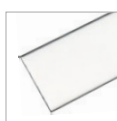
#### Stock Length

2.000m  
2.000m

#### Length/Tube

6  
6

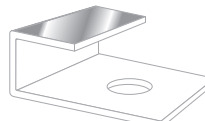
Bright Stainless Steel




Brushed Stainless Steel



Visible Top edge



**Please note that the above finishes are to the top visible edge only.**  
Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile,  
please consult with the sales office.

Fixings not supplied  
 TO SPECIAL ORDER

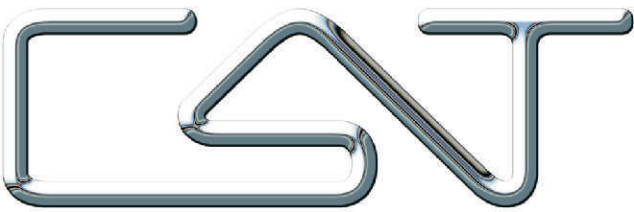


1.5mm gauge

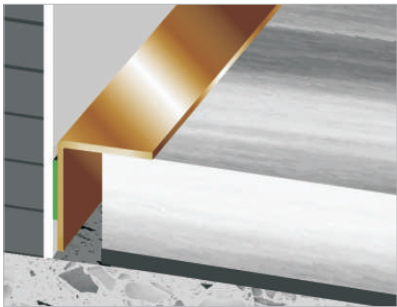
T: +44 (0) 1582 561500

e:sales@cat-accs.com

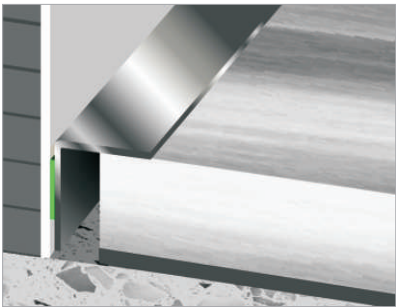
www.thecatweb.com



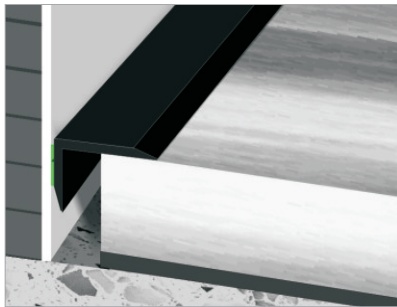
# Perimeter Trims



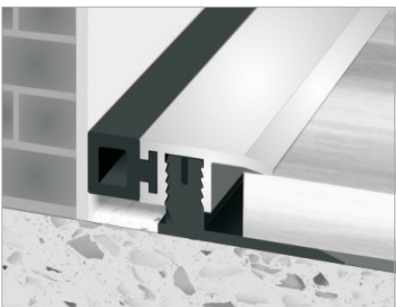
Brass



Aluminium

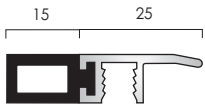


PVC



**KLIK SLIM END STOP with expansion/compression feature**

Aluminium/TPE



- KKSL24ES11**  
Finish: Mill Aluminium
- KKSL24ES12**  
Finish: Polished Aluminium
- KKSL24ES13**  
Finish: Satin Aluminium

Stock Length	Length/Tube
2.715m	6
Stock Length	Length/Tube
2.715m	6
Stock Length	Length/Tube
2.715m	6





## Perimeter Trims





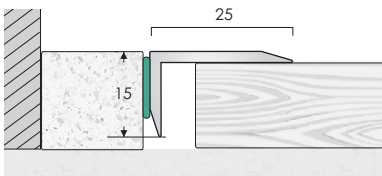


Aluminium Perimeter Floor Trims

Supplied undrilled with Stick Fix tape pre-applied.  
Designed to enhance the appearance of the floor and to allow for expansion with timber floor installations.  
Suitable for timber and stone floors.



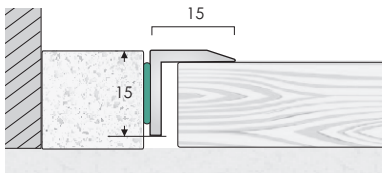
PTA 25/15 OSF



PTA 25/15 OSF - 2mm gauge

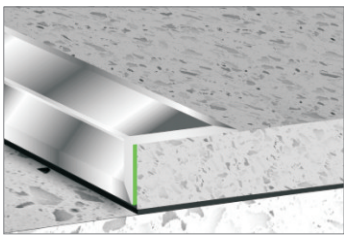
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6

PTA 15/15 OSF



PTA 15/15 OSF - 2mm gauge

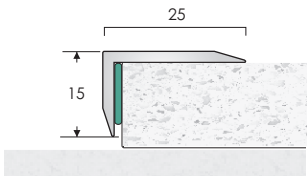
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6



Floor Edging Trims

Aluminium Perimeter Floor Trims can also be used as Floor Edging Trims.  
For this purpose, the Stick Fix tape is pre-affixed to the internal face of the vertical, as shown below.

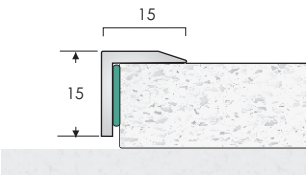
PTA 25/15 ISF



PTA 25/15 ISF - 2mm gauge

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6

PTA 15/15 ISF



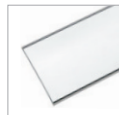
PTA 15/15 ISF - 2mm gauge

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6

Mill Aluminium



Polished Aluminium

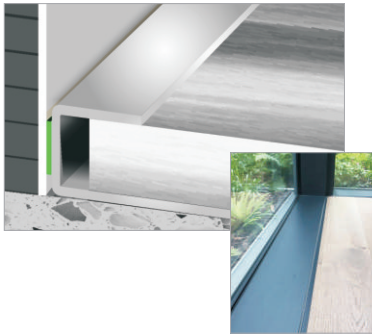


Satin Aluminium



Please note that the above finishes are to the top, visible edge only.  
Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.






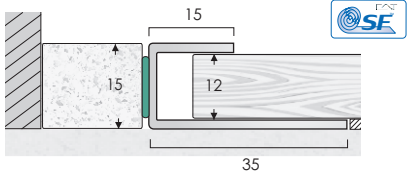
## Timberline™ Aluminium Perimeter Floor Trims

Designed to enhance the appearance of the floor and to allow for expansion with timber floor installations.

Suitable for timber and ceramic floors.

Other sizes available to special order .

**TIMBERLINE 1/12A SF**



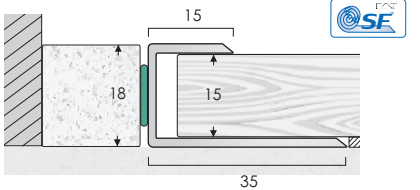
**TIMBERLINE 1/12A SF**

Finishes Available  
Satin Aluminium

Stock Length  
2.500m

Length/Tube  
6

**TIMBERLINE 1/15A SF**



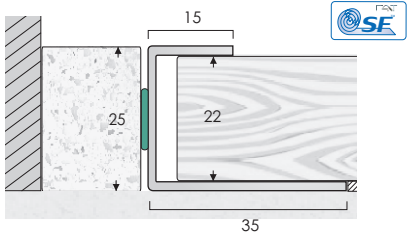
**TIMBERLINE 1/15A SF**

Finishes Available  
Satin Aluminium

Stock Length  
2.715m

Length/Tube  
6

**TIMBERLINE 1/22A SF**



**TIMBERLINE 1/22A SF**

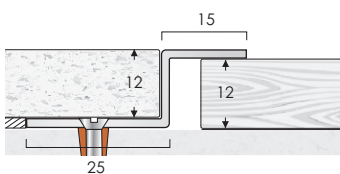
Finishes Available  
Satin Aluminium

Stock Length  
2.500m

Length/Tube  
6

**TIMBERLINE 2/12A**

Screw size 6



**TIMBERLINE 2/12A**

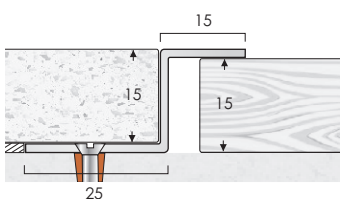
Finishes Available  
Satin Aluminium

Stock Length  
2.500m

Length/Tube  
6

**TIMBERLINE 2/15A**

Screw size 6



**TIMBERLINE 2/15A**

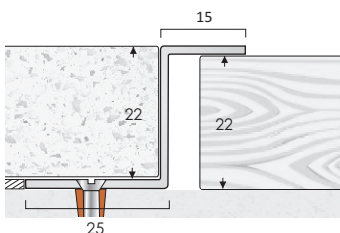
Finishes Available  
Satin Aluminium

Stock Length  
2.500m

Length/Tube  
6

**TIMBERLINE 2/22A**

Screw size 6



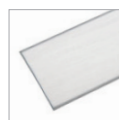
**TIMBERLINE 2/22A**

Finishes Available  
Satin Aluminium

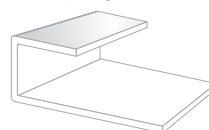
Stock Length  
2.500m

Length/Tube  
6

Satin Aluminium



Visible Top edge

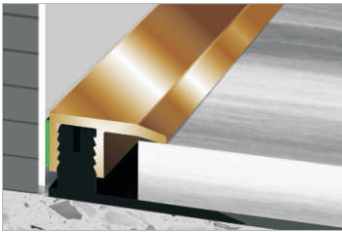


**Please note that the above finishes are to the top visible edge only.**

Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Fixings not supplied

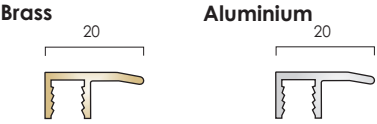




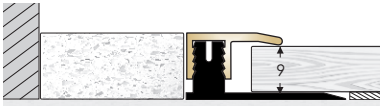
Kliks™ **Perimeter Floor Trims**

Designed to enhance the appearance of the floor and to allow for expansion with timber floor installations. Suitable for timber and ceramic floors.

**KLIKS SLIM END STOP**



Example application:



Kliks Slim End Stop with KKSBP12 uPVC Base  
Also compatible with other bases

**KKSL1**

Finish: Polished Brass

Stock Length

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

**KKSL101**

Finish: Satin Brass

Stock Length

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

**KKSL210**

Finish: Antique Brass

Stock Length

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

**KKSL211**

Finish: Antique Bronze

Stock Length

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

**KKSL111**

Finish: Mill Aluminium

Stock Length

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

**KKSL121**

Finish: Polished Aluminium

Stock Length

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

**KKSL131**

Finish: Satin Aluminium

Stock Length

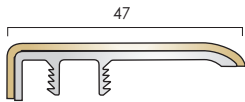
2.715m

Length/Tube

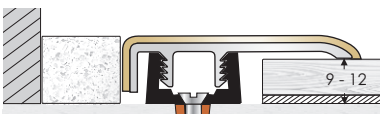
6

**KLIKS END STOP**

**Aluminium With Brass Cover**



Example application:



Kliks End Stop with KB1 uPVC Base

TSO

**KK1**

Finish: Polished Brass

Stock Length

2.000m

Length/Tube

6

TSO

**KK101**

Finish: Satin Brass

Stock Length

2.000m

Length/Tube

6

TSO

**KK210**

Finish: Antique Brass

Stock Length

2.000m

Length/Tube

6

TSO

**KK211**

Finish: Antique Bronze

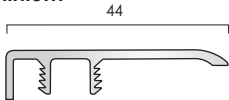
Stock Length

2.000m

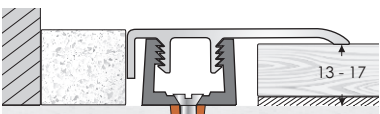
Length/Tube

6

**Aluminium**



Example application:



Kliks End Stop with KB2 uPVC Base

TSO

**KK125**

Finish: Bright Stainless Steel

Stock Length

2.500m

Length/Tube

6

TSO

**KK135**

Finish: Brushed Stainless Steel

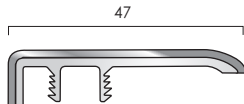
Stock Length

2.500m

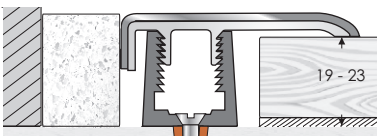
Length/Tube

6

**Aluminium with Stainless Steel Cover**



Example application:



Kliks End Stop with KB3 uPVC Base

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



Mill Aluminium



Polished Aluminium



Satin Aluminium

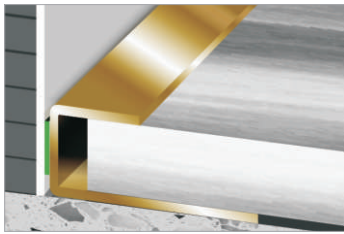


Bright Stainless Steel



Brushed Stainless Steel





1.5mm gauge



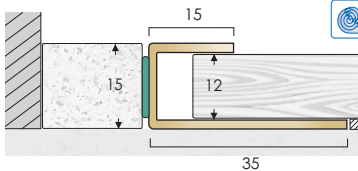
## Timberline™ Brass Perimeter Floor Trims

Designed to enhance the appearance of the floor and to allow for expansion with timber floor installations.

Suitable for timber and ceramic floors.

Other sizes available to special order **TSO**.

### TIMBERLINE 1/12B SF



### TIMBERLINE 1/12B SF

#### Finishes Available

Polished Brass  
Satin Brass  
Antique Brass  
Antique bronze

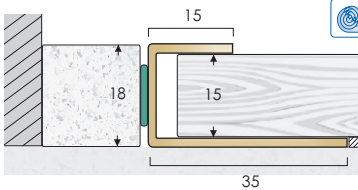
#### Stock Length

2.000m  
2.000m  
2.000m  
2.000m

#### Length/Tube

6  
6  
6  
6

### TIMBERLINE 1/15B SF



### TIMBERLINE 1/15B SF

#### Finishes Available

Polished Brass  
Satin Brass  
Antique Brass  
Antique bronze

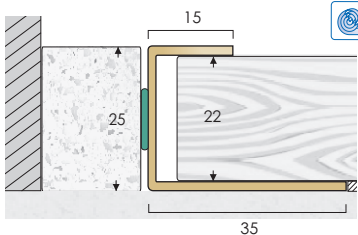
#### Stock Length

2.000m  
2.000m  
2.000m  
2.000m

#### Length/Tube

6  
6  
6  
6

### TIMBERLINE 1/22B SF



### TIMBERLINE 1/22B SF

#### Finishes Available

Polished Brass  
Satin Brass  
Antique Brass  
Antique bronze

#### Stock Length

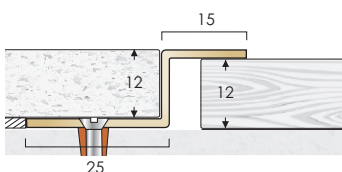
2.000m  
2.000m  
2.000m  
2.000m

#### Length/Tube

6  
6  
6  
6

### TIMBERLINE 2/12B

Screw size 6



### TIMBERLINE 2/12B

#### Finishes Available

Polished Brass  
Satin Brass  
Antique Brass  
Antique bronze

#### Stock Length

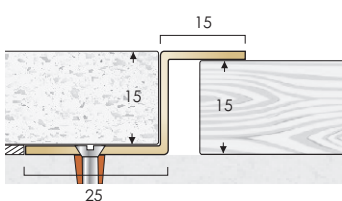
2.000m  
2.000m  
2.000m  
2.000m

#### Length/Tube

6  
6  
6  
6

### TIMBERLINE 2/15B

Screw size 6



### TIMBERLINE 2/15B

#### Finishes Available

Polished Brass  
Satin Brass  
Antique Brass  
Antique bronze

#### Stock Length

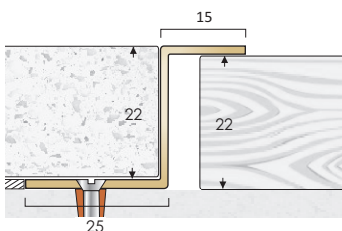
2.000m  
2.000m  
2.000m  
2.000m

#### Length/Tube

6  
6  
6  
6

### TIMBERLINE 2/22B

Screw size 6



### TIMBERLINE 2/22B

#### Finishes Available

Polished Brass  
Satin Brass  
Antique Brass  
Antique bronze

#### Stock Length

2.000m  
2.000m  
2.000m  
2.000m

#### Length/Tube

6  
6  
6  
6

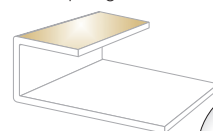
Polished Brass

Satin Brass

Antique Brass

Antique Bronze

Visible Top edge



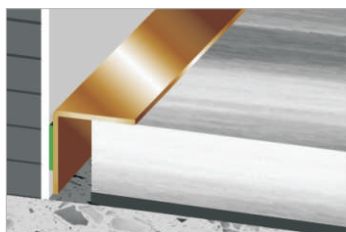
Please note that the above finishes are to the top visible edge only.

Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Fixings not supplied  
TO SPECIAL ORDER







1.5mm gauge



## BRASS PERIMETER TRIMS

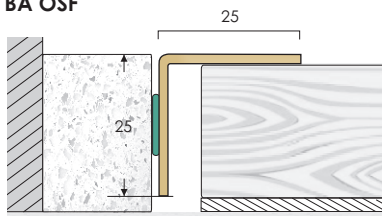
look for the Stick-Fix™ logo



## Brass Perimeter Floor Trims

Supplied undrilled with Stick Fix tape pre-applied.  
Designed to enhance the appearance of the floor  
and to allow for expansion with timber floor installations.  
Suitable for timber and stone floors.

## BA OSF



## BA OSF

## Finishes Available

TSO	Polished Brass
TSO	Satin Brass
TSO	Antique Brass
TSO	Antique Bronze

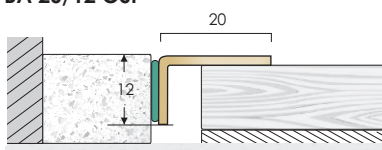
## Stock Length

2.000m
2.000m
2.000m
2.000m

## Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

## BA 20/12 OSF



## BA 20/12 OSF

## Finishes Available

TSO	Polished Brass
TSO	Satin Brass
TSO	Antique Brass
TSO	Antique Bronze

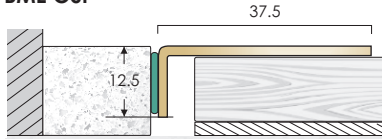
## Stock Length

2.000m
2.000m
2.000m
2.000m

## Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

## BME OSF



## BME OSF

## Finishes Available

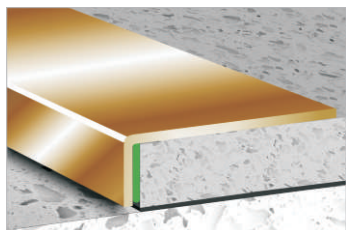
TSO	Polished Brass
TSO	Satin Brass
TSO	Antique Brass
TSO	Antique Bronze

## Stock Length

2.000m
2.000m
2.000m
2.000m

## Length/Tube

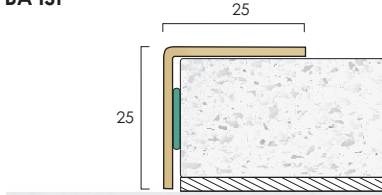
6
6
6
6



## Floor Edging Trims

Brass Perimeter Floor Trims can also be used as Floor Edging Trims.  
For this purpose, the Stick Fix tape is pre-affixed to the internal face  
of the vertical, as shown below.

## BA ISF



## BA ISF

## Finishes Available

TSO	Polished Brass
TSO	Satin Brass
TSO	Antique Brass
TSO	Antique Bronze

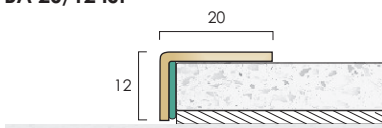
## Stock Length

2.000m
2.000m
2.000m
2.000m

## Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

## BA 20/12 ISF



## BA 20/12 ISF

## Finishes Available

TSO	Polished Brass
TSO	Satin Brass
TSO	Antique Brass
TSO	Antique Bronze

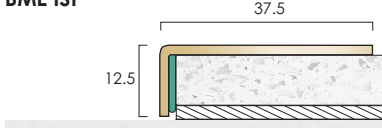
## Stock Length

2.000m
2.000m
2.000m
2.000m

## Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

## BME ISF



## BME ISF

## Finishes Available

TSO	Polished Brass
TSO	Satin Brass
TSO	Antique Brass
TSO	Antique Bronze

## Stock Length

2.000m
2.000m
2.000m
2.000m

## Length/Tube

6
6
6
6

Polished Brass



Satin Brass

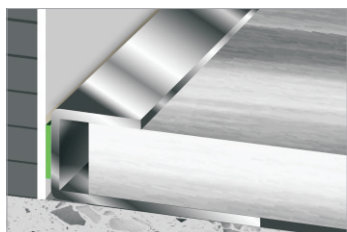


Antique Brass



Antique Bronze





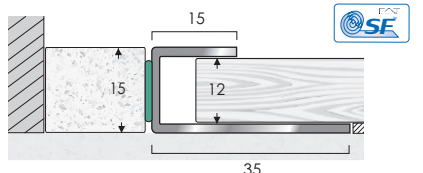
## Timberline™ Stainless Steel Perimeter Floor Trims

Designed to enhance the appearance of the floor and to allow for expansion with timber floor installations.

Suitable for timber and ceramic floors.

Other sizes available to special order **TSO**.

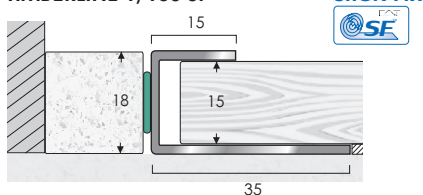
### TIMBERLINE 1/12S SF



### TIMBERLINE 1/12S SF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

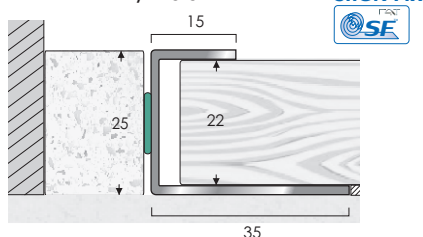
### TIMBERLINE 1/15S SF



### TIMBERLINE 1/15S SF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

### TIMBERLINE 1/22S SF

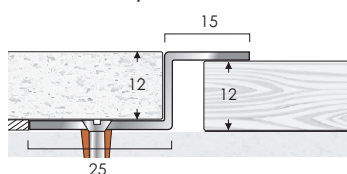


### TIMBERLINE 1/22S SF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

### TIMBERLINE 2/12S

Screw size 6

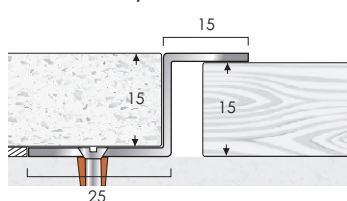


### TIMBERLINE 2/12S

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

### TIMBERLINE 2/15S

Screw size 6

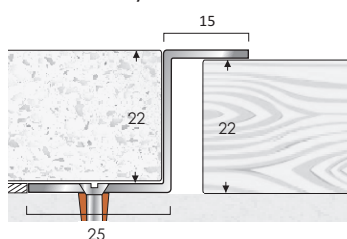


### TIMBERLINE 2/15S

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

### TIMBERLINE 2/22S

Screw size 6



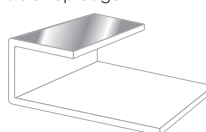
### TIMBERLINE 2/22S

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

Bright Stainless Steel

Brushed Stainless Steel

Visible Top edge

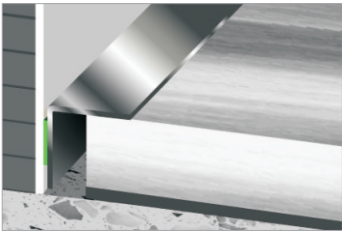


**Please note that the above finishes are to the top visible edge only.**

Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Fixings not supplied  
TO SPECIAL ORDER





1.5mm gauge

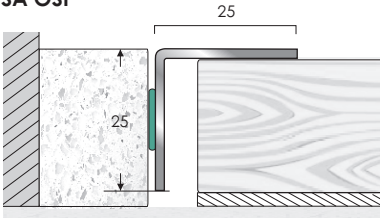


### Stainless Steel Perimeter Floor Trims

Supplied undrilled with Stick Fix tape pre-applied.  
Designed to enhance the appearance of the floor and  
to allow for expansion with timber floor installations.  
Suitable for timber and stone floors.



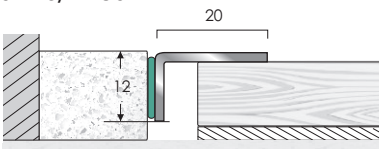
**SA OSF**



**SA OSF**

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

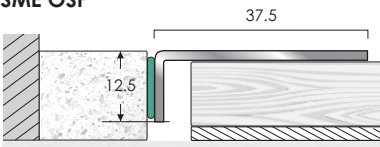
**SA 20/12 OSF**



**SA 20/12 OSF**

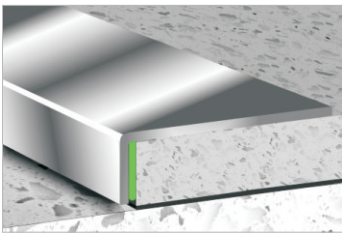
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

**SME OSF**



**SME OSF**

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

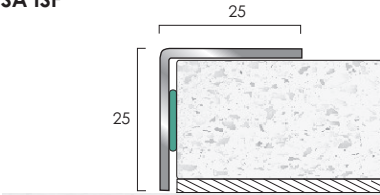


### Floor Edging Trims

Stainless Steel Perimeter Floor Trims can also be used as Floor Edging Trims.

For this purpose, the Stick Fix tape is pre-affixed to the internal face of the vertical, as shown below.

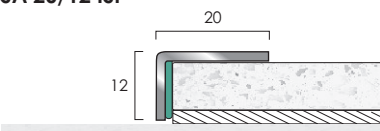
**SA ISF**



**SA ISF**

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

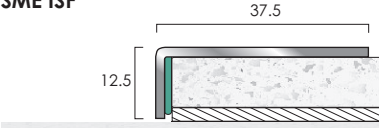
**SA 20/12 ISF**



**SA 20/12 ISF**

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

**SME ISF**



**SME ISF**

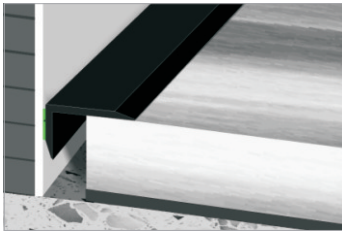
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

Bright Stainless Steel



Brushed Stainless Steel

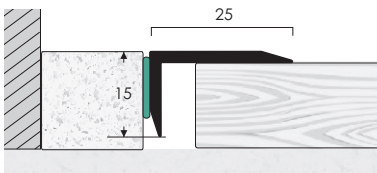




## uPVC Perimeter Floor Trims

Supplied undrilled with Stick Fix tape pre-applied. Designed to enhance the appearance of the floor and to allow for expansion with timber floor installations. Suitable for timber and stone floors.

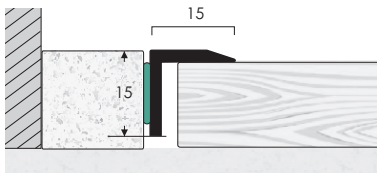
### PTP 25/15 OSF



### PTP 25/15 OSF - 2mm gauge

Colours Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Black	2.715m	6
Light Grey	2.715m	6
White	2.715m	6

### PTP 15/15 OSF



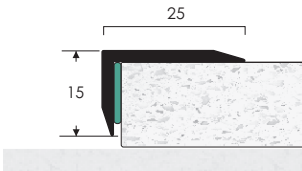
### PTP 15/15 OSF - 2mm gauge

Colours Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Black	2.715m	6
Light Grey	2.715m	6
White	2.715m	6

## Floor Edging Trims

uPVC Perimeter Floor Trims can also be used as Floor Edging Trims. For this purpose, the Stick Fix tape is pre-affixed to the internal face of the vertical, as shown below.

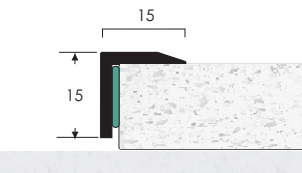
### PTP 25/15 ISF



### PTP 25/15 ISF - 2mm gauge

Colours Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Black	2.715m	6
Light Grey	2.715m	6
White	2.715m	6

### PTP 15/15 ISF



### PTP 15/15 ISF - 2mm gauge

Colours Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Black	2.715m	6
Light Grey	2.715m	6
White	2.715m	6



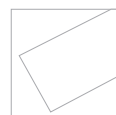
Black



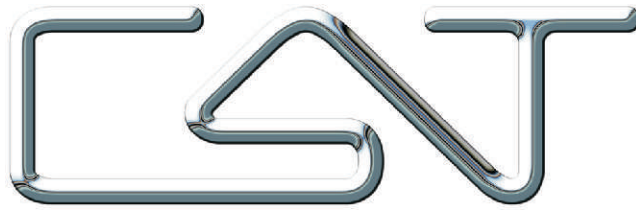
Light Grey



White







# Angles & Tag Trim™ Formable Angles

The Original Since 1999



## Angles and Tag Trim™ Formable Angles



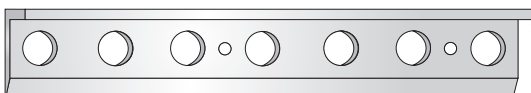
A fine line between a straight floor and a great floor.

### General

The Angles section of this catalogue has angles in Aluminium, Brass and Stainless Steel.

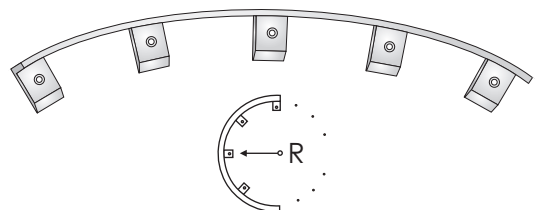
Angles create a defining line between floor coverings from 4.5mm to 25mm in height.

### For Straight Runs



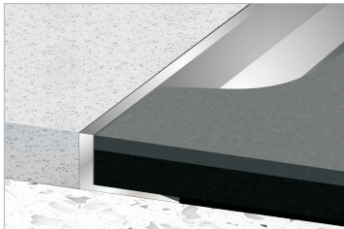
Standard angles are supplied with pre-punched bases for fixing.

### For Curved Runs



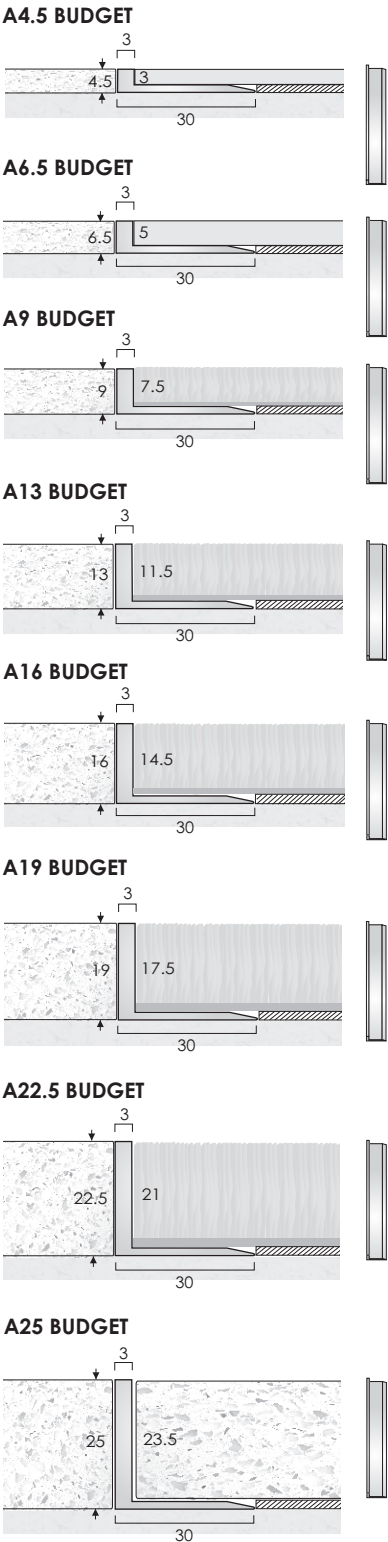
Tag Trim angles have pre-drilled fixing tags at 80mm centres for forming curves on site.

The minimum radius to which Tag Trim angles can be formed is depicted with this symbol above which is shown against each angle:



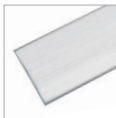
Budget Aluminium Angles For Straights

To create a neat, straight edge between floor coverings.  
Supplied with unpunched bases.  
Available in full tubes only.

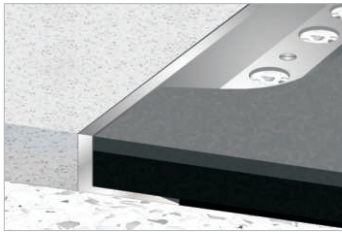


<b>A4.5 BUDGET</b>			
Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube	
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	10	
<b>A6.5 BUDGET</b>			
Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube	
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	10	
<b>A9 BUDGET</b>			
Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube	
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	10	
<b>A13 BUDGET</b>			
Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube	
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	10	
<b>A16 BUDGET</b>			
Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube	
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	10	
<b>A19 BUDGET</b>			
Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube	
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	10	
<b>A22.5 BUDGET</b>			
Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube	
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	10	
<b>A25 BUDGET</b>			
Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube	
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	10	

Mill Aluminium



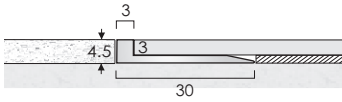
Fixings not supplied



## Aluminium Angles For Straights

To create a neat, straight edge between floor coverings.  
Supplied with pre-punched bases for adhesive fixing.  
For mechanical fixing, use screw size 6.

### A4.5



### A4.5

#### Finishes Available

- Mill Aluminium
-  Satin Aluminium
-  Polished Aluminium

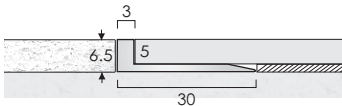
#### Stock Length

2.715m  
2.715m  
2.715m

#### Length/Tube



6  
6  
6

### A6.5



### A6.5

#### Finishes Available

- Mill Aluminium
-  Satin Aluminium
-  Polished Aluminium

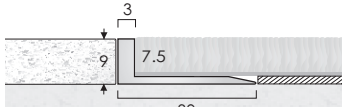
#### Stock Length

2.715m  
2.715m  
2.715m

#### Length/Tube



6  
6  
6

### A9



### A9

#### Finishes Available

- Mill Aluminium
-  Satin Aluminium
-  Polished Aluminium

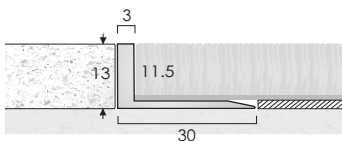
#### Stock Length

2.715m  
2.715m  
2.715m

#### Length/Tube

6  
6  
6

### A13



### A13

#### Finishes Available

- Mill Aluminium
-  Satin Aluminium
-  Polished Aluminium

#### Stock Length

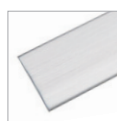
2.715m  
2.715m  
2.715m

#### Length/Tube

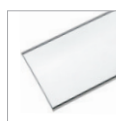
6  
6  
6



Mill Aluminium



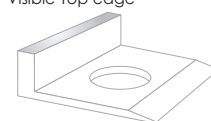
Polished Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Visible Top edge



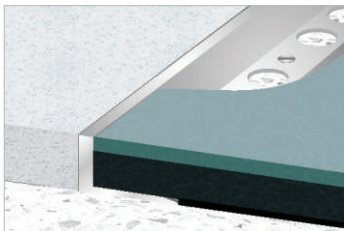
**Please note that the above finishes are to the top visible edge only.**  
Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile,  
please consult with the sales office.



Fixings not supplied  
TO SPECIAL ORDER



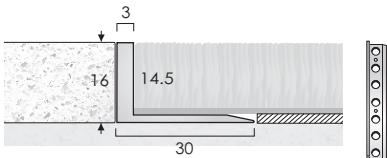




Aluminium Angles For Straights

To create a neat, straight edge between floor coverings.  
Supplied with pre-punched bases for adhesive fixing.  
For mechanical fixing, use screw size 6.

A16



A16

Finishes Available

- TSO Mill Aluminium
- TSO Satin Aluminium
- TSO Polished Aluminium

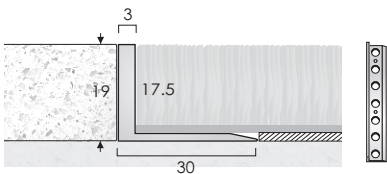
Stock Length

- 2.715m
- 2.715m
- 2.715m

Length/Tube

- 6
- 6
- 6

A19



A19

Finishes Available

- TSO Mill Aluminium
- TSO Satin Aluminium
- TSO Polished Aluminium

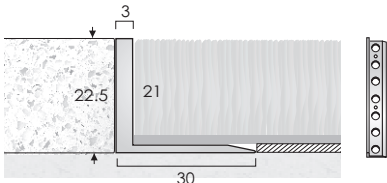
Stock Length

- 2.715m
- 2.715m
- 2.715m

Length/Tube

- 6
- 6
- 6

A22.5



A22.5

Finishes Available

- TSO Mill Aluminium
- TSO Satin Aluminium
- TSO Polished Aluminium

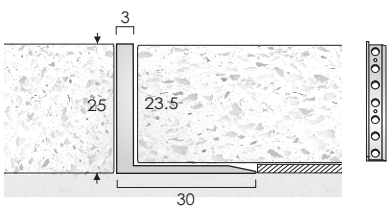
Stock Length

- 2.715m
- 2.715m
- 2.715m

Length/Tube

- 6
- 6
- 6

A25



A25

Finishes Available

- TSO Mill Aluminium
- TSO Satin Aluminium
- TSO Polished Aluminium

Stock Length

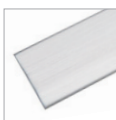
- 2.715m
- 2.715m
- 2.715m

Length/Tube

- 6
- 6
- 6



Mill Aluminium



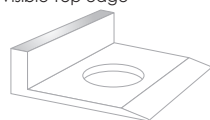
Polished Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



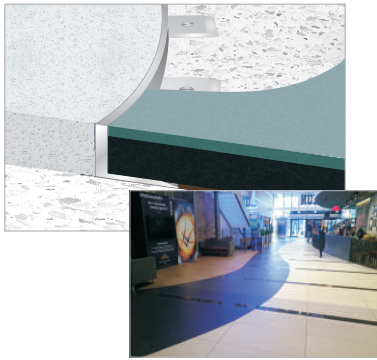
Visible Top edge



Please note that the above finishes are to the top visible edge only.  
Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile,  
please consult with the sales office.

Fixings not supplied  
TO SPECIAL ORDER





## Tag Trim™ Formable Aluminium Angles For Curves

3mm wide feature for transition and definition between floorings

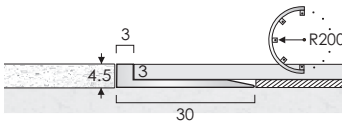


This symbol denotes minimum radius to which the profile can be formed to create gradual concave and convex curves on site.

Bases with tags at 80mm centres for ease of curving.

For mechanical fixing, use screw size 6.

### TTA4.5



### TTA4.5

#### Finishes Available

- Mill Aluminium
- TSO** Satin Aluminium
- TSO** Polished Aluminium

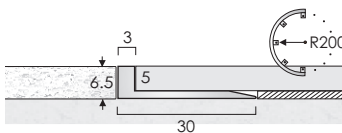
#### Stock Length

- 2.715m
- 2.715m
- 2.715m

#### Length/Tube

- 6
- 6
- 6

### TTA6.5



### TTA6.5

#### Finishes Available

- Mill Aluminium
- TSO** Satin Aluminium
- TSO** Polished Aluminium

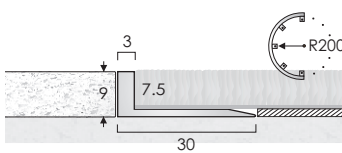
#### Stock Length

- 2.715m
- 2.715m
- 2.715m

#### Length/Tube

- 6
- 6
- 6

### TTA9



### TTA9

#### Finishes Available

- Mill Aluminium
- TSO** Satin Aluminium
- TSO** Polished Aluminium

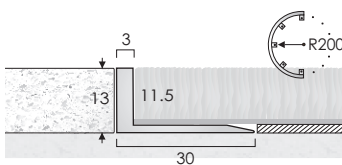
#### Stock Length

- 2.715m
- 2.715m
- 2.715m

#### Length/Tube

- 6
- 6
- 6

### TTA13



### TTA13

#### Finishes Available

- Mill Aluminium
- TSO** Satin Aluminium
- TSO** Polished Aluminium

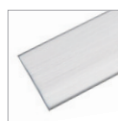
#### Stock Length

- 2.715m
- 2.715m
- 2.715m

#### Length/Tube

- 6
- 6
- 6

Mill Aluminium



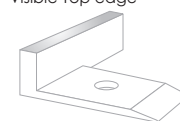
Polished Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



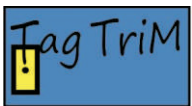
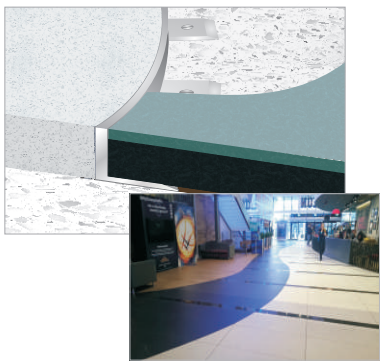
Visible Top edge



**Please note that the above finishes are to the top visible edge only.**  
Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

**TSO** Fixings not supplied  
TO SPECIAL ORDER





ALUMINIUM ANGLES

Tag Trim™ Formable Aluminium Angles For Curves

3mm wide feature for transition and definition between floorings

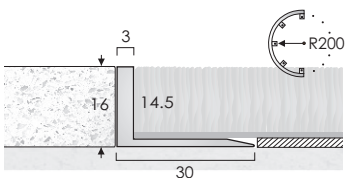


This symbol denotes minimum radius to which the profile can be formed to create gradual concave and convex curves on site.

Bases with tags at 80mm centres for ease of curving.

For mechanical fixing, use screw size 6.

TTA16



TTA16

Finishes Available

- Mill Aluminium
- TSO Satin Aluminium
- TSO Polished Aluminium

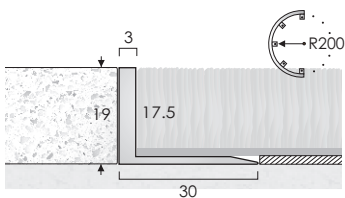
Stock Length

- 2.715m
- 2.715m
- 2.715m

Length/Tube

- 6
- 6
- 6

TTA19



TTA19

Finishes Available

- Mill Aluminium
- TSO Satin Aluminium
- TSO Polished Aluminium

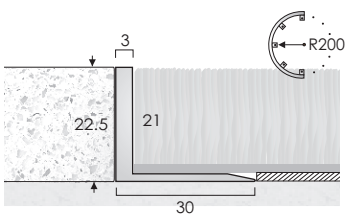
Stock Length

- 2.715m
- 2.715m
- 2.715m

Length/Tube

- 6
- 6
- 6

TTA22.5



TTA22.5

Finishes Available

- Mill Aluminium
- TSO Satin Aluminium
- TSO Polished Aluminium

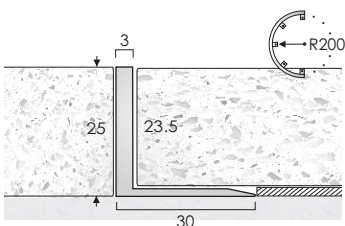
Stock Length

- 2.715m
- 2.715m
- 2.715m

Length/Tube

- 6
- 6
- 6

TTA25



TTA25

Finishes Available

- Mill Aluminium
- TSO Satin Aluminium
- TSO Polished Aluminium

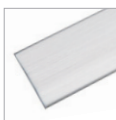
Stock Length

- 2.715m
- 2.715m
- 2.715m

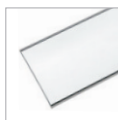
Length/Tube

- 6
- 6
- 6

Mill Aluminium



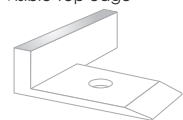
Polished Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Visible Top edge



Please note that the above finishes are to the top visible edge only. Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Fixings not supplied  
TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER



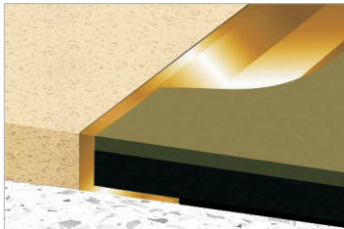




## Brass Angles & Tag Trim Angles



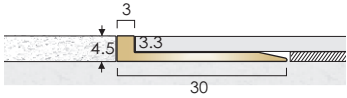




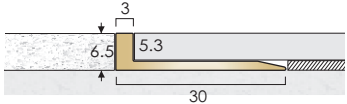
Budget Brass Angles For Straights

To create a neat, straight edge between floor coverings.  
Supplied with unpunched bases.  
Available in full tubes only.

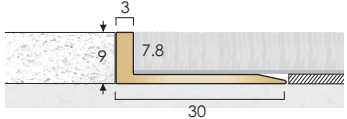
B4.5 BUDGET



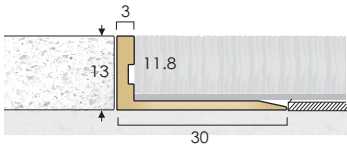
B6.5 BUDGET



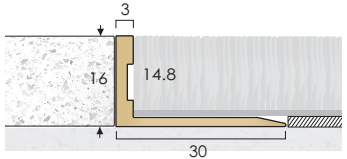
B9 BUDGET



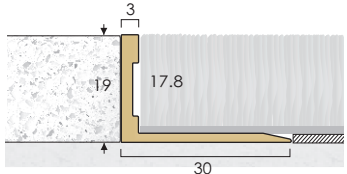
B13 BUDGET



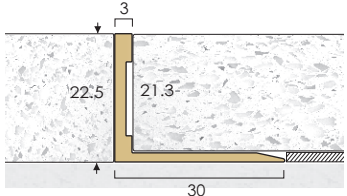
B16 BUDGET



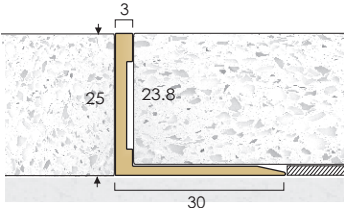
B19 BUDGET



B22.5 BUDGET



B25 BUDGET



B4.5 BUDGET

Finish Available  
Mill Brass

Stock Length  
2.715m

Length/Tube  
10

B6.5 BUDGET

Finish Available  
Mill Brass

Stock Length  
2.715m

Length/Tube  
10

B9 BUDGET

Finish Available  
Mill Brass

Stock Length  
2.715m

Length/Tube  
10

B13 BUDGET

Finish Available  
Mill Brass

Stock Length  
2.715m

Length/Tube  
10

B16 BUDGET

Finish Available  
Mill Brass

Stock Length  
2.715m

Length/Tube  
10

B19 BUDGET

Finish Available  
Mill Brass

Stock Length  
2.715m

Length/Tube  
10

B22.5 BUDGET

Finish Available  
Mill Brass

Stock Length  
2.715m

Length/Tube  
10

B25 BUDGET

Finish Available  
Mill Brass

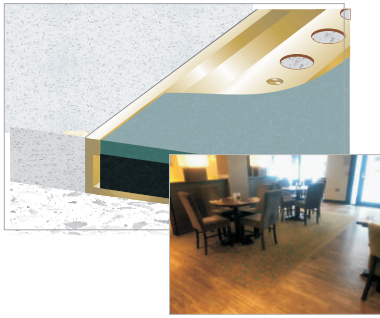
Stock Length  
2.715m

Length/Tube  
10

Mill Brass



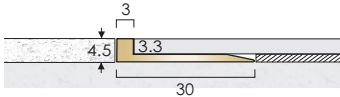
Fixings not supplied



## Brass Angles For Straights

To create a neat, straight edge between floor coverings.  
Supplied with pre-punched bases for adhesive fixing.  
For mechanical fixing, use screw size 6.

### B4.5



### B4.5

#### Finishes Available

- Polished Brass
- Satin Brass
- Antique Brass
- Antique Bronze

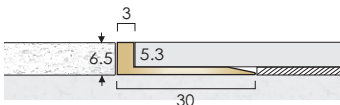
#### Stock Length

2.715m  
2.715m  
2.715m  
2.715m

#### Length/Tube

6  
6  
6  
6

### B6.5



### B6.5

#### Finishes Available

- Polished Brass
- Satin Brass
- Antique Brass
- Antique Bronze

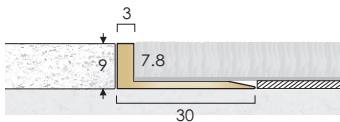
#### Stock Length

2.715m  
2.715m  
2.715m  
2.715m

#### Length/Tube

6  
6  
6  
6

### B9



### B9

#### Finishes Available

- Polished Brass
- Satin Brass
- Antique Brass
- Antique Bronze

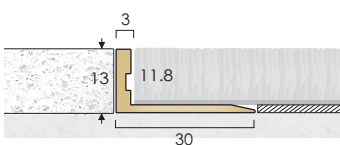
#### Stock Length

2.715m  
2.715m  
2.715m  
2.715m

#### Length/Tube

6  
6  
6  
6

### B13



### B13

#### Finishes Available

- Polished Brass
- Satin Brass
- Antique Brass
- Antique Bronze

#### Stock Length

2.715m  
2.715m  
2.715m  
2.715m

#### Length/Tube

6  
6  
6  
6



Polished Brass



Satin Brass



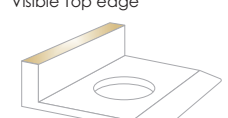
Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



Visible Top edge

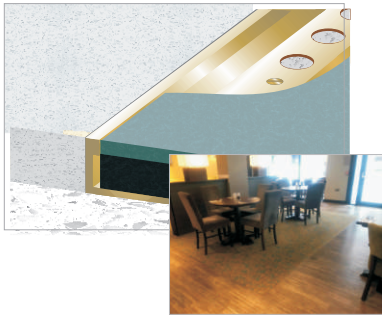


**Please note that the above finishes are to the top visible edge only.**

Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.



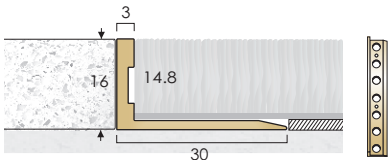
Fixings not supplied  
TO SPECIAL ORDER



Brass Angles For Straights

To create a neat, straight edge between floor coverings.  
Supplied with pre-punched bases for adhesive fixing.  
For mechanical fixing, use screw size 6.

B16



B16

Finishes Available

- Polished Brass
- Satin Brass
- TSO** Antique Brass
- TSO** Antique Bronze

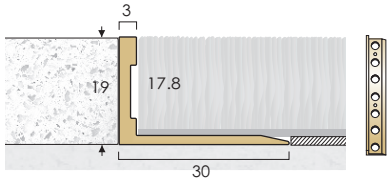
Stock Length

- 2.715m
- 2.715m
- 2.715m
- 2.715m

Length/Tube

- 6
- 6
- 6
- 6

B19



B19

Finishes Available

- Polished Brass
- Satin Brass
- TSO** Antique Brass
- TSO** Antique Bronze

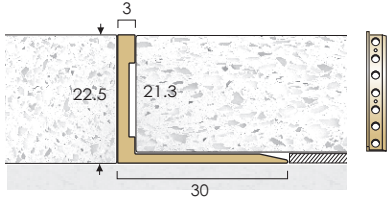
Stock Length

- 2.715m
- 2.715m
- 2.715m
- 2.715m

Length/Tube

- 6
- 6
- 6
- 6

B22.5



B22.5

Finishes Available

- Polished Brass
- Satin Brass
- TSO** Antique Brass
- TSO** Antique Bronze

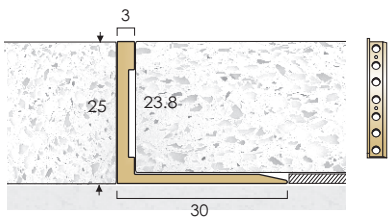
Stock Length

- 2.715m
- 2.715m
- 2.715m
- 2.715m

Length/Tube

- 6
- 6
- 6
- 6

B25



B25

Finishes Available

- Polished Brass
- Satin Brass
- TSO** Antique Brass
- TSO** Antique Bronze

Stock Length

- 2.715m
- 2.715m
- 2.715m
- 2.715m

Length/Tube

- 6
- 6
- 6
- 6



Polished Brass



Satin Brass



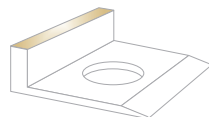
Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



Visible Top edge



Please note that the above finishes are to the top visible edge only.  
Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile,  
please consult with the sales office.

**TSO** Fixings not supplied  
TO SPECIAL ORDER



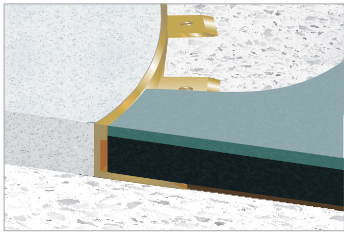




## Tag Trim™ Formable Brass Angles For Curves







Tag Trim™ Formable Brass Angles For Curves



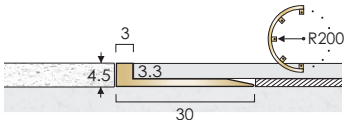
This symbol denotes minimum radius to which the profile can be formed.

Tag Trim profiles can be formed on site to allow freedom of design where curved details are required in flooring.

Bases with tags at 80mm centres for ease of curving.

For mechanical fixing, use screw size 6.

TTB4.5



TTB4.5

Finishes Available

- Polished Brass
- Satin Brass
- TSO Antique Brass
- TSO Antique Bronze

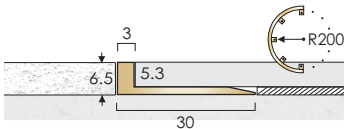
Stock Length

- 2.715m
- 2.715m
- 2.715m
- 2.715m

Length/Tube

- 6
- 6
- 6
- 6

TTB6.5



TTB6.5

Finishes Available

- Polished Brass
- Satin Brass
- TSO Antique Brass
- TSO Antique Bronze

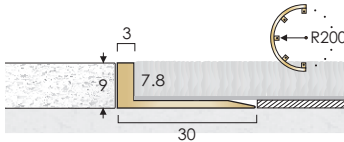
Stock Length

- 2.715m
- 2.715m
- 2.715m
- 2.715m

Length/Tube

- 6
- 6
- 6
- 6

TTB9



TTB9

Finishes Available

- Polished Brass
- Satin Brass
- TSO Antique Brass
- TSO Antique Bronze

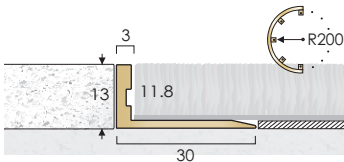
Stock Length

- 2.715m
- 2.715m
- 2.715m
- 2.715m

Length/Tube

- 6
- 6
- 6
- 6

TTB13



TTB13

Finishes Available

- Polished Brass
- Satin Brass
- TSO Antique Brass
- TSO Antique Bronze

Stock Length

- 2.715m
- 2.715m
- 2.715m
- 2.715m

Length/Tube

- 6
- 6
- 6
- 6

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



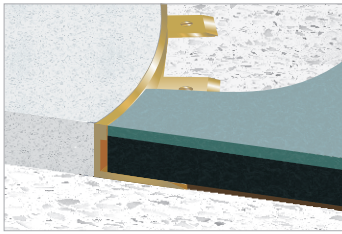
Antique Bronze



Please note that the above finishes are to the top, visible edge only. Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Fixings not supplied  
TO SPECIAL ORDER





## Tag Trim™ Formable Brass Angles For Curves



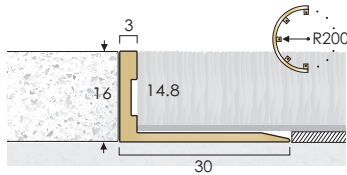
This symbol denotes minimum radius to which the profile can be formed.

Tag Trim profiles can be formed on site to allow freedom of design where curved details are required in flooring.

Bases with tags at 80mm centres for ease of curving.

For mechanical fixing, use screw size 6.

### TTB16



### TTB16

#### Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

**TSO** Antique Brass

**TSO** Antique Bronze

#### Stock Length

2.715m

2.715m

2.715m

2.715m

#### Length/Tube

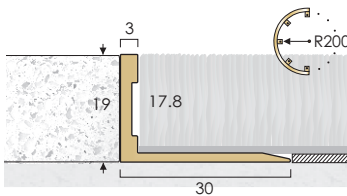
6

6

6

6

### TTB19



### TTB19

#### Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

**TSO** Antique Brass

**TSO** Antique Bronze

#### Stock Length

2.715m

2.715m

2.715m

2.715m

#### Length/Tube

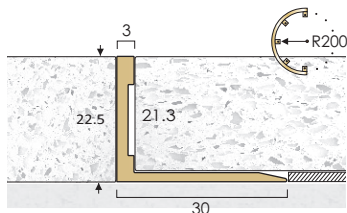
6

6

6

6

### TTB22.5



### TTB22.5

#### Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

**TSO** Antique Brass

**TSO** Antique Bronze

#### Stock Length

2.715m

2.715m

2.715m

2.715m

#### Length/Tube

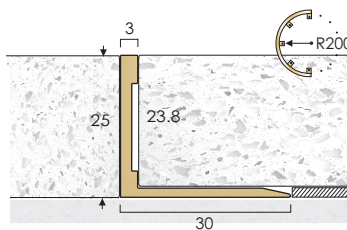
6

6

6

6

### TTB25



### TTB25

#### Finishes Available

Polished Brass

Satin Brass

**TSO** Antique Brass

**TSO** Antique Bronze

#### Stock Length

2.715m

2.715m

2.715m

2.715m

#### Length/Tube

6

6

6

6

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



**Please note that the above finishes are to the top, visible edge only.**

Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

**TSO** Fixings not supplied  
TO SPECIAL ORDER

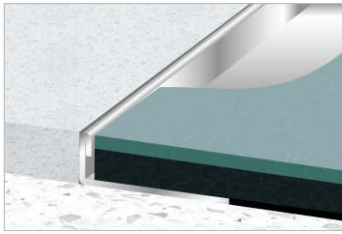




## Stainless Steel Angles & Tag Trim Angles



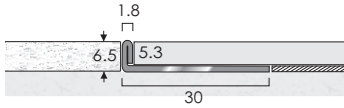




## Budget Stainless Steel Angles For Straights

To create a neat, straight edge between floor coverings.  
Supplied with unpunched bases.  
Available in full tubes only.

### S6.5 BUDGET



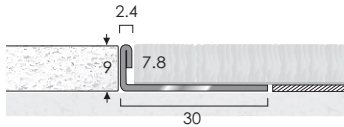
### S6.5 BUDGET

Finish Available  
Mill Stainless Steel

Stock Length  
2.000m

Length/Tube  
10

### S9 BUDGET



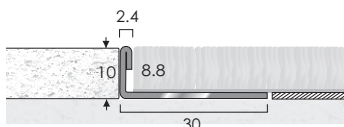
### S9 BUDGET

Finish Available  
Mill Stainless Steel

Stock Length  
2.000m

Length/Tube  
10

### S10 BUDGET



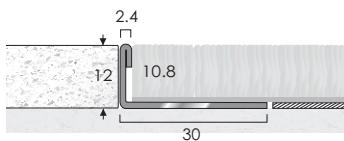
### S10 BUDGET

Finish Available  
Mill Stainless Steel

Stock Length  
2.000m

Length/Tube  
10

### S12 BUDGET



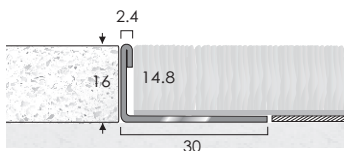
### S12 BUDGET

Finish Available  
Mill Stainless Steel

Stock Length  
2.000m

Length/Tube  
10

### S16 BUDGET



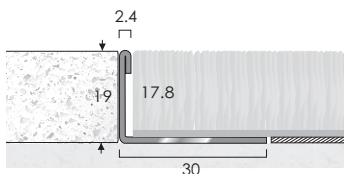
### S16 BUDGET

Finish Available  
Mill Stainless Steel

Stock Length  
2.000m

Length/Tube  
10

### S19 BUDGET



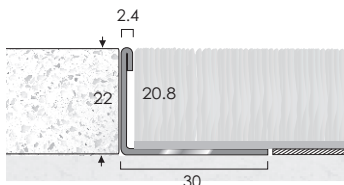
### S19 BUDGET

Finish Available  
Mill Stainless Steel

Stock Length  
2.000m

Length/Tube  
10

### S22 BUDGET



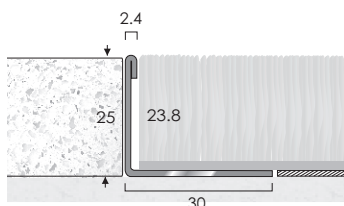
### S22 BUDGET

Finish Available  
Mill Stainless Steel

Stock Length  
2.000m

Length/Tube  
10

### S25 BUDGET



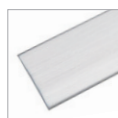
### S25 BUDGET

Finish Available  
Mill Stainless Steel

Stock Length  
2.000m

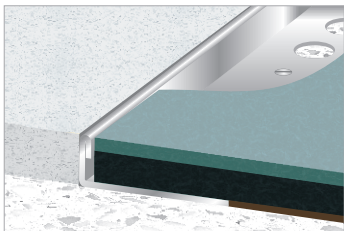
Length/Tube  
10

Mill Stainless Steel



Fixings not supplied

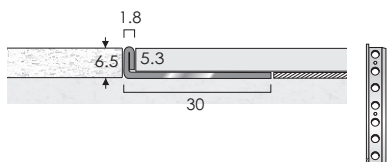




Stainless Steel Angles For Straights

High quality stainless steel angles to define edge between floorings.  
Supplied with pre-punched bases for adhesive fixing.  
For mechanical fixing, use screw size 6.  
Grade: 304L Stainless Steel.

S6.5



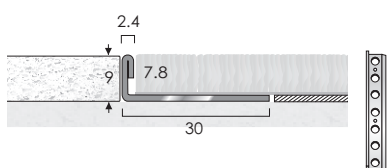
S6.5

**Finishes Available**  
Polished Stainless Steel  
Satin Stainless Steel

**Stock Length**  
2.000m  
2.000m

**Length/Tube**  
6  
6

S9



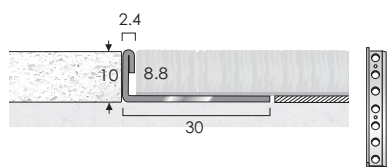
S9

**Finishes Available**  
Polished Stainless Steel  
Satin Stainless Steel

**Stock Length**  
2.000m  
2.000m

**Length/Tube**  
6  
6

S10



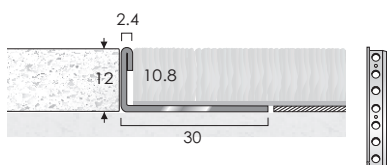
S10

**Finishes Available**  
Polished Stainless Steel  
Satin Stainless Steel

**Stock Length**  
2.000m  
2.000m

**Length/Tube**  
6  
6

S12



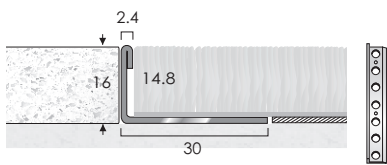
S12

**Finishes Available**  
Polished Stainless Steel  
Satin Stainless Steel

**Stock Length**  
2.000m  
2.000m

**Length/Tube**  
6  
6

S16



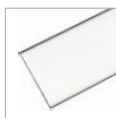
S16

**Finishes Available**  
Polished Stainless Steel  
Satin Stainless Steel

**Stock Length**  
2.000m  
2.000m

**Length/Tube**  
6  
6

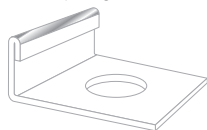
Polished  
Stainless Steel



Satin  
Stainless Steel



Visible Top edge

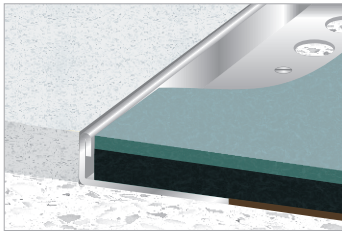


**Please note that the above finishes are to the top visible edge only.**  
Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile,  
please consult with the sales office.



Fixings not supplied  
TO SPECIAL ORDER

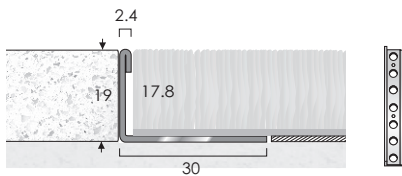




## Stainless Steel Angles For Straights

High quality stainless steel angles to define edge between floorings.  
Supplied with pre-punched bases for adhesive fixing.  
For mechanical fixing, use screw size 6.  
Grade: 304L Stainless Steel.

### S19



### S19

#### Finishes Available

Polished Stainless Steel  
Satin Stainless Steel

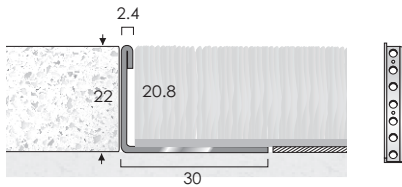
#### Stock Length

2.000m  
2.000m

#### Length/Tube

6  
6

### S22



### S22

#### Finishes Available

Polished Stainless Steel  
Satin Stainless Steel

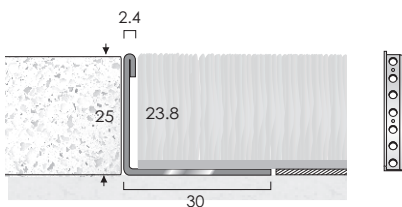
#### Stock Length

2.000m  
2.000m

#### Length/Tube

6  
6

### S25



### S25

#### Finishes Available

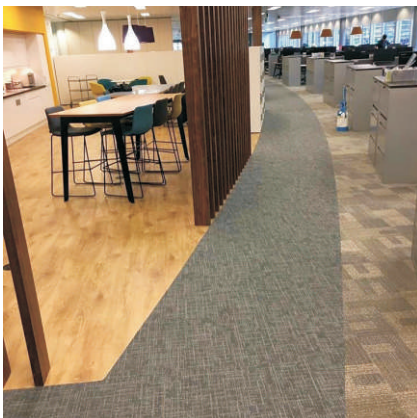
Polished Stainless Steel  
Satin Stainless Steel

#### Stock Length

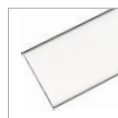
2.000m  
2.000m

#### Length/Tube

6  
6



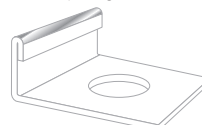
Polished  
Stainless Steel



Satin  
Stainless Steel



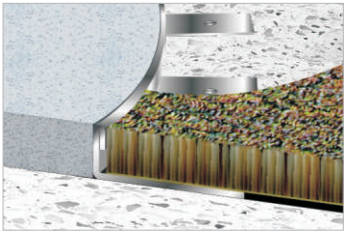
Visible Top edge



**Please note that the above finishes are to the top visible edge only.**  
Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile,  
please consult with the sales office.



Fixings not supplied  
TO SPECIAL ORDER



STAINLESS STEEL ANGLES

Tag Trim™ Formable Stainless Steel Angles For Curves



This symbol denotes minimum radius to which the profile can be formed.

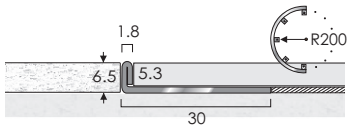
Tag Trim profiles can be formed on site to allow freedom of design where curved details are required in flooring.

Bases with tags at 80mm centres for ease of curving.

For mechanical fixing, use screw size 6.

Grade: 304L Stainless Steel.

TTS6.5



TTS6.5

Finishes Available

Polished Stainless Steel  
Satin Stainless Steel

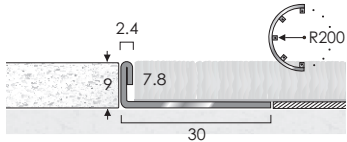
Stock Length

2.000m  
2.000m

Length/Tube

6  
6

TTS9



TTS9

Finishes Available

Polished Stainless Steel  
Satin Stainless Steel

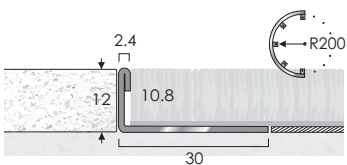
Stock Length

2.000m  
2.000m

Length/Tube

6  
6

TTS12



TTS12

Finishes Available

Polished Stainless Steel  
Satin Stainless Steel

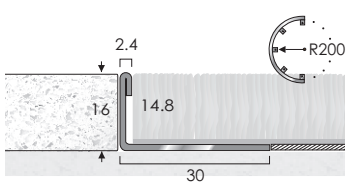
Stock Length

2.000m  
2.000m

Length/Tube

6  
6

TTS16



TTS16

Finishes Available

Polished Stainless Steel  
Satin Stainless Steel

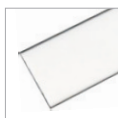
Stock Length

2.000m  
2.000m

Length/Tube

6  
6

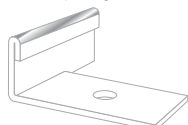
Polished  
Stainless Steel



Satin  
Stainless Steel



Visible Top edge

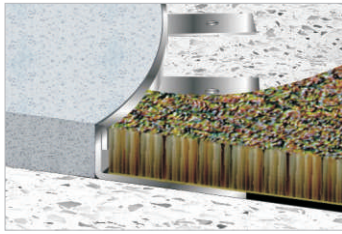


Please note that the above finishes are to the top visible edge only.

Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.



Fixings not supplied  
TO SPECIAL ORDER



## Tag Trim™ Formable Stainless Steel Angles For Curves



This symbol denotes minimum radius to which the profile can be formed.

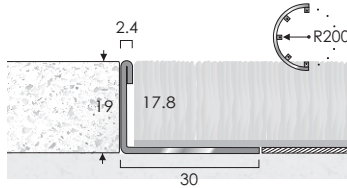
Tag Trim profiles can be formed on site to allow freedom of design where curved details are required in flooring.

Bases with tags at 80mm centres for ease of curving.

For mechanical fixing, use screw size 6.

Grade: 304L Stainless Steel.

### TTS19



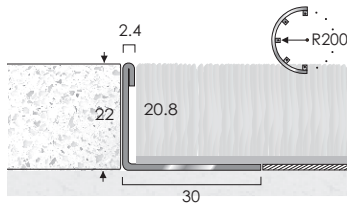
### TTS19

**Finishes Available**  
Polished Stainless Steel  
Satin Stainless Steel

**Stock Length**  
2.000m  
2.000m

**Length/Tube**  
6  
6

### TTS22



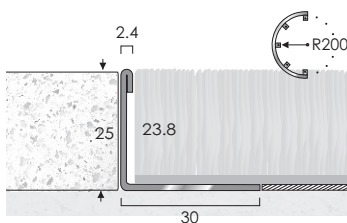
### TTS22

**Finishes Available**  
Polished Stainless Steel  
Satin Stainless Steel

**Stock Length**  
2.000m  
2.000m

**Length/Tube**  
6  
6

### TTS25



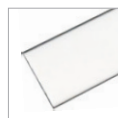
### TTS25

**Finishes Available**  
Polished Stainless Steel  
Satin Stainless Steel

**Stock Length**  
2.000m  
2.000m

**Length/Tube**  
6  
6

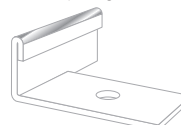
Polished  
Stainless Steel



Satin  
Stainless Steel



Visible Top edge



**Please note that the above finishes are to the top visible edge only.**

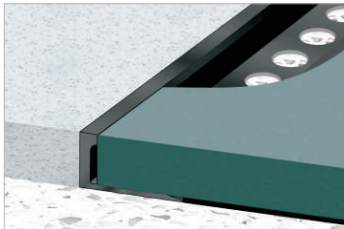
Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.



Fixings not supplied  
TO SPECIAL ORDER



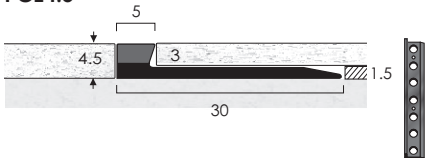




Co-Extruded PVC Angles For Straights

Black rigid PVC angle with 5mm wide co-extruded coloured top for transition and definition between floorings.  
Supplied with pre-punched bases for adhesive fixing.

PCE4.5



PCE4.5

Colours Available

- Black
- Metallic Silver
- Metallic Bronze
- Gun Metal

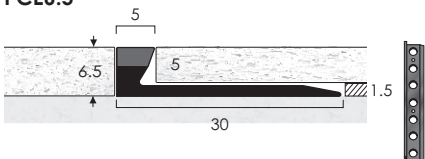
Stock Length

- 2.715m
- 2.715m
- 2.715m
- 2.715m

Length/Tube

- 6
- 6
- 6
- 6

PCE6.5



PCE6.5

Colours Available

- Black
- Metallic Silver
- Metallic Bronze
- Gun Metal

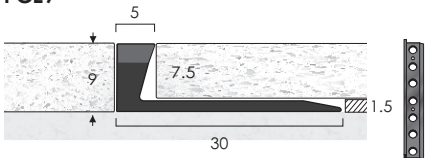
Stock Length

- 2.715m
- 2.715m
- 2.715m
- 2.715m

Length/Tube

- 6
- 6
- 6
- 6

PCE9



PCE9

Colours Available

- Black
- Metallic Silver
- Metallic Bronze
- Gun Metal

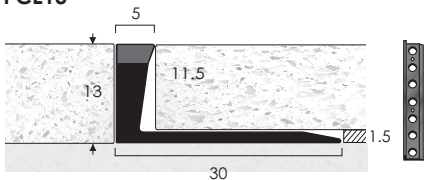
Stock Length

- 2.715m
- 2.715m
- 2.715m
- 2.715m

Length/Tube

- 6
- 6
- 6
- 6

PCE13



PCE13

Colours Available

- Black
- Metallic Silver
- Metallic Bronze
- Gun Metal

Stock Length

- 2.715m
- 2.715m
- 2.715m
- 2.715m

Length/Tube

- 6
- 6
- 6
- 6

Black



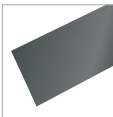
Metallic Silver



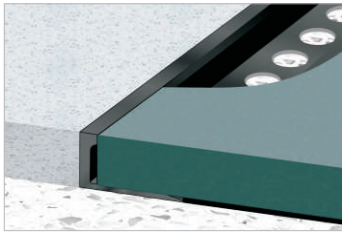
Metallic Bronze



Gun Metal



Fixings not supplied



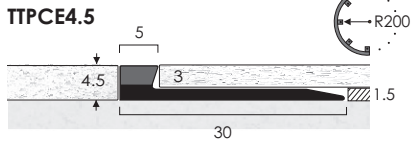
## Tag Trim™ Formable Co-Extruded PVC Angles For Curves

Black rigid PVC angle with 5mm wide co-extruded coloured top for transition and definition between floorings.



This symbol denotes minimum radius to which the profile can be formed to create gradual concave and convex curves on site.

Bases with tags at 80mm centres for ease of curving.



### TTPCE4.5

#### Colours Available

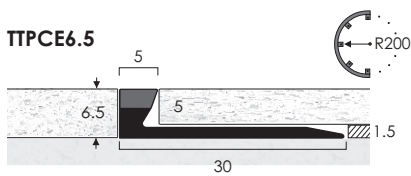
Black  
Metallic Silver  
Metallic Bronze  
Gun Metal

#### Stock Length

2.715m  
2.715m  
2.715m  
2.715m

#### Length/Tube

6  
6  
6  
6



### TTPCE6.5

#### Colours Available

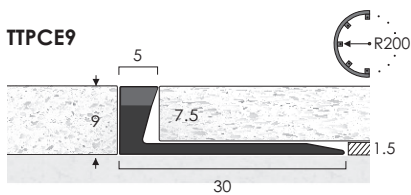
Black  
Metallic Silver  
Metallic Bronze  
Gun Metal

#### Stock Length

2.715m  
2.715m  
2.715m  
2.715m

#### Length/Tube

6  
6  
6  
6



### TTPCE9

#### Colours Available

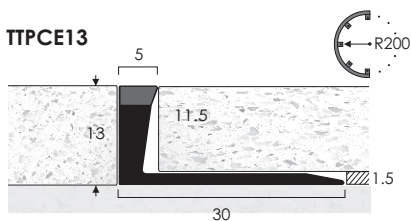
Black  
Metallic Silver  
Metallic Bronze  
Gun Metal

#### Stock Length

2.715m  
2.715m  
2.715m  
2.715m

#### Length/Tube

6  
6  
6  
6



### TTPCE13

#### Colours Available

Black  
Metallic Silver  
Metallic Bronze  
Gun Metal

#### Stock Length

2.715m  
2.715m  
2.715m  
2.715m

#### Length/Tube

6  
6  
6  
6

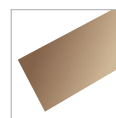
Black



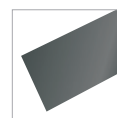
Metallic Silver



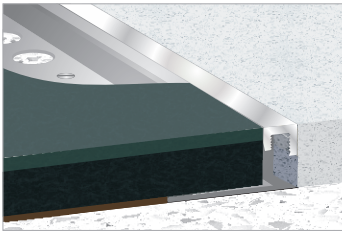
Metallic Bronze



Gun Metal

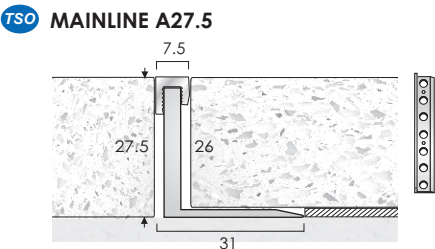
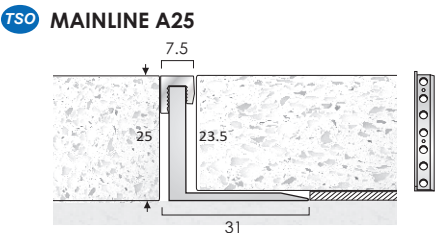
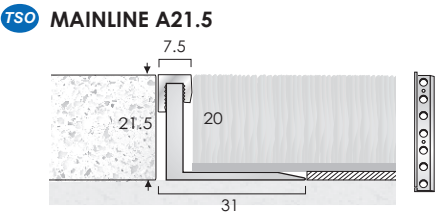
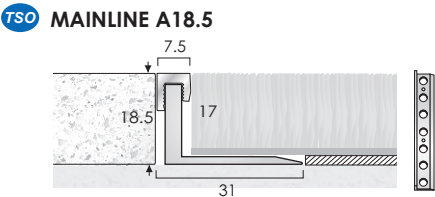
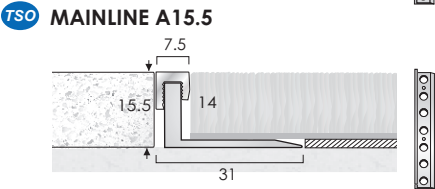
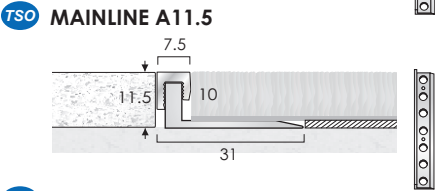
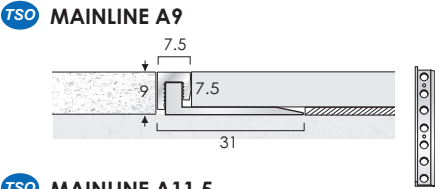


Fixings not supplied



Mainline™ A Feature Angles For Straights  
7.5mm wide top for transition definition between floorings

Supplied with pre-punched bases for adhesive fixing.  
For mechanical fixing, use screw size 6.



MAINLINE A9	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Finishes Available Matt Aluminium	2.715m	6

MAINLINE A11.5	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Finishes Available Matt Aluminium	2.715m	6

MAINLINE A15.5	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Finishes Available Matt Aluminium	2.715m	6

MAINLINE A18.5	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Finishes Available Matt Aluminium	2.715m	6

MAINLINE A21.5	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Finishes Available Matt Aluminium	2.715m	6

MAINLINE A25	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Finishes Available Matt Aluminium	2.715m	6

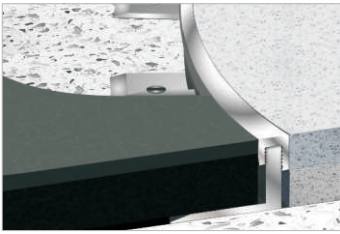
MAINLINE A27.5	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Finishes Available Matt Aluminium	2.715m	6

Matt Aluminium



Fixings not supplied  
TO SPECIAL ORDER





## Tag Trim™ Formable Mainline™ A Feature Angles For Curves

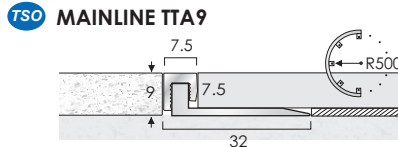
7.5mm wide feature cap for transition definition between floorings



This symbol denotes minimum radius to which the profile can be formed to create gradual concave and convex curves on site.

Bases with tags at 80mm centres for ease of curving.

For mechanical fixing, use screw size 6.

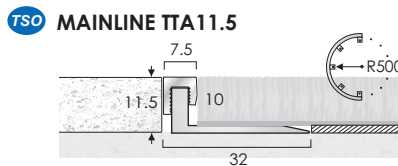


### MAINLINE TTA9

Finishes Available  
Matt Aluminium

Stock Length  
2.715m

Length/Tube  
6

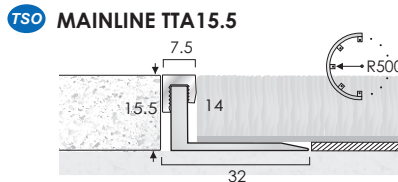


### MAINLINE TTA11.5

Finishes Available  
Matt Aluminium

Stock Length  
2.715m

Length/Tube  
6

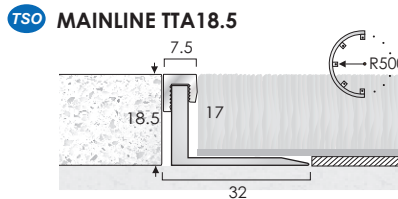


### MAINLINE TTA15.5

Finishes Available  
Matt Aluminium

Stock Length  
2.715m

Length/Tube  
6

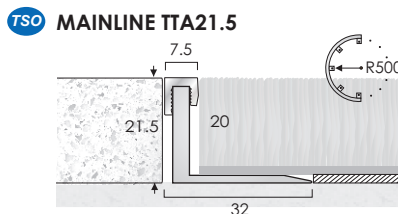


### MAINLINE TTA18.5

Finishes Available  
Matt Aluminium

Stock Length  
2.715m

Length/Tube  
6

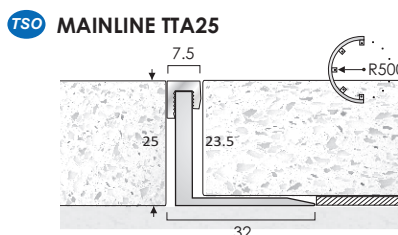


### MAINLINE TTA21.5

Finishes Available  
Matt Aluminium

Stock Length  
2.715m

Length/Tube  
6

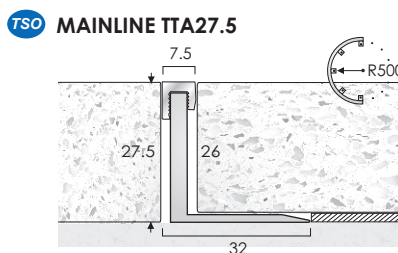


### MAINLINE TTA25

Finishes Available  
Matt Aluminium

Stock Length  
2.715m

Length/Tube  
6



### MAINLINE TTA27.5

Finishes Available  
Matt Aluminium

Stock Length  
2.715m

Length/Tube  
6

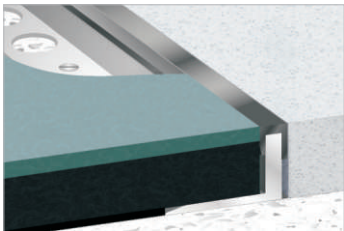
Matt Aluminium



**TSO** Fixings not supplied  
TO SPECIAL ORDER



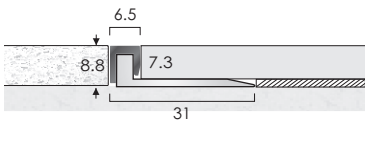




Mainline™ P Feature Angles For Straights

Aluminium angle with 6.5mm coloured pvc feature cap to define edges between floorings.  
Supplied with pre-punched bases for adhesive fixing.  
For mechanical fixing, use screw size 6.

**TSO MAINLINE P8.8**

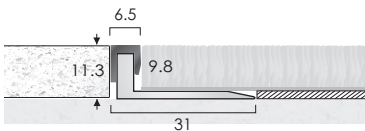


**MAINLINE P8.8**

**Finishes Available**  
Black  
Metallic Bronze  
Gun Metal

Stock Length	Length/Tube
2.715m	6
2.715m	6
2.715m	6

**TSO MAINLINE P11.3**

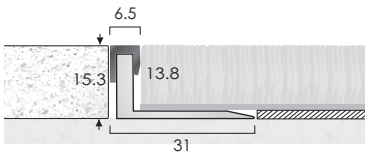


**MAINLINE P11.3**

**Finishes Available**  
Black  
Metallic Bronze  
Gun Metal

Stock Length	Length/Tube
2.715m	6
2.715m	6
2.715m	6

**TSO MAINLINE P15.3**

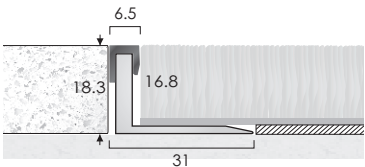


**MAINLINE P15.3**

**Finishes Available**  
Black  
Metallic Bronze  
Gun Metal

Stock Length	Length/Tube
2.715m	6
2.715m	6
2.715m	6

**TSO MAINLINE P18.3**

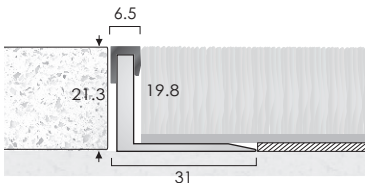


**MAINLINE P18.3**

**Finishes Available**  
Black  
Metallic Bronze  
Gun Metal

Stock Length	Length/Tube
2.715m	6
2.715m	6
2.715m	6

**TSO MAINLINE P21.3**



**MAINLINE P21.3**

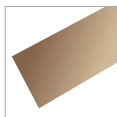
**Finishes Available**  
Black  
Metallic Bronze  
Gun Metal

Stock Length	Length/Tube
2.715m	6
2.715m	6
2.715m	6

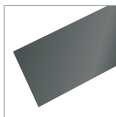
Black



Metallic Bronze

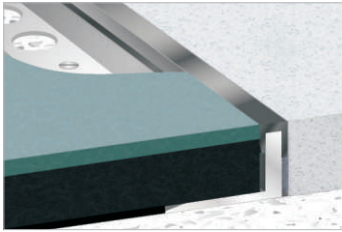


Gun Metal



Fixings not supplied  
TO SPECIAL ORDER





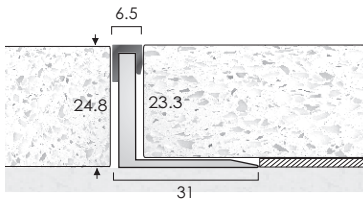
## Mainline™ P Feature Angles For Straights

Aluminium angle with 6.5mm coloured pvc feature cap to define edges between floorings.

Supplied with pre-punched bases for adhesive fixing.

For mechanical fixing, use screw size 6.

### TSO MAINLINE P24.8



#### MAINLINE P24.8

##### Finishes Available

Black  
Metallic Bronze  
Gun Metal

##### Stock Length

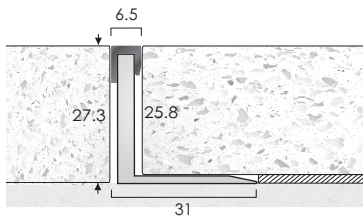
2.715m  
2.715m  
2.715m

##### Length/Tube

6  
6  
6



### TSO MAINLINE P27.3



#### MAINLINE P27.3

##### Finishes Available

Black  
Metallic Bronze  
Gun Metal

##### Stock Length

2.715m  
2.715m  
2.715m

##### Length/Tube

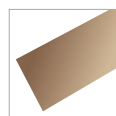
6  
6  
6



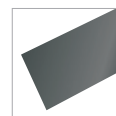
Black



Metallic Bronze

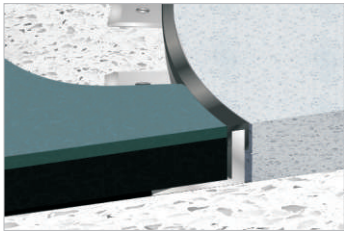


Gun Metal



Fixings not supplied  
TO SPECIAL ORDER





Tag Trim™ Formable Mainline™ P Feature Angles For Curves

6.5mm wide top for colour transition and definition between floorings

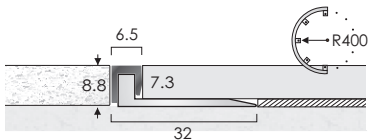


This symbol denotes minimum radius to which the profile can be formed to create gradual concave and convex curves on site.

Bases with tags at 80mm centres for ease of curving.

For mechanical fixing, use screw size 6.

**TSO MAINLINE TTP8.8**



**MAINLINE TTP8.8**

**Finishes Available**

Black  
Metallic Bronze  
Gun Metal

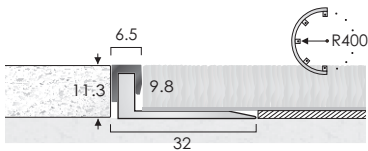
**Stock Length**

2.715m  
2.715m  
2.715m

**Length/Tube**

6  
6  
6

**TSO MAINLINE TTP11.3**



**MAINLINE TTP11.3**

**Finishes Available**

Black  
Metallic Bronze  
Gun Metal

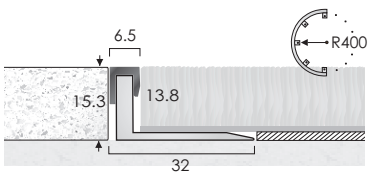
**Stock Length**

2.715m  
2.715m  
2.715m

**Length/Tube**

6  
6  
6

**TSO MAINLINE TTP15.3**



**MAINLINE TTP15.3**

**Finishes Available**

Black  
Metallic Bronze  
Gun Metal

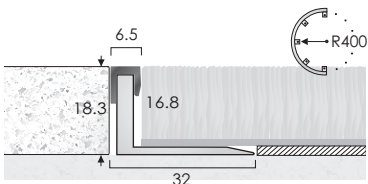
**Stock Length**

2.715m  
2.715m  
2.715m

**Length/Tube**

6  
6  
6

**TSO MAINLINE TTP18.3**



**MAINLINE TTP18.3**

**Finishes Available**

Black  
Metallic Bronze  
Gun Metal

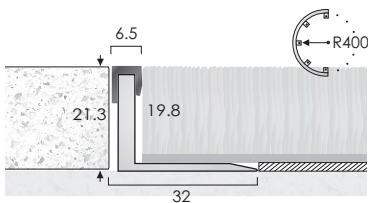
**Stock Length**

2.715m  
2.715m  
2.715m

**Length/Tube**

6  
6  
6

**TSO MAINLINE TTP21.3**



**MAINLINE TTP21.3**

**Finishes Available**

Black  
Metallic Bronze  
Gun Metal

**Stock Length**

2.715m  
2.715m  
2.715m

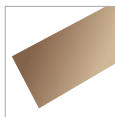
**Length/Tube**

6  
6  
6

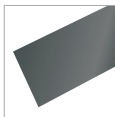
Black



Metallic Bronze

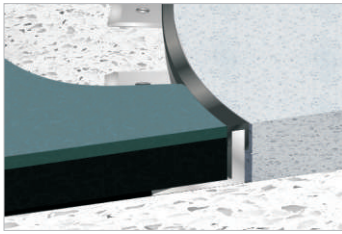


Gun Metal



Fixings not supplied  
TO SPECIAL ORDER





## Tag Trim™ Formable Mainline™ P Feature Angles For Curves

6.5mm wide top for colour transition and definition between floorings

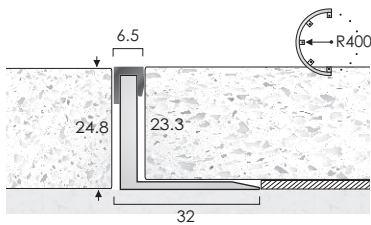


This symbol denotes minimum radius to which the profile can be formed to create gradual concave and convex curves on site.

Bases with tags at 80mm centres for ease of curving.

For mechanical fixing, use screw size 6.

### TSO MAINLINE TTP24.8



### MAINLINE TTP24.8

#### Finishes Available

Black  
Metallic Bronze  
Gun Metal

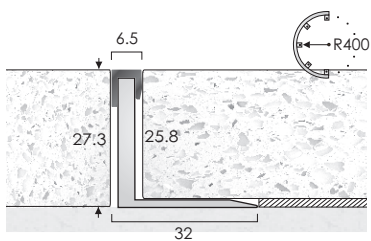
#### Stock Length

2.715m  
2.715m  
2.715m

#### Length/Tube

6  
6  
6

### TSO MAINLINE TTP27.3



### MAINLINE TTP27.3

#### Finishes Available

Black  
Metallic Bronze  
Gun Metal

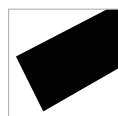
#### Stock Length

2.715m  
2.715m  
2.715m

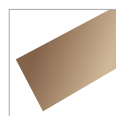
#### Length/Tube

6  
6  
6

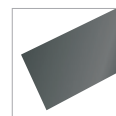
Black



Metallic Bronze

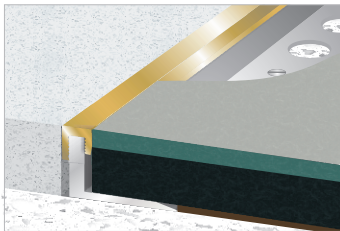


Gun Metal



Fixings not supplied  
TO SPECIAL ORDER

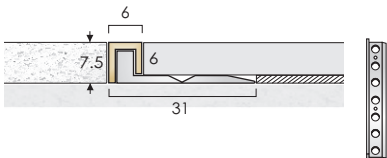




B6 Brass Cap    Feature Angles For Straights

Aluminium angles with 6mm brass feature cap to define edge between floorings.  
Supplied with pre-punched bases for adhesive fixing.  
For mechanical fixing, use screw size 6.

**TSO B67.5**



**B67.5**

Finishes Available

Polished Brass  
Satin Brass  
Antique Brass  
Antique Bronze

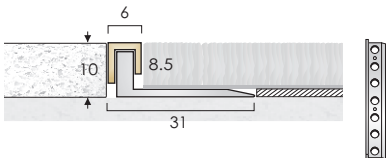
Stock Length

2.715m  
2.715m  
2.715m  
2.715m

Length/Tube

6  
6  
6  
6

**TSO B610**



**B610**

Finishes Available

Polished Brass  
Satin Brass  
Antique Brass  
Antique Bronze

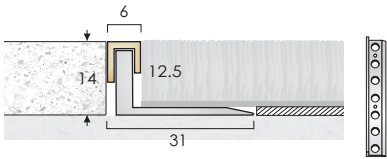
Stock Length

2.715m  
2.715m  
2.715m  
2.715m

Length/Tube

6  
6  
6  
6

**TSO B614**



**B614**

Finishes Available

Polished Brass  
Satin Brass  
Antique Brass  
Antique Bronze

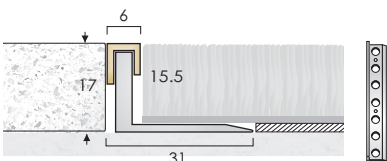
Stock Length

2.715m  
2.715m  
2.715m  
2.715m

Length/Tube

6  
6  
6  
6

**TSO B617**



**B617**

Finishes Available

Polished Brass  
Satin Brass  
Antique Brass  
Antique Bronze

Stock Length

2.715m  
2.715m  
2.715m  
2.715m

Length/Tube

6  
6  
6  
6

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



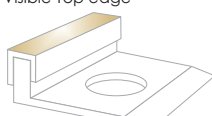
Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



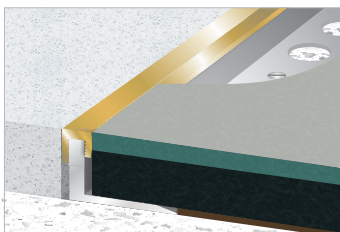
Visible Top edge



**Please note that the above finishes are to the top visible edge only.**  
Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile,  
please consult with the sales office.



**TSO** Fixings not supplied  
TO SPECIAL ORDER



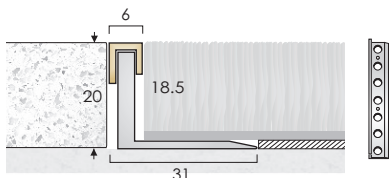
## B6 Brass Cap Feature Angles For Straights

Aluminium angles with 6mm brass feature cap to define edge between floorings.

Supplied with pre-punched bases for adhesive fixing.

For mechanical fixing, use screw size 6.

### TSO B620



#### B620

##### Finishes Available

Polished Brass  
Satin Brass  
Antique Brass  
Antique Bronze

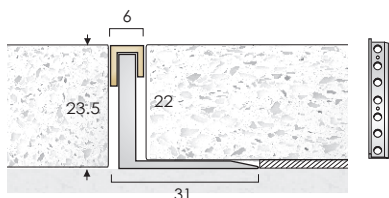
##### Stock Length

2.715m  
2.715m  
2.715m  
2.715m

##### Length/Tube

6  
6  
6  
6

### TSO B623.5



#### B623.5

##### Finishes Available

Polished Brass  
Satin Brass  
Antique Brass  
Antique Bronze

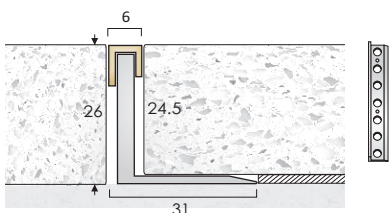
##### Stock Length

2.715m  
2.715m  
2.715m  
2.715m

##### Length/Tube

6  
6  
6  
6

### TSO B626



#### B626

##### Finishes Available

Polished Brass  
Satin Brass  
Antique Brass  
Antique Bronze

##### Stock Length

2.715m  
2.715m  
2.715m  
2.715m

##### Length/Tube

6  
6  
6  
6

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



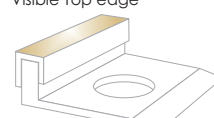
Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



Visible Top edge



Please note that the above finishes are to the top visible edge only.

Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.



TSO Fixings not supplied  
TO SPECIAL ORDER



Tag Trim™ Formable B6 Brass Cap Feature Angles For Curves



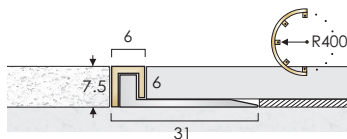
This symbol denotes minimum radius to which the profile can be formed.

Aluminium angles with 6mm brass feature cap to create gradual concave and convex curves in flooring.

Bases with tags at 80mm centres for ease of curving.

For mechanical fixing, use screw size 6.

**TSO** TTB67.5



**TTB67.5**

**Finishes Available**

Polished Brass  
Satin Brass  
Antique Brass  
Antique Bronze

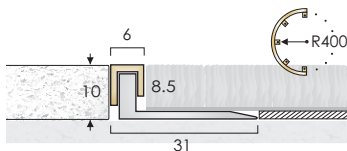
**Stock Length**

2.715m  
2.715m  
2.715m  
2.715m

**Length/Tube**

6  
6  
6  
6

**TSO** TTB610



**TTB610**

**Finishes Available**

Polished Brass  
Satin Brass  
Antique Brass  
Antique Bronze

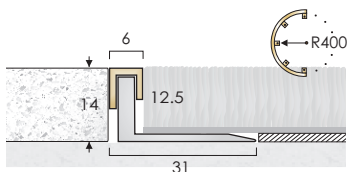
**Stock Length**

2.715m  
2.715m  
2.715m  
2.715m

**Length/Tube**

6  
6  
6  
6

**TSO** TTB614



**TTB614**

**Finishes Available**

Polished Brass  
Satin Brass  
Antique Brass  
Antique Bronze

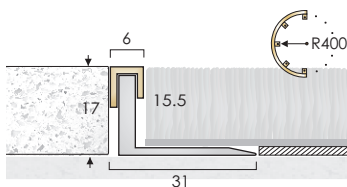
**Stock Length**

2.715m  
2.715m  
2.715m  
2.715m

**Length/Tube**

6  
6  
6  
6

**TSO** TTB617



**TTB617**

**Finishes Available**

Polished Brass  
Satin Brass  
Antique Brass  
Antique Bronze

**Stock Length**

2.715m  
2.715m  
2.715m  
2.715m

**Length/Tube**

6  
6  
6  
6

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



**Please note that the above finishes are to the top, visible edge only.**  
Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Fixings not supplied  
**TSO** TO SPECIAL ORDER





## Tag Trim™ Formable B6 Brass Cap Feature Angles For Curves



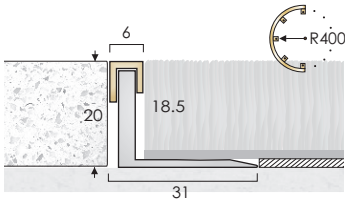
This symbol denotes minimum radius to which the profile can be formed.

Aluminium angles with 6mm brass feature cap to create gradual concave and convex curves in flooring.

Bases with tags at 80mm centres for ease of curving.

For mechanical fixing, use screw size 6.

### TSO TTB620



### TTB620

#### Finishes Available

Polished Brass  
Satin Brass  
Antique Brass  
Antique Bronze

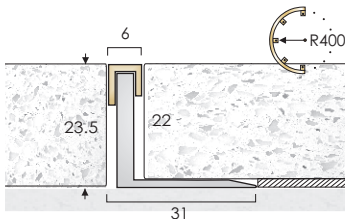
#### Stock Length

2.715m  
2.715m  
2.715m  
2.715m

#### Length/Tube

6  
6  
6  
6

### TSO TTB623.5



### TTB623.5

#### Finishes Available

Polished Brass  
Satin Brass  
Antique Brass  
Antique Bronze

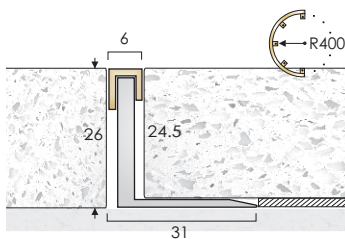
#### Stock Length

2.715m  
2.715m  
2.715m  
2.715m

#### Length/Tube

6  
6  
6  
6

### TSO TTB626



### TTB626

#### Finishes Available

Polished Brass  
Satin Brass  
Antique Brass  
Antique Bronze

#### Stock Length

2.715m  
2.715m  
2.715m  
2.715m

#### Length/Tube

6  
6  
6  
6

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



Antique Bronze

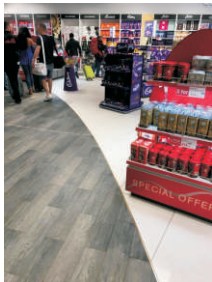
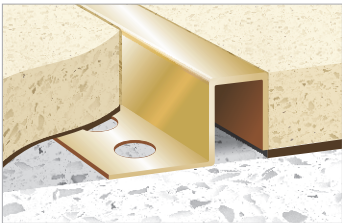


**Please note that the above finishes are to the top, visible edge only.**  
Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

TSO Fixings not supplied  
TO SPECIAL ORDER



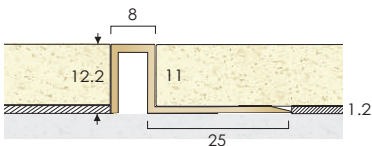




Brass Feature Angles For Stone & Ceramic Floors

High finish defining profiles where stone/ceramic floors of the same height adjoin.  
Punched base available on request.  
For mechanical fixing, use screw size 6.

BFA 12/8



BFA 12/8

Finishes Available

- Polished Brass
- Satin Brass
- Antique Brass
- Antique Bronze

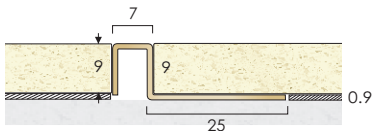
Stock Length

- 2.715m
- 2.715m
- 2.715m
- 2.715m

Length/Tube

- 6
- 6
- 6
- 6

BFA 9/7



BFA 9/7

Finishes Available

- Polished Brass
- Satin Brass
- Antique Brass
- Antique Bronze

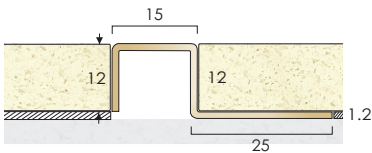
Stock Length

- 2.000m
- 2.000m
- 2.000m
- 2.000m

Length/Tube

- 6
- 6
- 6
- 6

BFA 12/15



BFA 12/15

Finishes Available

- Polished Brass
- Satin Brass
- Antique Brass
- Antique Bronze

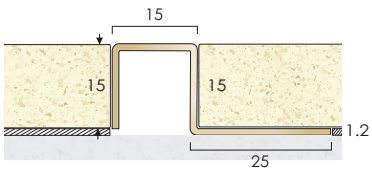
Stock Length

- 2.000m
- 2.000m
- 2.000m
- 2.000m

Length/Tube

- 6
- 6
- 6
- 6

BFA 15/15



BFA 15/15

Finishes Available

- Polished Brass
- Satin Brass
- Antique Brass
- Antique Bronze

Stock Length

- 2.000m
- 2.000m
- 2.000m
- 2.000m

Length/Tube

- 6
- 6
- 6
- 6

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



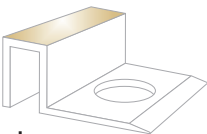
Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



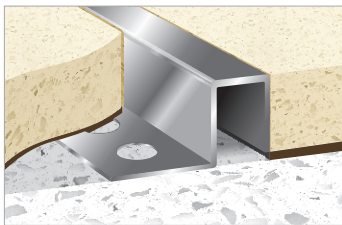
Visible Top edge



Please note that the above finishes are to the top visible edge only.  
Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile,  
please consult with the sales office.

Fixings not supplied  
TO SPECIAL ORDER



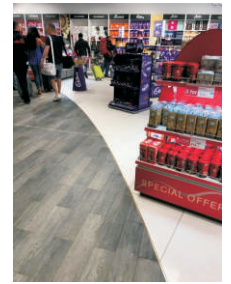


## Stainless Steel Feature Angles For Stone & Ceramic Floors

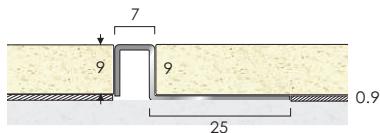
High finish defining profiles where stone/ceramic floors of the same height adjoin.

Punched base available on request.

For mechanical fixing, use screw size 6.



### SFA 9/7



### SFA 9/7

#### Finishes Available

Bright Stainless Steel  
Brushed Stainless Steel

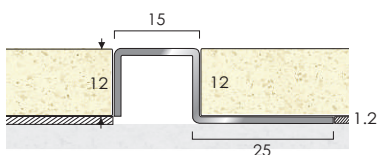
#### Stock Length

2.500m  
2.500m

#### Length/Tube

6  
6

### SFA 12/15



### SFA 12/15

#### Finishes Available

Bright Stainless Steel  
Brushed Stainless Steel

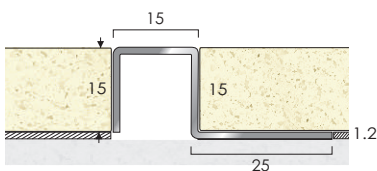
#### Stock Length

2.500m  
2.500m

#### Length/Tube

6  
6

### SFA 15/15



### SFA 15/15

#### Finishes Available

Bright Stainless Steel  
Brushed Stainless Steel

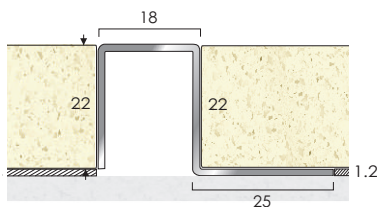
#### Stock Length

2.500m  
2.500m

#### Length/Tube

6  
6

### SFA 22/18



### SFA 22/18

#### Finishes Available

Bright Stainless Steel  
Brushed Stainless Steel

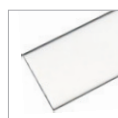
#### Stock Length

2.500m  
2.500m

#### Length/Tube

6  
6

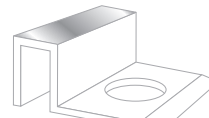
Polished  
Stainless Steel



Satin  
Stainless Steel



Visible Top edge



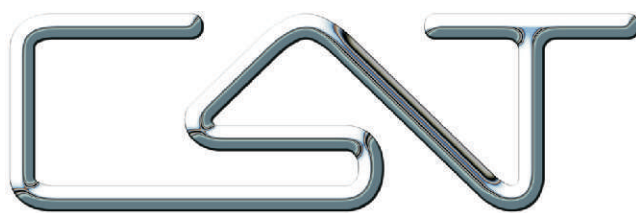
**Please note that the above finishes are to the top visible edge only.**

Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.



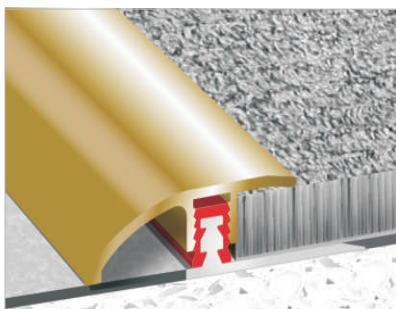
Fixings not supplied  
TO SPECIAL ORDER



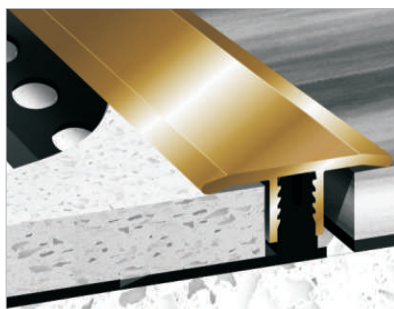


# Kliks<sup>TM</sup>

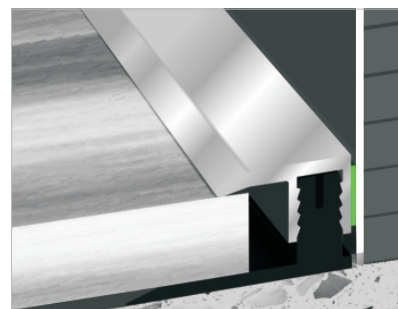
## Clip In Flooring Profiles System



Ramps



Twin Tops



End Stops





Kliks™ Clip In Flooring Profiles System



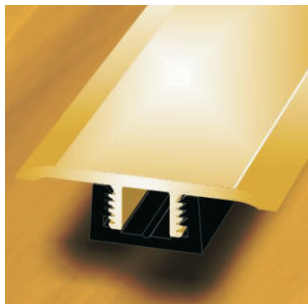




## Clip In Systems

In this section you will find information on flooring profiles with a system where the base is fixed to the subfloor prior to the flooring being laid and finally the top profile being fitted into the base finishing the installation.

### Kliks™ Primary Application: Commercial Environments



Comprising twin, ramp and end-stop profiles in a variety of metals and finishes

including:

- Brass
- Aluminium
- Chrome
- Antique

Suitable with:

- Timber
- Stone
- Ceramics
- Carpet

Height adjustable uPVC bases.

### Kliks Slim™ Primary Application: High-End Residential and Light Commercial Environments



Comprising slim style twin, ramp and stop-end profiles in a variety of metals and finishes

including:

- Brass
- Aluminium
- Chrome
- Antique

Suitable with:

- Laminates
- Stone
- Ceramics
- Carpet

Aluminium and uPVC bases.

DESIGNER  
HOME COLLECTION

Designer Finishes For Designer Floors.

**New finishes for 2019**

See Designer Home Collection page.

### Kliks Spectrum Zip™ Primary Application: Commercial and Retail Environments



Formable into curves on site with uPVC bases.

Comprising twin, ramp and end-stop profiles in a wide selection of colours.

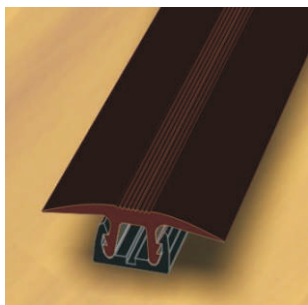
Suitable with:

- Timber
- Stone
- Ceramics
- Carpet

Height adjustable uPVC bases.

Aluminium bases for carpet installations.

### Catwalk™ Primary Application: Residential and Light Commercial Environments



Formable into curves on site with uPVC bases.

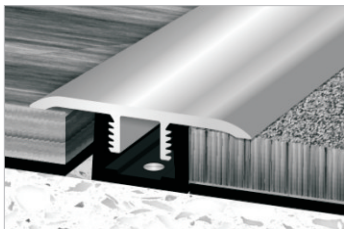
Comprising twin and ramp profiles in a choice of colours.

Suitable with:

- Timber
- Stone
- Ceramics
- Carpet

Flexible uPVC bases.





## Kliks™ Clip In Flooring Profiles System

### Examples Of Tops & Bases Combinations

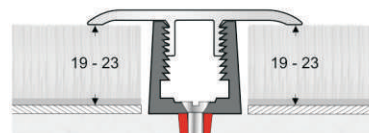
#### Twin top joining profiles



Kliks Twin Top  
with  
KB1 Base



Kliks Twin Top  
with  
KB2 Base

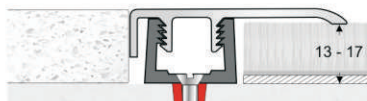


Kliks Twin Top  
with  
KB3 Base

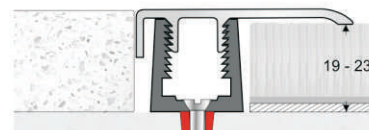
#### End stop for wall perimeter finishing profiles



Kliks End Stop  
with  
KB1 Base

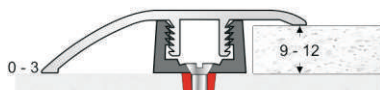


Kliks End Stop  
with  
KB2 Base

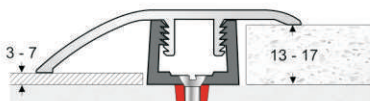


Kliks End Stop  
with  
KB3 Base

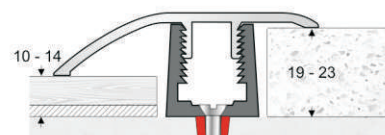
#### For junctions where floors are at different levels



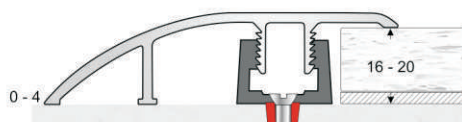
Kliks Ramp  
with  
KB1 Base



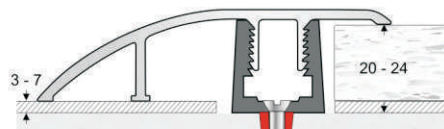
Kliks Ramp  
with  
KB2 Base



Kliks Ramp  
with  
KB3 Base



Kliks Large Ramp  
with  
KB2 Base



Kliks Large Ramp  
with  
KB3 Base



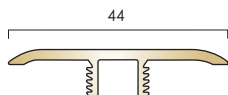


## Kliks™ Clip In Flooring Profiles System - Tops

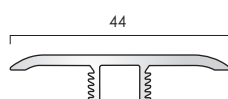
For use with Kliks uPVC bases.

### KLIKS TWIN TOP

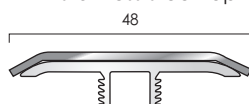
Brass



Aluminium

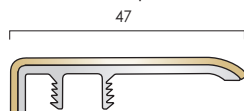


Aluminium with stainless steel top

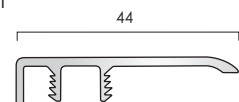


### KLIKS END STOPS

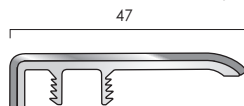
Aluminium with brass top



Aluminium



Aluminium with stainless steel top



#### KK2

Finish: Polished Brass

Stock Length

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

#### KK201

Finish: Satin Brass

Stock Length

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

#### KK202

Finish: Antique Brass

Stock Length

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

#### KK212

Finish: Antique Bronze

Stock Length

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

#### KK222

Finish: Chrome

Stock Length

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

#### KK132

Finish: Satin Aluminium

Stock Length

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

#### KK122

Finish: Polished Aluminium

Stock Length

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

#### KK225

Finish: Bright Stainless Steel

Stock Length

2.500m

Length/Tube

6

#### KK235

Finish: Brushed Stainless Steel

Stock Length

2.500m

Length/Tube

6

TSO

#### KK1

Finish: Polished Brass

Stock Length

2.000m

Length/Tube

6

TSO

#### KK101

Finish: Satin Brass

Stock Length

2.000m

Length/Tube

6

TSO

#### KK210

Finish: Antique Brass

Stock Length

2.000m

Length/Tube

6

TSO

#### KK211

Finish: Antique Bronze

Stock Length

2.000m

Length/Tube

6

#### KK131

Finish: Satin Aluminium

Stock Length

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

#### KK121

Finish: Polished Aluminium

Stock Length

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

#### KK125

Finish: Bright Stainless Steel

Stock Length

2.500m

Length/Tube

6

TSO

#### KK135

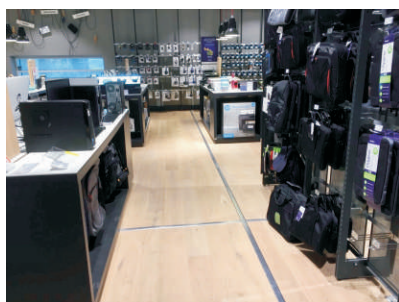
Finish: Brushed Stainless Steel

Stock Length

2.500m

Length/Tube

6



Polished Brass



Satin Brass



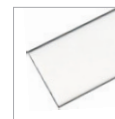
Antique Brass



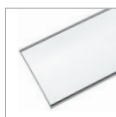
Antique Bronze



Chrome



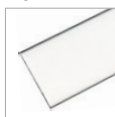
Polished Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Bright Stainless Steel



Brushed Stainless Steel



TSO

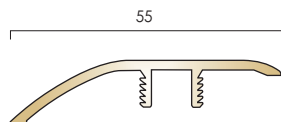
TO SPECIAL ORDER

## Kliks™ Clip In Flooring Profiles System - Tops

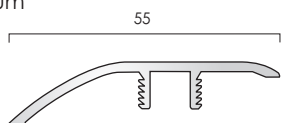
For use with Kliks uPVC bases.

### KLIKS RAMP TOPS

Brass

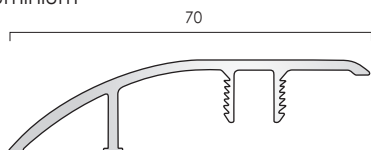


Aluminium



### KLIKS LARGE RAMP TOP

Aluminium



#### KK3

Finish: Polished Brass

Stock Length

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

#### KK301

Finish: Satin Brass

Stock Length

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

#### KK203

Finish: Antique Brass

Stock Length

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

#### KK213

Finish: Antique Bronze

Stock Length

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

#### KK223

Finish: Chrome

Stock Length

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

#### KK133

Finish: Satin Aluminium

Stock Length

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

#### KK123

Finish: Polished Aluminium

Stock Length

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

#### KK134

Finish: Satin Aluminium

Stock Length

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

#### KK124

Finish: Polished Aluminium

Stock Length

2.715m

Length/Tube

6



Kliks Twin with stainless steel top KK235 installed into railway carriages

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



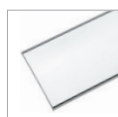
Antique Bronze



Chrome



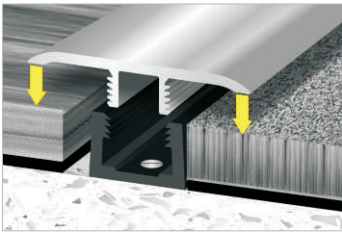
Polished Aluminium



Satin Aluminium





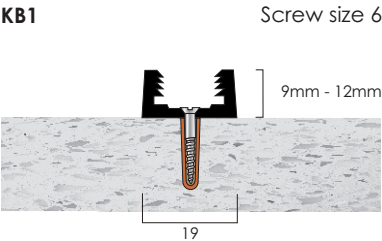


CLIP IN SYSTEMS

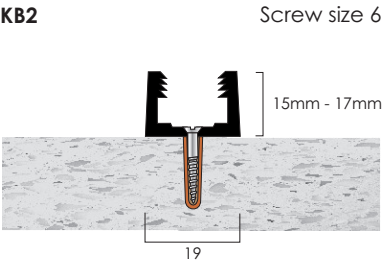


Kliks™ Clip In Flooring Profiles System - Bases

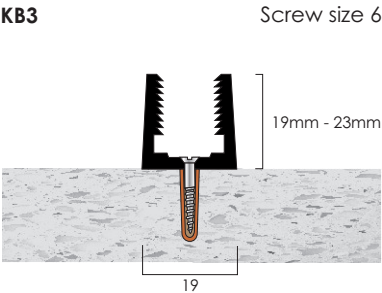
uPVC bases for Kliks tops, supplied pre-drilled.  
Select base dependent upon height of floor covering.  
Bases have interlocking barb design for height adjustment when tops are secured.



**KB1** Colour: Black Stock Length 2.715m Length/Tube 6



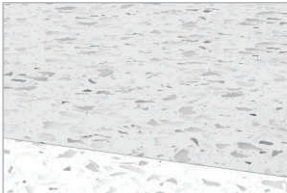
**KB2** Colour: Black Stock Length 2.715m Length/Tube 6



**KB3** Colour: Black Stock Length 2.715m Length/Tube 6

Method of Installation:

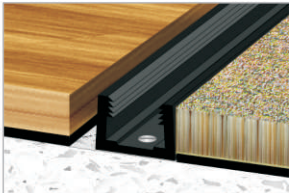
A: Subfloor



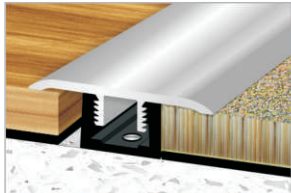
B: Base fitted



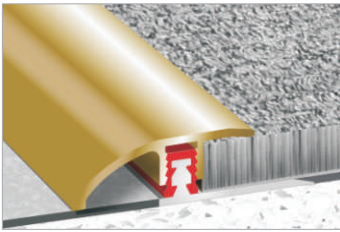
C: Flooring fitted to base



D: Top fitted into base



Fixings not supplied



## Kliks Slim™ Clip In Flooring Profiles System

Neat • Slim • High End Finishes

For residential and commercial applications.

Tops can be fitted into a wide range of bases to suit a wide variety of floorings.

### Examples Of Tops & Bases Combinations

#### Twin top joining profiles



Kliks Slim Twin Top  
with  
KKSBA1 Aluminium Base



Kliks Slim Twin Top  
with  
KKSBA2 Aluminium Base



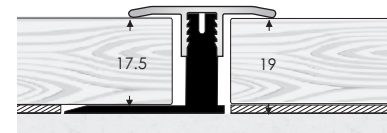
Kliks Slim Twin Top  
with  
KKSBP9.5 uPVC Base



Kliks Slim Twin Top  
with  
KKSBP12 uPVC Base

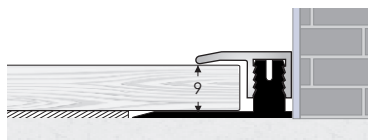


Kliks Slim Twin Top  
with  
KKSBP15 uPVC Base



Kliks Slim Twin Top  
with  
KKSBP20 uPVC Base

#### End stop & wall perimeter finishing profiles



Kliks Slim End Stop  
with  
KKSBP12 uPVC Base  
Compatible with other bases

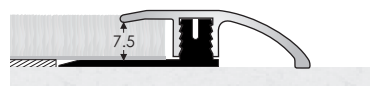


Kliks Slim End Stop with Expansion/Compression Feature  
with  
KKSBP12 uPVC Base  
Compatible with other bases

#### For junctions where floors are at different levels



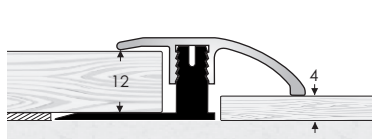
Kliks Slim Ramp Top  
with  
KKSBA1 Aluminium Base



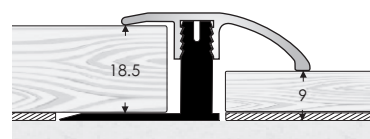
Kliks Slim Ramp Top  
with  
KKSBP9.5 uPVC Base



Kliks Slim Ramp Top  
with  
KKSBP12 uPVC Base

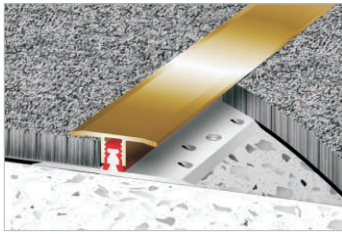


Kliks Slim Ramp Top  
with  
KKSBP15 uPVC Base



Kliks Slim Ramp Top  
with  
KKSBP20 uPVC Base





CLIP IN SYSTEMS

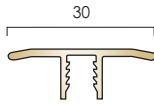


## Kliks Slim™ Clip In Flooring Profiles System - Tops

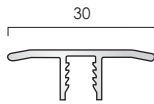
For use with Kliks Slim bases

### KLIKS SLIM TWIN TOPS

Brass



Aluminium



#### KKSL2

Finish: Polished Brass

#### Stock Length

0.900m  
2.715m

#### Length/Tube

6  
6

#### KKSL201

Finish: Satin Brass

#### Stock Length

0.900m  
2.715m

#### Length/Tube

6  
6

#### KKSL20

Finish: Antique Brass

#### Stock Length

0.900m  
2.715m

#### Length/Tube

6  
6

#### KKSL21

Finish: Antique Bronze

#### Stock Length

0.900m  
2.715m

#### Length/Tube

6  
6

#### KKSL22

Finish: Chrome

#### Stock Length

0.900m  
2.715m

#### Length/Tube

6  
6

#### KKSL42

Finish: Satin Chrome

#### Stock Length

0.900m  
2.715m

#### Length/Tube

6  
6

#### KKSL112

Finish: Mill Aluminium

#### Stock Length

2.715m

#### Length/Tube

6

#### KKSL132

Finish: Satin Aluminium

#### Stock Length

2.715m

#### Length/Tube

6

#### KKSL122

Finish: Polished Aluminium

#### Stock Length

2.715m

#### Length/Tube

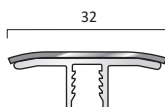
6

DESIGNER  
HOME COLLECTION

### New finishes for 2019

See Designer Home Collection page 172.

Aluminium with stainless steel top



#### KKSL225

Finish: Bright Stainless Steel

#### Stock Length

0.900m  
2.000m

#### Length/Tube

6  
6

#### KKSL235

Finish: Brushed Stainless Steel

#### Stock Length

0.900m  
2.000m

#### Length/Tube

6  
6



Polished Brass



Satin Brass



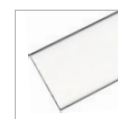
Antique Brass



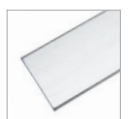
Antique Bronze



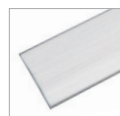
Chrome



Satin Chrome



Mill Aluminium



Polished Aluminium



Satin Aluminium

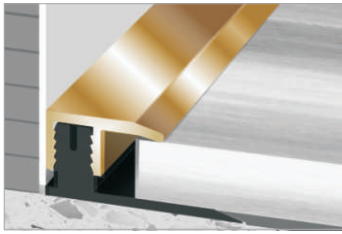


Bright Stainless Steel



Brushed Stainless Steel



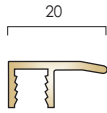


## Kliks Slim™ Clip In Flooring Profiles System - Tops

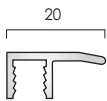
For use with Kliks Slim bases

### KLIKS SLIM END STOPS

Brass



Aluminium



#### KKSL1

Finish: Polished Brass

Stock Length

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

#### KKSL101

Finish: Satin Brass

Stock Length

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

#### KKSL210

Finish: Antique Brass

Stock Length

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

#### KKSL211

Finish: Antique Bronze

Stock Length

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

#### KKSL111

Finish: Mill Aluminium

Stock Length

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

#### KKSL121

Finish: Polished Aluminium

Stock Length

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

#### KKSL131

Finish: Satin Aluminium

Stock Length

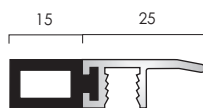
2.715m

Length/Tube

6

### KLIKS SLIM END STOP with expansion/compression feature

Aluminium/TPE



#### KKSL24ES11

Finish: Mill Aluminium

Stock Length

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

#### KKSL24ES12

Finish: Polished Aluminium

Stock Length

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

#### KKSL24ES13

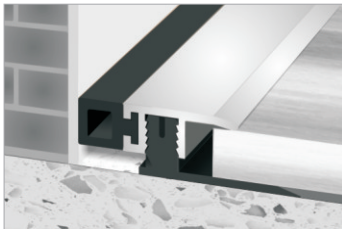
Finish: Satin Aluminium

Stock Length

2.715m

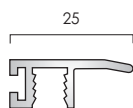
Length/Tube

6



### KLIKS SLIM END STOP without expansion/compression feature

Aluminium



#### KKSL2411

Finish: Mill Aluminium

Stock Length

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

#### KKSL2412

Finish: Polished Aluminium

Stock Length

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

#### KKSL2413

Finish: Satin Aluminium

Stock Length

2.715m

Length/Tube

6



Polished Brass



Satin Brass



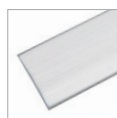
Antique Brass



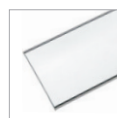
Antique Bronze



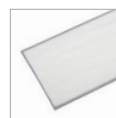
Mill Aluminium



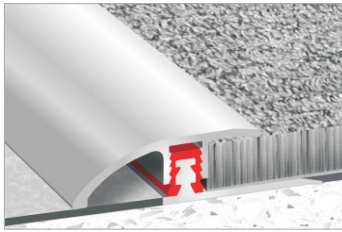
Polished Aluminium



Satin Aluminium







CLIP IN SYSTEMS

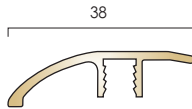


## Kliks Slim™ Clip In Flooring Profiles System - Tops

For use with Kliks Slim bases

### KLIKS SLIM RAMP TOPS

Brass



#### KKSLR3

Finish: Polished Brass

Stock Length

0.900m

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

6

#### KKSLR301

Finish: Satin Brass

Stock Length

0.900m

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

6

#### KKSLR203

Finish: Antique Brass

Stock Length

0.900m

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

6

#### KKSLR213

Finish: Antique Bronze

Stock Length

0.900m

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

6

#### KKSLR223

Finish: Chrome

Stock Length

0.900m

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

6

#### KKSLR243

Finish: Satin Chrome

Stock Length

0.900m

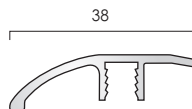
2.715m

Length/Tube

6

6

Aluminium



#### KKSLR113

Finish: Mill Aluminium

Stock Length

0.900m

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

6

#### KKSLR133

Finish: Satin Aluminium

Stock Length

0.90m

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

6

#### KKSLR123

Finish: Polished Aluminium

Stock Length

0.900m

2.715m

Length/Tube

6

6

## DESIGNER

HOME COLLECTION

New finishes for 2019

See Designer Home Collection page 172.

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



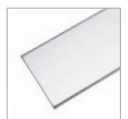
Antique Bronze



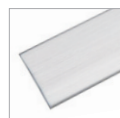
Chrome



Satin Chrome



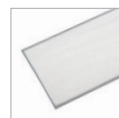
Mill Aluminium

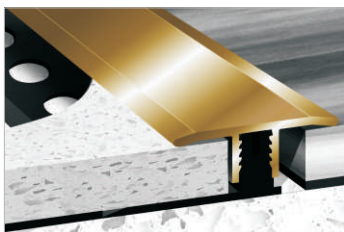


Polished Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



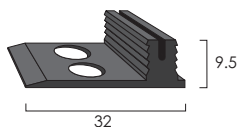


## Kliks Slim™ Clip In Flooring Profiles System - Bases

For use with Kliks Slim Tops.

uPVC bases with punched slots for adhesive fixing. Suitable for stone, ceramic and laminate/timber floors.

### KKSBP9.5



### KKSBP9.5

Colour: Black

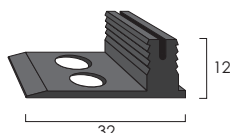
#### Stock Length

0.900m  
2.715m

#### Length/Tube

6  
6

### KKSBP12



### KKSBP12

Colour: Black

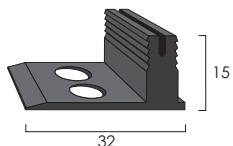
#### Stock Length

0.900m  
2.715m

#### Length/Tube

6  
6

### KKSBP15



### KKSBP15

Colour: Black

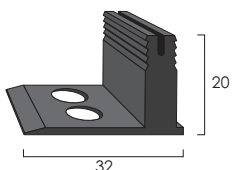
#### Stock Length

0.900m  
2.715m

#### Length/Tube

6  
6

### KKSBP20



### KKSBP20

Colour: Black

#### Stock Length

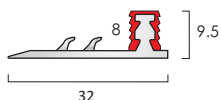
0.900m  
2.715m

#### Length/Tube

6  
6

Aluminium Bases - standard supply punched with spikes. Available unpunched to order.

**KKSBA1** for Twin & Ramp Tops  
carpet to ceramic / laminate floors



### KKSBA1

Finish: Mill Aluminium

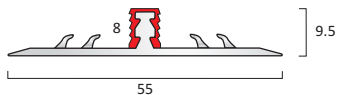
#### Stock Length

0.900m  
2.715m

#### Length/Tube

6  
6

**KKSBA2** for Twin Tops  
carpet to carpet



### KKSBA2

Finish: Mill Aluminium

#### Stock Length

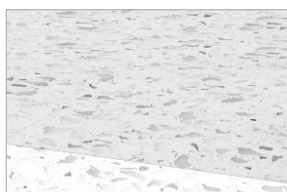
0.900m  
2.715m

#### Length/Tube

6  
6

### Method of Installation:

A: Subfloor



B: Base fitted



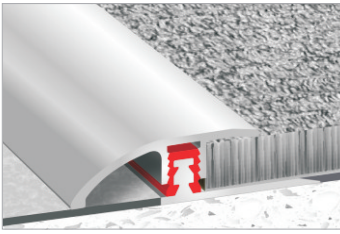
C: Flooring fitted to base



D: Top fitted into base



Fixings not supplied



## Clip In Flooring Profiles Systems

Neat • Slim • High End Finishes

CLIP IN SYSTEMS



### Kliks Slim™

#### Applications:

Ideal for high-end residential and light commercial environments. Tops can be used with uPVC or aluminium bases and are suitable for installing with laminates, stone, ceramics and carpets.

Kliks Slim Twin Top with KKSBA1 Aluminium Base:

- Carpet



- Laminates
- Stone
- Ceramics

Kliks Slim Twin Top with KKSBA2 Aluminium Base:

- Carpet



- Carpet

Kliks Slim End Stop with KKSBA1 Aluminium Base:

- Carpet



- Laminates
- Stone
- Ceramics
- Carpets

Kliks Slim Ramp Top with KKSBA1 Aluminium Base:

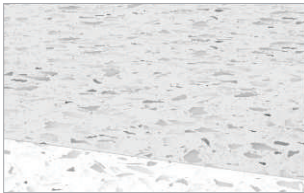
- Carpet



- Substrate
- Vinyl

#### Method of installation:

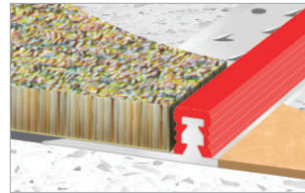
A: Subfloor



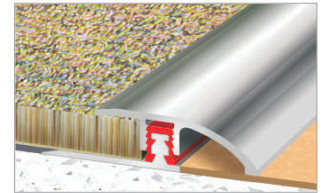
B: Base fitted



C: Flooring fitted to base



D: Top fitted to base



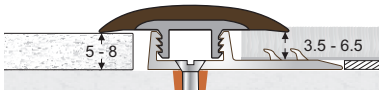
### Kliks Spectrum Zip™

#### Applications:

Ideal for residential, commercial and retail environments. Tops can be used with uPVC bases when installing with timber, stone, ceramics and carpet tile and when there is a need to create on site curves, or with aluminium bases when installing with carpets.

Kliks KSP5 Twin Top with KAB38 Base:

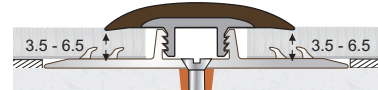
- Timber
- Stone
- Ceramics



- Carpet

Kliks KSP5 Twin Top with KAB60 Base:

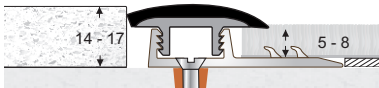
- Carpet



- Carpet

Kliks KSP7 End Stop with KAB38 Base:

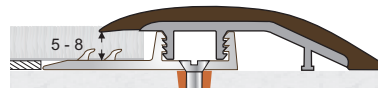
- Timber
- Stone
- Ceramics



- Carpet

Kliks KSP6 Ramp Top with KAB38 Base:

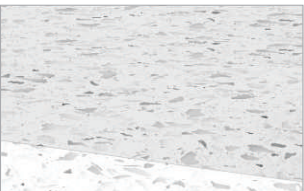
- Carpet



- Substrate
- Vinyl

#### Method of installation:

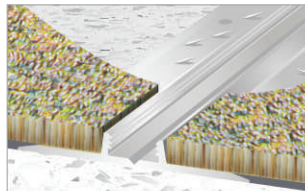
A: Subfloor



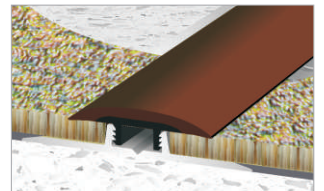
B: Base fitted



C: Flooring fitted to base



D: Top fitted to base



Fixings not supplied

T: +44 (0) 1582 561500

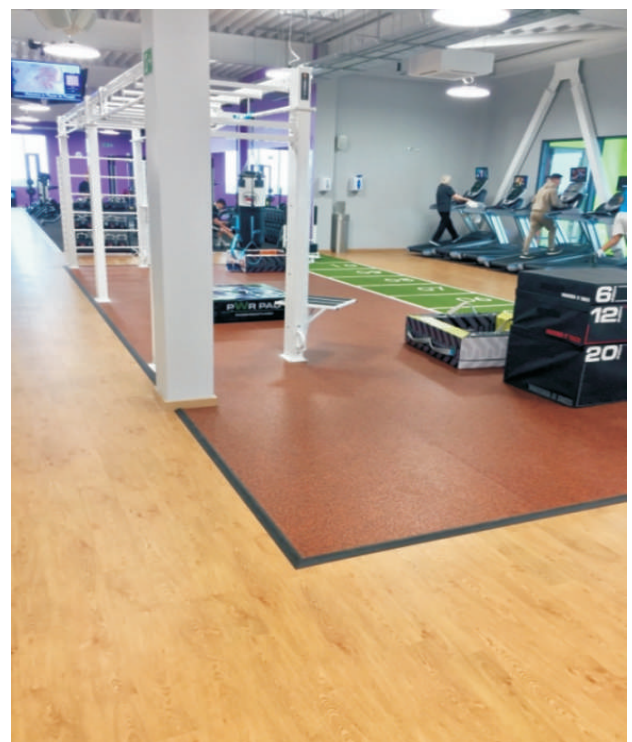
e:sales@cat-accs.com

www.thecatweb.com





### Kliks Spectrum Zip™



Kliks Spectrum Zip KSP6 installation





CLIP IN SYSTEMS



Kliks Spectrum Zip™

uPVC Colour Option Clip In System Formable Profiles

**Installation**

Kliks profiles have been designed for simple installation. With versatile height adjustment and pre-drilled bases, the Spectrum Zip range is quick and easy to install.



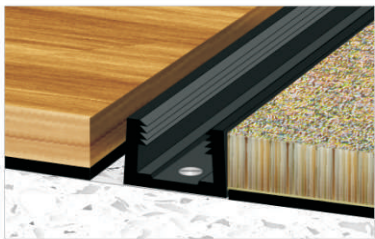
**Stage 1:**

Bases are secured to the sub-floor with \*adhesive and No.6 countersunk screws.



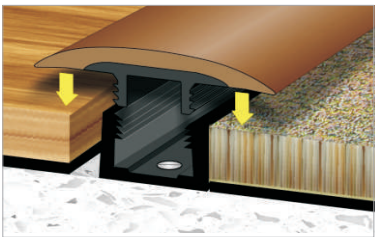
**Stage 2:**

Once the base is firmly secured to the sub-floor, the flooring can be laid up to the base section.



**Stage 3:**

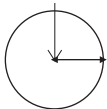
The top section may then be fitted by hand or using a soft mallet if necessary.



**Formable On Site**

The following table shows the minimum radii of Kliks Spectrum Zip curves when tops are fitted in a KB1 base at normal room temperature.

Radius



Profile	Radius (m)	Tail Position
KSP5 Zip	1.5m	
KSP7 Zip	1.5m	
KSP6 Zip KSP73 Zip	1.5m	tail of ramp on the outer edge of circle
KSP6 Zip KSP73 Zip	1.7m	tail of ramp on the inside of circle
KSP2 Zip	1.5m	tail of ramp on the outer edge of circle
KSP3 Zip	1.7m	

**Maintenance**

PVC flooring profiles should be cleaned with a mild detergent with water on a damp - not wet - cloth, ensuring that the profile is wiped dry before allowing traffic to return to the area.

**Polishes and industrial cleaning agents should not be used on PVC flooring profiles.**

\*C.A.T. recommend the use of STYCCO FLEX by F. Ball and Co Ltd, subject to following their product technical data sheet, safety data sheet and installation guidelines, available in full from: [www.f-ball.com](http://www.f-ball.com)

**Installation Environment**

Care should be taken that the profiles are not fitted or stored, prior to fitting, in extreme conditions of cold or warmth.

The ideal conditions for fitting are with temperatures in the range of 15°C to 25°C. Allowing a period of acclimatisation will assist in achieving a satisfactory result.

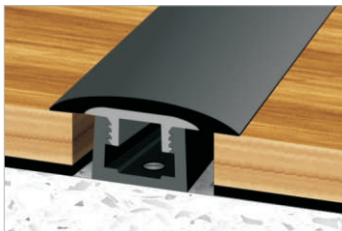
Ensure when fitting the tops into the bases, the profile section is not heated with hot air guns/hot water which can lead to material being inadvertently stretched whilst being fitted into position.

If the profiles are stretched during installation they will, over time, revert to their original size, leaving gaps at the joints and ends.

**Joints**

The base profiles joints should be staggered with a minimum overlap of 150mm. Wherever possible, position the joints away from the main traffic areas.

When using the profiles in curved situations, it is recommended that an adhesive fix be also applied into the base (50mm along) at the joints.



## Kliks™ Spectrum Zip

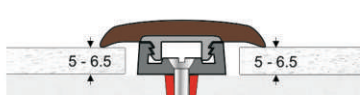
### uPVC Colour Option Clip In Flooring Profiles System

#### Typical Applications

Carpet to ceramic and timber, timber to timber.

Spectrum Zip is curvable on site when installed with uPVC bases.

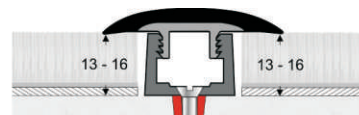
#### Twin top joining profiles



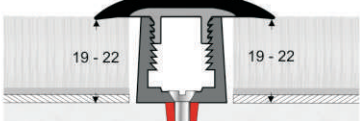
Kliks KSP2 Twin Top  
with  
KB4 Base



Kliks KSP5 Twin Top  
with  
KB1 Base



Kliks KSP5 Twin Top  
with  
KB2 Base



Kliks KSP5 Twin Top  
with  
KB3 Base



Kliks KSP5 Twin Top  
with  
KAB38 Base



Kliks KSP5 Twin Top  
with  
KAB60 Base

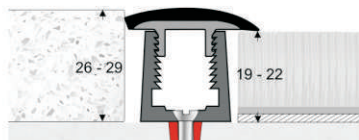
#### End stop profiles



Kliks KSP7 End Stop  
with  
KB1 Base



Kliks KSP7 End Stop  
with  
KB2 Base



Kliks KSP7 End Stop  
with  
KB3 Base

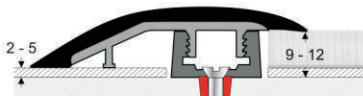


Kliks KSP7 End Stop  
with  
KAB38 Base

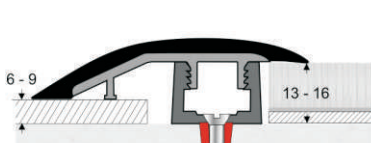
#### Ramp profiles



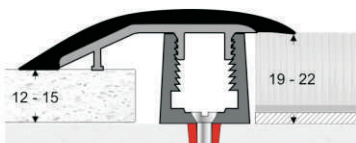
Kliks KSP3 Ramp Top  
with  
KB4 Base



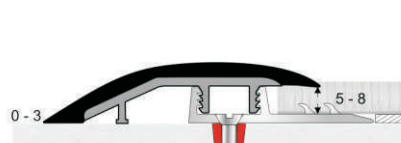
Kliks KSP6 Ramp Top  
with  
KB1 Base



Kliks KSP6 Ramp Top  
with  
KB2 Base



Kliks KSP6 Ramp Top  
with  
KB3 Base



Kliks KSP6 Ramp Top  
with  
KAB38 Base

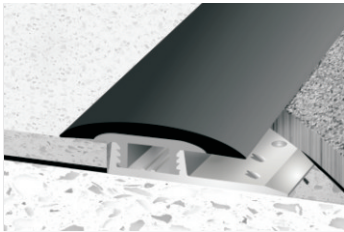


Kliks KSP73 Ramp Top  
with  
KB2 Base



Kliks KSP73 Ramp Top  
with  
KB3 Base





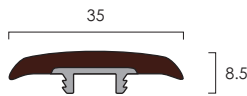
Kliks Spectrum Zip™ Tops

uPVC Clip In Flooring Profiles System

For use with uPVC and aluminium bases.  
When installing runs over 2.715m, always overlap top joints by a minimum of 150mm over base joints.

TWIN TOPS

KSP2



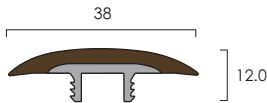
KSP2

Colours Available:  
See Below

Stock Length  
2.715m

Length/Tube  
6

KSP5



KSP5

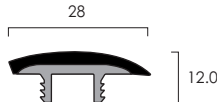
Colours Available:  
See Below

Stock Length  
2.715m

Length/Tube  
6

END STOP

KSP7



KSP7

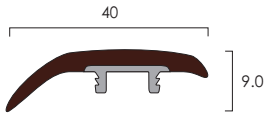
Colours Available:  
See Below

Stock Length  
2.715m

Length/Tube  
6

RAMP TOPS

KSP3



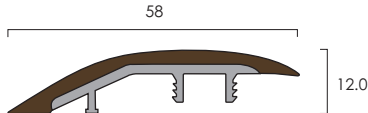
KSP3

Colours Available:  
See Below

Stock Length  
2.715m

Length/Tube  
6

KSP6



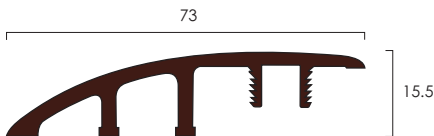
KSP6

Colours Available:  
See Below

Stock Length  
2.715m

Length/Tube  
6

KSP73



KSP73

Colours Available:  
See Below

Stock Length  
2.715m

Length/Tube  
6

Top Colours: KSP5 & KSP6

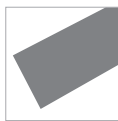
Black



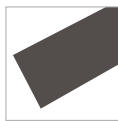
Granite



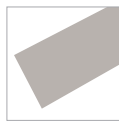
Flint



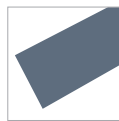
Peat



Grey



Regency



Metallic Gunmetal



Metallic Bronze

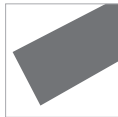


Top Colours: KSP2, KSP7, KSP3 & KSP73

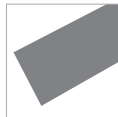
Black



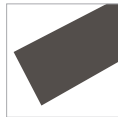
Granite



Flint



Peat

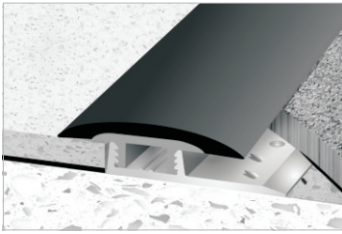


Metallic Gunmetal



Metallic Bronze





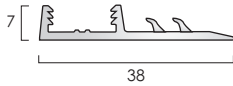
## Kliks Spectrum Zip™ Bases

### uPVC Clip In Flooring Profiles System

For use with Spectrum Zip tops.

Aluminium Bases - please specify punched with spikes or unpunched. Standard supply bases punched with spikes.

#### KAB38



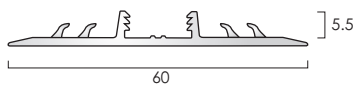
#### KAB38

Finish: Mill Aluminium

Stock Length  
2.715m

Length/Tube  
6

#### KAB60

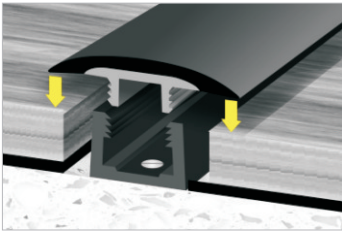


#### KAB60

Finish: Mill Aluminium

Stock Length  
2.715m

Length/Tube  
6



uPVC Bases - supplied pre-drilled.

#### KB4

for use with KSP2 and KSP3 tops



#### KB4

Colour: Black

Stock Length  
2.715m

Length/Tube  
6

KB1 • KB2 • KB3 bases for use with KSP5 • KSP6 • KSP7 tops.  
Use KB2 and KB3 bases with KSP73 top.

#### KB1



#### KB1

Colour: Black

Stock Length  
2.715m

Length/Tube  
6

#### KB2



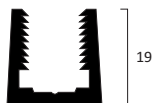
#### KB2

Colour: Black

Stock Length  
2.715m

Length/Tube  
6

#### KB3



#### KB3

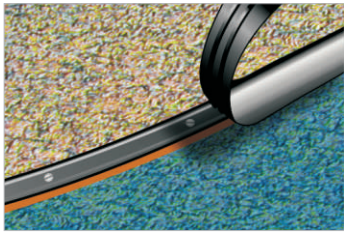
Colour: Black

Stock Length  
2.715m

Length/Tube  
6







CLIP IN SYSTEMS

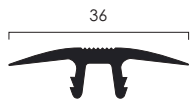


Catwalk™ PVC Clip In Flooring Profile System

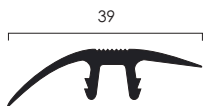
Catwalk is an installation friendly PVC system designed for fast, easy curving of transition profiles on site.  
Curvable to a minimum of 750mm.  
Material must not be stretched when installing as this may cause the tops to contract and cause shrinkage.  
When installing runs over 2.715m, always overlap top joints by a minimum of 150mm over base joints.

Catwalk Tops

T36 TWIN TOP



RT39 RAMP TOP



T36

Colours Available:  
See Below

Stock Length  
2.715m

Length/Tube  
6

RT39

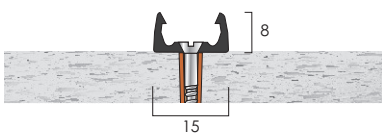
Colours Available:  
See Below

Stock Length  
2.715m

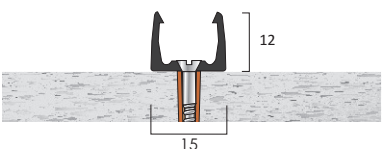
Length/Tube  
6

Catwalk Bases

P8 FLEXI BASE



P12 FLEXI BASE



P8

Colour: Black

Stock Length  
2.715m

Length/Tube  
6

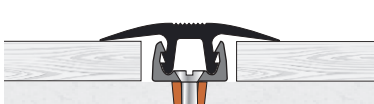
P12

Colour: Black

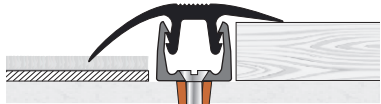
Stock Length  
2.715m

Length/Tube  
6

Examples Of Tops & Bases Combinations



Catwalk T36 Twin Top  
with  
P8 Base



Catwalk RT39 Ramp Top  
with  
P12 Base

Top Colours: T36 and RT39

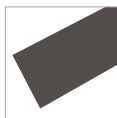
Black



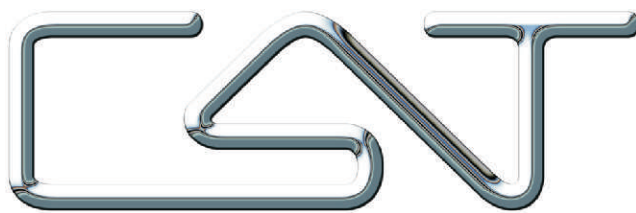
Granite



Peat



Fixings not supplied



# Capping Profiles



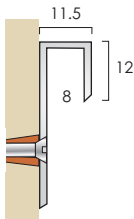
Capping Profiles

For installation on walls with floorings affixed where traditional skirtings are not preferred.

ALUMINIUM  
CAP IT

For carpet  
and carpet tiles

Screw size 6



CAP IT

Finishes Available:  
Mill Aluminium  
Polished Aluminium  
Satin Aluminium

Stock Length

2.715m  
2.715m  
2.715m

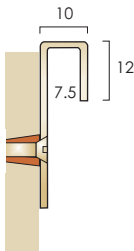
Length/Tube

6  
6  
6

BRASS  
BCAP IT

For carpet and  
carpet tiles

Screw size 6



BCAP IT

Finishes Available:  
Polished Brass  
Satin Brass  
**TSO** Antique Brass  
**TSO** Antique Bronze

Stock Length

2.000m  
2.000m  
2.000m  
2.000m

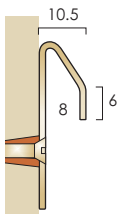
Length/Tube

6  
6  
6  
6

BCAP

For carpet and  
carpet tiles

Screw size 6



BCAP

Finishes Available:  
Polished Brass  
Satin Brass  
**TSO** Antique Brass  
**TSO** Antique Bronze

Stock Length

2.000m  
2.000m  
2.000m  
2.000m

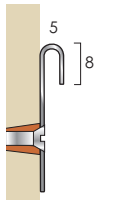
Length/Tube

6  
6  
6  
6

STAINLESS STEEL  
SCAP

For vinyl and  
linoleum flooring

Screw size 6



SCAP

Finishes Available:  
Bright Stainless Steel  
**TSO** Brushed Stainless Steel

Stock Length

2.000m  
2.000m

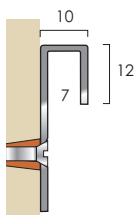
Length/Tube

6  
6

SSE

For carpet and  
carpet tiles

Screw size 6



SSE

Finishes Available:  
Bright Stainless Steel  
**TSO** Brushed Stainless Steel

Stock Length

2.000m  
2.000m

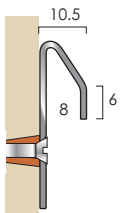
Length/Tube

6  
6

SSNF

For carpet and  
carpet tiles

Screw size 6



SSNF

Finishes Available:  
Bright Stainless Steel  
**TSO** Brushed Stainless Steel

Stock Length

2.000m  
2.000m

Length/Tube

6  
6

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



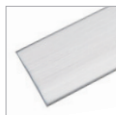
Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



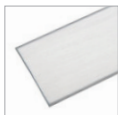
Mill Aluminium



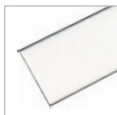
Polished Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



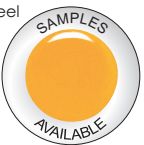
Bright Stainless Steel

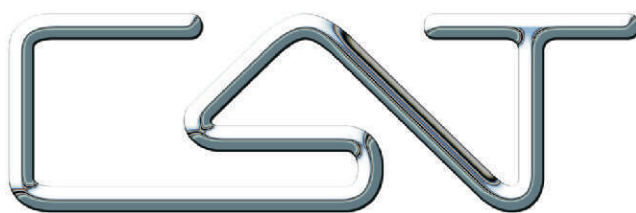


Brushed Stainless Steel



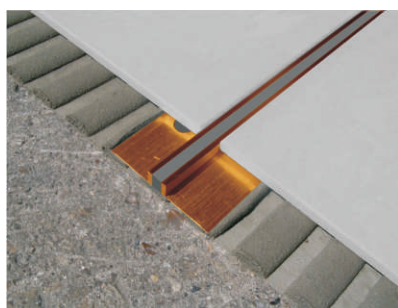
Fixings not supplied





# Reflex<sup>TM</sup>

## Movement Joints



Brass



Aluminium

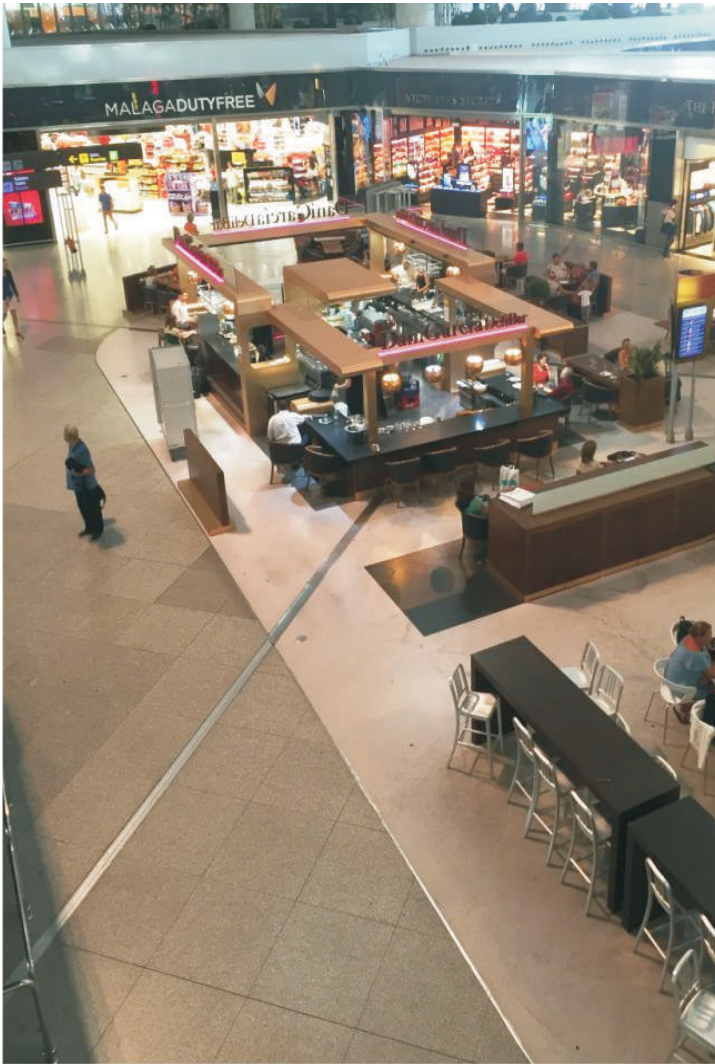


Stainless Steel





Reflex™ Movement Joints



General

Reflex profiles are a range of expansion and movement joints which are designed for use with all hard flooring, eliminating cracking and protecting edges against erosion. Reflex has good acid and alkali resistance and has good stain resistance properties. The joints will readily compress by 20% helping to eliminate cracking and de-lamination of the floor finish caused by building movement or thermal expansion and contraction.

Installation Guide



Movement joints should be provided in accordance with BS5385-3:1989, clauses 19 and 23.6 for floors. Movement joints should be fitted around the perimeter of the floor and where floor tiles abut fixed machinery and structural fixtures such as columns, bases, etc.

Immediate movement joints should be incorporated in large floor areas as described in BS5385-3:1989, clauses 19 and 23.6.

Stock Lengths

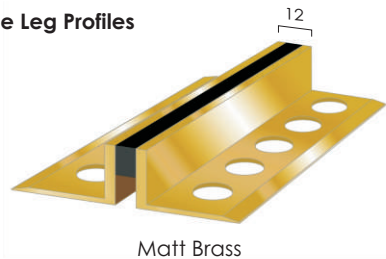
Brass and Aluminium	2.715m x 6 = 16.29m packed
Stainless Steel	2.000m x 6 = 12.00m packed

Stock Expansion Media Colours

Black	Grey
	

Other colours available, subject to minimum requirements. Please contact the sales office for details.

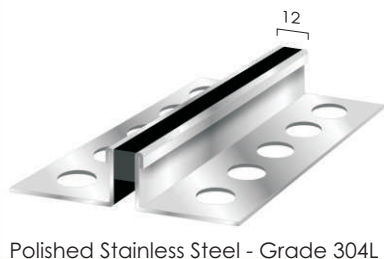
Double Leg Profiles



Matt Brass

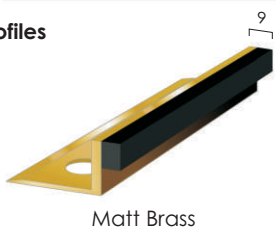


Mill Aluminium

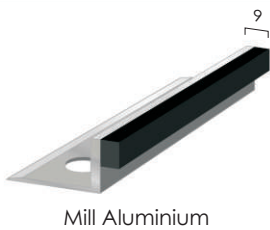


Polished Stainless Steel - Grade 304L

Single Leg Profiles



Matt Brass



Mill Aluminium



Polished Stainless Steel - Grade 304L

Wide range of profile heights available.  
All profiles supplied with pre-punched bases for adhesive fixing.  
For mechanical fixing, use screw size 6.



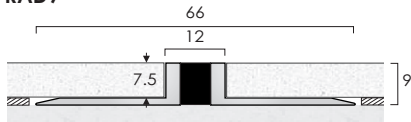


## Reflex™ Aluminium Movement Joints

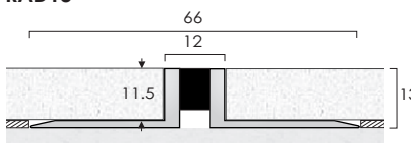
Reflex profiles are a range of expansion and movement joints which are designed for use with all hard flooring, eliminating cracking and protecting edges against erosion.

### DOUBLE LEG

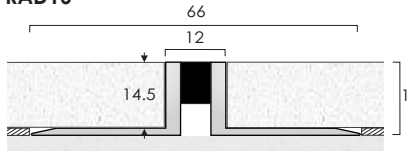
#### RAD9



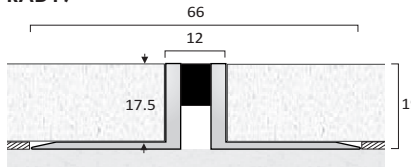
#### RAD13



#### RAD16

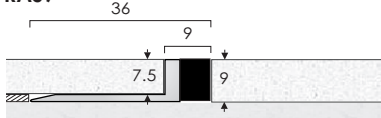


#### RAD19

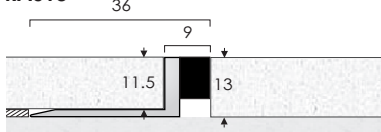


### SINGLE LEG

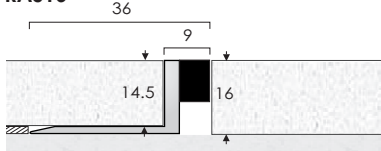
#### RAS9



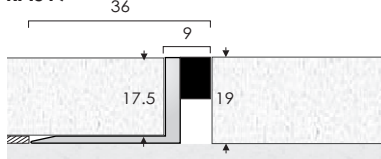
#### RAS13



#### RAS16



#### RAS19



Expansion Media Colours:

Black



Grey



#### RAD9

Finish Available  
Mill Aluminium

Stock Length  
2.715m

Length/Tube  
6

#### RAD13

Finish Available  
Mill Aluminium

Stock Length  
2.715m

Length/Tube  
6

#### RAD16

Finish Available  
Mill Aluminium

Stock Length  
2.715m

Length/Tube  
6

#### RAD19

Finish Available  
Mill Aluminium

Stock Length  
2.715m

Length/Tube  
6

#### RAS9

Finish Available  
Mill Aluminium

Stock Length  
2.715m

Length/Tube  
6

#### RAS13

Finish Available  
Mill Aluminium

Stock Length  
2.715m

Length/Tube  
6

#### RAS16

Finish Available  
Mill Aluminium

Stock Length  
2.715m

Length/Tube  
6

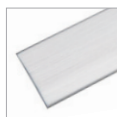
#### RAS19

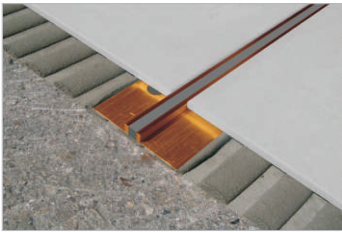
Finish Available  
Mill Aluminium

Stock Length  
2.715m

Length/Tube  
6

Mill Aluminium



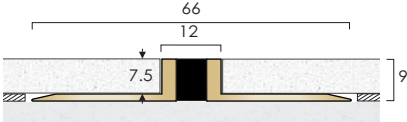


Reflex™ Brass Movement Joints

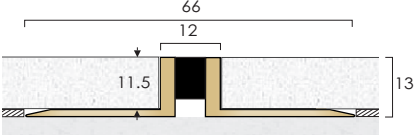
Reflex profiles are a range of expansion and movement joints which are designed for use with all hard flooring, eliminating cracking and protecting edges against erosion.

DOUBLE LEG

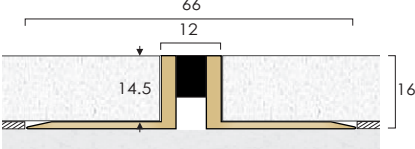
RBD9



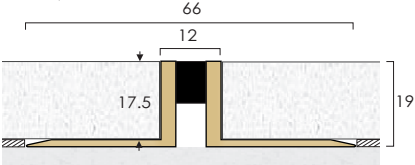
RBD13



RBD16

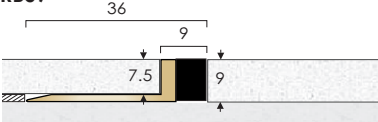


RBD19

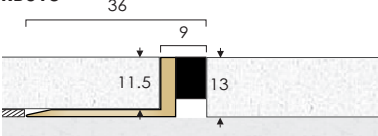


SINGLE LEG

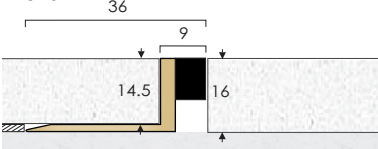
RBS9



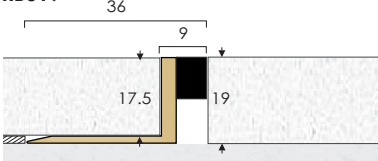
RBS13



RBS16



RBS19



Expansion Media Colours:



RBD9

Finish Available  
Matt Brass

Stock Length  
2.715m

Length/Tube  
6

RBD13

Finish Available  
Matt Brass

Stock Length  
2.715m

Length/Tube  
6

RBD16

Finish Available  
Matt Brass

Stock Length  
2.715m

Length/Tube  
6

RBD19

Finish Available  
Matt Brass

Stock Length  
2.715m

Length/Tube  
6

RBS9

Finish Available  
Matt Brass

Stock Length  
2.715m

Length/Tube  
6

RBS13

Finish Available  
Matt Brass

Stock Length  
2.715m

Length/Tube  
6

RBS16

Finish Available  
Matt Brass

Stock Length  
2.715m

Length/Tube  
6

RBS19

Finish Available  
Matt Brass

Stock Length  
2.715m

Length/Tube  
6

Matt Brass



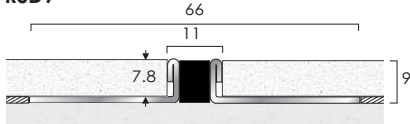


## Reflex™ Stainless Steel Movement Joints

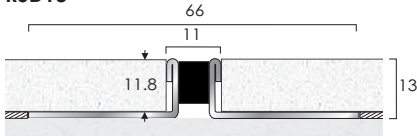
Reflex profiles are a range of expansion and movement joints which are designed for use with all hard flooring, eliminating cracking and protecting edges against erosion.

### DOUBLE LEG

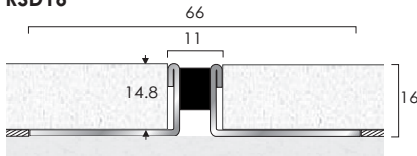
#### RSD9



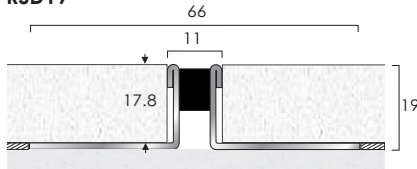
#### RSD13



#### RSD16

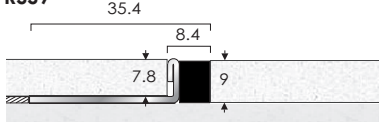


#### RSD19

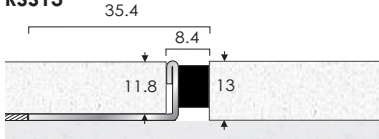


### SINGLE LEG

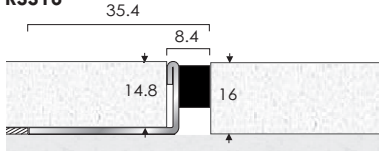
#### RSS9



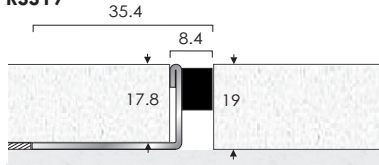
#### RSS13



#### RSS16



#### RSS19



Expansion Media Colours:

Black



Grey



#### RSD9

Finish Available

Polished Stainless Steel

Stock Length

2.000m

Length/Tube

6

#### RSD13

Finish Available

Polished Stainless Steel

Stock Length

2.000m

Length/Tube

6

#### RSD16

Finish Available

Polished Stainless Steel

Stock Length

2.000m

Length/Tube

6

#### RSD19

Finish Available

Polished Stainless Steel

Stock Length

2.000m

Length/Tube

6

#### RSS9

Finish Available

Polished Stainless Steel

Stock Length

2.000m

Length/Tube

6

#### RSS13

Finish Available

Polished Stainless Steel

Stock Length

2.000m

Length/Tube

6

#### RSS16

Finish Available

Polished Stainless Steel

Stock Length

2.000m

Length/Tube

6

#### RSS19

Finish Available

Polished Stainless Steel

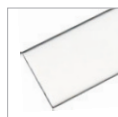
Stock Length

2.000m

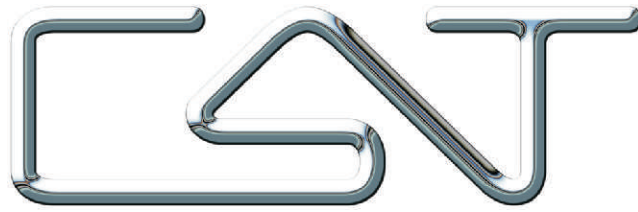
Length/Tube

6

Polished  
Stainless Steel







# Skirting Profiles



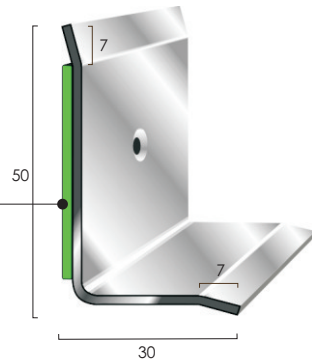
## Aluminium And Stainless Steel Skirtings

Designed for installations requiring perimeter expansion of wooden floors, typically sports halls and large open areas. Supplied drilled. Contact CAT sales for Stick Fix undrilled options.

**SK5030/A**  
**SK5030/S**



option



**SK5030/A**

**Finishes Available:**  
Mill Aluminium

**Stock Length**  
2.500m

**Length/Tube**  
6

**SK5030/S**

**Finishes Available:**  
Bright Stainless Steel  
Brushed Stainless Steel

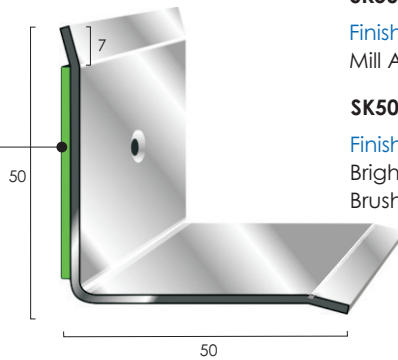
**Stock Length**  
2.500m  
2.500m

**Length/Tube**  
6  
6

**SK5050/A**  
**SK5050/S**



option



**SK5050/A**

**Finishes Available:**  
Mill Aluminium

**Stock Length**  
2.500m

**Length/Tube**  
6

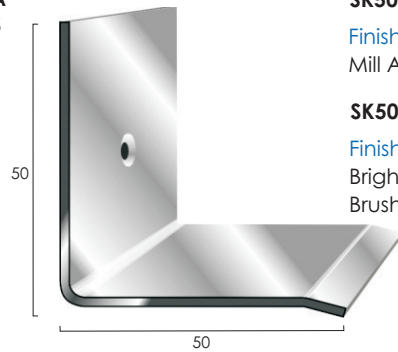
**SK5050/S**

**Finishes Available:**  
Bright Stainless Steel  
Brushed Stainless Steel

**Stock Length**  
2.500m  
2.500m

**Length/Tube**  
6  
6

**SK5050/2A**  
**SK5050/2S**



**SK5050/2A**

**Finishes Available:**  
Mill Aluminium

**Stock Length**  
2.500m

**Length/Tube**  
6

**SK5050/2S**

**Finishes Available:**  
Bright Stainless Steel  
Brushed Stainless Steel

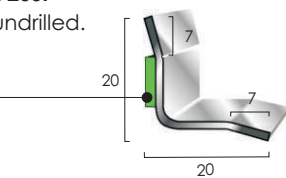
**Stock Length**  
2.500m  
2.500m

**Length/Tube**  
6  
6

**SS SCOTIA 20SF**  
Supplied undrilled.



option



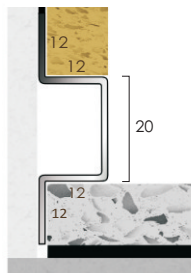
**SS SCOTIA 20SF**

**Finishes Available:**  
Bright Stainless Steel  
Brushed Stainless Steel

**Stock Length**  
2.500m  
2.500m

**Length/Tube**  
6  
6

**SS PERIMETER WALL DETAIL 20/12**  
other sizes available



**SS PWD 20/12**

**Finishes Available:**  
Bright Stainless Steel  
Brushed Stainless Steel

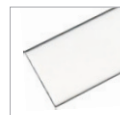
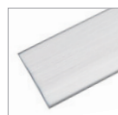
**Stock Length**  
2.500m  
2.500m

**Length/Tube**  
6  
6

Mill Aluminium

Bright Stainless Steel

Brushed Stainless Steel



Fixings not supplied

For advice on cutting aluminium and stainless steel skirtings, please contact C.A.T. sales.

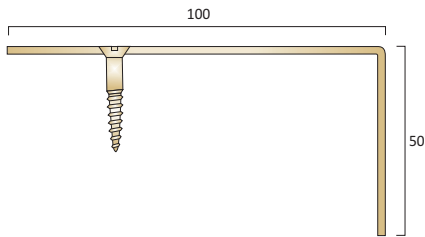




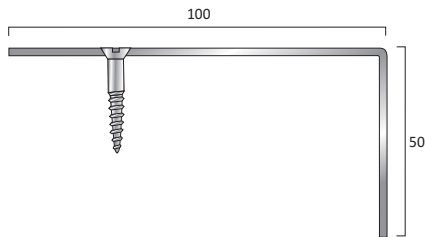
Brass & Stainless Steel Door Threshold Plates

All profiles to special order **TSO**.  
For protecting timber and uPVC thresholds.  
Solid Brass - 2mm gauge: Grade H/H CZ108.  
Stainless Steel - 2mm gauge: Grade 304L.  
Supplied drilled.

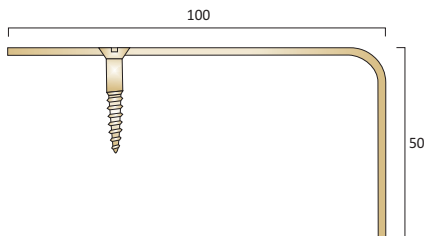
Profile **DTB 100/50**  
supplied off centre drilled



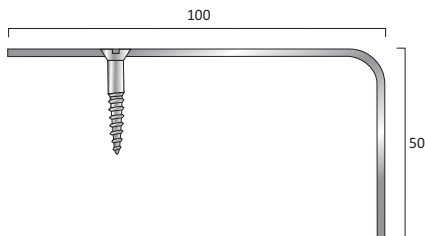
Profile **DTS 100/50**  
supplied off centre drilled



Profile **DTBR 100/50**  
supplied off centre drilled



Profile **DTSR 100/50**  
supplied off centre drilled



Drilling Availability:  
● Drilled for countersunk screws  
● Undrilled  
Screw size 8

**DTB 100/50** ● ●  
Finishes Available  
Polished Brass  
Antique Brass  
Antique Bronze

Stock Lengths  
1.000m  
1.000m  
1.000m

**DTS 100/50** ● ●  
Finishes Available  
Bright Stainless  
Brushed Stainless

Stock Lengths  
1.000m  
1.000m

**DTBR 100/50** ● ●  
Finishes Available  
Polished Brass  
Antique Brass  
Antique Bronze

Stock Lengths  
1.000m  
1.000m  
1.000m

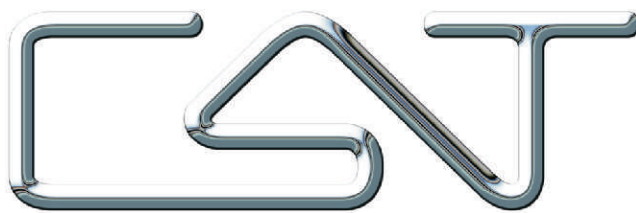
**DTSR 100/50** ● ●  
Finishes Available  
Bright Stainless  
Brushed Stainless

Stock Lengths  
1.000m  
1.000m



Fixings not supplied

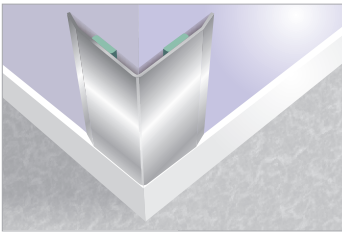




# Vertex<sup>TM</sup>

## Corner Protection





1.5mm gauge



Vertex™ Corner Protection

Supplied undrilled with Stick Fix tape pre-applied.

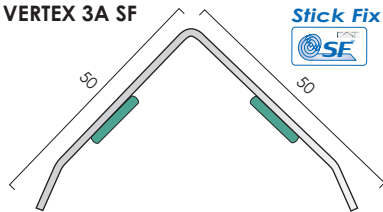
Typical applications include airports, train stations, shopping malls and all commercial areas where columns and corners require protection from knocks and bumps.

Other sizes available subject to minimum of 50 lengths.



ALUMINIUM EXTERNAL CORNERS

VERTEX 3A SF



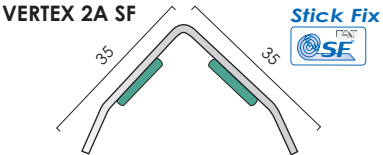
VERTEX 3A SF

Finishes Available:  
Mill Aluminium

Stock Length  
2.500m

Length/Tube  
6

VERTEX 2A SF



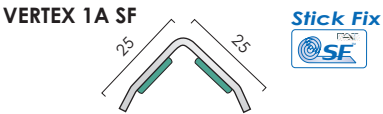
VERTEX 2A SF

Finishes Available:  
Mill Aluminium

Stock Length  
2.500m

Length/Tube  
6

VERTEX 1A SF



VERTEX 1A SF

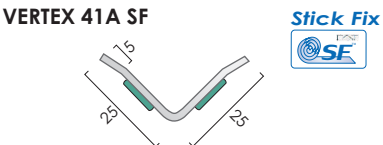
Finishes Available:  
Mill Aluminium

Stock Length  
2.500m

Length/Tube  
6

ALUMINIUM INTERNAL CORNERS

VERTEX 41A SF



VERTEX 41A SF

Finishes Available:  
Mill Aluminium

Stock Length  
2.500m

Length/Tube  
6

Vertex aluminium corners are available in powder coat finish to special order.  
Please enquire for minimum order quantities dependent upon colour reference required.

Mill Aluminium





1.5mm gauge



## Vertex™ Corner Protection

Supplied undrilled with Stick Fix tape pre-applied.

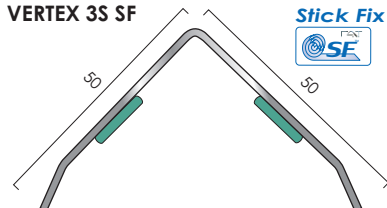
Typical applications include airports, train stations, shopping malls and all commercial areas where columns and corners require protection from knocks and bumps.

Other sizes available subject to minimum of 50 lengths.



### STAINLESS STEEL EXTERNAL CORNERS Grade: 304L Stainless Steel

#### VERTEX 3S SF



#### VERTEX 3S SF

Finishes Available:  
Bright Stainless Steel  
Brushed Stainless Steel

#### Stock Length

2.500m

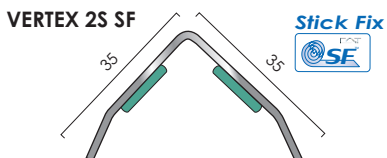
2.500m

#### Length/Tube

6

6

#### VERTEX 2S SF



#### VERTEX 2S SF

Finishes Available:  
Bright Stainless Steel  
Brushed Stainless Steel

#### Stock Length

2.500m

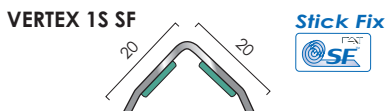
2.500m

#### Length/Tube

6

6

#### VERTEX 1S SF



#### VERTEX 1S SF

Finishes Available:  
Bright Stainless Steel  
Brushed Stainless Steel

#### Stock Length

2.500m

2.500m

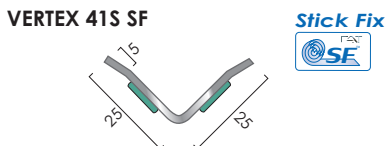
#### Length/Tube

6

6

### STAINLESS STEEL INTERNAL CORNERS Grade: 304L Stainless Steel

#### VERTEX 41S SF



#### VERTEX 41S SF

Finishes Available:  
Bright Stainless Steel  
Brushed Stainless Steel

#### Stock Length

2.500m

2.500m

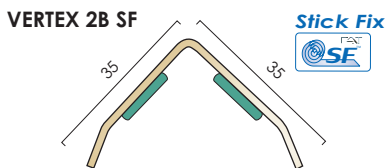
#### Length/Tube

6

6

### BRASS EXTERNAL CORNERS for Prestige environments, Hotels and Restaurants

#### VERTEX 2B SF



#### VERTEX 2B SF

Finishes Available:  
Polished Brass  
Satin Brass  
Antique Brass  
Antique Bronze

#### Stock Length

2.500m

2.500m

2.500m

2.500m

#### Length/Tube

6

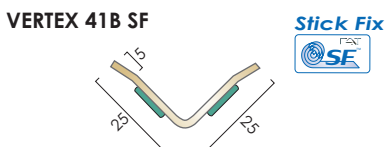
6

6

6

### BRASS INTERNAL CORNERS

#### VERTEX 41B SF



#### VERTEX 41B SF

Finishes Available:  
Polished Brass  
Satin Brass  
Antique Brass  
Antique Bronze

#### Stock Length

2.500m

2.500m

2.500m

2.500m

#### Length/Tube

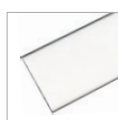
6

6

6

6

Bright  
Stainless Steel



Brushed  
Stainless Steel



Polished Brass



Satin Brass



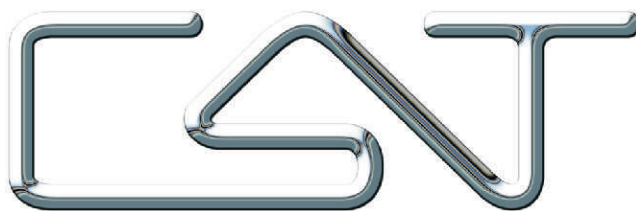
Antique Brass



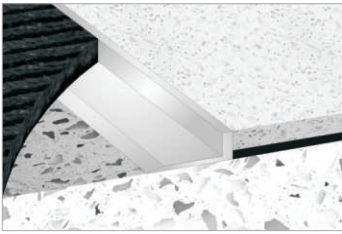
Antique Bronze



TSO TO SPECIAL ORDER



# Matwell Frames



## Matwell Frames

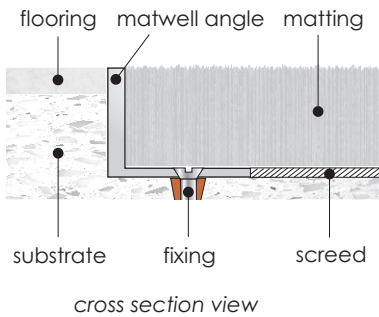
Produced to customer sizes.

All matwell frames have safety edge machine finished corners.

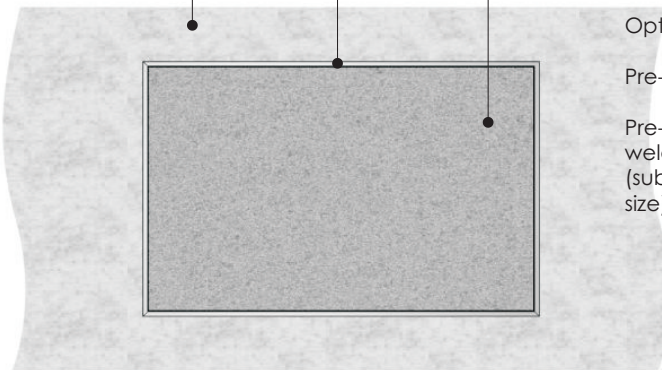
### Examples of pre-fabricated matwell frames

#### ANGLE FRAME

Base fixed



flooring matwell frame matting



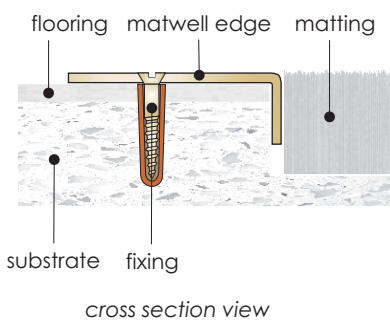
Options:

Pre-cut mitres.

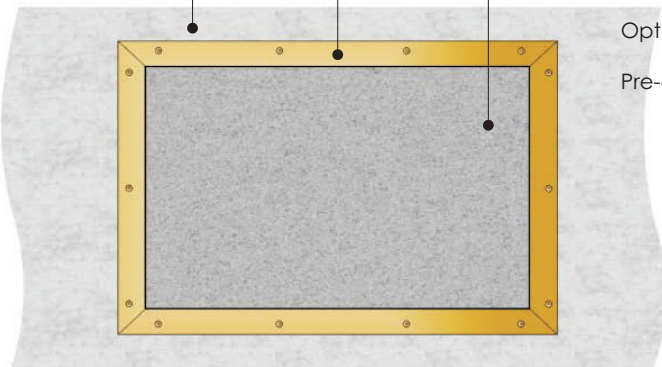
Pre-cut mitres with welded base (subject to frame size).

#### MATWELL EDGE FRAME

Top fixed



flooring matwell frame matting

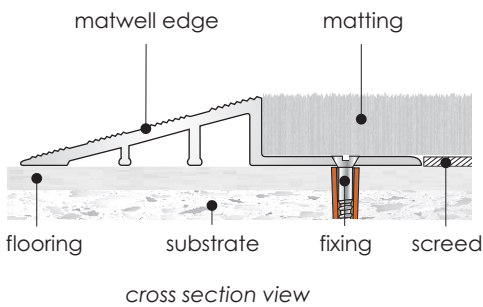


Options:

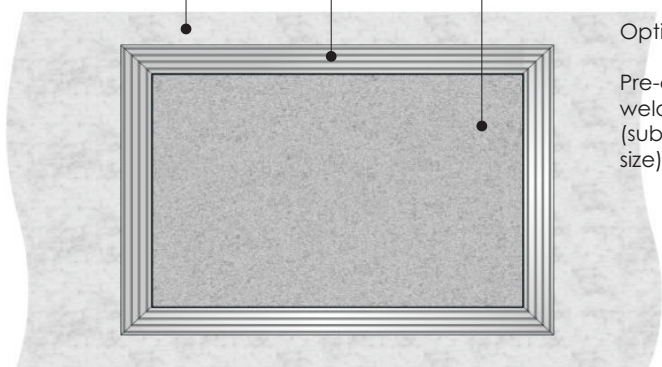
Pre-cut mitres.

#### RAMP EDGE FRAME

Base fixed



flooring matwell frame matting

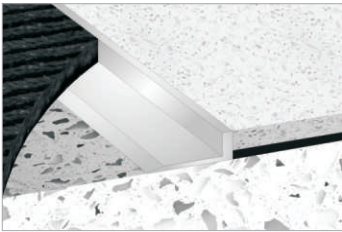


Options:

Pre-cut mitres with welded base (subject to frame size).

Fixings not supplied.



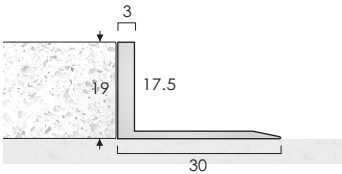


Matwell Frame Base Fix Profiles

Standard popular sections listed.  
Frames are available in other profiles in the C.A.T. range, subject to availability.  
Supplied with pre-punched bases for adhesive fixing.  
For mechanical fixing, use size 6 screws.

ALUMINIUM ANGLES

A19



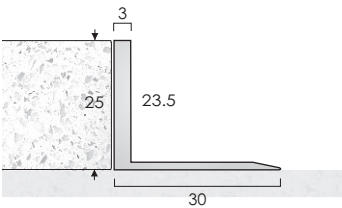
A19

Finishes Available:  
Mill Aluminium  
Polished Aluminium  
Satin Aluminium



Stock Length	Length/Tube
2.715m	6
2.715m	6
2.715m	6

A25



A25

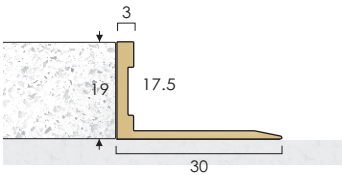
Finishes Available:  
Mill Aluminium  
Polished Aluminium  
Satin Aluminium



Stock Length	Length/Tube
2.715m	6
2.715m	6
2.715m	6

BRASS ANGLES

B19



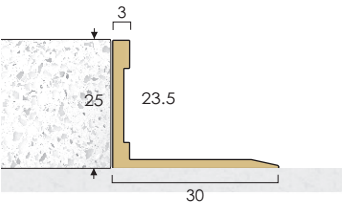
B19

Finishes Available:  
Polished Brass  
Satin Brass  
Antique Brass  
Antique Bronze



Stock Length	Length/Tube
2.715m	6
2.715m	6
2.715m	6
2.715m	6

B22.5



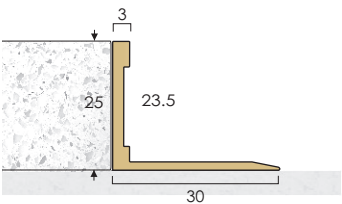
B22.5

Finishes Available:  
Polished Brass  
Satin Brass  
Antique Brass  
Antique Bronze



Stock Length	Length/Tube
2.715m	6
2.715m	6
2.715m	6
2.715m	6

B25



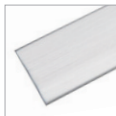
B25

Finishes Available:  
Polished Brass  
Satin Brass  
Antique Brass  
Antique Bronze



Stock Length	Length/Tube
2.715m	6
2.715m	6
2.715m	6
2.715m	6

Mill Aluminium



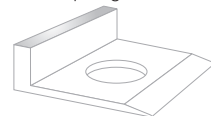
Polished Aluminium



Satin Aluminium



Visible Top edge



Polished Brass



Satin Brass



Antique Brass



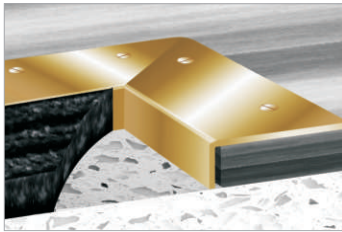
Antique Bronze



Please note that the above finishes are to the top visible edge only.  
Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Fixings not supplied  
TO SPECIAL ORDER





1.5mm gauge



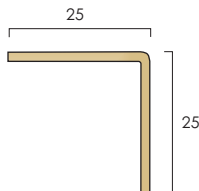
## Matwell Frame Top Fix Profiles

In addition to profiles shown, there are a number of C.A.T. brass and aluminium stair nosings that can be supplied in matwell frames. Typical suggestions, BN9 and BN1SLR brass and AN1 aluminium.

### BRASS

Standard supplied undrilled. Drilling available on request when supplied in lengths. Supplied drilled in matwell frame format, ordered frame sizes.

#### BA

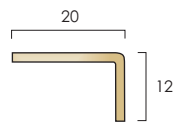


#### BA

##### Finishes Available:

	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6
Satin Brass	2.000m	6
Antique Brass	2.000m	6
Antique Bronze	2.000m	6

#### BA20/12

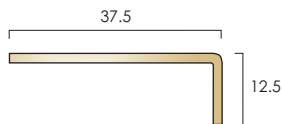


#### BA20/12

##### Finishes Available:

	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6
Satin Brass	2.000m	6
Antique Brass	2.000m	6
Antique Bronze	2.000m	6

#### BME



#### BME

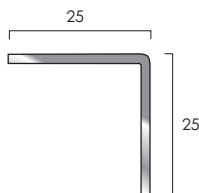
##### Finishes Available:

	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6
Satin Brass	2.000m	6
Antique Brass	2.000m	6
Antique Bronze	2.000m	6

### STAINLESS STEEL

Standard supplied undrilled. Drilling available on request when supplied in lengths. Supplied drilled in matwell frame format, ordered frame sizes.

#### SA

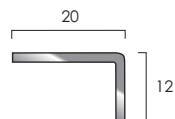


#### SA

##### Finishes Available:

	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

#### SA20/12

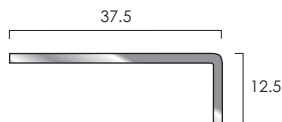


#### SA20/12

##### Finishes Available:

	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

#### SME



#### SME

##### Finishes Available:

	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

Polished Brass



Satin Brass



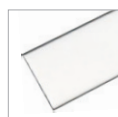
Antique Brass



Antique Bronze



Bright Stainless Steel



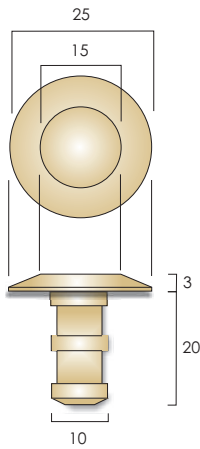
Brushed Stainless Steel





## Brass Studs

Brass Grade: CZ121



### DEMARICATION STUDS

#### Typical Installation:

To provide a demarcation boundary line, e.g. outside eating areas between coffee houses and at step edges. The low profile design does not present a trip hazard and will not confuse people with vision impairment.

Larger diameter studs can be used on roadways to demarcate parking bays, etc.

Surface pattern: Plain

Supplied: Mill Brass. Also available in pre-aged Antique finish.

Tactile studs available to special order.

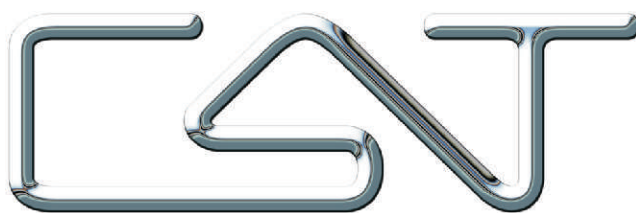


### INSTALLATION

Demarcation studs are designed to be retro fitted once the paving has been installed. Installation is by drilling holes at the desired spacings, typically 300mm centres.

For further details, please contact the C.A.T. sales office.





# The Akeman Collection™

## Stair Rods & Fixing Eyes





## Stair Rods &amp; Eyes -The Akeman Collection™



C.A.T. stair rods and eyes are made from solid brass. Stair rods are made to customer order from sizes supplied and are hand lathe turned prior to polishing and finishing.

## Stair Rods & Eyes -The Akeman Collection™

### Solid Brass Rods With Turned Finials

Rods are produced cut to customer sizes and machine turned with choice of finial.  
Supplied with two hinged fixing eyes per rod.

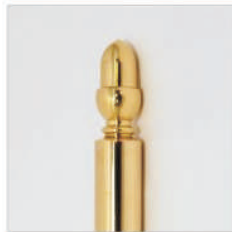


Hinged Eye

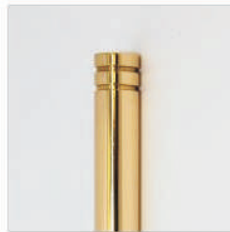
### Choice Of Finials



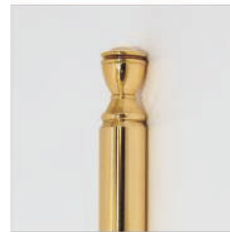
Ball



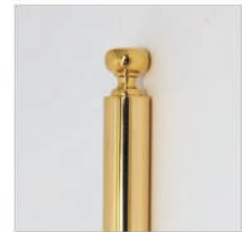
Acorn



Castle



Coronet



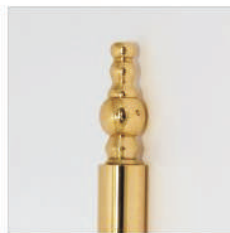
Minstrel



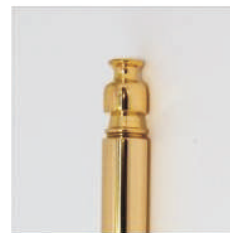
Oval



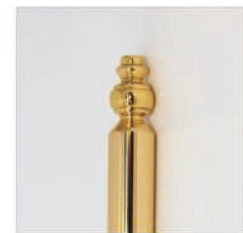
Spear



Solar



Beacon



Turret

### Finial Availability On Rod Diameters

Finial	10mm	12.5mm	16mm	19mm
Ball	•	•	•	•
Acorn	•	•	•	•
Castle	•	•	•	
Coronet		•		
Minstrel		•		
Oval		•		
Spear		•		
Solar		•		
Beacon		•		
Turret		•		





## Stair Rods & Eyes -The Akeman Collection™

### Solid Brass Rods With Large Finials

Choose large finials for impact and effect.

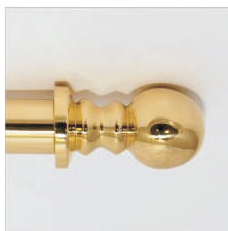
These large finials look particularly effective when fitted onto 12.5mm diameter rods.

Supplied with two hinged fixing eyes per rod.

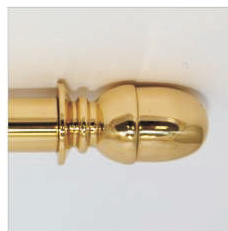


#### Choice Of Finials

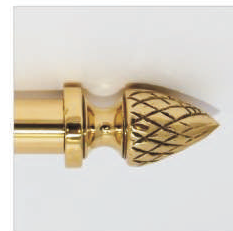
suitable for 12.5mm and 16mm rods



Ball



Acorn



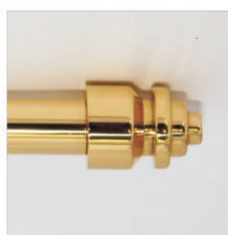
Pineapple

#### Choice Of Finials

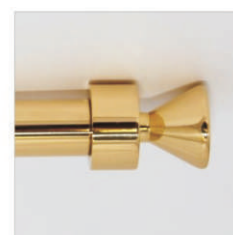
suitable for 12.5mm rods



Paris



Manhattan



Jester



Hinged Eye

### Measuring For Rods With Large Finials

For rods with large finials, measure the full width of the carpet runner and add a minimum of 150mm having considered the total available staircase width.

For further information, please see tips for measuring for stair rods in this section.

### Special Finishes

When selecting rods with large finials, dramatic effects can be produced by mixing the special finishes on rods and finials.

Previous orders include satin chrome rods with bright chrome finials and eyes.

Contact the C.A.T. sales office for further details.





## Stair Rods & Eyes -The Akeman Collection™



### Triangular Brass Stair Rods

Rods are produced in solid brass triangular rod with a 22mm face.

A stylish alternative in the right environment to round stair rods, triangular rods are cut to customer sizes and then finials are welded to the ends and hand finished and polished. Supplied with two hinged fixing eyes per rod.



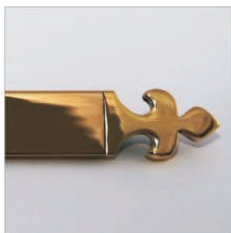
Hinged Eye

### Special Finishes

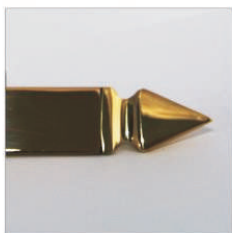
Triangular rods are available in a range of finishes.

Please refer to the Special Finishes section of this price list.

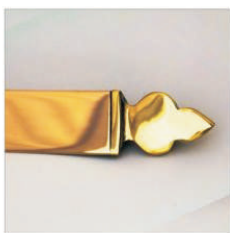
### Choice Of Finials



Fleur-De-Lys



Spear



Trefoil



Plain

If finials are not preferred, rods can be supplied with plain cut ends which are finished to match the face.

### Measuring For Triangular Rods

For rods with welded finials, measure the full width of the carpet runner and add a minimum of 150mm having considered the total available staircase width.

For rods with plain ends, an additional 100mm will suffice.

For further information, please see tips for measuring for stair rods in this section.



You'll find a little CAT everywhere



## Stair Rods & Eyes -The Akeman Collection™

### Special Finishes

New look or old effect, C.A.T. brass stair rods are available in a variety of special finishes to complement interior designs.

Please check with our sales office for suitability of finish with rod selection and intended installation.



### Chrome and Nickel

For superb contemporary effects.



Bright Nickel & Bright Chrome



Satin Nickel & Satin Chrome

### Antique Finishes

Antique finishes are applied by hand to brass rods and eyes creating an aged effect. This hand finishing process produces variance in shade from batch to batch.



Antique Brass & Antique Bronze

Important note:

Finish images are subject to print interpretation.  
Samples of finishes are available upon request.

### Finishes Available On Rods

Finish	10mm	12.5mm	16mm	19mm	Triangular
Bright Chrome	•	•	•	•	•
Satin Chrome	•	•	•	•	•
Bright Nickel		•			
Satin Nickel		•			
Antique Brass	•	•	•	•	•
Antique Bronze	•	•	•	•	•

For availability of finishes on other rod diameters, please contact the C.A.T. sales office.

## Stair Rods & Eyes -The Akeman Collection™

### Measuring And Installation - Carpet Runners

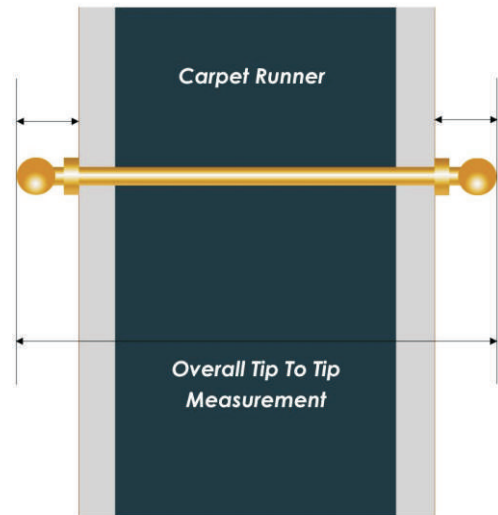
For rods with turned finials, measure the full width of the runner and add a minimum of 100mm for 10mm, 12.5mm and 16mm rods.

For 19mm rods, rods with large finials and triangular rods, an additional 150mm is desirable having considered the width of the staircase available.



#### Measuring

Example (for reference only):



E.g. 1 - rods with turned finials, if carpet runner is 686mm (27"), overall rod size required tip to tip is 786mm minimum.

E.g. 2 - rods with large finials and triangular rods, carpet runner is 686mm (27"), overall rod size required tip to tip is 836mm minimum.



#### Installation

Fix eyes into tread riser directly alongside the edge of the carpet runner, leaving a gap of approximately 3mm (1/8").

For concrete stairs use rawlplugs for screw fixings.

When fixing to timber stairs, direct screw into tread and riser. Note, if wood is particularly hard, it may be required to pilot drill before fixing with screws.

Stair rods are for aesthetic purpose only. Always use wooden gripper to fully secure carpet on stairs.

The C.A.T. sales office is always happy to provide technical advice and assistance on how to measure the rods and eyes.



## Stair Rods & Eyes -The Akeman Collection™

### Special Products And Services

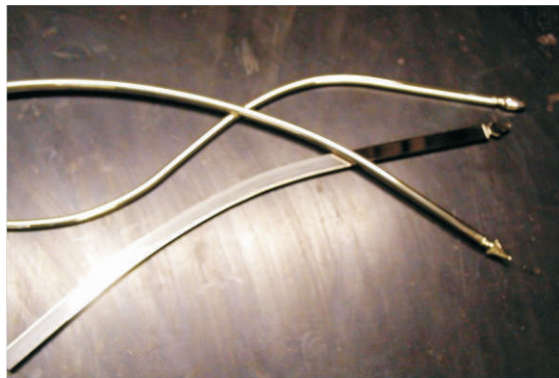


#### Re-Polishing Services



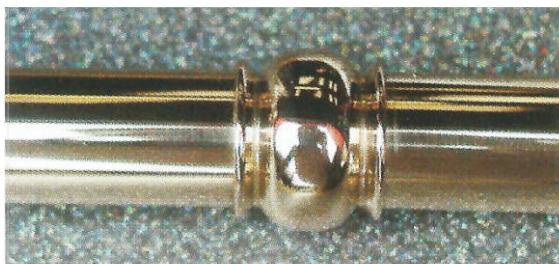
At C.A.T., we often receive requests from customers to refurbish old rods and eyes.  
Subject to sight of the rods, we are happy to re-polish customer rods and strip old paint if required.

#### Stair Rod Fabrication



For staircases with curved treads, stair rods can be fabricated to customer templates.  
Templates to be supplied in stiff card please with all order information, including tip to tip dimensions shown of the rod.

#### Stair Rod Joining Detail



For wide staircases, including theatres and public buildings, occasionally rods are required over 3m in length.

For 19mm rods, a joining detail is available though we would also advise a centre fixing eye be installed.

#### Special Fixing Eyes



High style hinged eye for 12.5mm diameter rods.  
Specification as standard hinged eye but with deeper tread and riser detail.  
Recommended for use with thicker carpet on felt.

## Stair Rods & Eyes -The Akeman Collection™

### Maintenance Guide



Data provided is not intended as confirmation of product properties and does not constitute a legal contractual relationship, not should it be used as a basis for ordering products.

Our sales personnel are always happy to give customers individual advice on the best way to maintain rods given different situations.

For customers with old tarnished rods, we are happy to re-polish once having inspected them given an assessment of the level of finish than can be achieved.

#### Re-Polishing



The image above shows old tarnished rods before and after re-polishing .

#### Brass Rods



All brass will tarnish with atmosphere. In order to maintain a polished finish on rods, regular polishing is required with a suitable metal polish.

Regular polishing is particularly important in public areas where contact with passers by and even beverages can tarnish the surface of the brass.

We do not recommend the use of any water based cleaning agents as this is very likely to accelerate tarnishing and can lead to staining and corrosion.

Please note the longer water stains or water based cleaned surfaces are left unpolished, the more difficult it is to remove stains.

Lacquers are not recommended and will prevent tarnishing for a limited period only and at which time it may be required to strip remaining lacquer and re-polish rods.

#### Antique Brass And Antique Bronze Rods



Wipe with a dry cloth or duster. Do not use any liquids or metal polishes on these finishes.

#### Chrome And Nickel Rods



Buff with a dry cloth or duster. A damp cloth may be used for heavily soiled rods but must be dried immediately.



## Stair Rods & Eyes -The Akeman Collection™

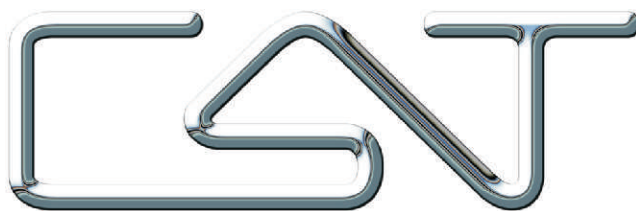
### Manufacturing Lead Times

Lead times are indicative and are based upon typical rod orders up to 60 per consignment. For orders in excess of this number it may be necessary to increase lead times.

<b>POLISHED BRASS FINISH:</b>	4-5 working days
<b>ANTIQUE BRASS &amp; ANTIQUE BRONZE FINISHES:</b>	14 working days / 3 weeks
<b>CHROME &amp; NICKEL FINISHES</b>	14 working days / 3 weeks

Please note, indicative lead times are given for the manufacture of goods ready to despatch to customers.





# Products Weights



## Product Weights

Weights are shown as Kgs/Mtr of standard profile. Where relevant, weights are also shown alongside for those profiles that incorporate an infilling.

Where a profile is typically used in combination with another, e.g. a Kliks top with a Kliks base, the weight of each component is listed separately.

### Brass Stair Nosings & Stair Edging Profiles

Product Reference	Profile Only Kgs/Mtr	With PVC Infill Kgs/Mtr	With BTI Infill Kgs/Mtr
BN1	2.917	n/a	n/a
BN1 SLR	1.858	n/a	n/a
BN1 SLR-R	1.858	n/a	n/a
BN1 SLR-15	1.596	n/a	n/a
BN1 SLR 15R	1.596	n/a	n/a
BN2	2.460	n/a	n/a
BN2 SLR	1.896	n/a	n/a
BN3	1.509	1.699	1.699
BN4	2.219	n/a	n/a
BN5	1.981	2.171	2.171
BN6	2.200	2.390	2.390
BN7	2.469	n/a	n/a
BN8	2.106	2.296	2.296
BN9	1.063	n/a	n/a
BN9R	1.063	n/a	n/a
BN11	2.090	n/a	n/a
BN14	1.231	1.421	1.421
BN15	1.388	1.578	1.578
BN15R	1.388	1.578	1.578
BN16	1.375	1.565	1.565
BN18	1.240	1.430	1.430
BN20	1.040	n/a	n/a
BN20R	1.040	n/a	n/a
BN20/15	0.850	n/a	n/a
BN21	0.990	n/a	n/a
BN52	3.966	4.254	4.254
BN55	2.866	3.056	3.056
BN55R	2.866	3.056	3.056
BN59 SL	1.104	1.294	1.294
BN59R SL	1.104	1.294	1.294
BN67	3.458	n/a	n/a
BN67R	3.458	n/a	n/a
BN69	2.431	2.627	2.627
BN71 SLR	1.773	1.963	2.573
BN71 SLR-R	1.773	1.963	2.573
BN71/55 SLR	1.800	1.970	2.600
BN71/55 SLR-R	1.800	1.970	2.600
BN90	3.280	n/a	n/a

### Aluminium Stair Nosings & Stair Edging Profiles

Product Reference	Profile Only Kgs/Mtr	With PVC Infill Kgs/Mtr	With ATI Infill Kgs/Mtr
AN1 SLR	0.606	n/a	n/a
AN1 SLR-R	0.606	n/a	n/a
AN2	0.660	n/a	n/a
AN4	0.460	n/a	n/a
AN5	0.606	n/a	n/a
AN6	0.846	n/a	n/a
AN6R	0.846	n/a	n/a
AN7 HDR	0.898	n/a	n/a
AN14	0.392	0.572	0.668
AN15	0.412	0.592	0.688
AN15R	0.412	0.592	0.688
AN15/55	0.601	0.781	0.877
AN15/55R	0.601	0.781	0.877
AN15/55/13	0.610	0.790	0.886
AN15/55/13R	0.610	0.790	0.886
AN20/3	0.330	n/a	n/a
AN20R/3	0.330	n/a	n/a
AN20/5.5	0.340	n/a	n/a
AN21/3	0.362	n/a	n/a
AN21/5.5	0.418	n/a	n/a
AN51	0.584	0.764	0.860
AN51/55	0.704	0.884	0.980
AN51/55R	0.704	0.884	0.980
AN52	0.777	1.037	1.193
AN52R	0.777	1.037	1.193
AN55	0.713	n/a	n/a
AN55R	0.713	n/a	n/a
AN552	0.710	0.830	n/a
AN59 SL	0.397	0.587	0.673
AN59R SL	0.399	0.587	0.673
AN61	0.584	0.764	0.860
AN65/55 CF	0.981	1.028	0.897
AN65/55R CF	0.981	1.028	0.897
AN65/30 CF	0.846	0.893	0.796
AN65/30R CF	0.846	0.893	0.796
AN69	0.823	1.003	1.099
AN70/55 CF	0.835	0.882	0.897
AN70/55R CF	0.835	0.882	0.897
AN70/30 CF	0.734	0.781	0.796
AN70/30R CF	0.734	0.781	0.796
AN81	0.706	0.886	0.982
AN82	0.909	1.169	1.325
ANCP/55/55	0.623	n/a	n/a
ANCP/60/30	0.510	n/a	n/a
ANCP/25/25	0.283	n/a	n/a
ANEXT	0.433	0.613	0.709

### Aluminium Stair Nosings & Stair Edging Profiles

Product Reference	Profile Only Kgs/Mtr	With PVC Infill Kgs/Mtr	With ATI Infill Kgs/Mtr
ANT60/55	1.142	1.332	1.418
ANT60/25/55	0.980	1.170	1.256
ANT60/25/25	0.879	1.069	1.155
ANT60/55/12.50	1.088	1.278	1.364
ANT60/55/14	0.926	1.116	1.202
ANT60/14/14	0.825	1.015	1.101
ANRE25	0.219	n/	n/a
SN2SL/A	0.517	0.707	n/a
SN5/A	0.780	0.970	n/a
SN6/A	0.771	0.961	n/a
SN7/A	0.936	1.126	n/a
SN60/A	0.986	1.176	n/a

### PVC Stair Nosings & Stair Edging Profiles

Product Reference	Profile Kgs/Mtr
FPN60	0.256
FPN60R	0.256
FPN60 SLR	0.248
PN20/3	0.145
PN21/3	0.145



## Product Weights

Weights are shown as Kgs/Mtr of standard profile. Where relevant, weights are also shown alongside for those profiles that incorporate an infilling.

Where a profile is typically used in combination with another, e.g. a Kliks top with a Kliks base, the weight of each component is listed separately.

### Stainless Steel Stair Nosings

Product Reference	Profile Only Kgs/Mtr	With PVC Infill Kgs/Mtr
SN2SL	0.802	0.992
SN5	1.136	1.326
SN6	1.064	1.254
SN7	1.482	1.672
SN60	1.358	1.548

### Olympic Stair Nosings

Product Reference	Profile Only Kgs/Mtr	With Carborundum Infill Kgs/Mtr
Olympic 35	0.280	n/a
Olympic 70	0.628	0.898
Olympic 78	0.802	1.342
Olympic 150	1.378	2.058
Olympic 551	0.965	1.585
Olympic 552	0.936	1.556
Olympic 761	0.949	1.489
Olympic 761R	0.949	1.489
Olympic AN15/55	0.601	1.024
Olympic AN15/55R	0.601	1.024
Olympic AN51	0.584	1.007
Olympic AN52	0.777	1.419
Olympic AN52R	0.777	1.419
Olympic AN61	0.584	1.007
Olympic AN69	0.823	1.246
Olympic AN81	0.706	1.129
Olympic AN552	0.710	0.964
Olympic ANEXT	0.433	0.856
Olympic ANRE25	0.219	n/a

### Stair Treads Inserts & Insert Discs

Product Reference	Profile includes Carborundum (where applicable) Kgs/Mtr	Product Reference	Profile includes Carborundum (where applicable) Kgs/Mtr
AID 25	each 0.007	FPA 10 x 3	0.081
ACP 49.5	0.283	FPA 10 x 6	0.162
ATI 12.5	0.062	FPA 12 x 3	0.097
ATI 37.25	0.208	FPB 6 x 3	0.152
ATI 49.5	0.276	FPB 10 x 3	0.254
ATI 55DC	0.755	FPB 10 x 6	0.508
ATI 62	0.380	FPB 12 x 3	0.305
BID 25	each 0.025	FPB 16 X 3	0.420
BTI 25	0.792	FPB 19 X 3	0.550
BTI 37.25	0.602	FPSS 10 x 3	0.339
BTI 49.5	0.800	FPSS 12 x 5	0.678
BTI 52	1.648	PIP 10	0.084
BTI 60	1.750	PIP 12	0.088
Olympic 256	0.320	PVC TI 50	0.451
Olympic ATI 49.5	0.455		
Olympic ATI 55DC	0.998		
Olympic ATI 62	0.623		
Olympic SS256	0.772		
Olympic SS506	1.394		
Olympic CID 25	each 0.010		
Olympic CID 35	each 0.025		
Olympic CID 50	each 0.035		

### Stair Rods

Rod Diameter	Kgs/Mtr
10mm	0.607
12mm	1.706
16mm	2.014
19mm	2.420
Triangular	1.144

### Stair Rod Eyes

Item	Kgs Each
Plain 10mm	0.065
Plain 12mm	0.078
Plain 16mm	0.081
Plain 19mm	0.086
Hinged 10mm	0.061
Hinged 12mm	0.074
Hinged 16mm	0.078
Hinged 19mm	0.082
Top Fixed	0.120

### Staircase Stringer Trims & Stair Edge Profiles

Product Reference	Profile Only Kgs/Mtr
AE60	0.795
AE80	0.975
AT35	0.392
Welded Angle	0.282
AT35/3.5	0.392
Welded Angle	0.282
BAT65/15	1.154
BT35	1.210
Welded Angle	0.871
BT50	1.230
Welded Angle	0.886
FPT33	0.191
SAT65/15	1.105
ST40	0.705
Welded Angle	0.508





## Product Weights

Weights are shown as Kgs/Mtr of standard profile. Where relevant, weights are also shown alongside for those profiles that incorporate an infilling.

Where a profile is typically used in combination with another, e.g. a Kliks top with a Kliks base, the weight of each component is listed separately.

### Feline Flooring Profiles

Product Reference	Kgs/Mtr
Feline 1	0.854
Feline 2	0.836
Feline 3	0.964
Feline 4	1.420
Feline A/9/2	0.366
Feline A/10	0.255
Feline A/12Z	0.251
Feline A/13	0.255
Feline A/15	0.311
Feline AT25	0.132
Feline T25	0.443

### Brass & Stainless Steel Feature Angles

Product Reference	Kgs/Mtr
BFA 12/8	0.466
BFA 9/7	0.457
BFA 12/15	0.559
BFA 15/15	0.660
SFA 9/7	0.380
SFA 12/15	0.523
SFA 15/15	0.618
SFA 22/18	0.779

### Aluminium Wide Cover Plates

Product Reference	Kgs/Mtr
AC80	0.600
AC80 SF	0.602
AC82	0.560
AC82 SF	0.562
AC100	0.640
AC110	0.880
AC110 SF	0.890
AC135	1.200
AC135 SF	1.202

### FAB Flooring Profiles

Product Reference	Kgs/Mtr
FAB TT/TL - Brass Top	0.603
FAB TT/TL - Stainless Steel Top	0.588
FAB TT/SL - Brass Top	0.492
FAB TT/SL - Stainless Steel Top	0.477
FAB A/12Z - Brass Top	0.488
FAB A/12Z - Stainless Steel Top	0.473
FAB T28 - Brass Top	0.369
FAB T28 - Stainless Steel Top	0.354

### Brass Cover Plates

Product Reference	Kgs/Mtr
BC28 SF	0.239
BC30	0.305
BC38	0.785
BC38 SF	0.787
BC40	0.406
BC50	0.508
BC55	1.326
BC55 SF	1.328
B155	1.326
B155 SF	1.328
BEP1	1.271
BEP2	1.694

### Aluminium Chequer Plate Wide Cover Plates

Product Reference	Kgs/Mtr
ACHP80	0.454
ACHP80P	0.637
ACHP100	0.567
ACHP100P	0.750

### Feline Bases

Product Reference	Kgs/Mtr
T Base 12	0.198
T Base 15	2.020

### Single Nap Lock & Single Square Edge Flooring Profiles

Product Reference	Kgs/Mtr
BNR	0.617
BNF	0.506
ANF	0.202
SSNF	0.532
ANE	0.232
BNE	0.726
Feline Edge	0.766
CAP IT	0.158
SSE	0.532
SS10	0.542
ANRE25	0.219

### Brass Wide Cover Plates

Product Reference	Kgs/Mtr
BC80	1.355
BC80P	1.538
BC100	1.694
BC100P	1.927

### Aluminium Cover Plates

Product Reference	Kgs/Mtr
AC38	0.234
AC38 SF	0.236
AC55	0.365
AC55 SF	0.367
A155	0.364
A155 SF	0.367
AEPI	0.392
AEP2	0.540

### Aluminium Transition Plates

Product Reference	Profile Only Kgs/Mtr	With PVC Infill Kgs/Mtr	With Aluminium Infill Kgs/Mtr
T80i	0.480	0.670	0.756
T78i	0.432	0.622	0.708

### Stainless Steel Cover Plates

Product Reference	Kgs/Mtr
S155	0.871
SC28 SF	0.268
SC30 (1.2mm)	0.285
SC30 SF (1.2mm)	0.287
SC38 (1.2mm)	0.361
SC38 SF (1.2mm)	0.363
SC50 (1.2mm)	0.475
SC50 SF (1.2mm)	0.477
SC55	0.871
SC60	0.950
SC60 SF	0.952
SSEP1	1.188
SSEP2	1.584

### Stainless Steel Wide Cover Plates

Product Reference	Kgs/Mtr
SC80	1.267
SC80P	1.450
SC100	1.584
SC100P	1.767



## Product Weights

Weights are shown as Kgs/Mtr of standard profile. Where relevant, weights are also shown alongside for those profiles that incorporate an infilling.

Where a profile is typically used in combination with another, e.g. a Kliks top with a Kliks base, the weight of each component is listed separately.

### Aluminium Feather Edge Profiles

Product Reference	Kgs/Mtr
AFE25	0.170
AFE27	0.216
AFE35	0.222
AFE54	0.432
AFE55	0.489
AFE56	0.377
AFE75	0.667

### Brass Ramp Profiles

Product Reference	Kgs/Mtr
BLE/2 SF	0.358
BR8 SF	0.636
BR12 SF	0.636
BR15 SF	1.326
BR20	0.326
Kliks Brass Ramp SF	1.136
Kliks Slim Brass Ramp SF	0.782

### Aluminium Ramp Profiles

Product Reference	Kgs/Mtr
AR3	0.234
AR3 SF	0.236
AR6	0.234
AR6 SF	0.236
AR8	0.234
AR8/2	0.236
AR8/2 SF	0.236
AR9.5	0.184
AR10	0.234
AR10 SF	0.236
AR12/2	0.365
AR12/2 SF	0.367
AR15	0.365
AR15 SF	0.367
AR63	0.657
AR63/17.5	0.607
AR65	0.955
Kliks Ali Ramp SF	0.381
Kliks Slim Ail Ramp SF	0.252

### Aluminium Ramps With PVC Infill

Product Reference	Kgs/Mtr
T80i R6	0.670
T80i R8	0.670
T80i R10	0.670
T80i R12	0.670

### Aluminium Wide Ramps

Product Reference	Kgs/Mtr
AR110/10	0.880
ARCP/12	0.397

### Stainless Steel Ramps

Product Reference	Kgs/Mtr
FTR512	0.618
SLE SF	0.358
SR8 SF	0.477
SR10	0.513
SR12 SF	0.477
SR14	0.599
SR20 SF	0.952

### Specialist Ramps Profiles

Product Reference	Kgs/Mtr
ARCP/52/10	0.586
ARCP/70/18	1.167
BR9/50	0.742
BR17/70	1.419
SR9/50	0.709
SR17/17	1.370

### Capping Profiles

Product Reference	Kgs/Mtr
CAP IT	0.223
BCAP IT	0.528
BCAP	0.478
SCAP	0.447
SSE	0.532
SSNF	0.532

### Vertex Profiles

Product Reference	Kgs/Mtr
Vertex 1A SF	0.207
Vertex 2A SF	0.288
Vertex 3A SF	0.413
Vertex 41A SF	0.207
Vertex 2B SF	0.293
Vertex 41B SF	0.643
Vertex 1S SF	0.483
Vertex 2S SF	0.840
Vertex 3S SF	0.196
Vertex 41S SF	0.600

### Perimeter Trims

Product Reference	Kgs/Mtr
BA ISF	0.637
BA OSF	0.637
BA20/12 ISF	0.408
BA20/12 OSF	0.408
BME ISF	0.637
BME OSF	0.637
SA ISF	0.596
SA OSF	0.596
SA20/12 ISF	0.382
SA20/12 OSF	0.382
SME ISF	0.596
SME OSF	0.596
PTA25/15 ISF	0.187
PTA25/15 OSF	0.187
PTA15/15 ISF	0.140
PTA15/15 OSF	0.140
PTP25/15 ISF	0.133
PTP25/15 OSF	0.133
PTP15/15 ISF	0.099
PTP15/15 OSF	0.099
Kliks End Stop Ali	0.284
Kliks End Stop - Brass Top	0.682
Kliks End Stop - S/S Top	0.656
Kliks Slim End Stop - Ali	0.141
Kliks Slim End Stop - Brass	0.424
Kliks Slim End Stop S/S	0.398
Timberline 1/12A SF	0.253
Timberline 1/15A SF	0.316
Timberline 1/22A SF	0.294
Timberline 2/12A	0.213
Timberline 2/15A	0.225
Timberline 2/22A	0.257
Timberline 1/12B SF	0.632
Timberline 1/15B SF	0.658
Timberline 1/22B SF	0.764
Timberline 2/12B	0.530
Timberline 2/15B	0.561
Timberline 2/22B	0.642
Timberline 1/12S SF	0.591
Timberline 1/15S SF	0.620
Timberline 1/22S SF	0.704
Timberline 2/12S	0.496
Timberline 2/15S	0.523
Timberline 2/22S	0.601



## Product Weights

Weights are shown as Kgs/Mtr of standard profile. Where relevant, weights are also shown alongside for those profiles that incorporate an infilling.

Where a profile is typically used in combination with another, e.g. a Kliks top with a Kliks base, the weight of each component is listed separately.

### Aluminium & Stainless Steel Skirting Profiles

Product Reference	Kgs/Mtr
SK5030/A	0.432
SK5030/S	0.950
SK5050/A	0.540
SK5050/S	1.188
SK5050/2A	0.540
SK5050/2S	1.188
SS Scotia 20SF	0.162
SS PWD 20/12	0.832

### Matwell Frames

Product Reference	Kgs/Mtr
A19	0.250
A25	0.300
AR63	0.657
B19	0.758
B25	1.226
BA	0.635
BA2012	0.406
BME	0.635
SA	0.594
SA2012	0.380
SME	0.594

### Door Threshold Plates

Product Reference	Kgs/Mtr
DTB100/50	2.541
DTBR100/50	2.541
DTS100/50	2.376
DTSR100/50	2.376

### Timberline Flooring Profiles

Product Reference	Kgs/Mtr
Timberline 1/12A	0.251
Timberline 1/15A	0.314
Timberline 1/22A	0.292
Timberline 2/12A	0.213
Timberline 2/15A	0.225
Timberline 2/22A	0.257
Timberline 1/12B	0.630
Timberline 1/15B	0.656
Timberline 1/22B	0.762
Timberline 2/12B	0.530
Timberline 2/15B	0.561
Timberline 2/22B	0.642
Timberline 1/12S	0.589
Timberline 1/15S	0.618
Timberline 1/22S	0.702
Timberline 2/12S	0.496
Timberline 2/15S	0.523
Timberline 2/22S	0.601

### Reflex Movement Joints

Product Reference	Kgs/Mtr
RAD9	0.388
RAD13	0.452
RAD16	0.500
RAD19	0.548
RAS9	0.209
RAS13	0.241
RAS16	0.265
RAS16	0.289
RBD9	1.004
RBD13	1.142
RBD16	1.242
RBD19	1.344
RBS9	0.517
RBS13	0.586
RBS16	0.636
RBS19	0.687
RSD9	0.822
RSD13	0.870
RSD16	0.932
RSD19	0.980
RSS9	0.426
RSS13	0.450
RSS16	0.481
RSS19	0.505

### Aluminium Angles & Tag Trim Angles

Product Reference	Kgs/Mtr
A4.5	0.142
A6.5	0.157
A9	0.179
A13	0.211
A16	0.235
A19	0.259
A22.5	0.286
A25	0.308
TTA4.5	0.060
TTA6.5	0.078
TTA9	0.099
TTA13	0.135
TTA16	0.155
TTA19	0.176
TTA22.5	0.199
TTA25	0.226

### Brass Angles & Tag Trim Angles

Product Reference	Kgs/Mtr
B4.5	0.382
B6.5	0.424
B9	0.487
B13	0.556
B16	0.606
B19	0.657
B22.5	0.717
B25	0.757
TTB4.5	0.158
TTB6.5	0.208
TTB9	0.253
TTB13	0.319
TTB16	0.481
TTB19	0.571
TTB22.5	0.676
TTB25	0.751

### Co-ex PVC Angles & Tag Trim Angles

Product Reference	Kgs/Mtr
PCE4.5	0.670
PCE6.5	0.740
PCE9	0.870
PCE13	0.108
TTPCE4.5	0.380
TTPCE6.5	0.460
TTPCE6	0.590
TTPCE13	0.800



## Product Weights

Weights are shown as Kgs/Mtr of standard profile. Where relevant, weights are also shown alongside for those profiles that incorporate an infilling.

Where a profile is typically used in combination with another, e.g. a Kliks top with a Kliks base, the weight of each component is listed separately.

### B6 Feature Angles & Tag Trim Angles

Product Reference	Kgs/Mtr
B67.5	0.314
B610	0.336
B614	0.368
B617	0.392
B620	0.416
B623.5	0.443
B626	0.465
TTB67.5	0.153
TTB610	0.174
TTB614	0.210
TTB617	0.230
TTB620	0.251
TTB623.5	0.274
TTB626	0.301

### Mainline A Feature Angles & Tag Trim Angles

Product Reference	Kgs/Mtr
Mainline A9	0.262
Mainline A11.5	0.284
Mainline A15.5	0.316
Mainline A18.5	0.340
Mainline A21.5	0.364
Mainline A25	0.391
Mainline A27.5	0.413
Mainline TTA9	0.182
Mainline TTA11.5	0.204
Mainline TTA15.5	0.236
Mainline TTA18.5	0.260
Mainline TTA21.5	0.284
Mainline TTA25	0.311
Mainline TTA27.5	0.333

### Kliks Spectrum Zip Tops

Product Reference	Kgs/Mtr
KSP2	0.200
KSP3	0.200
KSP5	0.250
KSP6	0.333
KSP7	0.217
KSP73	1.217

### Kliks Bases

Product Reference	Kgs/Mtr
KB1	0.116
KB2	0.166
KB3	0.200

### Stainless Steel Angles & Tag Trim Angles

Product Reference	Kgs/Mtr
S6.5	0.341
S9	0.396
S10	0.404
S12	0.420
S16	0.451
S19	0.475
S22	0.499
S25	0.520
TTS6.5	0.301
TTS9	0.128
TTS12	0.230
TTS16	0.274
TTS19	0.299
TTS22	0.319
TTS25	0.363

### Mainline P Feature Angles & Tag Trim Angles

Product Reference	Kgs/Mtr
Mainline P8.8	0.195
Mainline P11.3	0.217
Mainline P15.3	0.249
Mainline P18.3	0.273
Mainline P21.3	0.297
Mainline P24.8	0.324
Mainline P27.3	0.346
Mainline TTP8.8	0.115
Mainline TTP11.3	0.137
Mainline TTP15.3	0.169
Mainline TTP18.3	0.180
Mainline TTP21.3	0.217
Mainline TTP24.8	0.244
Mainline TTP27.3	0.266

### Kliks Slim Bases

Product Reference	Kgs/Mtr
KKSBA1	0.221
KKSBA2	0.293
KKSBP9.5	0.102
KKSBP12	0.106
KKSBP15	0.148
KKSBP20	0.186

### Kliks Spectrum Zip Bases

Product Reference	Kgs/Mtr
KAB38	0.183
KAB60	0.283
KB1	0.116
KB2	0.166
KB2	0.200
KB4	0.080

### Kliks Tops

Product Reference	Kgs/Mtr
Kliks T/T Brass	0.995
Kliks T/T Aluminium	0.306
Kliks T/T - Brass Top	0.704
Kliks T/T - S/S Top	0.678
Kliks End Stop Ali	0.282
Kliks End Stop - Brass Top	0.680
Kliks End Stop - S/S Top	0.654
Kliks Ramp Aluminium	0.379
Kliks Ramp Brass	1.134
Kliks Large Ramp Ali	0.567

### Kliks Slim Tops

Product Reference	Kgs/Mtr
Kliks Slim T/T Brass	0.609
Kliks Slim T/T Aluminium	0.187
Kliks Slim T/T - Brass Top	0.458
Kliks Slim T/T - S/S Top	0.440
Kliks Slim End Stop Ali	0.139
Kliks Slim End Stop Ali with Expansion Medium	0.339
Kliks Slim End Stop Brass	0.422
Kliks Slim Ramp Ali	0.250
Kliks Slim Ramp Brass	0.780

### Catwalk Tops

Product Reference	Kgs/Mtr
RT39	0.180
T36	0.160

### Catwalk Bases

Product Reference	Kgs/Mtr
P8	0.121
P12	0.110





## Product Index

Product	Page	Product	Page	Product	Page	Product	Page
A4.5 Budget	256	AID25	184	ANEXT	70	B13	263
A6.5 Budget	256	AN1SLR	101	ANF	208	B16	264
A9 Budget	256	AN1SLR-R	102	ANF DHC	196	B19	264
A13 Budget	256	AN2	105	ANRE25	71, 121	B22.5	264
A16 Budget	256	AN4	113	ANT60/14/14	96	B25	264
A19 Budget	256	AN5	111	ANT60/25/25	99	B67.5	282
A22.5 Budget	256	AN6	108	ANT60/25/55	98	B610	282
A25 Budget	256	AN6R	110	ANT60/55	97	B614	282
A4.5	257	AN7HDR	106	ANT60/55/12.5	94	B617	282
A6.5	257	AN14	78	ANT60/55/14	95	B620	283
A9	257	AN15	76	AR3	228	B623.5	283
A13	257	AN15R	77	AR3 SF	228	B626	283
A16	258	AN15/55	73	AR6	228	B155	212
A19	258	AN15/55R	74	AR6 SF	228	B155 SF	213
A22.5	258	AN15/55/13	72	AR8	231	BA20/12 ISF	250
A25	258	AN15/55/13R	75	AR8/2	228	BA20/12 OSF	250
A155	215	AN20/3	57	AR8/2 SF	228	BA ISF	250
A155 SF	216	AN20R/3	57	AR9.5	231	BA OSF	250
AC38	215	AN20/5.5	57	AR10	230	BAT 65/15	181
AC38 SF	216	AN20R/5.5	57	AR10 SF	230	BC28 SF	213
AC38 SF DHC	196	AN21/3	57	AR12/2	230	BC30	211
AC55	215	AN21/5.5	57	AR12/2 SF	230	BC38	211
AC55 SF	216	AN51	60	AR15	230	BC38 SF	213
AC80	217	AN51/55	61	AR15 SF	230	BC40	211
AC80 SF	218	AN51/55R	65	AR63	231	BC50	211
AC82	217	AN52	62	AR63/17.5	231	BC55	211
AC82 SF	218	AN52R	66	AR65	231	BC55 SF	213
AC100	217	AN55	103	AR110/10	234	BC80	214
AC110	217	AN55R	104	ARCP/12	234	BC80P	214
AC110 SF	218	AN59SL	58	ARCP/52/10	238	BC100	214
AC135	217	AN59RSL	59	ARCP/70/18	238	BC100P	214
AC135 SF	218	AN61	64	AT35	178	BCAP	308
ACHP80	219	AN65/30CF	84	AT35/3.5	178	BCAP IT	308
ACHP80P	219	AN65/30RCF	86	ATI37.25	187	BEP1	212
ACHP100	219	AN65/55CF	85	ATI49.5	187	BEP2	212
ACHP100P	219	AN65/55RCF	87	ATI55DC	188	BFA 9/7	286
ACP49.5	187	AN69	68	ATI62	188	BFA 12/15	286
AE60	181	AN70/30CF	88	B4.5 Budget	262	BFA 12/8	286
AE80	181	AN70/30RCF	90	B6.5 Budget	262	BFA 15/15	286
AEP1	215	AN70/55CF	89	B9 Budget	262	BID 25	184
AEP2	215	AN70/55RCF	91	B13 Budget	262	BLE/2 SF	226
AFE25	239	AN81	67	B16 Budget	262	BME ISF	250
AFE27	239	AN82	69	B19 Budget	262	BME OSF	250
AFE35	239	AN552	63	B22.5 Budget	262	BN1	164
AFE54	239	ANCP/25/25	114	B25 Budget	262	BN1SLR	174
AFE55	239	ANCP/55/55	114	B4.5	263	BN1SLR-R	175
AFE56	239	ANCP/60/30	114	B6.5	263	BN1SLR15	172
AFE75	239	ANE	71	B9	263	BN1SLR15R	173



## Product Index

Product	Page	Product	Page	Product	Page	Product	Page
BN2	170	BTI60	189	Feline A/15	202	KK203	293
BN2SLR	176	CAP IT	209, 308	Feline A25/15	202	KK203 SF	227
BN3	143	DTB100/50	316	Feline AT25	204	KK210	248, 292
BN4	163	DTBR100/50	316	Feline AT25 DHC	194	KK211	248, 292
BN5	144	DTS100/50	316	Feline Edge	209	KK212	292
BN6	147	DTSR100/50	316	Feline T25	204	KK213	293
BN7	167	FAB1	206	FPA 10X3	183	KK213 SF	227
BN8	149	FAB2	205	FPA 10X6	183	KK222	292
BN9	161	FAB3	206	FPA 12X3	183	KK223	293
BN9R	162	FAB14	206	FPB 6X3	183	KK223 SF	227
BN11	169	FAB24	205	FPB 10X3	183	KK225	292
BN14	159	FAB34	206	FPB 10X6	183	KK235	292
BN15	153	FAB120	206	FPB 12X3	183	KK301	293
BN15R	154	FAB121	206	FPB 16X3	183	KK301 SF	227
BN16	141	FAB122	206	FPB 19X3	183	KKSBA1	299
BN18	142	FAB132	206	FPN60	134	KKSBA2	299
BN20	137	FAB220	205	FPN60R	134	KKSBP9.5	299
BN20R	137	FAB221	205	FPN60 SLR	134	KKSBP12	299
BN20/15	137	FAB222	205	FPSS 10X3	183	KKSBP15	299
BN21	137	FAB232	205	FPSS 12X5	183	KKSBP20	299
BN52	151	FAB320	206	FPT33	179	KKSL1	248, 292
BN55	145	FAB321	206	FTRS12	236	KKSL2	296
BN55R	148	FABA/12Z	207	KAB38	305	KKSL20	296
BN59/SL	138	FABA/12Z14	207	KAB60	305	KKSL21	296
BN59R/SL	140	FABA/12Z120	207	KB1	294, 305	KKSL22	296
BN67	165	FABA/12Z121	207	KB2	294, 305	KKSL24ES11	297
BN67R	168	FABA/12Z122	207	KB3	294, 305	KKSL24ES12	297
BN69	150	FABA/12Z132	207	KB4	305	KKSL24ES13	297
BN71SLR	155	FABA/12ZS12	207	KK1	248, 292	KKSL32	296
BN71SLR-R	157	FABA/12ZS13	207	KK2	292	KKSL42	296
BN71/55SLR	156	FABS12	206	KK3	293	KKSL101	248, 292
BN71/55SLR-R	158	FABS13	206	KK3 SF	227	KKSL111	248, 292
BN90	171	FABS22	205	KK101	248, 292	KKSL112	296
BNE	152	FABS23	205	KK113 SF	232	KKSL121	248, 292
BNF	208	FABS32	206	KK121	248, 292	KKSL122	296
BNR	208	FABS33	206	KK122	292	KKSL131	248, 292
BR8 SF	226	FABT28S2	207	KK123	293	KKSL201	296
BR9/50	237	FABT28S3	207	KK123 SF	232	KKSL210	248, 292
Brass Studs	324	Feline 1	200	KK124	293	KKSL211	248, 292
BR12 SF	226	Feline 2	199	KK125	248, 292	KKSL225	296
BR15 SF	226	Feline 3	200	KK131	248, 292	KKSL235	296
BR17/70	237	Feline 4	199	KK132	292	KKSL2411	297
BR20	226	Feline A/9/2	199	KK133	293	KKSL2412	297
BT35	177	Feline A/9/2 DHC	194	KK133 SF	232	KKSL2413	297
BT50	177	Feline A/10	200	KK134	293	KKSLR3	298
BTI25	166, 190	Feline A/10 DHC	194	KK135	248, 292	KKSLR3 SF	227
BTI49.5	189	Feline A/12Z	202	KK201	292	KKSLR113	298
BTI52	166, 190	Feline A/13	200	KK202	292	KKSLR113 SF	232



## Product Index

Product	Page	Product	Page	Product	Page	Product	Page
KKSLR123	298	Mainline TTP24.8	281	RAD13	311	SC30 SF	223
KKSLR123 SF	232	Mainline TTP27.3	281	RAD16	311	SC38	221
KKSLR133	298	Matwell Profiles	322, 323	RAD19	311	SC38 SF	223
KKSLR133 SF	232	Olympic 35	127	RAS9	311	SC50	221
KKSLR203	298	Olympic 70	123	RAS13	311	SC50 SF	223
KKSLR203 SF	227	Olympic 78	126	RAS16	311	SC55	221
KKSLR213	298	Olympic 150	123	RAS19	311	SC60	221
KKSLR213 SF	227	Olympic 256	186	RBD9	312	SC60 SF	223
KKSLR223	298	Olympic 551	125	RBS13	312	SC80	224
KKSLR223 SF	227	Olympic 552	125	RBD16	312	SC80P	224
KKSLR243	298	Olympic 761	126	RBD19	312	SC100	224
KKSLR243 SF	227	Olympic 761R	126	RBS9	312	SC100P	224
KKSLR301	298	Olympic AN15/55	122	RBS13	312	SCAP	308
KKSLR301 SF	227	Olympic AN15/55R	122	RBS16	312	SFA 9/7	287
KKSLRDHC	196	Olympic AN51	119	RBS19	312	SFA 12/15	287
KKSLTDDHC	196	Olympic AN52	120	RSD9	313	SFA 15/15	287
KSP2	304	Olympic AN55R	120	RSD13	313	SFA 22/18	287
KSP3	304	Olympic AN61	119	RSD16	313	SK5030/A	315
KSP5	304	Olympic AN69	119	RSD19	313	SK5030/S	315
KSP6	304	Olympic AN81	120	RSS9	313	SK5050/A	315
KSP7	304	Olympic AN552	122	RSS13	313	SK5050/S	315
KSP73	304	Olympic ANEXT	121	RSS16	313	SK5050/2A	315
Mainline A9	276	Olympic ATI49.5	186	RSS19	313	SK5050/2S	315
Mainline A11.5	276	Olympic CID25	185	RT39	306	SLE SF	235
Mainline A15.5	276	Olympic CID36	185	S155	222	SME ISF	252
Mainline A18.5	276	Olympic CID50	185	S6.5 Budget	269	SME OSF	252
Mainline A21.5	276	Olympic SS256	186	S9 Budget	269	SN2SL	131
Mainline A25	276	Olympic SS506	186	S10 Budget	269	SN2SL/A	79
Mainline A27.5	276	P8	306	S12 Budget	269	SN5	130
Mainline P8	278	P12	306	S16 Budget	269	SN5/A	80
Mainline P11.3	278	PCE4.5	274	S19 Budget	269	SN6	132
Mainline P15.3	278	PCE6.5	274	S22 Budget	269	SN6/A	82
Mainline P18.3	278	PCE9	274	S25 Budget	269	SN7	129
Mainline P21.3	278	PCE13	274	S6.5	270	SN7/A	81
Mainline P24.8	279	PIP10	183	S9	270	SN60	133
Mainline P27.3	279	PIP12	183	S10	270	SN60/A	83
Mainline TTA9	277	PN20/3	135	S12	270	SR8 SF	235
Mainline TTA11.5	277	PN21/3	135	S16	270	SR9/50	237
Mainline TTA15.5	277	PTA 15/15 ISF	246	S19	271	SR10	236
Mainline TTA18.5	277	PTA 15/15 OSF	246	S22	271	SR12 SF	235
Mainline TTA21.5	277	PTA 25/15 ISF	246	S25	271	SR14	236
Mainline TTA25	277	PTA 25/15 OSF	246	SA ISF	252	SR17/70	237
Mainline TTA27.5	277	PTP 15/15 ISP	253	SA OSF	252	SR20 SF	235
Mainline TTP8.8	280	PTP 15/15 OSF	253	SA 20/15 ISF	252	SS PWD 20/13	315
Mainline TTP11.3	280	PTP 25/15 ISF	253	SA 20/15 OSF	252	SS Scotia 20SF	315
Mainline TTP15.3	280	PTP 25/15 OSF	253	SAT 65/15	181	SS10	209
Mainline TTP18.3	280	PVC TI50	187	SC28 SF	223	SSE	209, 308
Mainline TTP21.3	280	RAD9	311	SC30	221	SSEP1	222



## Product Index

Product	Page	Product	Page
SSEP2	222	TTA22.5	260
SSNF	208, 308	TTA25	260
ST40	179	TTB4.5	266
Stair Rods & Eyes	325 - 334	TTB6.5	266
T Base 12	204	TTB9	266
T Base 15	204	TTB13	266
T36	306	TTB16	267
T78i	220	TTB19	267
T80i	220	TTB22.5	267
T80i R6	233	TTB25	267
T80i R8	233	TTB67.5	284
T80i R10	233	TTB610	284
T80i R12	233	TTB614	284
TE30/3	93	TTB617	284
TEN30/3	93	TTB620	285
Timberline 1/12A	241	TTB623.5	285
Timberline 1/12A SF	247	TTB626	285
Timberline 1/12B	242	TTPCE4.5	275
Timberline 1/12B SF	249	TTPCE6.5	275
Timberline 1/12S	243	TTPCE9	275
Timberline 1/12S SF	251	TTPCE13	275
Timberline 1/15A	241	TTS6.5	272
Timberline 1/15A SF	247	TTS9	272
Timberline 1/15B	242	TTS12	272
Timberline 1/15B SF	249	TTS16	272
Timberline 1/15S	243	TTS19	273
Timberline 1/15S SF	251	TTS22	273
Timberline 1/22A	241	TTS25	273
Timberline 1/22A SF	247	Vertex 1A SF	318
Timberline 1/22B	242	Vertex 1S SF	319
Timberline 1/22B SF	249	Vertex 2A SF	318
Timberline 1/22S	243	Vertex 2B SF	319
Timberline 1/22S SF	251	Vertex 2S SF	319
Timberline 2/12A	241, 247	Vertex 3A SF	318
Timberline 2/12B	242, 249	Vertex 3S SF	319
Timberline 2/12S	243, 251	Vertex 41A SF	318
Timberline 2/15A	241, 248	Vertex 41B SF	319
Timberline 2/15B	242, 249	Vertex 41S SF	319
Timberline 2/15S	243, 251		
Timberline 2/22A	241, 249		
Timberline 2/22B	242, 249		
Timberline 2/22S	243, 251		
TTA4.5	259		
TTA6.5	259		
TTA9	259		
TTA13	259		
TTA16	260		
TTA19	260		





## Terms & Conditions

### Definitions:

Company: Carpet Accessory Trims Ltd (CAT Ltd).  
Units 24a,b, & c, Park Avenue Estate, Sundon Park, Luton LU3 3BP

Customer: Any firm, company or person who purchases products from the Company.

Goods: Any goods or products offered for sale by the Company.

Contract: Any agreement between the Company and the Customer for the supply of goods incorporating these Terms and Conditions.

### General

- 1.1 All quotations are made and all orders are accepted subject to the following conditions. All other terms, conditions or warranties whatsoever are excluded from the contract or any variation thereof unless expressly accepted by the Company in writing. Any quotation issued by the Company shall not constitute an offer and shall not be binding on the Company. Each order or acceptance of a quotation for Goods by the Customer to purchase the Goods shall be deemed to be an offer by the Customer to purchase Goods from the Company and is entirely at the discretion of the Company and is subject to these conditions.
- 1.2 If any provision of the Contract is held by a court or other competent authority to be invalid or unenforceable in whole or in part, the validity of the other provisions of the Contract and the remainder of the provision in question shall not be affected.
- 1.3 Acceptance of delivery of Goods shall constitute acceptance of these conditions where acceptance has not previously been communicated by the Customer to the Company.
- 1.4 Orders are accepted (save where the contrary is expressed in writing in the acceptance) subject to the availability of stocks of the Goods ordered at the time specified for the delivery.
- 1.5 The Customer shall not be entitled to rely on any typographical, clerical or other error or omission in any sales literature, quotation, price list, web site, acceptance of offer, invoice or other document or information issued by the Company and the Customer acknowledges that any such error or omission shall not form part of or be incorporated by reference into the Contract. Any such error or omission shall be subject to correction without any liability on the part of the Company.
- 1.6 If any Statement or representation has been made to the Customer by the Company, its servants or agents, upon which the Customer relies, other than the documents enclosed with the Company's quotation or acknowledgement or order, then the Customer must set out that Statement or representation in a document to be attached to or endorsed on the order and in any such case the Company may confirm, reject or clarify the point and submit a new quotation.
- 1.6.1 The Company shall not be liable for any loss or damage whatsoever arising from failure by the Company to perform the Contract, whether wholly or in part, which is caused by:
  - (1) default by our suppliers, or
  - (2) any cause whatsoever beyond our control.
- 1.6.2 Our inclusive liability for failure to perform the Contract, whether wholly or in part and for negligence (other than for negligence resulting in personal injury or death) shall be limited to:
  - (1) in cases in which Goods are returned complete and in the condition in which they were dispatched, the supply of replacement Goods.
  - (2) in all other cases, the payment of a sum not exceeding the proportion of the net invoice price which is attributable to the goods which are the subject of the claim.
- 1.6.3 In no circumstances will the Company be liable for indirect or consequential loss or loss of profits.

### Delivery

- 2.1 Time for delivery is given as accurately as possible but is not guaranteed. The Customer shall have no right to damages or to cancel the order for failure for any cause to meet any delivery times stated.
- 2.2 The date of the delivery shall in every case be dependent upon prompt receipt of all necessary information, final instructions or approvals from the Customer. Alterations by the Customer in design specifications or quantities required may result in delay to the delivery.

- 2.3 Failure by the Customer to take delivery of or to make payment in respect of any one or more instalments of Goods delivered hereunder shall entitle the Company to treat the Contract as repudiated by the Customer.
- 2.4 At the discretion of the Company deliveries to site may be made upon receipt of the Customers written instructions. The Customer must ensure that there is someone available at the delivery site address, aware of the delivery is due and is ready to receive the Goods from the delivering vehicle. If delivery cannot be made due to these conditions not being met and the consignment is returned to the factory, the Company may impose a reasonable charge for storage and re-delivery.
- 2.5 The Company shall endeavour to comply with reasonable requests by the Customer for postponement of delivery but shall be under no obligation to do so. Where delivery is postponed otherwise than due to default by the Company, the Customer shall pay all costs for storage and transportation occasioned thereby and payment for the Goods shall be made in accordance with these conditions.
- 2.6 Any packaging supplied by the Company unless otherwise expressly agreed is intended to provide adequate protection throughout normal conditions of transit of usual duration.
- 2.7 The Customer is responsible for unloading the delivery and shall be responsible for loss of or damage to the Goods during the course of such unloading. It is the responsibility of the Customer to inspect the Goods on delivery in respect of design, colour, condition, quantity and quality. The Company shall not be obliged to replace Goods once they have been cut and installed.
- 2.8 A delivery note or noted document for the Company must be signed on receipt of the Goods.

### Risk and Title

- 3.1 Risk shall pass to the Customer so that the Customer is responsible for all loss, damage or deterioration to the Goods.
- 3.1.1 If the Company delivers Goods by its own transport or in accordance with a specific contractual obligation arranges for transport of the Goods at the time when the Goods or relevant part thereof arrive at the place of delivery, or
- 3.1.2 in all other circumstance at the time when the Goods or a consignment or other part thereof leave the premises of the Company.
- 3.2 Title to the Goods or any relevant part thereof shall only pass to the Customer upon the happening of any of the following events:
  - 3.2.1 The Customer has paid the Company all sums due and payable by it to the Company under the Contract and all other prior Contracts between the Company and the Customer, or
  - 3.2.2 when the Company serves the Customer notice in writing that the title in the Goods or such part thereof has been passed.
- 3.3 The Company may receive goods in respect of which title has passed to the Customer at any time and the Customer hereby licenses the Company, its office, employees and agents to enter upon any premises of the Customer for the purpose of satisfying itself that the condition 3.4 below is being complied with by the Customer or of the recovery of any Goods in respect of which property has not passed to the Customer.
- 3.4 Until title to the Goods has passed to the Customer pursuant to the terms hereof it shall possess the Goods as a bailee if the Company so requires the Customer shall store the Goods separately from other Goods and shall ensure they are clearly identifiable as belonging to the Company.

### Cancellation

- 4.1 Cancellation will only be agreed to by the Company on the conditions that all costs and expenses incurred by the Company up to the time of cancellation and all loss of profits and other loss or damage resulting to the Company by reason of such cancellation will be paid forthwith by the Customer.

### Prices

- 5.1 All prices are, unless otherwise stated, quoted net ex-works exclusive of V.A.T. and are subject to fluctuation in the event of any increase in such costs of labour due to local or national awards or increases in costs of materials and overheads. Any increase in such costs during the period of the Contract will be added to the quoted price.



## Terms & Conditions

- 5.2** In the event of any alteration being requested by the Customer and agreed by the Company in design or specification, the Company shall be entitled to make an adjustment of the Contract price corresponding to such alteration.
- 5.3** Prices quoted are for total quantities shown and the Company may not offer the rates or prices quoted for smaller quantities.
- 5.4** All deliveries are free other than orders or part orders below the minimum carriage paid order value currently applicable, as specified in a current quotation or, in the absence thereof, the Company's prevailing price list.

### Terms Of Payment

- 6.1** Unless otherwise agreed by the Company in writing the terms of payment shall be net monthly account due and payable on the last day of the month following the month in which the Goods were dispatched or would have been dispatched save for the postponement otherwise due to default on the part of the Company. The Company shall be entitled to submit its invoice with its delivery advice note at any time thereafter save that where the delivery has been postponed at the request of or by default of the Customer, then the Company may submit its invoice at any time after the goods are ready for delivery or would have been ready in the ordinary course but for the request or default as aforesaid.
- 6.2** Where Goods are delivered by instalments the Company may invoice each instalment separately and the Customer shall pay such invoices in accordance with these conditions.
- 6.3** No disputes arising under the Contract, nor delays beyond reasonable control of the Company, shall interfere with prompt payment in full by the Customer.
- 6.4** In the event of default in payment by the Customer, the Company shall be entitled without prejudice to any other right or remedy suspend all further deliveries on any Contract or Contracts between the Company and the Customer without notice and to charge interest on any amount outstanding at the rate of 4% per annum above the Base Rate of National Westminster PLC in force at the time when payment was due.
- 6.5** The Customer acknowledges and by submitting an Order consents to processing and disclosure by the Company of personal or financial data relating to the Customer relevant to any credit which may from time to time be afforded by the Company to credit reference agencies, banks and credit insurers and that such organisations may process the data provided or relevant to any other matter which the Company considers reasonable including, without limitation, any commercial relationship which the Company has with any third party.

### Dimensions

- 7.1** The Company reserves the right to alter or change dimensions of the Goods supplied within reasonable limits having regard to the nature of the Goods. Dimensions specified by the Company are to be treated as approximate only unless the Customer specifically states in writing that exact measurements are required.
- 7.2** The Company reserves the right to make design changes to profiles and accessories in the Company literature for reasons including improvement of performance and other factors dictated by market forces.

### Loss and Damages

- 8.1** In the event of any loss or damage or delay to any Goods delivered at our risk to a Customer or to his agent or otherwise to his order, notice of the same shall be given by the Customer forthwith upon delivery (or, in case of the loss of any Goods at the time the Goods should have been delivered) and the Customer shall at the same time take all necessary steps to notify the carrier in writing within 24 hours of such loss, damage or delay and where practicable shall enter a note of the same upon the carrier's receipt. If by reason of the failure by the Customer to give any notice as provided above we are precluded from making a recovery from the carrier in respect of the loss or damage or delay complained of, then we shall not be liable by the Customer in respect thereof and the Customer shall be liable to pay for the Goods as though no such loss or damage has occurred.
- 8.2** Terms and conditions proposed by a Customer cannot be accepted by our staff without express written sanction. It is a Customer's responsibility to ensure that such sanction has been given.

### Confidential Information

- 9.1** All drawings, confidential records, computer software and other information supplied by the Company are supplied on the express understanding that copyright is reserved by the Company and the Customer will not, without written consent of the Company, either give away, loan, exhibit or sell any such drawings, documents, records, software or other information or extracts here from or copies thereof or use them in any connection with the Goods in respect of which they are issued.
- 9.2** Prior written permission must be sought before displaying the Company brands or logos on a Customer's website. No other brands or logos shall be used to market, display or sell the Company's products.

### Customer's Drawings

- 10.1** The Customer shall be solely responsible for ensuring that drawings, information, advice and recommendations given to the Company either directly or indirectly by the Customer or by the Customer's agents, servants, consultants or advisers, are accurate, correct and suitable. Examination or consideration by the Company of such drawings, information, advice or recommendations shall in no way limit the Customer's responsibility hereunder unless the Company specifically agrees in writing to accept responsibility.
- 10.2** The Customer shall indemnify the Company from and against all actions, claims, costs and proceedings which arise due to manufacture of Goods to drawings or specifications of the Customer where such drawings or specification are at fault or where it is alleged that they involve an infringement of a Patent, Copyright, Registered Design or Design Copyright or other exclusive right.

### Data and Technical Information

- 11.1** The information contained in the advertising, sale and technical literature issued by the Company may be relied upon as accurate in the exact circumstance in which it is express. Otherwise any illustrations, performance details, examples of installations and methods of assembly and all other technical data in such literature are based on experience and upon trials under test conditions and are provided for general guidance only.

### Insolvency

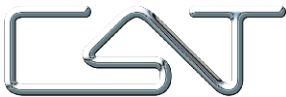
- 12.1** The risk in all Goods supplied by the Company shall pass immediately to the Customer or his agent or otherwise to his order. The Company shall retain sole and absolute property in such Goods as beneficial owner until such time as the monies due to the Company from the Customer have been paid in full. Until that time, a Customer shall be in possession of the Goods as bailee only and shall be deemed to have so acknowledged.
- 12.2** The Customer's rights to possession of any Goods supplied by the Company shall cease if, being an individual, he commits an available act of bankruptcy or, being a company, a receiver becomes entitled to take possession of any of its assets, or any person become entitled to present a petition for its winding up, or it is resolved that it will be wound up. Under any circumstance where monies due to the Company are not forthcoming, the Company shall be entitled in these events to enter at any time with or without vehicles upon the premises at which it is believed such Goods to be stored and to repossess them.
- 12.3** A Customer shall be at liberty in the ordinary course of business, to process and make product from and as our agent, to sell the Company's Goods, whether paid for or not. The proceeds of any such sale shall be for our accounts and shall be held in trust for us to the extent of the full price of the Goods.

### Force Majeure

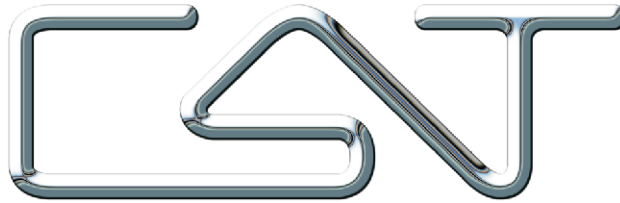
- 13.1** Neither party shall be under any liability for any delay, loss or damage caused wholly or in part by act of God, governmental restriction, conditions or control, or by any reason of an act done or not done pursuant of a trade dispute involves its employees, or not by reason of any other act, matter or things beyond its reasonable control including failure by the other party to carry out provision for these conditions.

### Legal

- 14.1** The Contract shall be governed and interpreted exclusively according to the Law of England and shall be subject to jurisdiction of the English Courts only.



Notes



## Metric & Imperial Conversions

### Easy Conversion Chart

(to 2 significant figures)

Metric	Imperial
0.900m	2' 11"
1.0m	3' 3"
1.83m	6' 0"
2.0m	6' 6"
2.5m	8' 2"
2.715m	8' 11"
2.750m	9' 0"
3.2m	10' 6"

### Length

Metric	Imperial
1 mm	0.03937 inches
1 cm	0.3937 inches
1 m	1.0936 yards
1 km	0.6214 mile

Imperial	Metric
1 inch	2.54 cm
1 foot	0.3048 m
1 yard	0.9144 m
1 mile	1.6093 km

### Area

Metric	Imperial
1 cm <sup>2</sup>	0.1550 inches <sup>2</sup>
1 m <sup>2</sup>	1.1960 yards <sup>2</sup>
1 hectare	2.4711 acres
1 km <sup>2</sup>	0.3861 miles <sup>2</sup>

Imperial	Metric
1 inch <sup>2</sup>	6.4516cm <sup>2</sup>
1 foot <sup>2</sup>	0.0929m <sup>2</sup>
1 yard <sup>2</sup>	0.8361m <sup>2</sup>
1 acre	4046.9m <sup>2</sup>
1 mile <sup>2</sup>	2.59km <sup>2</sup>

### Volume

Metric	Imperial
1 cm <sup>3</sup>	0.0610 inches <sup>3</sup>
1 *dm <sup>3</sup>	0.0353 feet <sup>3</sup>
1 m <sup>3</sup>	1.3080 yards <sup>3</sup>
1 ltr	1.7598 pints
1 hectolitre	21.997 gallons

\*cubic decimetre

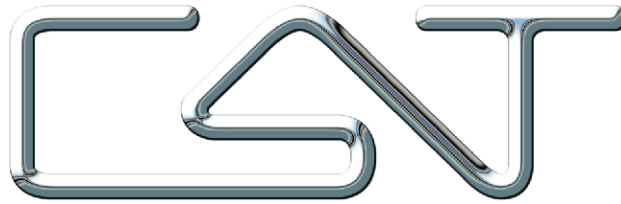
Imperial	Metric
1 inch <sup>3</sup>	16.387 cm <sup>3</sup>
1 foot <sup>3</sup>	0.0283 m <sup>3</sup>
1 fluid oz	28.413 millilitres
1 pint	0.56831 ltrs
1 gallon	4.5461 ltrs

### Weight

Metric	Imperial
1 mg	0.0154 grains
1 g	0.0353 ozs
1 kg	2.2046 lbs
1 tonne	0.9842 long ton

Imperial	Metric
1 oz	28.35g
1 lb	0.4536 kgs
1 stone	6.3503 kgs
1 cwt	50.802 kgs
1 long ton (UK)	1.016 ton
1 short ton (US)	0.9072 ton





## **Carpet Accessory Trims LTD**

Units 24 A,B,C Park Avenue Estate  
Sundon Park, Luton, Bedfordshire  
LU3 3BP United Kingdom



e: [sales@cat-accs.com](mailto:sales@cat-accs.com)

T: + 44 (0)1582 561500

[www.thecatweb.com](http://www.thecatweb.com)

**CREATORS OF THE DESIGNER HOME COLLECTION**